

194







# RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
VOLUME 13823					
1930					
Nov. 21	Santa Elena	Curacao	204	8	13
	Oriente	Havana	251	8	12
	Phillip T. Dodge	Dalhousie, N.B.	33	2	2
	Gypsum Prince	Windsor, N.S.	28	1	1
	Valdonna	Kurwansk	24	1	1
	Lutz	Charlottetown	19	1	1
	Germaine	Rotterdam	30	2	2
	Rudby	Gibraltar	36	2	2
	Olell	Kiel	23	1	1
	Seatrain Havana	Havana	42	2	2
	Ingird Thorden	Kotha	22	1	1
22	Georgic	Liverpool	277	11	24
	Port Townshend	Halifax, N.S.	64	3	6
	Angelina	San Juan	via Porto Rico		2
	Mercier	Antwerp	58	3	3
	Musa	Santa Marta	60	2	3
	Astrea	Turk's Island	30	2	4
	Sessa	Havana	27	2	3
	Arimasan Maru	Yokohama	49	2	2
	Brand	Comeau Bay	31	2	2
	C. of Wellington	Montreal	68	3	3
	Yssel	Amsterdam	20	1	1
	Vingaren	Göteborg	30	2	2
	Georgia	Copenhagen	2	1	1
	Oddvar II	St. John's, Nfld	23	1	1
	Dean Emery	Las Piedras	36	2	2
	NC-18604		12	-	1
	Santa Barbara	Cruise	158	6	12
23	San Jacinto	San Juan	via Porto Rico		5
	Thode Fagelund	Santos	30	1	3
	Tennesseean	San Juan	via Porto Rico		1
	Anna Kundsén	Guiría	36	1	1

1 3 8 2 3



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

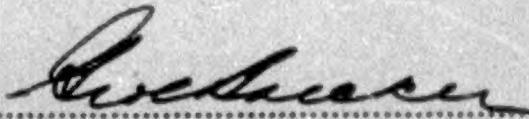
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13823, November 21-23, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.


Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....nineteenth..... day of.....August....., 1943.....

  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....August 19, 1943.....  
Date

  
Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRADFORD CRANDALL, Surgeon of the SANTA ELENA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 29 1939  
BILL No. 20780 BILLED

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of NOVEMBER, 19 39  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Furnished  
1/23/40  
289

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIBLE				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U.S. Claims	Immig. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	DEPT. TRANS.	REB OF U.S.A. RETS	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	
1st CABIN	9					24				3	42
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS	3					3				3	9
TOTAL	12					27				3	51

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	18	24	42
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	6	3	9
Total	24	27	51

20 Exempt pass. up (1 Alien)



# 3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ELENA

*Passengers sailing from* NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOVEMBER 3RD, 1939

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 21ST, 1939

List **3**

2 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be in the United States						Whether alien intended to be in the United States	Feet			Inches						
1	R. VAN WYK, 21 BROWNING ST. (BROTHER) EAST LONDON, S. AFRICA	NY.	N.Y.C.	-	SELF	Y	Y	1929 TO 1939	N.Y.C.	11/3	HOME	NO	PERM	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BRN	BRN		
2																											
3	GEORGE BRANDFEILD- BROTHER PRAGUE, CZECHO.	NY	N.Y.C.	-	SELF	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.C.	4/27	C/O 20TH CENTURY FOX FILM	NO	PERM	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRN	GRY
4	MO-TERESA DE KLINDT, ANTINAMO, D.F., VENEZ.	VENEZ.	N.Y.	-	DO	Y	Y	1931	N.Y.C.	1/	FRIEND- MRS APONTE, 11 W. 104TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	11	DO	BRN	BRN	
5	ALBERT FRANCESCHI, BROTHER. CARUPANO, VENEZ.	DO	N.Y.	-	DO	Y	N	-	-	-	HOTEL PIERRE, NEW YORK.	NO	WKS	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRN	BRN	
6	DA-MRS NAZIRA PIGNA, ESTE #18 #30, CARACAS, VENEZ.	NY	N.Y.C.	-	SON-IN-LAW	Y	N	-	-	-	DA-CARMEN MERJERCH, 865 W. 180TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	1	DO	GRY	BRN	
7	SIS-IN-LAW SAME AS ABOVE	NY	N.Y.C.	-	SELF	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.C.	6/18	WIFE-EDILIA MARTINEZ, 865 W. 180TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BRN	BRN	
8	COU-LUCIO BALDO, EL PARAISO CARACAS, VENEZ.	NY	N.Y.C.	-	DO	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.	7/21	WIFE-CARMEN DE RINCONES, 508 8TH AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	8	DO	GRY	BRN	
9																											
10	FA-MORRIS ROTIVAL, CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	N.Y.	-	FATHER	Y	Y	1939	FLA.	6/30	GRD-FA- H. HOLT, WINTER PARK, FLA.	YES	MOS	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	4	4	DO	BRN	GRY	
11	UNCLE-JUAN SMITTER, AYACUCHO A PTE. #175, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	N.Y.	-	SELF	Y	N	-	-	-	HOTEL ESTRELLA, 76TH ST. & BROADWAY, NEW YORK.	YES	MOS	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRN	BRN	
12	FRIEND- A. VOLLMER, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	N.Y.	-	DO	Y	N	-	-	-	HOTEL SAVOY PLAZA, N.Y.C.	YES	MOS	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	
13	FRIEND TAMAYO & CO. CARACAS	DO	N.Y.	-	DO	Y	Y	1935	N.Y.	9/	PARK CENTRAL HOTEL, NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	MOS	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FAIR	GRY	BRN	
14	SAME AS ABOVE	DO	N.Y.	-	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1935	N.Y.	9/	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	MOS	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	DO	GRY	BRN	
15	BRO- ALFREDO VOLLMER, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	N.Y.	-	SELF	Y	Y	1936	N.Y.	5/20	PLAZA HOTEL, NEW YORK.	YES	MOS	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BLD	GRN	
16	BRO-IN-LAW A. VOLLMER, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	N.Y.	-	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.	1/6	HOTEL SAVOY PLAZA, NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	MOS	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRN	GRN	
17	BRO-ALFREDO VOLLMER, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	N.Y.	-	SELF	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.	1/6	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	MOS	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	10	DO	WHT	GRY	
18	BRO-IN-LAW A. VOLLMER, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	N.Y.	-	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1936	N.Y.	5/20	PLAZA HOTEL, NEW YORK	YES	MOS	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRN	BRN	
19	UNCLE, A. VOLLMER, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	N.Y.	-	FATHER	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.	1/6	HOTEL SAVOY PLAZA, NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	MOS	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRN	BLUE	
20	SAME AS ABOVE	DO	N.Y.	-	DO	Y	Y	DO	N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	YES	MOS	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	3	6	DO	BRN	BLUE	
21	MO-CORINA DE ZUBILLAGA, BARQUISIMETO, VENEZ.	DO	N.Y.	-	SELF	Y	N	-	-	-	HOTEL TAFT, NEW YORK.	YES	MOS	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BRN	GRN	
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line GRACE LINES INC.

Owners GRACE LINES INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINES INC.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, WALTER N. PRENGEL, of the SANTA ELENA, from NEW YORK, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of NOVEMBER, 1939  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

3 Number

1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ELENA

Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOVEMBER 3RD, 1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

Nov. 21, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 3RD									
1	BASCH	FLORENCE	31		F	S	6/2/08 WINCHESTER, N.H.		136 EAST 36TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	COX	NEAL	54		M	M	1/19/1886 GARDINER, MAINE		EAST SEBAGO, MAINE
3	FELIX	ANTHONY	30		M	M	5/8/09 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1500 WALNUT ST. PHILA. PA.
4	FELIX	JUNE	20		F	M	6/14/19 CHICAGO, ILL.		HAVERFORD MANSIONS, HAVERFORD, PA.
5	FERGUSON	ETHEL	44		F	S	12/9/1894 BOSTON, MASS.		21 ABERDEEN ST. BOSTON, MASS.
6	FINKEL	ABEM	39		M	M	12/6/1899 NEW YORK, N.Y.		6161 TEMPLE HILL DRIVE, HOLLYWOOD, CAL.
7	FINKEL	RUTH	38		F	M	3/9/02 WARSAW, POLAND	FATHER'S NATURALIZATION	DO
8	GILMAN	GERALD	47		M	M	10/5/1891 BRIDGETON, MAINE		EAST SEBAGO, MAINE
9	GILMAN	ALICE	46		F	M	7/5/1893 EAST SEBAGO, MAINE		DO
10	HAYES	CORNELIUS	49		M	S	2/19/1890 NEW YORK, N.Y.		ST. MARGARET'S RECTORY, 115 W CENTRAL AVE. PEAK RIVER, N.Y.
11	JOHNSON	MARION	38		F	D	12/7/1900 NEW YORK, N.Y.		53 EAST 66 TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
12	LEVIN	NATHAN	35		M	M	10/19/04 JOLIET, ILL.		19 E 80TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	LEVIN	HELEN	32		F	M	5/6/07 STREATOR, ILL.		DO
14	PARK	JOHN	45		M	S	5/9/1894 BROOKLINE, MASS		WESTON, MASS.
15	RICE	GLADYS	37		F	M	12/23/01 REEDVILLE, VA.		REEDVILLE, VA.
16	RICHARDSON	ALICE	32		F	S	12/18/07 JACKSONVILLE, FLA.		37 WEST 12TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	STELLE	HOWARD	39		M	S	6/19/1900 PLAINFIELD, N.J.		16 MEADOWBROOK VILLAGE, PLAINFIELD, N.J.
18	SZULA,	EDDIE	25		M	S	5/22/14 ELGIN, ILL.		15 LOVELL ST. ELGIN, ILL.
19	SPIEGEL	HAROLD	29		M	S	5/7/10 CHEBOYGAN, MICH.		605 S. SUPERIOR ST. ALBION, MICH.
20	VAN FAY	HAROLD	49		M	M	6/24/1890 AUBURN, N.Y.		5904 CEDAR PKWY. CHEVY CHASE, MD.
21	VON RUMOHR	BEATRICE	34		F	M	8/16/05 HAMBURG, GERMANY	5/4/38 SUPERIOR COURT, FAIRFIELD CO. CONN.	LUCAS PT. OLD GREENWICH, CONN.
22	VON RUMOHR	CHRISTIAN	36		M	M	8/23/05 SCHWERIN, GERMANY	SUPREME COURT, FAIRFIELD CO. CONN.	DO
23	SILVERMAN	ABRAM	55		M	S	4/30/1884 NEW YORK, N.Y.	FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL, C.Z. NOVEMBER 14TH	1700 CARROLL ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
24	TOSTMAN	EDWARD	35		M	M	7/20/04 DO		116 NASSAU ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
25	SETLEY	ALBERT	35		M	S	11/16/03 NEW YORK, N.Y.	FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS FROM PTO. COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA, NOVEMBER 14TH	114 ELM AVE. MAOUNT VERNON, N.Y.
26	BURTIS	JOHN	25		M	S	7/13/14 GHIRO, TEXAS	FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. NOVEMBER 15TH	MADISONVILLE, TEXAS
27	CLARC	MILES	32		M	S	1/20/07 BOUDEVANT, IOWA		C/O SHELL PETROLEUM CO. SHELL BLDG. HOUSTON, TEXAS
28	GARCIA	LUZ Maria	30		F	S	7/28/09 LUQUILLO, PORTO RICO		545 WEST 111TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
29	GOLDEN	MARY	55		F	S	8/21/1884 TRALEE, IRELAND	1/5/33 SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK.	C/O DUNNE, 130 W 96TH ST. N.Y.C.
30	HILTON	RICHARD	25		M	S	1/8/14 HARDIN, MO.		HARDIN, MO.

Line GRACE LINES INC.

Owners GRACE LINES INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINES INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

4 Number **2**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ELENA Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 3RD, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. NOVEMBER 21ST, 1939

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
							FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO N.W.I. NOVEMBER 15TH	7/5/21	
1	LANG	JOHN	47	✓	M	M	6/5/1892 GERMANY	COMMON PLEAS COURT, LUCAS CO. OHIO	907 LAGRANGE ST. TOLEDO, OHIO
2	LAWLER	CORNELIUS	52	✓	M	M	9/23/1887 SIMPSON, PA.		35 EAST WACKER ST, CHICAGO, ILL.
3	LAWRENCE	ROBERT	27	✓	M	M	11/2/12 OGBURN, TEXAS		610 HARRISON ST. PALESTINE, TEXAS.
4	CARPENTER	EDMUND	27	✓	M	M	12/11/11 MONETT, MO.		921 E. HARRISON ST. GUTHRIE, OKLA. C/O GULF OIL CORP.
5	CREBBS	CHESTER	46	✓	M	M	10/1/1893 GALVA, KANSAS		17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	CREBBS	HAZEL	46	✓	F	M	10/7/1893 HOPKINS, MO.		DO
7	DIX	CHARLES	34	✓	M	M	3/27/05 LOS ANGELES, CAL.		ROOM 1137, 26 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	GREER	JAMES	42	✓	M	M	11/9/1897 BEAUMONT, TEXAS		ROOM 1610, 17 BATTERY PL. NEW YORK.
9	GREGORY	STANLEY	30	✓	M	M	11/16/11 LINDEN, N.J.		730 BRUNSWICK AVE, ELIZABETH, N.J.
10	MILLER	WILLIAM	29	✓	M	S	9/30/10 PHILA. PA.		49 BURBANK ST. BOSTON, MASS.
11	SEAMN	GEORGE	31	✓	M	M	9/6/08 BOSTON, MASS		9 SHERMAN ST. EVERETT, MASS.
12							2 Kane Insp 4:45 P.M.		
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line GRACE LINES INC.  
Owners GRACE LINES INC.  
Local Agents GRACE LINES INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

I, BRADFORD CRANDALL, Surgeon of the SANAA ELENA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Bradford Crandall*

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of NOVEMBER, 19 39

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

*Foroughian*  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







5

## STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 21ST, 1939

6

List

5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether he believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (this question)	Whether coming by means of any other means than those authorized by law, or whether he is an alien who has been deported or expelled from the United States	Whether he is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (this question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether he is a citizen or subject of the United States								Whether he is a citizen or subject of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	HUSB-WALTER BEHRENS, SAN JUAN EDIFICIO "EMILIANI", BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA	NY	N.Y.C.	-	SELF	Y Y	1935			1937	N.Y.C.	137	NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	INDING	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLK	BRN
2	HOTEL TIVOLI, BARRANQUILLA, FA- SAMUEL MAX	NY	BRKLYN	-	DO	Y Y	1935			1939	BRKLYN	139	1893 E. PKWY. BRKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	DO	NO	5	2	DO	DK	DK
3	LUXEMBURG. BRO- MANUEL NAVARRO, TAJAR	VENEZ. VIA NY	N.Y.C.	-	DO	Y N	--			--	--	--	10/27	COLERIDGE ST. BRKLYN, N.Y.	NO	DO	Y	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRN	BRN
4	A SAN MARTIN 192, CARACAS	NY	--	--	DO	Y Y	1939			1939	N.Y.C.	139	1 E. 107TH ST. N.Y.	YES	DO	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	6	1	DK	BRN	BRN
5	SON- THEODORE GAUTHEIR, LARUE, CAP HAITIEN, HAITI.	NY	N.Y.C.	N	DO	Y Y	1933			1933	N.Y.C.	133	504 LENOX AVE. N.Y.C.	YES	MOS	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	11	DK	BLK	BLK
6	BRO-EMANUEL MAISONNEUVE, LARUE, CAP HAITIEN, HAITI.	NY	N.Y.C.	N	UNCLE	Y Y	1924			1933	N.Y.C.	133	BROTHER-	YES	MOS	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BLK
7													SAME AS ABOVE															
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-420

Line GRACE LINES INC.

Owners GRACE LINES INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINES INC.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER N. PRENGEL, of the SANTA ELENA, from NEW YORK, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of NOVEMBER, 1919  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "KQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



4

Form 630 B  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ELENA sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 3RD, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 21ST, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
THIRD CLASS PASSENGERS FROM PTO. COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA. NOVEMBER 14TH								
1	ROJAS	HENRY	40	M	M	7/11/1899 UBATE, COLOMBIA		3818 HIGH ST. ECORSE, MICH.
2	ROJAS	WANDA	32	F	M	9/23/07 SAMTEE COUNTY, MICH.		DO
THIRD CLASS PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. NOVEMBER 15TH								
3	VALLE Riestra	JOSEPH	15	M	S	11/12/24 OAKLAND, CAL.		150 NORTH WILLAMAND DRIVE, BEVERLY HILLS, CAL.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Josephine Lopez 4:30 pm*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

CV

No. 8

S. S. SANTA ELENA - Grace Line

arrived November 21, 1939, 19 M., from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.									
	Del. at E.I. 11/22/39 9 AM																							
52M 1	GAUTHIER, Dantes	3cl.	5	5	2 No IV	Haiti-Afr. Blk	Dbt. Temp. vis.																	
18F	MAISONNEUVE, Louise	"																						

*no IV written  
appealed  
11/22/39*

*11/22/39 11/22 59 CC*

*9 15 am  
11/25/39 Santa Elena*

*16 18 18 Nov  
16 14 14 Dec*

Santa Elena - 21/21/39 S.I.



Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
JOHN DUCAT	25	AMERICAN	GOO GIN SIN	38	CHINESE
GEORGE CHAMAK	32	"	DIEGO GERONIMO	36	FILIPINO
HAROLD YOUNG	38	"	RESTREP LUNA	40	"
REUBEN PEPPER	36	"	GERALD TURKE	33	AMERICAN
GEORGE AHRING	29	"			
MARY GUEST	33	"			
RICHARD ANDERSON	39	"			
HERMAN LANDIN	33	"			
EVERETT RANDALL	36	"			
PRESTON MAZYCK	35	"			
ALPHONSE OLEVITCH	38	"			
NICHOLAS BUVHOLD	22	"			
JOHN SANCHEZ	33	"			
JOHN MURPHY	36	"			
JUAN DECLET	29	"			
ANTHONY LORENZO	22	"			
FRANK PATINO	45	"			
BOYCE MCMULLEN	22	"			
EDNA TYLER	27	"			
MYRTLE TUGGLE	31	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and who have respectively held in the ship, on board, or on shore, any position, office, or employment, whether as crew, passengers, or otherwise, under the management of such company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be taken on board and discharged, in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid wages, or are engaged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to the immigration officer, as herein required, the principal immigration officer, or the Secretary of Labor, may, in his discretion, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such case of desertion or landing, such sum to be paid to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## 11. A. CATERING FOR DIVERSITY

14-1012

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF NEW YORK  
NOVEMBER 21, 1939  
 I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S.S. SANTA ELENA  
 from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	201	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	27	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	24	Total crew this date . . . . .	201

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NOVEMBER 24, 1939, consigned to GRACE LINE INC.; is now lying at PIER 57 N.R., and is expected to sail NOVEMBER 24, 1939, for CARIBBEAN PORTS via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14—1613

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

10

Sheet No.

39, from the port of					CURAGAO ETC.	
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including date of arrival, date of departure, and if no further permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (With reference to laws of Government of State only)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
S. A.	U. S. A.	6-0	180	NONE		
		5-10	175			
		5-7	160			
		5-6	162			
		5-10	150			
		5-6	150			
		6-0	150			
		5-11	150			
		5-7	140			
		6-0	207			
RIAN		5-8	170			
S. A.		5-8	168			
		5-6	170			
WAY		5-6	160			
S. A.		5-7	170			
		5-7	140			
		5-11	185			
		5-8	155			
		5-10	155			
		5-10	155			
		5-8	166			
S. A.		5-11	167			
WAY		5-10	160			
S. A. (P. R.)		5-5	170			
S. A.		5-7	155			
		5-7	170			
		5-6	155			
INDIAN		5-6	155			
S. A.		5-7	174			
		6-0	178			

See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel SANTA ELENA, arriving at NEW YORK NOVEMBER 21, 1939

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be shipped or not	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Place of birth
	Family name	Given name		When	Where				
YES	PRENGL	WALTER	MASTER	11/1/39	N.Y.	YES	42	M	U. S.
	FORDAN	JOHN	CH. OFFICER				31		
	BURRILL	WILLIAM	1ST. OFFICER				31		
	FRIEDMAN	ABRAHAM	2ND. OFFICER				33		
	WACKENZIE	RONALD	3RD. OFFICER				24		
NO	WHITE	RICHARD	JR. OFFICER				25		
YES	FEGLEY	DAVID	JR. OFFICER				22		
	LUDWIG	FRANCIS	CADET				20		
	BECK	BENJAMIN	"				21		GERMAN
	VOLLMAN	PAUL	CARPENTER				52		U. S.
	BLACKENEY	GEORGE	CARP. MATE				42		
	LEE	OLIFFORD	BOATSWAIN				34		
NO/PE	ROMANO	DOMINIC	"				31		NO-WAY
YES	MOLLER	OLAF	"				41		U. S.
	BLACKALL	EDWARD	"				37		
	HIGGINS	JAMES	A.B. STRAKE				35		
NO/PE	DEAVER	DOUGLAS	A. B.				32		FRANCE
	BUCKLEY	IRWIN					38		LATVIA
	SZYBAL	STANLEY					22		U. S. A.
	RAYNAL	ROGER					36		NORWAY
	BAUCK	PAUL					44		U. S. A.
	PUTALA	JOHN					29		
NO	SATRE	WILLIAM					40		
	ALVAREZ	ANTONIO	O.S.				35		U. S. A.
	LOGAN	DONALD					19		U. S. A.
	HOOGLING	ERIO					25		
	CONDON	EDWARD					18		
YES	PRUDHOMME	MAURICE	CHIEF RADIO				29		CANADIAN
	GOLDWEITZ	ABRAHAM	2ND.				37		RUSSIAN
NO/PE	FOLK	HOWARD	3RD.				22		U. S. A.

GRACE LINE INC  
GRACE LINE INC

cont

Immigrant Inspector.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	
DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
WILLIAM BURRILL	31	AMERICAN	NEW YORK NOV. 1, 1939
RICHARD WHITE	25	"	"
CLIFFORD LEE	34	"	"
DOMINIC ROMANO	31	"	"
DOUGLAS DEEVER	32	"	"
HOWARD FOLK	22	"	"
SZALINA DICKMAN	42	"	"
VICTOR PASO	33	"	"
GEORGE KIRSCHNER	33	"	"
RICHARD ANDERSON	36	"	"
WILLY KAUFMANN	33	"	"
THOMAS PERALE	38	"	"
ANIBAL MARIA	22	"	"
VINCENT BIALKOWSKI	39	"	"
WILLIAM HOWARD	47	"	"
EZEQUIEL PEREZ	29	"	"
ANTHONY TRINKAUS	28	"	"
JAMES ROWLAND	46	"	"
ANTHONY LORENZO	22	"	"
HELEN BONDESON	27	"	"
GLADYS DOWELL	27	"	"
HELEN LOWERY	38	"	"
PAULINE HITCHCOCK	32	"	"
WA SOON	38	CHINESE	"
NICASIO SALIDO	31	FILIPINO	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ELENA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 21, 1939, from the port of CURACAO ETC.

(1) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
YES	PRENGEL	WALTER		MASTER	11/1/39	N.Y.	YES	YES	42	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	6-0	180	NONE		
	FORDAN	JOHN		CH. OFFICER					31				5-10	175			
	BURRILL	WILLIAM		1ST. OFFICER					31				5-7	160			
	FRIEDMAN	ABRAHAM		2ND. OFFICER					33				5-6	162			
	MACKENZIE	RONALD		3RD. OFFICER					24				5-10	150			
NO	WHITE	RICHARD		JR. OFFICER					25				5-6	150			
YES	FEGLEY	DAVID		JR. OFFICER					22				6-0	150			
	LUDWIG	FRANCIS		CADET					20				5-11	150			
	BECK	BENJAMIN		"					21				5-7	140			
	VOLLMAN	PAUL		CARPENTER					52		GERMAN		6-0	207			
	BLACKENEY	GEORGE		CARP. MATE					42		U. S. A.		5-8	170			
	LEE	CLIFFORD		BOATSWAIN					34				5-8	168			
	ROMANO	DOMINIC							31				5-6	170			
NO/PE	MOLLER	OLAF		"					41		NORWAY		5-6	160			
YES	BLACKALL	EDWARD		"					37		U. S. A.		5-7	170			
	HIGGINS	JAMES		A.B. STRK					35				5-7	140			
NO/PE	DEAVER	DOUGLAS		A. B.					32				5-11	185			
	BUCKLEY	IRWIN							38				5-8	155			
	SZYNAL	STANLEY							22				5-10	155			
	RAYNAL	ROGER							36		FRANCE		5-10	155			
	BAUCK	PAUL							44		LATVIA		5-8	166			
	PUTALA	JOHN							29		U. S. A.		5-11	167			
	SATRE	WILLIAM							40		NORWAY		5-10	160			
	ALVAREZ	ANTONIO		O.S.					35		U.S.A. (P.R.)		5-5	170			
	LOGAN	DONALD							19		U. S. A.		5-7	155			
	HOGGING	ERIO							25					170			
	CONDON	EDWARD							18					155			
YES	PRUDHOMME	MAURICE		CHIEF RADIO					29		CANADIAN		5-6	135			
	GOLDWEITZ	ABRAHAM		2ND.					37		RUSSIAN		5-7	174			
NO/PE	FOLK	HOWARD		3RD.					22		U. S. A.		6-0	178			

GRACE LINE INC  
GRACE LINE INC

Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA ELENA, arriving at N.Y., NOV 21 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PALACIOS JULIAN		PURSER	11/1/39 No. Y.	YES	YES	42	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-10	165	NONE		
2		CAMERON FRANK		ASST. PURSER				30		U.S.A.		6-1	150			
3		TUNNELL FRANCIS						21		CUBAN		6-0	170			
4		REED WILLIAM						22		U.S.A.		5-6	140			
5		ALLEN WILLIAM						22				5-10	160			
6	NO	BRAMHALL JACQUES						23				6-0	143			
7		DUFFY WARREN						19				6-1	185			
8	YES	KUNZE CURT		STOREKEEPER				38		GERMAN		5-9	179			
9		YOUNG RAY		ASST. DO				42		U.S.A.		5-8	173			
10		GRANDALL BRADFORD		SURGEON				31				6-0	187			
11	NO	DICKMAN SZELINA		NURSE				42				5-5	140			
12	YES	HUYOHINSON WILLIAM		ASST. PURSER				24				5-7	130			
13		WALL JOHN						34		ENGLISH		5-5	158			
14		HARTE MICHAEL						28		IRISH		5-8	159			
15		BOWERS WILLIAM		CH. ENGINEER				43		U.S.A.		6-1	185			
16		PASO VICTOR		1ST. ASST. DO. JR. 1ST.				38				5-4	155			
17		FOX HERMAN		ASST. ENG.				45				5-8	170			
18		RANKIN ALVIN		2ND. ASST. ENG.				28				5-8	145			
19		GREGORY ELWIN		3RD.				39				6-0	210			
20		FLEMING ROBERT		JR. ENG.				42				5-11	165			
21		ALBERICI WALTER						23				5-11	160			
22		SFRISI FRANK						21		CANADIAN		5-9	150			
23		WHITAKER OEOIL						43		U.S.A.		5-11	140			
24		KIRSCHNER GEORGE						33				5-6	150			
25		ANDERSON RICHARD		CHIEF				36		SWEDEN		5-6	132			
26		STALLINGS ABNEY		ELECTRICIAN				35		U.S.A.		5-7	138			
27		CLARK CLARENCE		2ND DO				38		SO. AFRICA		5-8	148			
28		KAUFMANN WILLY		3RD DO				33		GERMAN		5-4	158			
29		BRICKLEY EARL		WATER TENDER				28		U.S.A.		5-6	155			
30		FOLEY JOHN						56		IRISH		5-6	156			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1260



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. ELENA, arriving at N. Y., NOV 21 1939, 19, from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	AGUIAR	JOSE		WATERYENDER	11/1/39	N. Y.	YES	YES	45	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-6	145	NONE		
2		DEVINE	MICHAEL		OILER					47		U.S.A.		5-9	165			
3		BOYD	HILBERT							36				6-0	156			
4		KATZIAS	GEORGE							39		FRENCH		5-5	171			
5		MARTEENA	OLEMUEL							25		U.S.A.		5-9	150			
6		PERALE	THOMAS							38		U.S.A. (P.R.)		5-5	132			
7		HYATT	JOHN							32		U.S.A.		5-7	140			
8	NO/PE	ANGELILLO	JOSEPH		FIREMAN					21				5-11	165			
9	YES	PARQUEZ	JOSE							38		SPANISH		5-8	165			
10		DOMIGO	NICHOLAS							22		U.S.A.		5-6	150			
11		MARIA	ANBAL							21		U.S.A. (P.R.)		5-4	150			
12		MILES	ROBERT							19		U.S.A.		5-9	140			
13		YAQUINTA	JOSEPH							31				5-7	149			
14	NO	PETERS	EDWARD		WIPER					21				5-10	169			
15	YES	POSSA	EDWARD							33				5-9	153			
16	NO	BIALKOWSKI	VINGENT							39				5-8	160			
17	YES	FERRER	VIGENTE		ENG. STRKPR.					41		SPANISH		5-7	170			
18		DRESSLER	CHARLES		JR. ENG.					35		U.S.A.		5-5	160			
19		NELSON	CHARLES		OH STEWARD					43				5-11	206			
20		BAUM	ARMISTEAD		2ND DO					36				5-11	204			
21		HOWARD	WILLIAM		3RD DO					41				5-6	185			
22		MARTELLO	PHILIP		PRINTER					40				5-5	165			
23		GIASULLO	NICHOLAS		BARTENDER					31				5-3	135			
24		MATHER	LEON		"					26		SCANDI.		5-8	140			
25		MANNING	ERNEST		DECK STWD.					35		U.S.A.		5-8	158			
26	NO/PE	KIRSCH	ARTHUR		"					22				5-10	160			
27	YES	RILEY	WALTER		SMK. RM. STWD.					27				5-6	160			
28		HUDSON	ELBERT		"					26				5-8	148			
29		DOWD	ALVIN		"					31				6-1	165			
30		FRAGINALS	EDUARDO		LOUNGE STWD.					39		CUBAN		5-6	150			

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

*for signature*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA ELENA arriving at N.Y. NOV 21 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL  Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED  When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
1	YES	GOLLINS	JAMES		FIREWATCH	11/1/39	N.Y.	YES	YES	53	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	140	NONE		
2		STOLLENWERCK	HENRY		"					53				5-7	185			
3		SZEPEBY	EUGENE		NITE STWD					32				5-2	150			
4		CRUMMEY	FRED		"					47				5-8	150			
5		SCHIRMEISTER	CHARLES		#1 SILVERMAN					37				5-3	118			
6		MARINO	ERMINO		#2 "					33				5-6	125			
7		PEREZ	EZEQUIEL		UTILITY					29		U.S.A. (P.R.)		5-4	118			
8		TRINIDAD	CARMELO							24				5-6	126			
9		SYOR	ANDREW							22		U.S.A.		5-10	160			
10		HELFMAN	JOSEPH							30		DUTCH		5-3	140			
11		GOLEC	JOHN							28		U.S.A.		5-7	145			
12		MCLANDA	HORACE							33				5-7	160			
13		NAPOLEONI	ARMANDO							28		U.S.A. (P.R.)		5-6	150			
14	NO	ZANTECKI	ANTONI							28		U.S.A.		5-11	170			
15	YES	MCKENNY	JOSEPH		BELLBOY					24				5-9	156			
16		TRINKAUS	ANTHONY							28				5-2	120			
17		EMERY	EDWARD							35		CANADIAN		5-6	170			
18		ORELLANAS	JOSE		MESSMAN					35		U.S.A. (P.R.)		5-5	158			
19	NO	ROWLAND	JAMES							46		U.S.A.		5-8	210			
20		CAMPBELL	DAVID							29				5-9	153			
21		CANAY	MICHAEL							26				5-10	160			
22	YES	OLMO	RAFAEL							23		U.S.A. (P.R.)		5-6	134			
23		MALDONADO	DOLORES		MESSBOY					29				5-6	130			
24		LORENZO	ANTHONY							22		U.S.A.		5-8	150			
25		PENMAN	WILLIAM		DECKBOY					26				5-8	160			
26		BRITTON	HENRY		BARBER					29		AUSTRIAN		5-7	160			
27		RAFFA	FELIX		MUSICIAN					24		U.S.A.		5-5	150			
28		MELLO	FRANCIS							33				5-6	165			
29		GULVERWELL	RUSSELL							22				5-11	150			
30		GAGNON	ALBERT							36				5-8	175			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*Josephine*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant  
Inspector  
(for use of  
inspector only)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. ELENA, arriving at N.Y., NOV 21 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	MACLACHLAN	EDWIN		MUSICIAN	11/1/39	N.Y.	YES	YES	25	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	165	NONE		
2	YES	PETERSEN	AMANDA		BEAUTICIAN					37	F	SCANDI.		5-3	138			
3		BONDESON	HELEN							27		U. S. A.		5-9	135			
4		WHITE	DOROTHY		MATRON					38				5-6	135			
5		SHARP	MARION		SALADMAKER					23				5-7	145			
6		MORSE	EUNICE		LINENKEEPER					41				5-7	168			
7		VETTER	ZELLA		STEWARDESS					42				5-5	135			
8		DUNN	BLANCHE							32				5-6	125			
9		HACKMANN	AGNES							36		GERMAN		5-4	110			
10		FORD	JANE							36		U.S.A.		5-8	150			
11	NO	WHITTLE	SALLY		NOVELTY SHOP					41				5-8	150			
12	YES	DEEGAN	MARY ANN		WAITRESS					29				5-5	137		Failed to Join New York Nov 3, 1939	
13		SEVILLICH	JULIA							30				5-7	120			
14		MATALA	MARY							37				5-6	139			
15		JUSTUS	MARIA							31				5-5	134			
16		DOWELL	GLADYS							27				5-7	140			
17	NO	DAVIN	MARGARET							47				5-2	145			
18	YES	GLENNON	MARGARET							38				5-5	138			
19		RIGGS	THERESA							27				5-6	130			
20		JUHAS	MATHILDA							24				5-3	128			
21	NO	BENNETT	MARGARET							36				5-3	115			
22	YES	TUMILOVICH	WANDA							28		RUSSIAN		5-5	135			
23		KEELEY	FRANCES							34		U.S.A.		5-4	108			
24		SHOVELL	ROSE							28				5-6	136			
25		SCHECKTER	EDITH							39				5-8	138			
26		LEPPE	AUGUSTE							33		GERMAN		5-4	123			
27	NO	KLUCHKA	MARY							26		U.S.A.		5-0	128			
28		LOWERY	HELEN							38				5-4	125			
29		STRINGER	LUCILLE							36				5-2	110			
30		DA SILVA	MARIA							38		PORTUGUESE		5-2	119			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*John J. Sullivan*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since that time been landed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel-wardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. BUREAU, arriving at N.Y., NOV 21 1939, 19  , from the port of   

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO/PE	HILDEBRAND	CLAIR		WAITRESS	11/1/39	N.Y.	YES	YES	24	F	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6-0	137	NONE		
2	YES	BRASTRUP	GERTRUD							31		GERMAN		5-3	130			
3		ZEMAITAS	BRONA							28		U.S.A.		5-6	140			
4	NO	HITCHCOCK	PAULINE							32				5-3	115			
5	YES	CHRISTIE	KAREN							34		SCANDI.		5-2	127			
6		SING	HARRY		CHEF					45	M	CHINA	CHINA	5-5	145			
7		TOON	FOO		SOUS CHEF					35				5-4	135			
8		LAM	JACK		2ND COOK					48				5-6	140			
9		PING	SING		3RD COOK					40				5-2	125			
10		FOOK	LEE		4TH COOK					38				5-5	130			
11		TING	CHING		1ST BAKER					34				5-5	155			
12		SEE	CHING		2ND BAKER					38				5-5	150			
13		SOON	WA		1ST BUTCHER					38				5-5	160			
14		POO	LEE		2ND "					42				5-7	150			
15		CHIN	GO		1ST CREW COOK					38				5-8	155			
16		LOOK	WONG		2ND CREW COOK					51				5-9	160			
17		PALANGCA	ALEXANDER		PANTRYMAN					40		FILIPINO	U.S.A.	5-7	157			
18		MERCADO	CECILIO		"					30			FILIPINO	5-4	130			
19		OPAGA	ALEPIO		"					41		U.S.A.(P.R.)	U.S.A.	5-3	125			
20		FLORES	PEDRO		"					50				5-3	130			
21	NO	YOU	CHAN		"					40		CHINESE	CHINA	5-5	175			
22	YES	CHOY	CHO		BOULLION					27				5-6	126			
23		SANTAMARIA	DEMETRIO							36		FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	128			
24		YOU	LEE							41		CHINESE	CHINA	5-6	150			
25		CHEUNG	WAI							36				5-5	135			
26		KING	CHOW							36				5-3	105			
27		HING	HA		3RD CREW COOK					50				5-7	110			
28		SALIDO	NICASIO		SCULLERY					31		FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	137			
29		KAM	LEE		"					40		CHINESE	CHINA	5-5	138			
30		MARIANI	BERNADO		STG. WAITER					26		U.S.A.(P.R.)	U.S.A.	5-5	150			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*foroughlin*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



## 16

Vessel SSA ELENA, arriving at N.Y. NOV 21 1939, 19  , from the port of   

CLOSED WITH 204 MEMBERS OF CREW (Two hundred and four)

SKOROTH Ale x 66.11y 11/13/51 Cattle Yes Yes 49 M Hops USA 59 105

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 288. ....

SEEN  
For the journey to the United States

For the journey to the United States  
via Wing Porto .....

Wallace E. Moessner  
Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

Line ..... NOV 7 - 1939

Owners.....

### Local Agents

Date.....NOV 7 - 1939

Service No 1656

• No Fee

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 16-1940

14-12



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER PRENGEL, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. SANTA ELENA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

*W. Prengel*  
Master ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this TWENTY-FIRST day of NOVEMBER, 1939

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the physical examination by the medical examiners, arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. ELENA, arriving at CRISTOBAL, 19NOV 21 1939, from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever previously deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Skirvin	Alex		Utility	11/13/39	Cristobal	Yes	Yes	49	M	Negro	USA	57	185	None		
2		BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER NOV 13 1939 Cristobal, C.Z. Date SEEN 204 Entries B. Brinkman Deputy Shipping Commissioner																
3		BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER NOV 13 1939 Cristobal, C.Z. Date SEEN 204 Entries B. Brinkman Deputy Shipping Commissioner																
4		BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER NOV 13 1939 Cristobal, C.Z. Date SEEN 204 Entries B. Brinkman Deputy Shipping Commissioner																
5		BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER NOV 13 1939 Cristobal, C.Z. Date SEEN 204 Entries B. Brinkman Deputy Shipping Commissioner																
6		BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER NOV 13 1939 Cristobal, C.Z. Date SEEN 204 Entries B. Brinkman Deputy Shipping Commissioner																
7		BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER NOV 13 1939 Cristobal, C.Z. Date SEEN 204 Entries B. Brinkman Deputy Shipping Commissioner																
8		Martin	Robert	3	Utility	11/16/31	La Guaira	Yes	Yes	27	M	Amencia	U.S.G.	56			Deserted Vessel. La Guaira Nov. 8, 1939.	
9		Closed with 205 Members of Crew. Sen. No 347																
10		American Vice Consulate at La Guaira, Venezuela																
11		the journey to the United States																
12		the journey to the United States																
13		the journey to the United States																
14		the journey to the United States																
15		the journey to the United States																
16		the journey to the United States																
17		the journey to the United States																
18		the journey to the United States																
19		the journey to the United States																
20		the journey to the United States																
21		the journey to the United States																
22		the journey to the United States																
23		the journey to the United States																
24		the journey to the United States																
25		the journey to the United States																
26		the journey to the United States																
27		the journey to the United States																
28		the journey to the United States																
29		the journey to the United States																
30		the journey to the United States																

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W N TRENDEL MASTER, of the AMER SS Santa Elena, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 1939

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

18

1-4

I, THEODORE E. TOWNSEND, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 20779 BILLED DEC 29 1939

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFIRST day of NOVEMBER, 19 39

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Cards Punched  
Clerk

Notar: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be noted before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIBLE			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		\$.	U.S. Claims	Imm Stay	U.S. BIRTH	U.S. NATS.	U.S. REG.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16	
1st CABIN	10				19	3			8	41
2nd CABIN										
3rd CABIN										
TOURIST 3rd CABIN										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	10				19	3			9	41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	22	19	41
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	22	19	41

7fc  
2 Cruise pass. up.  
(See for 625 for remaining cruise pass.)

*Oriente*  
M.Y. & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. AMERICAN "ORIENTE"

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

NOVEMBER 19TH.....1939

ANGELO RAZO LINE NO.	5	NOT ON BOARD	DID NOT SAIL
----------------------	---	--------------	--------------

Total passengers . . . . .	100,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	10,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	90,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 21ST., 1939

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in United States						Whether alien intended to be in United States	Feet			Inches
1	BROTHER, MR. JOSE ABREU JARONU CUBA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1929	11-4	WIFE, MRS. JOS. ABREU F. 77 EAST 118TH STREET.	R-NO											
2	AUNT, COUNTESS, MARIA VERNIER 288 PIAZZALE, TACCO, ITALY.	NY.	BKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	1939	10-18	FRIEND, MRS. HELEN D. PECK. 10-18 530-1ST ST. BKLYN. N.Y.	R-NO											
3	FRIEND, MR. JOSEF SAMEL 27 Y 4 VED. HAVANA, CUBA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	BY SON	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO											
4	WITH MOTHER LINE 3 MOTHER, MRS. GIOVANNA DI FILIPPO LAVAGNA, ITALY.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO											
5	FATHER, MR. JUIRI PUNN PALDISKI, ESTONIA.	NY.	LI, NY.	YES	SELF	YES	1939	11-9	WIFE, MRS. EMILIE PUNN 130-24-23RD ST. LAURELTON, NY.	R-NO											
6	MOTHER, MRS. BELLONIA LUIGI GARLARATTI, ITALY.	CAL.	BERKERLEY	YES	SELF	YES	1939	2-10	UNCLE, MR. A. MORTARA-941 CARLTON ST. BERKERLEY, CAL.	R-NO											
7	FATHER, MR. FERMIN ARBOLEYA 304 BELASCOA IN. HAV. CUBA.	NY.	BKLYN	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO											
8	BROTHER, MR. EDELMIRO SISTO AV. LAS PALMAS, MARIANAO, CUBA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1939	3-1	WIFE, MRS. CLARA SISTO 840 GD CONCOURSE, BRONX, NY.	R-NO											
9	FATHER, MANUEL MORENO AGUILA SAN DIEGO DEL VALLE, CUBA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO											
10	FRIEND, MR. HENRY KROP 33-5TH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1939	11-9	WIFE, MRS. HELEN D. HABEDANK 15 E. 10TH ST. NEW YORK, NY.	R-NO											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE, from HAVANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER XXXXX

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFIRST day of NOVEMBER, 1939,  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Joseph A. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "FPV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

20

I, THEODORE E. TOWNSEND, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Theodore E. Townsend*

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFIRST day of NOVEMBER, 1939, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN "ORIENTE"

Passengers sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA.

NOVEMBER 19TH.....1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	HTP. YUNG	HIN-LUN	41	✓	M	M	INSURANCE	CHINESE	CHINA	PV-(3-2)	SHANGHAI		CHINA SHANGHAI
2	EXEMPT	HTP. YUNG	ING TONG	35	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	CHINESE	CHINA	PV-(3-2)	SHANGHAI		CHINA SHANGHAI
3	EXEMPT	MOUSHECHIAN (NOURKANIAN)	MAKROUHI	29	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	ARMENIAN	TURKEY	EX-ORDER	JARPERT		CUBA HAVANA
4	EXEMPT	GOROSTIZA	CASIMIRO	45	✓	M	M	GLASSWARE	SPANISH	SPAIN	PV-(3-2)	VIZCAYA		CUBA HAVANA
5	EXEMPT	MENENDEZ	BENJAMIN	53	✓	M	M	TOBACCO	SPAN. ENG.	CUBA	EX-ORDER	OVIEDO		CUBA HAVANA
6	DIPLOMAT	CADENAS	JULIO	47	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	SPAN. ENG.	CUBA	EX-ORDER	CAMAGUEY		CUBA HAVANA
7	DIPLOMAT	CADENAS	GABRIELA S.	44	✓	F	M	DOMESTIC SERVANT	SPAN. ENG.	CUBA	EX-ORDER	CAMAGUEY		CUBA HAVANA
8	DIPLOMAT	GONZALEZ	ENGENIA	38	✓	F	S	DRY GOODS	SPANISH	CUBA	EX-ORDER	PINAR DEL RIO		CUBA HAVANA
9	EXEMPT	LOPEZ SAAVEDRA	ROSENDO	38	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	SPANISH	CUBA	EX-ORDER	HAVANA		CUBA HAVANA
10	EXEMPT	LOPEZ SAAVEDRA	SILVIA G.	30	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	SPAN/ENG.	CUBA	EX-ORDER	HAVANA		CUBA HAVANA
11	EXEMPT	ALEMANY	MARIANO	37	✓	M	M	IMPORTER & EXPORTER	SPAN. ENG.	CUBA	EX-ORDER	HAVANA		CUBA HAVANA
12	EXEMPT	ALEMANY	ISABEL M.	34	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	SPAN. ENG.	CUBA	EX-ORDER	HAVANA		CUBA HAVANA

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 21ST., 1939

List 4

21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a permanent residence, or whether he intended to remain in the United States for a temporary residence only	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a permanent residence, or whether he intended to remain in the United States for a temporary residence only						Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a permanent residence, or whether he intended to remain in the United States for a temporary residence only	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a permanent residence, or whether he intended to remain in the United States for a temporary residence only	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a permanent residence, or whether he intended to remain in the United States for a temporary residence only	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a permanent residence, or whether he intended to remain in the United States for a temporary residence only		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a permanent residence, or whether he intended to remain in the United States for a temporary residence only
1	FRIEND, MR. JUAN FUENTES. EDIFICIO BACARDI HAVANA, CUBA.	CHINA VIA FRISCO, CAL.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	10-19 NY. 1939	INTRANSIT TO SHANGHAI, CHINA; VIA SAN FRANCISCO CAL. PRES. PIERCE. 12-1-39.	R-YES	2 weeks	Am Pres Line	495	75									
2	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1	CHINA VIA FRISCO, CAL.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939	10-19 NY. 1939	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1	E-NO	1000	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	YELLOW	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	HUSBAND, MR. A. D. MUSHEGIAN. 555 OBRAPIA, HAVANA, CUBA.	CUBA NY.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	GODFATHER, MR. SIMON SAMUEL. 124 PUTNAM ST. N. BRITAIN, CONN.	E-NO	1000	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	WIFE, MRS. MARIA L. GOROSTIZA. 12 LUGARENO, HAVANA, CUBA.	NY.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933	NY. 1933	HOTEL LA SALLE NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-YES	1000	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	WIFE, MRS. AURORA B. MENENDEZ. 17 Y I VED. HAVANA, CUBA.	CUBA NY.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY. 1939	HOTEL ANSONIA NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-YES	1000	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	DK	GRY	BRN	NONE
6	DAUGHTER, GABRIELA C. SILVA. 307-M ST. VED. HAVANA, CUBA.	CUBA NY.	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1938	NY. 1938	HOTEL BUCKINGHAM NEW YORK, N.Y.	E-NO	2MS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	WITH HUSBAND LINE 6	CUBA NY.	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1938	NY. 1938	WITH HUSBAND LINE 6	R-YES	2MS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	WITH EMPLOYER LINE 6	CUBA NY.	NO	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1938	NY. 1938	WITH EMPLOYER LINE 6	E-YES	2MS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
9	FATHER, MR. TOMAS LOPEZ. 461 MURALLA, HAVANA, CUBA.	CUBA NY.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1934	NY. 1934	HOTEL ANSONIA NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-YES	1000	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
10	WITH HUSBAND LINE 9	CUBA NY.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1936	NY. 1936	WITH HUSBAND LINE 9	E-NO	1000	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
11	SON, MARIANO ALEMANY JR. 120 INDUSTRIA, HAV. CUBA.	CUBA NY.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	NY. 1938	HOTEL ANSONIA NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-YES	1000	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
12	WITH HUSBAND LINE 11	CUBA NY.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1938	NY. 1938	WITH HUSBAND LINE 11	E-NO	1000	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY  
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY  
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE, from HAVANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFIRST day of NOVEMBER 1939, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Jorge J. G. G.  
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

22

I, THEODORE E. TOWNSEND, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Theodore E. Townsend*

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFIRST day of NOVEMBER 1939, 19

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

*August A. Lange*  
IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. SAMERICAN

## ORIENTE

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y.

15TH NOVEMBER 1939

19

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-41

### Local Agents

N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY



**States, or a port of another insular po**  
**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6 DAY CRUISE PASSENGERS.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-420

Line..... **N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY**  
 Owners..... **N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY**  
 Local Agents..... **N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY**



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE, from NEW YORK VIA HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER XOXXXX

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFIRST day of NOVEMBER, 19 39  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph J. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

24

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. American "Oriente" Sailing from Havana, Cuba., November 19th 1932, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. November 21st., 1932

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Noonan	John D.	48		M	M	Boston, Mass.	Jul. 10. 1897	10 Chesterfield Road S. Milton, Mass. 8 West 40th Street. New York, N.Y.
2	Beswick	Dorothy	30		F	S	New York, N.Y.	Jan. 17. 1909	136 Glen Avenue, Scotia, N.Y.
3	Wallendorf	Paul E.	30		M	M	Chicago, Ill.	Jan. 27. 1909	203, WEST 90TH STREET., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
4	Bookheim	Louis	25		M	S	ALBANY, N.Y.	MAY. 25. 1914	8344 Lefferts Blvd. Kew Gardens, L.I.N.Y.
5	Ernst Jr.	Henry	24		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Oct. 21. 1915	With husband Line 5
6	Ernst Jr.	Eleanor	24		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Sept. 7. 1915	132, HOPE STREET., PASSAIC, N.J.
7	Minoff	Eva	27		F	S		U. S. District Court. Newark, N.J. June 23. 1934	215 East 72nd Street New York, N.Y.
8	Ives	Raymond	53		M	M	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 23. 1885	Hotel Plymouth New York, N.Y.
9	Hoyo	Hector P.	22		M	S	New York, N.Y.	Sept. 15. 1917	901-20th Street. Washington, D.C.
10	Barnett	Gagle J.	33		M	S	Rumford Falls, Me.	Jun. 22. 1906	1502-13th St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
11	Johnson	Lucille	24		F	S	Charlesville, Va.	Jan. 8. 1915	Essex House. New York, N.Y.
12	Hyman	Maude	46		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Jun. 18. 1893	11 East 32nd Street. New York, N.Y.
13	Johnson	Harold	50		M	M	Sutton Bay, Mich.	Feb. 4. 1889	244 MIDLAND AVENUE Montclair, N. Jersey.
14	Capen	James F.	66		M	M	Jersey City, N.J.	Aug. 15. 1873	With husband Line 14
15	Capen	Annie	62		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 21. 1876	160 Maiden Lane New York, N.Y.
16	Fernandez	Francisco	57		M	W		Eastern District Court of New York. New York, N.Y. November 1. 1924	140 East 54th Street. New York, N.Y.
17	Fowler Jr.	Edmund P.	34		M	M	New York, N.Y.	Feb. 16. 1905	With husband Line 17
18	Fowler Jr.	Olivia	26		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Mar. 19. 1913	2 Rector Street. New York, N.Y.
19	Mahoney	Frank D.	51		M	M	Fond-du-Lac, Wisc.	Sept. 14. 1888	250 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y.
20	Breen	Thomas G.	46		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Jun. 21. 1893	
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

JOHN D. NOONAN

LINE NO. 1 NOT ON BOARD DID NOT SAIL

P U R S E R.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



, from

3



Name	Age	Nationality
Bergerheff Eric	37	U.S.A.
Blasse Patricia	54	Spanish
Diaz Ramon	22	U.S.A.
Diaz Teribie	33	Cuban
Gonzalez Belen	34	U.S.A.
Lake George	33	"
Murphy Edward	28	"
Torres Benite	28	"
Weaver John	19	"

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

General Superintendent \*\*\*\*\*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all such aliens who have departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and who have not been reported to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival; and the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance for departure until the termination of the question of the liability to the fine is determined, and no such fine shall be imposed, while it remains undetermined, until such fine has been so paid. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1015

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

5084

26

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

November 22nd. 1939

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Oriente

from port of Havana, Cuba., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	250	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	2
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	5	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	9	Total crew this date . . . . .	254

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 21st., 1932, consigned to  
New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co., is now lying at Pier # 12 East River,  
expected to sail November 22nd., 1932, for Havana, Cuba.  
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Oake Oliver	24	U.S.A.	6-23-39 New York
Sanchez Alberto	34	"	11-4-39 "

These two Men Failed to Join at Havana, Cuba, 11-19-39.

APR 11 1940  
 DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
 DIVISION OF INVESTIGATION  
 NEW YORK OFFICE

These two Men Failed To Join at Havana, Cuba, 11-19-39

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

27

Sheet No.

930, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including diseases a holder has or and/or dropped from status and if so, the reasons, in the report has been checked)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (Full report for use of Government officials only)

None.

Failed To Join AT HAVANA 11-19-3

Eastbrook  
Dover

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

Vessel: American Steamship "ORIENTAL" arriving at New York, N.Y., May 21, 1938

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at arrival	(8) Yes	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race
	Seastrom Oscar		Master	11/15/36 New York	Yes		55	M	U.
	Stelan Jenn		Chf Officer				47		
	Jessen Jess M.		1st				64		
	Haley Jenn		2nd				39		
	Shes Jenn		3rd				32		
	Ulrich Stan		Jr 3rd				43		
	Kerr Alexander		Quartermaster				48		
	Bernhardt William						39		
	Britt Francis						32		
	Diaz Joseph		Carpenter				50		
	Ares Emil		Mate				45		
	Selsen August		Boatswain				62		
	Wilson Samuel		Mate				49		
	Cooney Albert		Mate				27		
	Japungie Egbert		Sterekeeper				39		
	McCoy Paul		Portman				42		
	McLaughlin Richard						48		
	Pompey Booker		A.B. Seaman				27		
	Marchese Celestine						52		
	<del>Oliver</del>						23		
	Baker Philip						27		
	Arduin Paul						33		
	Baroele Miguel						47		
	Quitizola Louis						35		
	McCoy George C.						41		
	Palura Andrew						49		
	Martyn Henrique						37		
	Alfense Pedro						50		
	Abella Emilio						44		
	Iaylor George						33		

New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company

*H. Smith*  
Immigration Officer

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				
DISCHARGED SEAMEN				
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
Davis William	25	U.S.A.	6-23-39 New York	
Fanini Luigi	24	"	6-23-39 "	
Houles Antonio	42	"	6-23-39 "	
Morales William	33	"	6-23-39 "	
Pergeli George	36	"	6-23-39 "	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

16-1013



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE" arriving at New York, NY, November 21st, 1939, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
	Seastrom	Oscar		Master	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M	U.	S.	A.				
	Stelan	Jenn		Chf Officer					47								
	Jessen	Jess M.		1st					54								
	Haley	Jenn		2nd					39								
	Shea	Jehn		3rd					32								
	Ulrich	Sten		Jr 3rd					43								
	Kerr	Alexander		Quartermaster					48								
	Bernhardt	William							39								
	Britt	Francis							32								
	Diaz	Joseph		Carpenter					50								
	Ares	Emil		" Mate					45								
	Nelson	August		Boatswain					62								
	Wilson	Samuel		" Mate					49								
	Cooney	Albert		" Mate					27								
	Japngie	Egbert		Sterekeeper					39								
	McCoy	Paul		Portman					42								
	McLaughlin	Richard							48								
	Pompey	Booker		A.B. Seaman					27								
	Marchene	Celestine							52								
	<del>Oliver</del>								23								
	Baker	Philip							27								
	Arduin	Paul							33								
	Barcele	Miguel							47								
	Quitzele	Louis							35								
	McCoy	George C.							41								
	Palura	Andrew							49								
	Martyn	Henrique							37								
	Alfense	Pedre							50								
	Abella	Emilie							44								
	Taylor	George							33								

Failed To Join AT HAVANA 11-17-39

*Garbano*  
*Pure*

New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company

*H. Smith*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 15-1240



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel is to be used for any other purpose, shall be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE", arriving at New York, NY, November 21st, 1939, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Sinclair	Roland	/	A.B. Seaman	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	26	M	U. S. A.					None.	
2		Sabater	Octavio	/	"	"				29								
3		Onate	Henry	/	Ord. Seaman	"				23								
4		Ommundsen	William	/	"	"				17								
5		Muriel	Casimiro	/	"	"				32								
6		French	Leonard	/	"	"				30								
7		Walker	Arlington	/	"	"				43								
8		Retzell	Raymond	/	"	"				28								
9	No.	Fleming	Ishmael	/	"	"				36								
10		Galvet	Francis	/	Cadet	"				20								
11		Conner	George	/	Chf Purser	"				37								
12		Peden	Thomas	/	1st Asst "	"				39								
13		Slawson	Paul	/	2nd " "	"				43								
14		Liversidge	Jehn	/	3rd " "	"				33								
15		Townsend	Theodore	/	Surgeon	"				68								
16		Mazzietto	Fresper	/	Chf Watchman	"				38								
17		Miller	Jehn	/	Watchman	"				49								
18		Deutscher	Burchard	/	"	"				56								
19		Grant	Samuel	/	"	"				43								
20		Reules	Antonie	/	"	"				51								
21		Beeks	Barry	/	"	"				68								
22		Hansen	Harold	/	"	"				36								
23		Johann	Harold	/	"	"				24								
24		De La Hunt	Joseph	/	Chf Radio	"				45								
25		Weinstein	Barry	/	2nd "	"				41								
26		Prevot	Angele	/	3rd "	"				26								
27		Morgenroth	Charles	/	Cruise Director.	"				34								
28		Crayden	Alfred	/	Orchestra Leader	"				48								
29		Kuttner	Abraham	/	Musician	"				24								
30		Silver	Robert	/	"	"				30								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company  
Owners  
Local Agents

H. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B; rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTA", arriving at New York, NY, November 21st, 1930, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Blankleder	Jacob	/	Musician	11/15/30	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	U.	S.	A.		None.		
2		Fiere	Louis	/	Cadef Officer	"				24								
3		Coek	Hansen	/	Chf Engineer	"				47								
4	N.P.H.	Griescock	Fred	/	Sr 1st Asst	"				44								
5		Pendulick	Nicholas	/	Jr 1st "	"				42								
6		Hansen	Hans	/	2nd Asst	"				49								
7		Martin	Jehn	/	Sr 3rd Asst	"				45								
8		Reynolds	Jehn	/	Jr 3rd "	"				54								
9		Little	George	/	Jr Engineer	"				60								
10		Babie	Francisco	/	"	"				47								
11		Casceiras	Manuel	/	"	"				48								
12		Gastambide	Hiram	/	"	"				29								
13		Palmer	Harry	/	"	"				47								
14		Federocke	Jehn	/	"	"				22								
15		Hutton	Charles	/	Chf. Electrician	"				44								
16		Weller	William	/	2nd "	"				42								
17		White	Ernest	/	3rd "	"				28								
18		Bugluris	Jehn	/	Junior "	"				40								
19		Wellewa	William	/	"	"				56								
20		White	Alfense	/	"	"				29								
21		Carre	Antonie	/	Rffig Engr.	"				53								
22		Floyd	Wylie	/	" Oiler	"				31								
23		Varela	Donate	/	"	"				57								
24		Hansen	Robert	/	"	"				45								
25		Otero	Manuel	/	Sterekeeper	"				36								
26	N.P.H.	Stacey	Thomas	/	Plumber	"				40								
27		Alvarine	Jese	/	Watertender	"				50								
28		Camane	Demingo	/	"	"				37								
29		Riviere	Jese	/	"	"				51								
30		Capax	Nicolas	/	Oiler	"				39								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company  
Owners "  
Local Agents "

*H. Smith*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE" arriving at New York, NY November 21st 1939 from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Penney	Edward	/	Oiler	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	U. S. A.					None.	
2		Prieto	Juan	/	"	"	"	"	"	29								
3		Warner	William	/	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23								
4		Tore	Charles	/	"	"	"	"	"	45								
5		Fernandez	Manuel	/	"	"	"	"	"	44								
6		Tore	Ramon	/	"	"	"	"	"	37								
7		Ferran	Ernesto	/	"	"	"	"	"	23								
8		Garcia	Manuel	/	"	"	"	"	"	41								
9		Chippendale	Arthur	/	"	"	"	"	"	28								
10		Correia	Louis	/	"	"	"	"	"	22								
11		Rojas	Benardo	/	"	"	"	"	"	21								
12		Golen	Jene	/	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22								
13		Recha	Frank	/	"	"	"	"	"	25								
14		Sanchis	Jene	/	"	"	"	"	"	39								
15		Ortiz	Andres	/	"	"	"	"	"	30								
16		Lopez	Antonie	/	"	"	"	"	"	26								
17		Camacho	Justine	/	"	"	"	"	"	41								
18		Johnson	Ralph	/	Cadet Officer	"	"	"	"	20								
19		Edwards	Alan	/	Cadet	"	"	"	"	22								
20		Clarke	Carlton	/	Cadet Officer	"	"	"	"	20								
21		Hart	Charles	/	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	51								
22		Campbell	Daniel	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35								
23		Doyle	Charles	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	56								
24		Herink	Albert	/	Headwaiter	"	"	"	"	46								
25		Marteen	Samuel	/	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	48								
26		Dunhaupt	Otto	/	Printer	"	"	"	"	55								
27		Gavilan	Rafael	/	Porter	"	"	"	"	49								
28		Gordon	Charles	/	Asst Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	33								
29		McClintock	Arnold	/	Yeoman	"	"	"	"	29								
30		Hamash	Jehn	/	Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	29								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company  
Owners "  
Local Agents "

*H. Smith*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws, and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

31

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE", arriving at New York, NY, November 21st, 1939, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Ornellas	Jehn	/	Sterskeeper	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	52	M	U. S. A.					None.	
2		Brune	Atilio	/	Bartender	"				39								
3		Meriega	Aquilino	/	Asst "	"				54								
4		Orquiola	Ramen	/	Telephone Opr	"				36		Cuban	Cuba.	5-10	164			
5		Fanini	Luigi	/	"	"				22		U. S. A.						
6		Siegel	Benjamin	/	"	"				29								
7	N.P.E.	Layman	Charles	/	Elevator	"				42								
8		Morales	William	/	"	"				33								
9		Lopez	Francisco	/	"	"				22		Spanish	Spain.	5-8	151			
10		Ariessehn	Jack	/	Bellboy	"				45		U. S. A.						
11		Gzrrille-	Ricardo	/	"	"				32								
12		Mesoi	Cristoforo	/	"	"				25								
13	N.P.E.	Thompson	Paul	/	"	"				22								
14		Vasquez	Salvador	/	Silverman	"				54								
15		Uccardi	Jack	/	Barber	"				32								
16		McIntosh	Nina	/	Beautician	"				44	F							
17		Riley	Leah	/	Librarian	"				27	F							
18		Lebb	Mary	/	Stewardess	"				44	F							
19		Krumpholz	Margaret	/	Stewardess	"				32	F							
20		Garcia	Serafin	/	Officers Pantryman	"				39	M							
21		Macuaga	Lorenzo	/	Crew Pantryman	"				46								
22		Smith	Jehn	/	Messman	"				30								
23		Sabcock	Willard	/	"	"				32								
24		Robinson	Gustavus	/	"	"				62								
25		Pitts	Frank	/	"	"				34								
26		Davis	William	/	"	"				24								
27		Berkle	Robert	/	Asst Messman	"				45		N. W. I. Dutch	Holland.	5-8 152	153			
28		Solemon	Edwin	/	Messboy	"				45		U. S. A.						
29		Riccardi	Louis	/	"	"				39		Ecuadorian	Ecuador	5-7	149			
30		Lopez	Servando	/	"	"				35		U. S. A.						

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company  
Owners "  
Local Agents "

*H. Smith*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

32

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE", arriving at New York, NY, November 21st, 1929, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Svendsen	John		Painter	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	47	M	U. S. A.						
2		Vreubek	Henry		"					28								
3		Fernandez	Luis		Chief Cook.					34								
4		Arrasate	Vicente		2nd "					28								
5		Naveran	Nicomedes		3rs "					45								
6		Rey	Antonio		4th "					38								
7		Yanes	Jese		5th "					30								
8		Martinez	Ramon		6th "					35		Chilean	Chile	5-2	153			
9		Del Cellade	Manuel		Crew "					56		Spanish	Spain.	5-3	155			
10		Zabala	Lorenzo		Butcher					53		U. S. A.						
11		Ful	Manuel		2nd "					37		Spanish	Spain.	5-5	164			
12		Young	Andrew		Chf. Baker					43		U. S. A.						
13		Schleiter	Mathias		2nd "					51								
14		Van Assche	John		Pastry "					45								
15		Menendes	Antonio		Chf. Pantryman					42								
16		Voles	Fernando		2nd "					26								
17		A. Hijazo	Vicente		3rd "					35								
18		Arrufat	Felix		4th "					36								
19		McGrath	Edward		5th "					37		English	Gt Britain	5-5	154			
20		Doyle	Thomas		Nite "					56		U. S. A.						
21		Marren	John		Soullien					54								
22		de Cardenas	Jese		"					43								
23		Cuesta	Modesta		"					40								
24		Licier	Rodolfo		"					26								
25		Gonzalez	Ulpiano		"					32								
26		<del>Sanchez</del>	<del>Alberto</del>							<del>24</del>								
27	No.	Williams	Walter		"					25								
28	No.	Clark	Charles		"					32								
29		Olive	Crux		"					44								
30		Balen	Michael		Utilityman					26								

FAILED TO JOIN AT HAVANA 11-19-39

*John Smith*  
*James*

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Owners

Local Agents

*H. Smith*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer such lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

33

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE", arriving at New York, NY, November 21st, 1939, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Kingston	Stephen	/	Utilityman	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	26	M	U. S.	A.					
2		Woodruff	Philip	/	"	"	"			23								
3		Rodriguez	Ordener	/	"	"	"			27								
4		Sheehan	Joseph	/	"	"	"			30		Irish	Gt. Britain	5-0	131			
5		Leng	Ernest	/	"	"	"			28		U. S.	A.					
6		Fredette	Raymond	/	"	"	"			22								
7	N.P.E.	Soto	Angel	/	Bar Steward	"	"			30								
8		Starkey	John	/	"	"	"			37		English	Gt Britain	5-11	169			
9		Trompet	Richard	/	"	"	"			40		U. S.	A.					
10		Steen	Nils	/	"	"	"			40		Norwegian	Norway	5-8	161			
11		Eklund	Albert	/	Deck Steward	"	"			40		U. S.	A.					
12		Baks	Albert	/	"	"	"			24								
13		Mscudin	Edmund	/	B.R. Steward	"	"			53								
14		Mavarre	Frank	/	"	"	"			36								
15		Perre	Joseph	/	"	"	"			42								
16		Eskildsen	Enrique	/	"	"	"			42								
17		Arange	Candido	/	"	"	"			41								
18		Tyler	Alfred	/	"	"	"			42								
19		Murken	Jehann	/	"	"	"			47								
20		Garcia	Frank	/	"	"	"			38								
21		Barrett	Richard	/	"	"	"			53								
22		Dulsten	Joseph	/	"	"	"			64								
23		Gonzalez	George	/	"	"	"			42								
24		Buj	Leonardo	/	"	"	"			45								
25		Verbracken	Marcel	/	"	"	"			44								
26		Dreifuss	Max	/	"	"	"			40		German	Germany	5-7	147			
27		Pergoli	George	/	"	"	"			36		U. S.	A.					
28	N.P.E.	Araya	Mmanuel	/	"	"	"			29		Cuban	Cuba;	5-6	151			
29		Van Ess	Cornelius	/	"	"	"			46		U. S.	A.					
30		Hevia	Ricardo	/	"	"	"			44								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company  
Owners "  
Local Agents "

*H. Smith*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. **8**

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE", arriving at New York, NY, November 21st, 1939, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Brihahn	August		S.R. Steward	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	57	M	U.	B.	A.				
2		Koch	Lerman		"	"	"	"	"	59								
3		balcer	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	38								
4		Hook	George		Bath Steward	"	"	"	"	42								
5		Tellechea	Louis		"	"	"	"	"	40								
6		Blondin	Frank		Waiter	"	"	"	"	30								
7		Palacios	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	38								
8		Muniz	Leopelde		"	"	"	"	"	43								
9		Woods	Francis		"	"	"	"	"	38								
10		Georke	Hugo		"	"	"	"	"	31								
11		Begart	Timothy		"	"	"	"	"	28								
12		Baecker	Friederich		"	"	"	"	"	45		German	Germany	5-4	149			
13		Young	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	53		U.	B.	A.				
14		Garcia	Luis		"	"	"	"	"	41								
15		Rosenfeld	Julius		"	"	"	"	"	30								
16		Escoda	Ralph		"	"	"	"	"	39								
17		Fitzgerald	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	27								
18	N.P.E.	Murray	James		"	"	"	"	"	36								
19		Nagel	Conrad		"	"	"	"	"	32								
20		Curran	Philip		"	"	"	"	"	33								
21		Dario	John		"	"	"	"	"	29								
22		Goldberg	Reuben		"	"	"	"	"	38								
23	N.P.E.	Walsh	John		"	"	"	"	"	31								

*Clearance for Immigrant Thirty Three (33) - Home Member of Crew  
H Smith*

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Havana, Cuba, NOV 18 1939

SEEN  
For the journey to the  
United States via

*gurec*  
*John R. Murray*  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH 273

VICE No. 689



\*See list of faces on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oscar L. Beastron Master, of the American Steamship "ORIENTE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

*[Signature]* Master  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 1939

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

11/21

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner); or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

8



16-1366



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the report of the United States

Vessel SS PHILIP T. DODGE, arriving at New York, USA, November 21, 1934

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Whether on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	
Yes	HUTCHINSON	41	MASTER	24.4.21	CAN	No	45	M	
"	DICKS	34	MATE	24.4.26	N.Y.	"	51	"	
"	DUNN	23	"	18.11.35	M.T.	"	50	"	
"	DEQUIN	11	3	15.2.38	L.A.	"	27	"	
"	PITMAN	6	W/T	15.9.38	M.T.	"	36	"	
"	KEEPIG	29	BOSS	22.10.38	C.BROOK	"	44	"	
"	FORD	39	H.B.	15.4.37	BATAVES	"	47	"	
"	PROSSER	10	"	"	"	"	33	"	
"	RICHARDS	2	"	"	"	"	24	"	
"	DICKS	2	"	30.3.36	"	"	23	"	
"	CHARVIER	2	O.S.	26.8.37	L'BOUR	"	23	"	
"	CARNIER	2	"	16.10.37	"	"	20	"	
"	BOURDEAU	2	"	27.7.38	M.T.	"	25	"	
"	FOOTE	1	"	26.6.39	C.G.M.	"	21	"	
"	AIR-KENHEAD	30	CH. ENER	15.11.29	L'BOUR	"	53	"	
"	McKEAN	9	2	17.8.38	"	"	31	"	
"	WAGNOCK	20	3	17.8.38	"	"	47	"	
"	MANN	2	4	22.10.38	C.BROOK	"	22	"	
"	MALLEY	12	Oiler	16.6.33	3 Rivers	"	36	"	
"	MUIR	2	"	3.8.37	M.T.	"	23	"	
"	BARRE	2	Fireman	27.7.34	D'Houie	"	30	"	
"	LECLAIR	5	"	25.5.34	"	"	31	"	
"	WILLIAMS	3	"	10.5.34	"	"	30	"	
"	WILLIAMS	5	"	28.9.38	"	"	20	"	
"	JANES	1	"	22.10.38	C.BROOK	"	26	"	
"	BENOIT	1	"	5.6.39	L'Houie	"	26	"	
"	MALLEY	3	Trimmer	5.6.39	"	"	23	"	
"	REX	1	"	27.6.39	C.BROOK	"	24	"	
"	VINCENT	1	"	7.9.39	L'Houie	"	20	"	
"	McCREVER	7	CH. SQUAD	31.12.30	N'CASTLE	"	27	"	

WATERMAN S/S AGENCIES  
ATLANTIC TRANSPORTATION CO. MONTREAL  
Agents WATERMAN STEAMSHIPS

*P. Ballon*

15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

36

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PHILLIP T. DOORE, arriving at NEW YORK, USA, NOVEMBER 21, 1932, from the port of DALHOUSIE, N.B.

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
Yes	HUTCHINSON	STANLEY	41	MASTER	24.4.21	CAN	NO	YES	52	M	CAN	CAN	5.10 170	INITIAL L HAND	NO
"	DICKS	LOUIS	31	MATE	24.4.26	N.Y.K.	"	"	51	"	ENG.	Dr.	5.10 179	FLAB L HAND	"
"	DUNN	RONALD	23	"	18.11.25	M.T.L.	"	"	50	"	"	U.K.	5.10 145	"	"
"	DEAVIN	EDGAR	11	"	15.2.38	L'DON	"	"	27	"	"	"	6.2 175	"	"
"	PITMAN	FRANK	6	W/T	15.9.38	M.T.L.	"	"	38	"	"	CAN	5.10 145	IN REMONY L HAND	"
"	KEEPIE	JOHN	20	BOSON	22.10.38	C.BROOK P. A.	"	"	44	"	"	N.FLD	5.8 120	"	"
"	FORD	JAMES	30	H.B.	15.4.37	BASQUES	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6 162	BODY SCARS BUTTERFLY L F'ARM	"
"	PROSSER	ALBERT	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.10 168	"	"
"	RICHARDS	GORDON	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6.0 178	BODY SCARS	"
"	DICKS	OTTO	2	"	30.3.36	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.11 170	"	"
"	CARNIER	ALBERT	2	O.S.	28.8.37	L'DON	"	"	23	"	FR	CAN	5.7 140	"	"
"	CARNIER	ANTHONY	2	"	16.10.37	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9 154	"	"
"	BOUDREAU	FRANCK	2	"	27.7.38	M.T.L.	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6 135	BODY SCARS	"
"	FOOTE	GEORGE	1	"	26.6.39	C.BROOK	"	"	21	"	ENG	N.FLD	5.8 160	"	"
"	HITKENDHEAD	ARTHUR	30	CH ENER	15.11.29	L'DON	"	"	53	"	"	Dr.	5.4 147	"	"
"	McKEAN	WILLIAM	9	"	17.8.38	"	"	"	31	"	SCOT	"	6.0 158	"	"
"	WARNOCK	JOHN	20	"	17.8.38	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6 156	"	"
"	MARKS	GEORGE	2	"	22.10.38	C.BROOK	"	"	22	"	ENG	N.FLD	5.8 155	MISSING FINGER L HAND	"
"	MALLEY	ARTHUR	12	OILER	16.6.33	3 RIVERS	"	"	36	"	FR	CAN	6.0 157	HANDLERS L HAND	"
"	MUIR	BYRCE	2	"	3.8.37	M.T.L.	"	"	23	"	ENG	"	5.8 155	"	"
"	GREGG	CHARLES	2	FINANMAN	27.7.34	D'Housie	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9 150	"	"
"	LECLAIR	HENRY	5	"	25.5.34	"	"	"	31	"	FR	"	5.8 146	"	"
"	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	3	"	10.5.34	"	"	"	30	"	ENG	"	5.8 156	SNIP L F'ARM	"
"	WILLIAMS	NOBLE	5	"	28.9.38	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6 147	"	"
"	JANES	GEORGE	1	"	22.10.38	C.BROOKS	"	"	26	"	"	N.FLD	5.10 150	T.MASTONE R'ARM	"
"	BENOIT	VALERE	1	"	5.6.39	D'Housie	"	"	26	"	FR	CAN	5.7 140	"	"
"	MALLEY	GEORGE	3	TRIMMER	5.6.39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10 170	SCAR L SHOULDER	"
"	REX	HERBERT	1	"	27.6.39	C.BROOK	"	"	24	"	ENG	N.FLD	5.9 165	"	"
"	VINCENT	DOUGLAS	1	"	7.9.39	D'Housie	"	"	20	"	"	CAN	6.00 167	"	"
"	McCREVER	THOMAS	7	CH STEWARD	31.12.30	N'CASTLE	"	"	27	"	"	Dr.	5.10 145	HANDLERS R'ARM	"

WATERMAN S/S AGENCIES  
ATLANTIC TRANSPORTATION CO. MONTREAL  
WATERMAN STEAMSHIPS

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

120 p.m.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STANLEY A. HUTCHINSON Master of the S.S. PHILLIP T. DODGE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 1939

S. A. Hutchinson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

C. Salmon  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to specify such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Rumanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Hercegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. PHILLIP T. DOBGE, arriving at NEW YORK, U.S.A., NOVEMBER 21, 1939, from the port of DALHOUSIE, N.B.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	RYAN	JOHN	✓ 1	2 <sup>nd</sup> STWD	8.11.38	London	No	Yes	18	M	IRISH	I.E.S.	5.10	157	ARM	No	
2	"	LUNN	WALTER	✓ 28	COOK	18.8.38	"	"	"	52	"	ENG.	U.K.	5.8	148	-	"	
3	"	DOUCET	MARTIN	✓ 1	MESS <sup>rs</sup> BOY	21.10.39	Dalhousie	"	"	19	"	FR.	CAN.	6.0	128	-	"	
4	Crew list closed this date with 33 men on board. Leaving this port for the port of New York.																	
5	<div> <p>Total Two sheets 33 men crew</p> </div> <div> <p><i>[Signature]</i> Immigrant Inspector</p> </div> <div> <p><i>G. J. Harrison</i> Customs &amp; Immigration Officer</p> </div> <div> </div>																	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line WATERMAN S/S AGENCIES  
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORTATION CO. MONTREAL  
Local Agents WATERMAN STEAMSHIPS

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STANLEY H. HUTCHINSON Master of the S.S. PHILLIP T. DODGE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S. V. Hutchinson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 1939

R. J. Balboni  
Immigrant Inspector.

11/21

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1380

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel: BRITISH S.S. "GYPSUM PRINCE", arriving at New York, N.Y., November 21, 1932.

Age Nationality

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Douglas Snyder</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>August 21, 1932, New York</u>
<u>Carl Guadagnino</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>September 21, 1932, New York</u>

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Whether member of crew	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When shipped or engaged	Where shipped or engaged	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Remarks
Yes	Family name	Given name								
Yes	MCLEOD	CROSBY W.	24 mos.	Master	Aug. 20 Windsor	Yes	38	Male	Scotch	
Yes	INGRAM	RALPH	20 "	Chief Off.	Oct. 21 Windsor	Yes	44	Male	Engl.	
Yes	O'LEARY	GREGORY	10 "	Second Officer	Aug. 2 Windsor	Yes	26	Male	Irish	
Yes	MCCAFFERTY	EDWARD	10 "	Third Officer	Oct. 24 New York	Yes	26	Male	Scotch	
Yes	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	31 "	Chief Engineer	Jan. 1 New York	Yes	52	Male	Engl.	
Yes	AXTENS	FRANK	15 "	Second Engineer	Sept. 25 New York	Yes	53	Male	Engl.	
Yes	BERNTSEN	REIDAR	14 "	Third Engineer	Oct. 3 New York	Yes	31	Male	Scand.	
Yes	SNYDER	DOUGLAS	2 mos.	Fourth Engineer	Aug. 31 New York	Yes	19	Male	Scotch	
Yes	CHRISTIE	WILLIAM	2 mos.	Radio Operator	Oct. 8 Windsor	Yes	20	Male	Engl.	
Yes	PRUSICH	PETER	15 "	Boatswain	Nov. 9 New York	Yes	33	Male	Slov.	
Yes	BOICINK	GEORGE	11 "	Sailor	May 29 Norfolk	Yes	32	Male	Ruman.	
Yes	BROWN	VICTOR	28 "	Sailor	Aug. 14 delphia	Yes	39	Male	Engl.	
Yes	COOK	TREMAINE	20 "	Sailor	June 6 Windsor	Yes	49	Male	Scotch	
Yes	MARTIN	ALEX	24 "	Sailor	Nov. 9 New York	Yes	39	Male	Scotch	
Yes	NEELY	CARMAN	8 "	Sailor	July 20 Windsor	Yes	27	Male	Engl.	
Yes	SMITH	GEORGE	2 "	Sailor	Oct. 8 Windsor	Yes	26	Male	Engl.	
Yes	ELLIS	CYRIL	6 mos.	O-Seaman	Nov. 9 New York	Yes	20	Male	Engl.	
Yes	RAFUSE	ARTHUR	2 mos.	O-Seaman	Nov. 12 Windsor	Yes	20	Male	Engl.	
No	KIRKPATRICK	BARCLAY	111 "	O-Seaman	Nov. 19 Windsor	Yes	19	Male	Scotch	
Yes	COX	ALVIN	12 mos.	Chief Steward	Nov. 9 New York	Yes	27	Male	Engl.	
Yes	WALKER	ERNEST	20 "	Second Steward	Sept. 17 Windsor	Yes	45	Male	Engl.	
Yes	MOSHER	ERNEST	2 mos.	Messman	Sept. 4 Windsor	Yes	18	Male	Scotch	
No	GIBRIEN	THOMAS	14 mos.	Cook	Nov. 15 New York	Yes	27	Male	Engl.	
Yes	KEELEY	PETER	18 "	Fireman	Oct. 1 Windsor	Yes	24	Male	Irish	
Yes	DIXON	RUSSELL	1 "	Fireman	Jan. 1 New York	Yes	23	Male	Engl.	
Yes	MCNEIL	FRED	2 "	Fireman	Sept. 4 Windsor	Yes	18	Male	Irish	
Yes	MILL	PETER	24 mos.	Fireman	Oct. 1 Windsor	Yes	27	Male	Scotch	
Yes	GUADAYNINO	CARL	2 mos.	Fireman	Sept. 27 New York	Yes	17	Male	Ital.	

10 p.m.

*[Signature]*

Gypsum Packet Co., Ltd.  
Windsor, N.S.  
New Brighton, S.I.

Immigration Inspector



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BRITISH S.S. "GYPSUM PRINCE", arriving at New York, N.Y., November 21<sup>ST</sup>, 1939, from the port of Windsor, N.S. Canada.

(3)	NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
	MCLEOD	CROSBY W.	24 yrs	Master	Aug. 20	Windsor	No	Yes	38	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'9"	180			
	INGRAM	RALPH	20	Chief Off.	Oct. 21	Windsor	No	Yes	44	Male	English	Canada	5'10"	185			
	O'LEARY	GREGORY	19	Second Officer	Aug. 2	Windsor	No	Yes	26	Male	Irish	Canada	5'8"	160			
	McCAFFERTY	EDWARD	10	Third Officer	Oct. 24	New York	No	Yes	26	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'8"	163			
	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	31	Chief Engineer	Jan. 1	New York	No	Yes	52	Male	English	England	5'7"	153			
	AXTENS	FRANK	18	Second Engineer	Sept. 25	New York	No	Yes	53	Male	English	England	5'10"	145			
	BERNTSEN	REIDAR	14	Third Engineer	Oct. 3	New York	No	Yes	31	Male	Scand- inavian	Norway	5'9"	150			
	SNYDER	DOUGLAS	2 mos.	Fourth Engineer	Aug. 31	New York	No	Yes	19	Male	Scotch	U.S.A?	5'10"	155			
	CHRISTIE	WILLIAM	2 yrs	Radio Operator	Oct. 8	Windsor	No	Yes	20	Male	English	Canada	5'9"	162			
	PRUSICH	PETER	15	Boatswain	Nov. 9	New York	No	Yes	33	Male	Slovak	Jugo-Slavia	5'9"	155			
	BOICINK	GEORGE	11	Sailor	May 29	Norfolk	No	Yes	32	Male	Rumanian	Uruguay	5'6"	150			
	BROWN	VICTOR	22	Sailor	Aug. 14	Phila- delphia	No	Yes	39	Male	Estonian	Estonia	6'	155			
	COOK	TREMAINE	20	Sailor	June 6	Windsor	No	Yes	49	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'10"	160			
	MARTIN	ALEX	24	Sailor	Nov. 9	New York	No	Yes	39	Male	Scotch	Scotland	5'7"	178			
	NEILY	CARMAN	2	Sailor	July 20	Windsor	No	Yes	27	Male	English	Canada	5'6"	133			
	SMITH	GEORGE	2	Sailor	Oct. 8	Windsor	No	Yes	26	Male	English	Canada	5'5"	135			
	ELLIS	CYRIL	8 mos.	O. Seaman	Nov. 9	New York	No	Yes	20	Male	English	New Zealand	5'7"	145			
	RAFUSE	ARTHUR	2 mos.	O. Seaman	Nov. 12	Windsor	No	Yes	20	Male	English	Canada	5'5"	145			
	KIRKPATRICK	BARCLAY	11	O. Seaman	Nov. 19	Windsor	No	Yes	19	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'9"	176			
	COX	ALVIN	11 yrs	Chief Steward	Nov. 9	New York	No	Yes	27	Male	English	Canada	5'10"	162			
	WALKER	ERNEST	20	Second Steward	Sept. 17	Windsor	No	Yes	45	Male	English	Canada	5'11"	160			
	MOSHER	ERNEST	2 mos.	Messman	Sept. 4	Windsor	No	Yes	18	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'10"	160			
	GIBBIEN	THOMAS	14 yrs	Cook	Nov. 15	New York	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British (N.F.I.d)	5'6"	135			
	KEELEY	PETER	18	Fireman	Oct. 1	Windsor	No	Yes	39	Male	Irish	Canada	6'	200			
	DIXON	RUSSELL	4	Fireman	Jan. 1	New York	No	Yes	33	Male	English	Canada	5'7"	140			
	MCNEIL	FRED	2	Fireman	Sept. 4	Windsor	No	Yes	18	Male	Irish	Canada	5'9"	135			
	MILL	PETER	22 mo.	Fireman	Oct. 1	Windsor	No	Yes	37	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'5"	148			
	GUADAYNINO	CARL	2 mo.	Fireman	Sept. 27	New York	No	Yes	17	Male	Italian	U.S.A.	6'2"	162			

Gypsum Packet Co., Ltd.  
Windsor, N.S.  
New Brighton, S.I.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*[Signature]*

Immigrant Identification Card No. 487430

10Pm



# MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 44

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. McLeod, MASTER, of the BRITISH L. SPAN RINGE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of NOVEMBER, 1937.

A. Salmon  
Immigrant Inspector.

C. W. McLeod  
Master, First or Second Officer.

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

#### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

ities. A. Brunsom  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

24—1612

TEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible][illegible]

FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

© 1999 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

"	"	1,70	67.
"	"	1,77	96.
"	"	1,62	67.
"	"	1,72	68.
"	"	1,54	56.

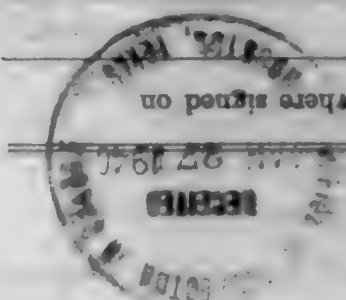
ained on board  
and crew list.

Visa req. waived by phone  
and short paper granted  
4/21/39. OXWOW

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1280



Valdora 11/21



Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
 This voyage was, *from New Orleans, La. to New York, N.Y.*  
 Via United States port of *New York, N.Y.*  
 expected to sail *1/27/21*  
 The above-named vessel arrived at this port *1/27/21*  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port *1*  
 Number of seamen discharged *0*  
 Total crew at time of arrival *23*  
 Number of seamen left in hospital (or died) *0*  
 Number of seamen deserted *0*  
 Number of seamen absent at this port *41*  
 I, master of the *U.S.S. Albatross*  
 (Nationality)  
 hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
 S. S. *Albatross*  
 PORT OF *New York, N.Y.*  
 JAN 29 1920  
 RECEIVED IN NEW YORK  
 IMMIGRATION AND NAT. SERVICE  
 U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE  
 1920

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*A. J. Brown*

*Madeley*

[illegible]

18 October 1961

(migrant  
for  
for use of  
(totals only)



Valson 11h

JANIS KOZENBE 18 Laborer

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Brenas  
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report concerning cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
Name <th>Age</th> <th>Nationality</th> <th>When and where signed on</th>	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL			

JAN 2 9 1940

PORT OF Houston, Tex  
S. S. Waldora

I, master of the Waldora (Nationality) Polish, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	23	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2/21, 1939, consigned to States Marine Corporation, and is now lying at Spring Branch, and is expected to sail 12/22, for Shant, Belg. via United States port of New Orleans, First port of call in United States this voyage was New Orleans, La. N.Y.C.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
DESERTING SEAMEN			

(17)  
tion of Immigrant  
Inspector  
(This column for use of  
Immigration officials only)







[illegible]

ties. A. B. Mason  
Master.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival any alien who has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been shipped or engaged, or discharged, or paid off, or any other such action taken, by the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to deliver to her, the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the termination of the question of the liability of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to the said fine, and no such vessel shall be permitted to leave the port of arrival until the said fine is imposed, unless it remains unpaid, or the question is admitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-12067

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

42

I, master of the Latvian S.S. VALDONA  
(Nationality),  
from port of New Orleans, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	<u>73</u>	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	_____
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	_____	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	_____
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	_____	Total crew this date . . . . .	<u>73</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 15 1939, 19  , consigned to J L Beveridge & Company; is now lying at Pier 30, and is expected to sail December 19 1939, for Ghent and Rotterdam via United States port of Houston. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

A circular archival stamp from the National Archives and Records Administration. The outer ring contains the text "NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION" at the top and "COLLEGE PARK, MARYLAND" at the bottom. The inner ring contains the text "RECEIVED" at the top and "1964" at the bottom. In the center, there is a stylized logo of an eagle with wings spread, perched on a banner that reads "PRESERVATION OF OUR HISTORY". Above the stamp, the handwritten text "MVC" and "C221" is visible.

RECEIVED

1939., from the port of M u r m a n s k.

10/22/39

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No. ....

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Qualifying measurements, if any, and if so, whether permanent or temporary and how long lasting)	Action of Immigrant (To be completed by use of immigration officials only)
Latvian	Latvian	Mr. Kgs. 1,76	112.			
"	"	1,79	95.			
"	"	1,74	74.			
"	"	1,64	63.			
"	"	1,82	96.			
"	"	1,71	77.			
"	"	1,70	75.			
"	"	1,77	83.			
"	"	1,70	84.			
"	"	1,85	87.			
"	"	1,81	90.			
"	"	1,77	83.			
"	"	1,71	87.			
"	"	1,57	68.			
"	"	1,73	73.			
"	"	1,74	93.			
"	"	1,80	87.			
"	"	1,78	76.			
"	"	1,80	91.			
"	"	1,70	67.			
"	"	1,77	96.			
"	"	1,62	67.			
"	"	1,72	68.			
"	"	1,54	56.			







Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States \_\_\_\_\_

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No.

43  
PORT OF New Orleans La  
December 13, 193  
S.S. VALDONA

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	24	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	1
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .		Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .		Total crew this date . . . . .	23

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
KAZIMIRS, STURISKA	20	LATVIAN	RIGA, LATVIA

FONTANA FRTG. CO., INC.

A. Brunson  
Master.

[illegible]

14—1012

14-41613

lined on brand  
red crew list.

Visa req. issued by phone  
over ShoreBank grounds  
4/24/99. (over)

**See list of races on back hereof.**  
**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1364



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name. Age. Nationality. Name. Age. Nationality.

Form 50  
U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF LABOR  
REGISTRATION AND INVESTIGATION

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration port of the United

Vessel Latvian S.S. "VALDONA" arriving at NEW-YORK, 29<sup>th</sup> Feb 1917

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be charged at arrival
	Family name	Given name			When	Where	
Yes	Brencsons	Andrejs	45 years	Master	3/4.1939	Riga	No
Yes	Leivis	Aleksanders	27	1. Officer	9/6.1939	Riga	
Yes	Gospovskis	Jānis	12	2. Officer	24/5.1937	Bouen	
Yes	Veisbergs	Jānis	5	Wireless op.	14/10.1936	Riga	
Yes	Auzis	Jānis	14	1. Engineer	5/6.1937	Riga	
Yes	Udris	Reinholds-Pēteris	5	2.	29/1.1937	Riga	
Yes	Strēlnieks	Andrējs	3	3.	21/7.1939	Riga	
Yes	Puspēda	Vilis	15	Carpenter	1/4.1934	Riga	
Yes	Eglite	Pēteris	32	A.P.	23/4.1935	Riga	
No	Birkmanis	Jānis-Roberts	9	"	9/7.1937	Riga	
No	Šalders	Jānis	7	"	20/6.1939	Riga	
Yes	Jermolenoks	Aleksanders	9	"	20/2.1939	Riga	
No	Stūriška	Kazimirs	4	Deck boy	20/7.1939	Riga	
Yes	Timermanis	Hugo	13	Donkymen	7/7.1937	Riga	
Yes	Juchno	Vladislavs	11	Fireman	5/4.1939	Riga	
No	Beiers	Krišs-Egons	4	"	20/7.1939	Riga	
Yes	Silēvičs	Jānis	20	"	17/1.1933	Riga	
Yes	Kutulš	Antons	14	"	21/2.1938	Riga	
Yes	Lūsis	Aleksanders	18	"	14/2.1939	Riga	
No	Zveigzne	Vilis	14	Trimmer	22/7.1939	Riga	
Yes	Bertmanis	Voldemārs-Oskars	44	Steward	15/10.1934	Riga	
Yes	Grims	Emils	16	Cook	20/1.1936	Riga	
No	Vasilevskis	Jānis	4	Mess boy	18/7.1939	Riga	
No	Titovs	Olga	1/3	Stewardess	31/7.1939	Ventspils	

All members of crew ordered  
NotLatvian Shipping Co. Riga, Latvia.  
Agents Messrs. Moore & McCormack Co., Inc. New-York.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Latvian S.S. "V. ALDONA", arriving at NEW-YORK, 21<sup>st</sup> NOVEMBER, 1939, from the port of MURMANSK.

10/22/39

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
Yes	Brencsons	Andrejs	45 years	Master	3/4.1939 Riga	NO	Yes	62	Male	Latvian	Latvian	Mtr. Kgs. 1.76 112.			
Yes	Laivins	Aleksandrs	27	1. Officer	9/6.1939 Birkenhead.			46	"	"	"	1.79 95.			
Yes	Gospovskis	Jānis	12	2. Officer	24/5.1937 Rouen			30	"	"	"	1.74 74.			
Yes	Veisbergs	Jānis	5	Wireless op.	14/10.1936 Riga			30	"	"	"	1.64 63.			
Yes	Auziņš	Jānis	14	1. Engineer	5/6.1937 Riga			32	"	"	"	1.82 96.			
Yes	Udris	Reinholds-Pēteris	5	2. "	29/1.1937 Riga			30	"	"	"	1.71 77.			
Yes	Strēlnieks	Andrejs	3	3. "	21/7.1939. Riga			29	"	"	"	1.70 75.			
Yes	Puspēda	Vilis	15	Carpenter	1/4.1934. Riga			39	"	"	"	1.77 83.			
Yes	Eglite	Pēteris	32	A.B.	23/4.1935. Riga			50	"	"	"	1.70 84.			
No	Birkmanis	Jānis-Roberts	9	"	9/7.1937. Riga			26	"	"	"	1.85 87.			
No	Šalders	Jānis	7	"	20/6.1939. Riga			31	"	"	"	1.81 90.			
Yes	Jermalenoks	Aleksandrs	9	"	20/2.1939. Riga			26	"	"	"	1.77 83.			
No	Stūriška	Kazimirs	1	Deck boy	20/7.1939. Riga			20	"	"	"	1.71 87.			
Yes	Timermanis	Hugo	13	Donkymen	7/7.1937. Riga			36	"	"	"	1.57 68.			
Yes	Juchno	Vladislavs	11	Fireman	5/4.1939. Riga			36	"	"	"	1.73 73.			
No	Beiers	Krišs-Egons	4	"	20/7.1939. Riga			34	"	"	"	1.74 93.			
Yes	Silēvičs	Jānis	20	"	17/1.1933. Riga			47	"	"	"	1.80 87.			
Yes	Mutulis	Antons	14	"	21/2.1938. Riga			25	"	"	"	1.78 76.			
Yes	Lūsis	Aleksandrs	18	"	14/2.1938. Riga			35	"	"	"	1.80 91.			
No	Zvaigzne	Vilis	14	Trimmer	22/7.1939. Riga			27	"	"	"	1.70 67.			
Yes	Bertmanis	Voldemārs-Oskars	44	Steward	15/10.1934. Riga			25	"	"	"	1.77 96.			
Yes	Grims	Emils	16	Cook	20/1.1936. Riga			49	"	"	"	1.62 67.			
No	Vasilevskis	Jānis	1	Mess boy	18/7.1939. Riga			16	"	"	"	1.72 68.			
No	Titovs	Olga	1/3	Stewardess	31/7.1939. Vent-spils.			27	Female	"	"	1.54 56.			

*Handwritten:* All members of crew ordered detained on board  
Not on vessel crew list.

*Handwritten:* Visa req. waived by phone  
and shown [unclear] [unclear]  
11/2/39 [unclear]

Latvian Shipping Co. Riga, Latvia.  
Agents Messrs. Moore & McCormack Co. Inc. New-York.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1924

Sheet No. 1

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER ANDREJS BRENCSONS, of the LATVIAN S. S. VALDONA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21<sup>st</sup>

day of

November

1939

A. Brencsons  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm. L. Lamm  
Immigrant Inspector.

11/21

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative port of the United States

Vessel S/S. "Lata" arriving at New York Nov 21, 1939, from the

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

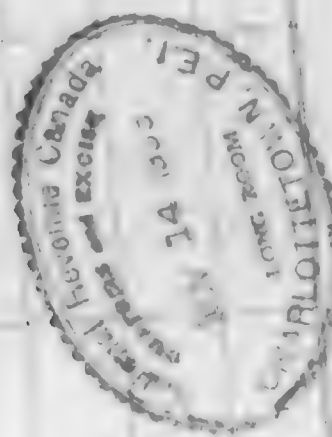
25 PE  
26 PE  
27 43  
28 43  
29 43  
30 PE

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

(3) NAME IN FULL	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether discharged at port of arrival	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race
Wanler	45 Yrs	Master	18/3 38 Oale	No	62	M	Scandin
Christiansen	26 "	Chief Officer	17/11 38	"	42	M	"
Simsen	15 "	2nd "	18/4 39	"	31	M	"
Skar	28 "	Stellar	24/9 37	"	44	M	"
Pedersen	5 "	"	27/4 39	"	26	"	"
Mokkelbest	2 "	"	19/3 38 Type	"	26	"	"
Jacobsen	2 "	"	2/11 39 Philadelphia	"	26	"	"
Skar	2 "	"	18/3 38 Type	No	18	"	"
Brenseth	0.5 "	Deckboy	17/3 39 Oale	"	18	"	"
Jacobsen	28 "	Chief Engr.	29/7 38	"	50	"	"
Sjoren	15 "	2nd "	28/12 37	"	35	"	"
Rosenfeld	15 "	3rd "	21/3 39	"	36	"	"
Larsen	23 "	Donkeyman	5/1 38	"	44	"	"
Hansen	4 "	Fireman	17/11 38	"	23	"	"
Sjoren	12 "	"	17/11 38	"	31	"	"
Nilsen	12 "	"	17/11 38	"	32	"	"
Svensen	25 "	Steward	31/1 39	"	46	"	"
Haug	32 "	Cook	17/11 38	"	50	"	"
Andersen	0.5 "	Meatboy	21/3 39	"	18	"	"



I hereby certify that there  
no American citizens at  
the Port of Philadelphia  
R. J. J. J.  
J. J. J. J.

North Atlantic & Gulf Line  
C. T. Gogstad & Co. Oale  
Agent North Atlantic & Gulf Line

Immigrant Inspector.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

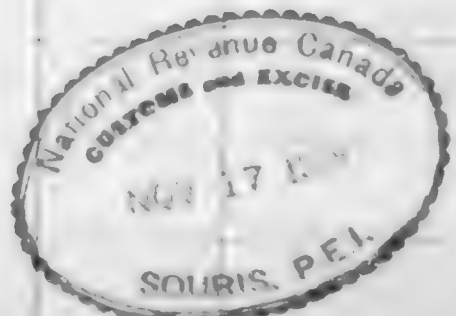
Sheet No. 46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S. "Luts" arriving at New York Nov 21, 1939, from the port of Charlottetown & Souris P.E.I. (Canada)

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged upon arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Wæler	Peder	46 Yrs	Master	18/3	38	Oalo	No	Yes	62	M	Bondv	Norwegian	5'8"	153	None	Not ordered deported
Christiansen	Bivind	26 "	Chief Officer	17/11	38	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'9"	180	"	"
Simonsen	Kaare	15 "	2nd	18/4	39	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9"	160	"	"
Skar	Binar	28 "	Sailor	24/9	37	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'8"	165	"	"
Pedersen	Wilhelm	5 "	"	27/4	39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	"
Mokkelbost	Isak	2 "	"	19/3	38	Tyne	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"	"
Jacobsen	Arthur	8 "	"	2/11	39	Phila	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"	"
Skar	Arne	2 "	"	18/3	38	Tyne	No	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"	"
Bremseth	Borghart	0.5 "	Deckboy	17/3	39	Oalo	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"	"
Jacobsen	Torleif	28 "	Chief Engr.	29/7	38	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	185	"	"
Sørensen	Sverre	15 "	2nd	28/12	37	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"	"
Rossevold	Bjarne	15 "	3rd	21/3	39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"	"
Larsen	Adolf	23 "	Donkeyman	5/1	38	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"	"
Hansen	Gunnar	4 "	Fireman	17/11	38	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"	"
Sørensen	Søren	12 "	"	17/11	38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"	"
Nilsen	Nile	12 "	"	17/11	38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"	"
Svendsen	Karl	25 "	Steward	31/1	39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"	"
Haug	Peder	32 "	Cook	17/11	38	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	112	"	"
Andresen	Odd	0.5 "	Messboy	21/3	39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"	"

*John O. Edging  
Supt*



*I hereby certify that there is no American Census at the Port of Charlottetown P.E.I.*  
*John O. Edging*  
*Superintendent*

North Atlantic & Gulf Line  
C. T. Gogstad & Co. Oslo  
Agents North Atlantic & Gulf Line

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, P C Waaler Master, of the Herz - s/s Lutz, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

*Immigrant Inspector.*

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from a foreign port, or the owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving from a foreign port, shall be liable to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, or who fails to detain such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs of the amount of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof, approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, and which he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear for examination by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Korean.

West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Vessel GERMAINE, arrival

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea
		Family name	Given name	
1	Yes	COSTALAS	NICOLAOS	17
2	Yes	CASTANOS	GEORGE	11
3	Yes	CASTANOS	ANTONIOS	16
4	Yes	PSARRAS	IOANNIS	1
5	Yes	ARCHONTOS	NICOLAOS	9
6	Yes	BITSAKOS	MARCOS	18
7	Yes	CARIVALIS	MICHAEL	16
8	Yes	CARIVALIS	STAMATIOS	17
9	Yes	CASTANOS	ANTONIOS	7
10	Yes	TERZAKIS	GAVRIIL	4
11	Yes	KOSMAS	GEORGE	6
12	Yes	COSTALAS	IOANNIS	7
13	Yes	VENTOURIS	EMANOUEL	16
14	Yes	VLATTAS	NICOLAOS	23
15	Yes	CASTANOS	GEORGE	4
16	Yes	ZERVOS	ANGELOS	25
17	Yes	SIKIADIS	DIMITRIOS	16
18	Yes	MANIDIS	COSMAS	9
19	Yes	LEMANIS	DIMITRIOS	7
20	Yes	PAIDAS	ANTONIOS	23
21	Yes	LIVANOS	IOANNIS	19
22	Yes	NICOLAOS	PANTELIS	11
23	Yes	FIKARIS	MICHAEL	10
24	Yes	FERENTINOS	IOANNIS	15
25	Yes	LOIZOS	MARCOS	10
26	Yes	ZABELIS	GEORGE	17
27	Yes	GAFOS	PANAGIOTIS	4
28	Yes	GRIPARIS	GEORGE	8
29	Yes	PITTAOULIS	STAMATIOS	17
30	Yes	CACAROUKAS	DIMITRIOS	9

## Declaration.

We, the undersigned, Greek Consuls at  
dijk, officers of the River police at  
Rotterdam, declare by this, that  
at about time before sailing of  
the Greek steamer, "Germaine"  
we have arrested a member  
of the crew, the trimmer, Geras  
Carmelios, who has been in the  
18-4-1914 at Rotterdam, belonging  
to the Dutch Army, from which  
he was drafted.



Rotterdam 26 Oct. 1939  
The Officers of the River Police:  
J. J. J. J. J.

3 <sup>rd</sup>	10/11/38	Alexander	26	5'7"	83
4 <sup>th</sup>	10/11/38	"	26	5'3"	61
Donkeyman	17/8/39	Split	54	5'2"	92
Fireman	29/7/39	Venice	49	5'6"	85
"	11/10/38	R'dam	26	5'3"	60
"	10/11/38	Alexander	26	5'8"	77
"	24/5/38	Castle	34	5'6"	74
"	17/8/39	Split	25	5'5"	63
"	24/10/39	R'dam	35	5'4"	75
"	26/4/37	Venice	19	5'4"	78
"	20/8/38	Chios	26	5'6"	80
Steward	20/7/38	Chios	32	5'8"	82
Cook	17/1/39	Split	44	5'6"	75

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

40

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GERMAINE, arriving at New York, November 21, 1939, from the port of ROTTERDAM October 28, 1939

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	COSTALAS	NICOLAOS	✓ 17	Master	3/5/38	N. Castle	No	Yes	32	Male	Greeks	Greek	5'4"	93	None	No	
FIRST 2	Yes	CASTANOS	GEORGE	✓ 11	Ch. officer	21/6/39	Genoa			27				6'	96			
3	Yes	CASTANOS	ANTONIO	✓ 16	2 <sup>nd</sup>	20/7/38	Chios			30				5'6"	78			
FIRST 4	Yes	PSARRAS	IOANNIS	✓ 1	Ap. Deck off.	17/8/39	Split			19				5'6"	75			
5	Yes	ARCHONTOS	NICOLAOS	✓ 9	W.T.O.	17/8/39	"			25				5'2"	72			
6		BITSAKOS	MARCOS	✓ 18	B' un.	14/10/38	R'dam			48				5'4"	73			
7	RE	CARIVALIS	MICHAEL	✓ 16	Sailor	17/8/39	Split			29				6'3"	57			
8		CARIVALIS	STAMATIOS	✓ 17	"	17/8/39	"			30				5'7"	83			
9		CASTANOS	ANTONIO	✓ 7	"	10/8/36	Buenos Aires			25				5'9"	77			
10	RE	TERZAKIS	GAVRIIL	✓ 4	"	21/6/39	Genoa			28				5'3"	65			
11	Yes	KOSMAS	GEORGE	✓ 6	"	20/8/38	Chios			24				5'5"	63			
FIRST 12	Yes	COSTALAS	IOANNIS	✓ 7	"	20/10/39	R'dam			24				5'9"	82			
13	Yes	VENTOURIS	EMANOUEL	✓ 16	"	17/8/39	Split			33				5'6"	80			
14		VLATTAS	NICOLAOS	✓ 23	"	17/8/39	"		No	37				5'	55			
15		CASTANOS	GEORGE	✓ 4	M.R.O.	2/7/37	Port-au-Prince		Yes	20				5'	52			
16		ZERVOS	ANGELOS	✓ 25	Ch. Engin.	9/11/38	Breast			44				6'	102			
17	RE	SIKIADIS	DIMITRIOS	✓ 16	2 <sup>nd</sup>	17/8/39	Split			43				5'7"	62			
18	Yes	MANIDIS	COSMAS	✓ 9	3 <sup>rd</sup>	10/11/38	Alexandria			26				5'9"	83			
19	Yes	LEMANIS	DIMITRIOS	✓ 7	4 <sup>th</sup>	10/11/38	"			26				5'3"	61			
20	RE	PAIDAS	ANTONIO	✓ 23	Donkeyman	17/8/39	Split			54				5'2"	92			
21	Yes	LIVANOS	IOANNIS	✓ 19	Fireman	29/7/39	Venice		No	49				5'6"	85			
22		NICOLAOS	PANTALIS	✓ 11	"	11/10/38	R'dam		Yes	26				5'3"	60			
23		FIKARIS	MICHAEL	✓ 10	"	10/11/38	Alexandria			26				5'8"	77			
24		FERENTINOS	IOANNIS	✓ 15	"	24/5/38	N. Castle			34				5'6"	74			
25	RE	LOIZOS	MARCOS	✓ 10	"	17/8/39	Split			25				5'5"	63			
26	RE	ZABELIS	GEORGE	✓ 17	"	24/10/39	R'dam			35				5'4"	75			
27	Yes	GAFOS	PANAGIOTIS	✓ 4	"	26/4/37	Venice			19				5'4"	78			
28		GRIPARIS	GEORGE	✓ 8	"	20/8/38	Chios			26				5'6"	80			
29	Yes	PITTAOULIS	STAMATIOS	✓ 17	Steward	20/7/38	Chios			32				5'8"	82			
30	RE	CACAROUKAS	DIMITRIOS	✓ 9	Cook	17/8/39	Split			44				5'6"	75			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-2240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

49

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GERMAINE, arriving at New York 21, 1939, from the port of ROTTERDAM Oct 28 39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		NO	KERKHOVEN	PIETER C.	4	TRIMMER	26-10-39 Rotterdam	NO	YES	25	MALE	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'2"	72	NONE	NO	taken onshore by the police
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,

SEEN OCT 27 1939

for the journey to the  
United States via Direct

John J. M. van der  
American Vice Consul,

Fee: \$ 2.00

Paid in U.S.G.

Service No. 9929



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Germaine, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of November, 1924.

P. J. Langdon  
Immigrant Inspector.

Postala  
Master First or Second Officer.

11/21

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Tunnell.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, a full and complete description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of such alien employees who were employed thereon at the time of her departure but who will not leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver or furnish the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, and the collector of customs shall be as above required; and such sum shall be paid by the owner, agent, consignee, or master, as the case may be, at the time of the payment of such fine, or, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1984

14-1015

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the British S. S. RUDBY  
(Nationality.)

from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted 3  
Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21-11- 1929, consigned to Hussess Nelly; is now lying at off Staten Island and is expected to sail 12-9-29, 1930, for London via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Indexed H. M.

36 Allen Green

Sheet No

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board.

934, from the port of

*Scindalata* 10/29/39

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien has received, or whether permission has been obtained, to re-entry)	Action of Immigrant Inspector and Government officials only
ENGLISH	BRITISH					
WELSH	BRITISH	5'8"	156 1/2	NONE		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'5"	171 1/2	NONE		
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"	160 1/2	SCAR RIGHT KNEE.		
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'0"	168	NONE		
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	174 1/2	NONE.		
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	140.	TATTO. RIGHT ARM.		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'9"	154 1/2	TATTO. BOTH ARMS.		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'10"	154	NONE		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'4"	140	TATTO. BOTH ARMS		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'6"	140 1/2	NONE.		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'10"	150	TATTO. RIGHT ARM.		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'7"	154	TATTO. RIGHT ARM.		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'10 1/2	168 1/2	NONE		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'10"	147	NONE		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'6"	149	NONE		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'10 1/2	156 1/2	NONE		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'8"	140	NONE		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'6"	145 1/2	SCAR TATTO. RIGHT ARM.		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'4"	126 1/2	TATTO. RIGHT ARM.		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'7"	154	NONE		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'6"	154	SCAR TATTO.		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'7"	135	TATTO.		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'6"	168	NONE		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'10"	162	NONE		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'10"	140 1/2	TATTO. RIGHT ARM.		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'7 1/2	140	NONE		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'4"	135	NONE		
WELSH	BRITISH	5'5"	175	NONE		

\* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service upon arrival at a port of call.

Vessel *S/S RUDBY*, arriving at *New York* *Nov 2*

(2) Whether member of crew or not, and if not, what occupation	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether able to read and write English	(8) Age
	Family name	Given name			When	Where		
	TERRELL	HENRY	31	MASTER	10-9-19	DOCK	NO	YES 40 M
	LINEMORE	WILLIAM	33	1ST MATE	10-9-19	DOCK	NO	YES 50 M
	REES	EVAN	26	2ND MATE	"	DOCK	NO	YES 40 M
	PROCTOR	CHARLES	30	3RD MATE	"	DOCK	NO	YES 46 M
	HILL	WILLIAM	12 1/2	W. T. O.	"	DOCK	NO	YES 30 M
	YELLAND	FRANK	26	HANDYMAN	"	DOCK	NO	YES 39 M
	RAINER	STANLEY	14	V. BOSSUN.	"	DOCK	NO	YES 30 M
	FERRARD	PATRICK	16	A. B.	"	DOCK	NO	YES 36 M
	BEATON	THOMAS	11	A. B.	"	DOCK	NO	YES 33 M
	KENT	THOMAS	25	A. B.	"	DOCK	NO	YES 39 M
	CARROLL	TEREMIAN	7	A. B.	"	DOCK	NO	YES 36 M
	SUNDSTROM	THURL	35	A. B.	"	DOCK	NO	YES 58 M
	LETTOM	THOMAS	4	A. B.	"	DOCK	NO	YES 19 M
	TEAKER	REGINALD	2	DECK BOY	"	DOCK	NO	YES 18 M
	REES	EDWIN	2	V. S.	"	DOCK	NO	YES 21 M
	HOPKINS	EDWARD	2	V. S.	"	DOCK	NO	YES 20 M
	SHILTON	JOHN	36	1ST ENG.	"	DOCK	NO	YES 66 M
	LONGFORD	ARTHUR	25	2ND ENG.	"	DOCK	NO	YES 51 M
	SLATER	NORMAN	12	3RD ENG.	"	DOCK	NO	YES 39 M
	MORGAN	THOMAS	35	4TH ENG.	"	DOCK	NO	YES 40 M
	VASSALLO	EMERUAL	35	5TH ENG.	"	DOCK	NO	YES 53 M
	LIGHTSTONE	RICHARD	1	6TH ENG.	"	DOCK	NO	YES 23 M
	MATIA	MANUEL	25	FIREMAN	"	DOCK	NO	YES 44 M
	GALIAS	ALFRED	20	FIREMAN	"	DOCK	NO	NO 40 M
	DEMANUELE	ANTONIO	26	FIREMAN	"	DOCK	NO	NO 52 M
	DEMANUELE	FRANCISCO	20	FIREMAN	"	DOCK	NO	YES 40 M
	ABILA	JOSEPH	24	FIREMAN	"	DOCK	NO	YES 46 M
	TABONE	JOSEPH	2	FIREMAN	"	DOCK	NO	NO 21 M
	DEBONE	ANTONIO	25	FIREMAN	"	DOCK	NO	NO 30 M
	CORESCHI	PIERLUIGI	25	FIREMAN	"	DOCK	NO	NO 49 M

*Robbery shipping Co.*  
*San Francisco*  
*San Francisco*

Immigrant Inspector



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S RUDBY*, arriving at *New York* on *21*, 193*9*, from the port of *Gibraltar 10/29/39*

(3) Whether member crew or last voyage U.S.	(8) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only.)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
	TERRELL	HENRY	31	MASTER	10.9.39	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH					
	LIVERMORE	WILLIAM	33	1ST MATE	10.9.39	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	50	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'8"	156 1/2	NONE		
	REES	EVAN	26	2ND MATE	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	40	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'5"	141 1/2	NONE		
	PROCTOR	CHARLES	30	3RD MATE	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"	140 1/2	SCAR RIGHT KNEE		
	HILL	WILLIAM	12 1/2	W.T.O.	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	168	NONE		
	YELLAND	FRANK	26	HANDYMAN	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	174 1/2	NONE		
	RAINER	STANLEY	14	BOSSUN	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	140	TATTO. RIGHT ARM.		
	FITZGERALD	PATRICK	16	A.B.	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	36	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'9"	154 1/2	TATTO. BOTH ARMS.		
	BEATON	THOMAS	11	A.B.	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	33	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'10"	154	NONE		
	KENT	THOMAS	25	A.B.	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	39	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'4"	140	TATTO. BOTH ARMS.		
	CARROLL	JEREMIAH	7	A.B.	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	36	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'6"	140 1/2	NONE		
	SUNDSTROM	THURL	35	A.B.	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	58	M	SCANDINAVIAN	BRITISH	5'10"	150	TATTO. RIGHT ARM.		
	LETTOM	THOMAS	4	A.B.	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	154	TATTO. RIGHT ARM.		
	THEAKER	REGINALD	2	DECK BOY	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	18	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'10 1/2"	168 1/2	NONE		
	REES	EDWIN	2	O.S.	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	21	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'7"	161 1/2	NONE		
	HOPKINS	EDWARD	2	O.S.	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	20	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'10"	147	NONE		
	SHILTON	JOHN	36	1ST ENG.	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	66	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	149	NONE		
	LONGFORD	ARTHUR	25	2ND ENG.	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10 1/2"	175 1/2	NONE		
	SLATER	NORMAN	12	3RD ENG.	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	140	NONE		
	MORGAN	THOMAS	35	4TH ENG.	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	40	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'6"	145 1/2	NONE		
	VASSALLO	EMENUAL	35	DR'MAN	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	53	M	MALTEE	BRITISH	5'4"	126 1/2	TATTO. RIGHT ARM.		
	LIGHTSTONE	RICHARD	25	FIREMAN	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	154	NONE		
	MATIA	MANUEL	25	FIREMAN	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	44	M	SPANISH	BRITISH	5'6"	154	BOTH ARMS TATTO		
	GALIAS	ALFRED	20	FIREMAN	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	NO	40	M	MALTEE	BRITISH	5'7"	135	NONE		
	DEMANUELE	ANTONIO	26	FIREMAN	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	NO	52	M	MALTEE	BRITISH	5'5"	168	NONE		
	DEMANUELE	FRANCISCO	20	FIREMAN	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	40	M	MALTEE	BRITISH	5'10"	162	NONE		
	ABILA	JOSEPH	24	FIREMAN	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	46	M	MALTEE	BRITISH	5'6"	145 1/2	TATTO. RIGHT ARM.		
	TABONE	JOSEPH	2	FIREMAN	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	NO	21	M	MALTEE	BRITISH	5'7 1/2"	140	NONE		
	DEBONE	ANTONIO	25	FIREMAN	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	NO	30	M	MALTEE	BRITISH	5'4"	135	NONE		
	CORESCHI	PIEBISCO	25	FIREMAN	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	NO	49	M	MALTEE	BRITISH	5'5"	175	NONE		

*Robner Shipping Co.*  
*Gen. R. Robner West-Havillepool*  
*Gen. J. Furness Wilby*

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

12

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When and arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian	Latvian
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Manx
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Negro
Cuban	Pacific Islander
Dalmatian	Polish
Dutch	Portuguese
East Indian	Rumanian
English	Russian
Estonian	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Filipino	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Finnish	
Flemish	Scotch
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian	Turkish
Japanese	Welsh
Korean	West Indian (except Cuban)



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

52

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel RUDBY, arriving at New York Nov 21, 1939, from the port of Gibraltar 10/21/39

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
		IRISH	WILLIAM.	20	✓ STEWARD.	10-9-39	BARRY DICK	NO	YES	40	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'7 1/2	140	Tattoos on arms.		
		CLARK.	ROBERT	11	✓ COOK.	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"		NONE.		
3		HAINS	WILLIAM.	1st	✓ CABIN BOY.	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	120	NONE		
4		DENNISON	DONALD	1st	✓ GALLEY BOY.	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	15	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	4'10"	112	NONE		
5		LEVINSON	BERNARD	1st	✓ M. R. BOY.	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	15	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	154	NONE		
6		ATKINS	WILLIAM	21	✓ SUPER DECKHAND.	"	BARRY DOCK	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7 1/2	150	NONE		
7		Closed with thirty six members of crew. H. T. Tull. J. H. Oeding Master. Draft																

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
(City) Gibraltar  
(Country) Gibraltar  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via direct  
Date OCT 27 1939  
(The validity of this visa expires 3 months from the date of issue, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)



Service No. 264  
Fee \$2.00 = 10/2 1/2

Line Ropner Shipping Co  
Owners Mr. R. Ropner Hest-Halleford  
Local Agents Furness Withy

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Tenell, of the S/S Radby, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Tenell  
Master Vessel or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When and arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian	Latvian
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Maux
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Negro
Cuban	Pacific Islander
Dalmatian	Polish
Dutch	Portuguese
East Indian	Rumanian
English	Russian
Estonian	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Filipino	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Finnish	Scotch
Flemish	Serbian
French	Slovak
German	Slovenian
Greek	Spanish
Hebrew	Spanish-American
Herzegovinian	Syrian
Irish	Turkish
Italian	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)
Korean	



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

I, master of the FIN S.S. "CISIL"  
(Nationality)  
from port of BALTIMORE, MD., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	<u>23</u>	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	<u>6</u>
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	<u>2</u>	Total crew this date . . . . .	<u>17</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DECEMBER 3, 1939, consigned to LAVINO SHIPPING COMPANY; is now lying at KAHN'S PT. ANCHOR, and is expected to sail DEC. 6, 1939, for GOTHENBURG, SWED. via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was 12/3/39

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Aaltonen, Armas	23	FIN.	GOTHENBURG 9/20/39
Porjonen, Eino	19	"	ASO, FIN. 1/4/39
Kotiranta, Eino	15	"	" 4/1/39
Sellberg, Walter	27	"	Kotka 7/25/39
Ketonen, Oiva	20	"	DO 7/25/39
Munichlainen, Armas	32	"	DO 7/21/39

STOCKARD & CO., INC.  
Local Agents.....

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Swed Backman* Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer the names of all aliens who have been shipped or engaged on such vessel, and of all aliens who have been landed from such immigration officer, together with a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been shipped off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed from such vessel; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to be so granted; and if the vessel is so granted clearance, the sum so paid shall not be returned or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-101

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

57

23 Allen Ave  
Sheet No. 1

Indexed by H. M.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at  
10/15/24  
19, from the port of MARIYUOJO *Delainford* 10/20/24 *to*

REMARKS  
 (Indicate disposition of alien crew  
 ordered deported from United States,  
 and if so, whether permission to re-  
 apply has been obtained)

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



TEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

TEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Local Agents **STOCKARD & CO., INC.**



Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of names on back cover.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Arwise Backman  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

14-1019

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

54

P R I O R   T O   D E P A R T U R E

I, master of the Finnish S. S. Civic  
from port of Brancola (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>23</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>None</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>None</u>	Total crew this date	<u>23</u>

1939 consigned to

Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_, 1939, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_  
The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21. 11, 1939, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_  
Stockholm & Co.; is now lying at Pier 33, and is \_\_\_\_\_  
expected to sail 24. 11, 1939, for Norfolk  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nil			

10-1618

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

57

23 Album Cover  
Sheet No. 1

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

39, from the port of

(11) (12) (13) (14)

[illegible]

Inspector	Inspection	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Inspector	Conducting salient in rubber alien over reduced deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained	(This column for use of Government officials only)

Inspector

(This column for use of Government officials only)

Inspector  
(This column for use of  
Government officials only)





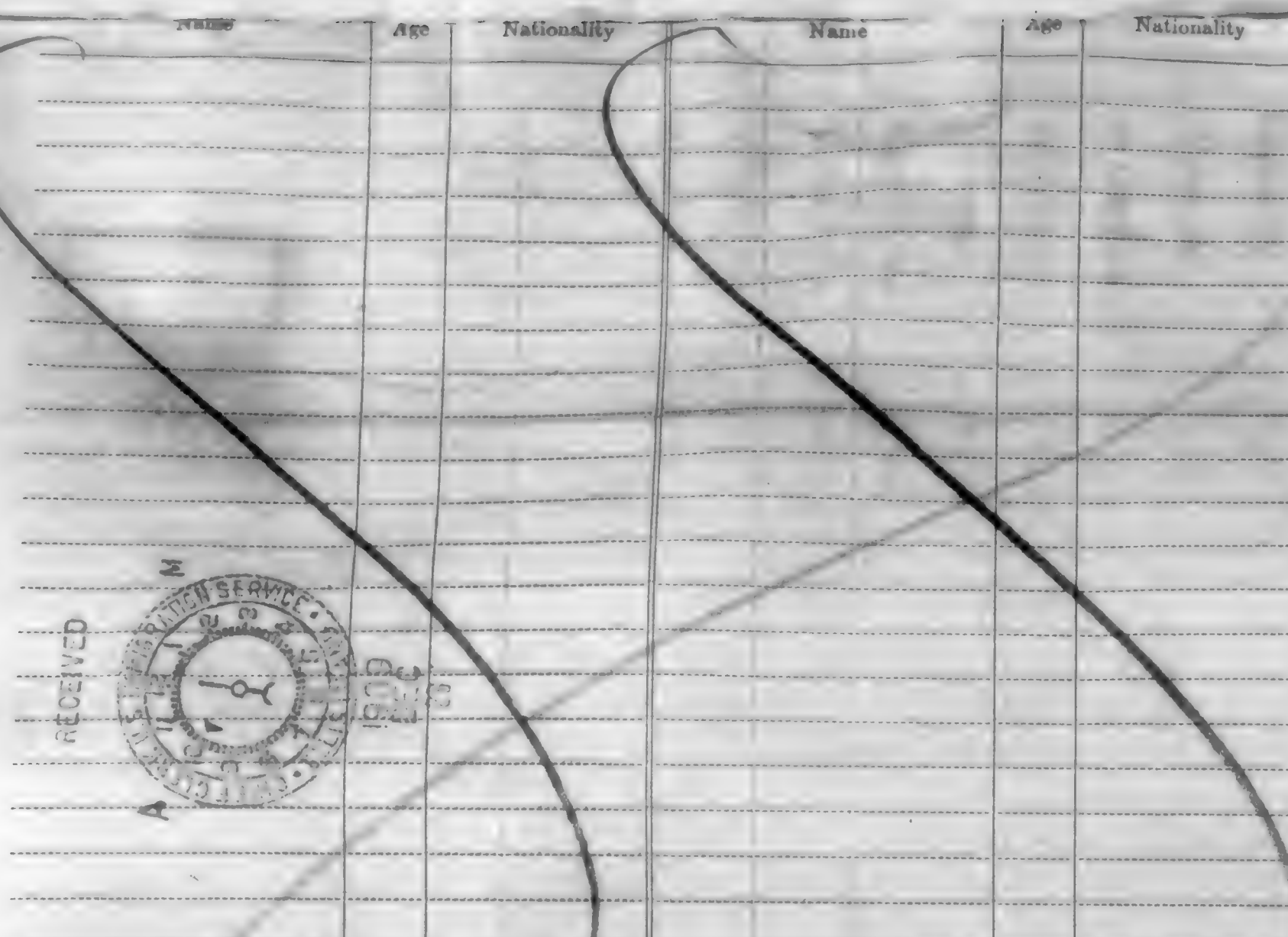







Local Agents ..... **STOCKARD & CO., INC.**

Lectione Variorum 11/22

Picture	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
					

RECEIVED



1943

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

immigration authorities

*H. Bachman*

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in his company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and the delivery of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer the number of passengers actually landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do either of the foregoing duties he shall be liable to a fine of \$100 for each of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be permitted to depart until full satisfaction has been given to the immigration authorities in respect to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be a condition precedent to the granting of clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

B. A. GÖRGENS, R. H. HARRIS, AND J. H. KIM

14-1012

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

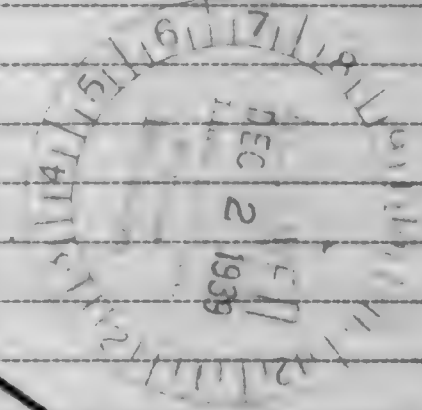
I, master of the Tuna S.S. Lasalle  
from port of Nonaka (Naka) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	23	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	1
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	1	Total crew this date . . . . .	23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11/30/42, 10 1942, consigned to Stuebel & Co,  
is now lying at Northenburg and is  
expected to sail 12/10/42, 10 1942, for Northenburg  
via United States port of St. Paul. First port of call in United States  
this voyage was NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			

14-0016

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

57

23 Abu Aug 87

Sheet No.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

939, from the port of MANTYLUOTO

Rebunford 10/10/39 Fred 12/21/39

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
					Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					(Including marks as to scars and wounds, and any other particulars as to appearance and form of body)
					REMARKS
					Signature of Inspector
					Date of Immigration
					Official stamp for use of Government officials only

REMARKS	Actions of immigrant Inspector
(Including suggestions whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(This column for use of Government officials only)

\*See list of fees on back cover.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1205







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

57

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S WISIL, arriving at NEW YORK, Arrived 21, 1939, from the port of MANTYLUOTO Helsinki 10/10/39 Kiel 10/21/39

(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position, in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including manifest whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			When	Where											
Backman Arvid Andeys	20	Master	20/4/37	Lithuania	No	Yes	37	M.	Finnish	Finnish	167	68			
Mattson Bengt	11	I Officer	19/9/39	Danmark	"	"	31	"	"	"	173	74			
Melin Pehr	8	II "	31/7/39	Finland	"	"	26	"	"	"	174	67			
Pöyhönen Oiva	4	I Engineer	2/6/39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	182	82			
Björkman Sulo	10	II "	10/10/39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	172	72			
Raitanen Vihtori	2½	III "	20/9/39	Sverige	"	"	33	"	"	"	180	90			
Hakkarsainen Yrjö	7	IV "	11/10/39	Finland	"	"	32	"	"	"	177	70			
Rindell Ensio	3	Wirel.oper.	18/4/39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	175	60			
Lundquist Bieger	5	Carpenter	23/3/39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	183	80			
Vesterback Karl	3	Sailor	5/6/39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	182	85			
Barck Lars	1	Sailor	23/3/39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	176	69			
Jameson Karl	½	"	17/4/39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	181	70			
Wardberg Gunnar	1	"	31/7/39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	185	81			
Aaltonen Armas	✓ 1	"	20/9/39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	167	72			
Jansson Hans	✓ 3	Donkeyman	3/4/39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	162	61			
Toivonen Usko	✓ ½	Fireman	1/4/39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	173	63			
Kotiranta Esko	✓ ½	"	1/4/39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	164	65			
Sillberg Valter	✓ 2½	"	25/7/39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	174	70			
Aetonen Oiva	✓ ½	"	25/7/39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	175	70			
Muuvialinen Armas	✓ ½	"	31/7/39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	167	69			
Lindquist Vilhelm	17	Steward	28/7/39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	172	69			
Holmström Karl	½	Cook	23/3/39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	172	68			
Ryynänen Eino	-	Messboy	10/10/39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	170	70			

Closed with 23 member of crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Helsinki, Finland  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
Via Lawrence H. von Helldorf  
Lawrence H. von Helldorf  
6 OCT 14 1939



Service No. 2294  
A 90 Fms 100-00

DEN LINES  
USTAF B THORDEN  
Local Agents STOCKARD & CO., INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 011

50

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the of Cuba, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21

day of

November

1939

Immigrant Inspector.

Master First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions held by each, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged, and those to be retained on board, and the names of the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the names of the vessel, as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel, and before the vessel is permitted to depart, the principal immigration officer, or his assistant, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the return of any such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or either of them, as the case may be, at the time of the vessel's arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation require; and in case of failure to so report, or of failure to deliver the lists, or either of them, as required, the sum of \$10 for each alien passenger, or for each crew member, whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-0019

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 6928-18

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

58

Port of New York, N.Y.

November 22nd, 1939.

I, master of the American S. S. Seatrain Havana  
from port of New York, N.Y. <sup>(Nationality)</sup>, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted None  
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 21st., 1939, consigned to Seatrains Lines, Inc; is now lying at Hoboken, N.J., and is expected to sail November 22nd., 1939 for Havana Cuba and New Orleans, La via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1818

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether taking oath of citizenship, and if so, whether permit to reside has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column to be filled in only when necessary.)
	U.S.	5-11				
	"	5-11				
	"	5-1				
	"	5-11				
	"	5-8				
	"	5-9				
	"	5-11				
	"	5-8				
	"	5-10				
Hapino	G.I.	5-6				
"	P.I.	5-1				
	U.S.	5-11				
	"	5-11				
	"	5-4				
	"	5-9				
	"	5-10				
	"	5-10				
	"	5-11				
	"	5-8				
	"	5-7				
	"	5-8				
	"	5-1				
	"	5-10				
	"	5-8				
	"	5-9				
	"	5-9				
	"	5-10				
	"	5-11				
	"	5-8				

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of SAVANNAH, 11/18/36  
from the port of CHESAPEAKE.

**OF CREW**

58

Sheet No. 011



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel, **SEATRAN HAVANA**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **NOVEMBER 21ST**, 19**29**, from

L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.  
 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be charged at port of arrival	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race
Family Name	Given Name			When	Where				
WENZEL	John C.		Master	9/6/29	N.O.	NO	45	M	
WINDLE	John W.		Ch Officer	10/10/29	N.Y.	"	45	M	
CALLAWAY	Arvin W.		2nd Officer	"	"	"	27	M	
CASSIDY	Robert E.		3rd Officer	"	"	"	32	M	
KNIES	Emil H.		Radio	"	"	"	41	M	
WINGORE	Herman E.		AB BORN	"	"	"	44	M	
HOWARD	Cecil J.		AB-QU	"	"	"	25	M	
POWER	Richard W.		"	"	"	"	25	M	
CEANON	Oscar J.		"	11/16/29	N.O.	"	50	M	
CONTELLIO	Bernardo		AB-QU	10/10/29	N.Y.	"	47	M	Philippine
MARQUEZ	Federico		"	"	"	"	46	M	"
SHANK	William T.		"	"	"	"	24	M	"
MASON	Carl E.		0-1	"	"	"	27	M	"
MC-CLELLAND	William		"	"	"	"	44	M	"
BROWN	Ralph W.		"	"	"	"	24	M	"
KING	Francis E.		Ch Engr	"	"	"	35	M	"
BUENMASTER	Stanley		1 Asst	"	"	"	31	M	"
LYNA	Louis J.		2 Asst	"	"	"	38	M	"
GRONIMYER	Arthur A.		3 Asst	"	"	"	23	M	"
PARKER	Roscoe F.		Officer	"	"	"	22	M	"
JOHNSON	August		"	"	"	"	24	M	Canad
MAC-KIMMON	Arthur E.		"	11/10/29	"	"	27	M	"
KEYES	Stanley E.		W Tender	10/10/29	"	"	37	M	"
TOMPKINS	Ottie W.		"	"	"	"	52	M	"
BURAS, Jr.	Frederick		"	"	"	"	26	M	"
POLOME	Richard		Fireman	"	"	"	35	M	"
JONES	Raymond D.		"	10/31/29	N.O.	"	55	M	Can
CROSS	Richard J.		"	12/16/29	"	"	44	M	"
HACKER	Howard A.		Ch Steward	10/10/29	N.Y.	"	51	M	"
STELAUWER	John		Ch Cook	"	"	"	40	M	Hol

*John O. Deady*

Immigrant Inspector

Seatrains Lines, Inc.  
 Agents 29 Broadway, N.Y.C.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
I. G. Bomberger	36	U.S.A.	10/10/29 New York.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Line **Seatrains**  
 Owners **Seatrains**  
 Local Agents **29**

3



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 011

58

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S S SEATRANE HAVANA**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **NOVEMBER 21ST**, 19**39**, from the port of **HAVANA, CUBA**

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
WENZEL	John C.		Master	9/6/39	N.O.	NO	YES	45	M		U.S.	5-11				
WINDLE	John W.		Ch Officer	10/10/39	N.Y.	"	"	43	M		"	5-11				
CALLAWAY	Arvin W.		2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	27	M		"	6-1				
CASSIDY	Robert E.		3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	22	M		"	5-11				
KNIES	Emil H.		Radio	"	"	"	"	41	M		"	5-8				
WINBORN	Herman H.		AB BORN	"	"	"	"	44	M		"	5-11				
HOWARD	Cecil J.		AB-QM	"	"	"	"	25	M		"	5-9				
POWER	Richard W.		"	"	"	"	"	25	M		"	5-8				
CHANNON	Oscar J.		"	11/16/39	N.O.	"	"	50	M		"	5-10				
COSTELLO	Bernardo		AB-QD	10/10/39	N.Y.	"	"	47	M	Filipino	P.I.	5-6				
MARQUEZ	Federico		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	P.I.	5-1				
SHANK	William T.		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		U.S.	5-11				
MASON	Carl H.		O.S.	"	"	"	"	27	M		"	5-11				
MC-CLELLAND	William		"	"	"	"	"	44	M		"	5-4				
BROWN	Ralph W.		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		"	5-9				
KING	Francis E.		Ch Engr	"	"	"	"	36	M		"	5-10				
BURMASTER	Stanley		1 Asst	"	"	"	"	31	M		"	5-10				
LYNA	Louis J.		2 Asst	"	"	"	"	38	M		"	5-10				
GRUNDMEYER	Arthur A.		3 Asst	"	"	"	"	33	M		"	5-11				
PARKER	Roscoe F.		Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	M		"	5-2				
JOHNSON	August		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		"	5-7				
MAC-KINNON	Arthur E.		"	11/10/39	"	"	"	27	M	Canada NAT	"	5-7				
KEYES	Stanley R.		W Tender	10/10/39	"	"	"	37	M		"	5-8				
TOMPKINS	Ottie W.		"	"	"	"	"	52	M		"	6-1				
BURAS, Jr.	Frederick		"	"	"	"	"	26	M		"	5-10				
POLONE	Richard		Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	M		"	5-8				
JONES	Raymond D.		"	10/21/39	N.O.	"	"	55	M		"	5-9 1/2				
CROSS	Richard J.		"	12/16/39	"	"	"	44	M	Canada NAT	"	5-10				
HACKER	Howard A.		Ch Steward	10/10/39	N.Y.	"	"	51	M		"	5-11				
STEHAUWER	John		Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	Holland NAT	"	5-8				

Train Lines, Inc.  
Train Lines, Inc.  
39 Broadway, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Smith of the Steamship Hamble do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

John W. Smith  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 1938

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead the liver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

60

Vessel S S SEATRAN HAVANA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 21st, 1939, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	YES	ROBERT	Luther		2nd Cook	10/10/39	N.Y.	NO	YES	31	M		U.S.	6-0				
2	YES	CINSEURG	Aaron		Messman	"	"	"	"	25	M		"	5-10				
3	YES	ELUNKETT	Thomas A.		"	10/18/39	N.O.	"	"	25	M		"	5-8				
4	YES	MERCER	John W.		"	10/10/39	N.Y.	"	"	25	M		"	5-10				
5	YES	MILITAR	Segundo J.		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Filipino	P.I.	5-6				
6	YES	RABORN	George L.		Maintenance	10/10/39	"	"	"	30	M		U.S.	6-1				
7	YES	SIMPSON	Jessie W.		"	"	"	"	"	26	M		"	5-10				
8	YES	BOMBERGER	Isaac C.		"	"	"	"	"	36	M		"	5-8				
9	YES	RYAN	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	36	M		"	5-10				
10	YES	HANSEN	Mogens P.		"	10/25/39	"	"	"	50	M	Denmark NAT	"	5-8				
11	YES	LABORDE	Leonard J.		"	10/10/39	"	"	"	22	M		"	6-2				
12	YES	LAMB	William W.		"	11/4/39	N.O.	"	"	34	M		"	5-6 1/2				
13		Closed with Forty Two (42) names missing from crew																
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Seatrains Lines, Inc.  
Owners Seatrains Lines, Inc.  
Local Agents 39 Broadway, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba, NOV 18 1939

SEEN

For the journey to the  
United States via

*[Signature]*

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH *[Signature]*  
SERVICE No. *[Signature]*

3



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*James M. Mott* of the *Seaside Haman*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st

day of

Nov. 1923

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3



DATE  
BY

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration and Naturalization Service  
District No. 5.

61

Office of  
District Director  
Baltimore District  
12-6-39.  
(Date)

District Director  
Immigration and Naturalization Service  
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your part is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. ( Fin.) **INGRID THORSEN** there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 11-28-39 for Gothenburg, etc., via New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	<u>0</u>
Seamen left in hospital	<u>0</u>
Discharged Seamen	<u>0</u>
Seamen signed on at this port	<u>0</u>

~~R. R. ARONBARR~~  
Acting District Director  
Baltimore District

1. *Integrating and Inspecting*

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-236

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE 62

62

I, master of the 7-11 (Nationality) Ingred Thorden, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 Number of seamen deserted ✓  
Number of seamen discharged ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) ✓  
Number of seamen signed on at this port ✓ Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11/26/1939 consigned to Booth and is expected to sail 11/28 for Boothsburg etc via United States port of NY First port of call in United States this voyage was NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

64

Sheet No. . . .

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

939, from the port of KOTKA VIA COPENHAGEN

6/25/39

Base*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS (Containing statement whether alien ever naturalized, expelled from United States, or deported from United States. If alien has been naturalized, date of naturalization must be stated.)	Action of Immigration (This column is to be filled in by the Commissioner of Immigration only.)
(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Finlandish	Finlandish	186	88			
"	"	185	91			
"	"	183	84			
"	"	176	80			
"	"	174	76			
"	"	170	70			
"	"	169	69			
"	"	167	66			
"	"	176	75			
"	"	177	79			
"	"	178	74			
"	"	172	69			
"	"	166	69			
Latvian	Latvian	168	68			
Finlandish	Finlandish	177	75			
"	"	176	71			
"	"	166	67			
"	"	183	79			
"	"	175	70			
"	"	166	72			
"	"	164	58			
"	"	162	59			

*Thorsen* *Aug.*



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

I, master of the ATU (Nationality) SS Ingrid Thorde from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 21 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . ✓  
 Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . . ✓  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . . ✓ Total crew this date . . . . . 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Buenos Aires, 11/26/39, is now lying at anchorage, 1939, consigned to Wm. H. & Co., expected to sail 11/28/39, for La Habana etc, and is via United States port of NYC, this voyage was NYC. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
7			

A circular 'RECEIVED' stamp from the U.S. Navy, dated NOV 28 1933. The stamp features a star in the center and the text 'RECEIVED' at the top. Below the date, it says 'U.S. NAVY' and 'NAVY DEPARTMENT'. The stamp is located in the first row of the table, under the 'Name' column.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

✓ Binay Chandra Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival of lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel such of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, and of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed the vessel in the port of arrival but who will leave the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been employed on and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been asserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or lists arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, concerning such cases of desertion or landing, be liable to the payment of a fine of not less than \$10 for each alien granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

Table 1. Continued

Sheet No. 1

## 64 VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

939, from the port of KOTKA VIA COPENHAGEN

10/25/39

Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement as to date last seen, and if reported from United States, whether it is believed to be identical to the person in question. In case of doubt, state reasons.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Finlandish	Finlandish	186	88			
"	"	185	91			
"	"	183	84			
"	"	176	80			
"	"	174	76			
"	"	170	70			
"	"	169	69			
"	"	167	66			
"	"	176	75			
"	"	177	79			
"	"	178	74			
"	"	172	69			
"	"	166	69			
Latvian	Latvian	168	68			
Finlandish	Finlandish	177	75			
"	"	176	71			
"	"	166	67			
"	"	183	79			
"	"	175	70			
"	"	166	72			
"	"	164	58			
"	"	162	59			
Factor day.						

**Spec list of rooms on back listed.**  
**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

84-2366

DATE  
BIE

Local Agents ..... STOCKARD & CO, INC.

*Manager and Inspector.*



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

33

PORT OF  
New York  
December 2nd, 1939  
S. S. INGRIÐ THORDEN

all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: from port of 22 Number of seamen deserted 5

Total crew at time of arrival. 0  
 Number of seamen discharged. 3  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 20  
 Total crew this date. 20  
 Seamen left in hospital (or died). 0

The above-named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_ November \_\_\_\_\_, 1937, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_, is now lying at \_\_\_\_\_, and in \_\_\_\_\_, Stockholm, &c.

expected to sail December 2, 1937, for First port of call in United States via United States port of direct -

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN

When and where signed on	Nationality	Age
--------------------------	-------------	-----

Name	Age
ROINE, Juho Isakson	47
" "	19
NORSTROM, Olaf	20
FRISKSON, Henrik	24
LAINE, Eino	24
PALO, Gustaf	24




01  
K. H. p. 2015

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]


[illegible]

271  
0401  
271 0401

[illegible]

line of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify that the information reported is true and accurate and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the collector of customs to examine the passengers and baggage and to ascertain the date of arrival of such vessel, and to file a report thereon with the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival.

[illegible]

1. The first part of the document is a letter from the author to the reader, explaining the purpose of the study and the methods used. The letter is written in a formal, academic style and is addressed to the reader.

2. The second part of the document is a list of references, which includes a variety of sources, including books, articles, and websites. The references are listed in alphabetical order and are used to support the author's arguments.

3. The third part of the document is a list of figures, which includes a variety of charts, graphs, and tables. The figures are used to illustrate the data collected during the study and to support the author's conclusions.

4. The fourth part of the document is a list of tables, which includes a variety of tables, including tables of data, tables of results, and tables of conclusions. The tables are used to present the data collected during the study and to support the author's conclusions.

5. The fifth part of the document is a list of appendices, which includes a variety of appendices, including appendices of data, appendices of results, and appendices of conclusions. The appendices are used to present the data collected during the study and to support the author's conclusions.

6. The sixth part of the document is a list of footnotes, which includes a variety of footnotes, including footnotes of data, footnotes of results, and footnotes of conclusions. The footnotes are used to present the data collected during the study and to support the author's conclusions.

7. The seventh part of the document is a list of references, which includes a variety of sources, including books, articles, and websites. The references are listed in alphabetical order and are used to support the author's arguments.

8. The eighth part of the document is a list of figures, which includes a variety of charts, graphs, and tables. The figures are used to illustrate the data collected during the study and to support the author's conclusions.

9. The ninth part of the document is a list of tables, which includes a variety of tables, including tables of data, tables of results, and tables of conclusions. The tables are used to present the data collected during the study and to support the author's conclusions.

10. The tenth part of the document is a list of appendices, which includes a variety of appendices, including appendices of data, appendices of results, and appendices of conclusions. The appendices are used to present the data collected during the study and to support the author's conclusions.

[illegible]

GUSTAF B THORDEN  
STOCKARD & CO, INC.

3.



1 m/mg and 1 m/pellet.

Quirio Marcondes Master.

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the collector of customs to examine the papers of the vessel, and to require the master, owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all persons on board, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped and engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or list containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, and to the principal immigration officer, all persons who have been landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure, and to report to such immigration officer at the time of their departure, and to the principal immigration officer, all persons who have been paid arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and to the principal immigration officer, all persons who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, a sum not exceeding the amount of the fine herein required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1560

### PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

1939, from the port of KOTKA VIA COPENHAGEN

64

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW



DATE  
BILL

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL  
S/S INGRID THORDEN

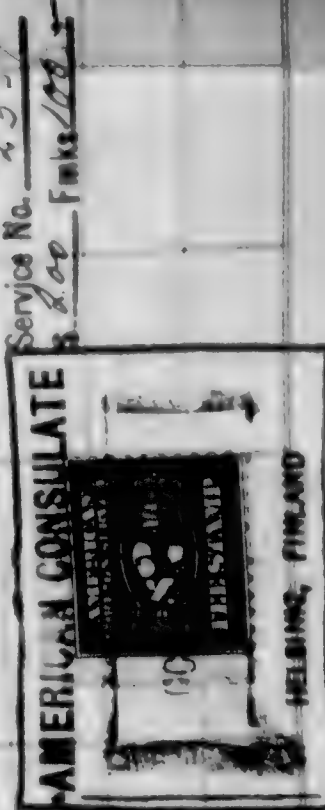
Arrived under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel S/S INGRID THORDEN arriving at NEW YORK

11/21/1933

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether discharged to be read	Age	Sex
				Family name	Given name			When	Where			
Marander	26	Finland	Yes	Einar	Master	✓	Master	8/7/39	Finland	No	40	M
Ahlman	15	"	"	Isek	1 Officer	✓	1 Officer	"	"	"	37	"
Sjöblom	15	"	"	Gunnar	II	✓	II	14/10/39	Sweden	"	32	"
Rehman	20	"	"	Helge	I Engineer	✓	I Engineer	20/10/39	Finland	"	38	"
Sälekivi	8	"	"	Samuli	II	✓	II	8/7/39	"	"	33	"
Märvänen	8	"	"	Sulo	III	✓	III	"	"	"	35	"
Savander	9	"	"	Uno	IV	✓	IV	20/10/39	"	"	28	"
Salenius	11	"	"	Bernhard	Wirel. oper.	✓	Wirel. oper.	25/4/39	"	"	28	"
Immonen	6	"	"	Urho	Fireman	✓	Fireman	20/10/39	"	"	19	"
Riikonen	11	"	"	Veikko	Fireman	✓	Fireman	25/4/39	"	"	23	"
Nordström	11	"	"	Harry	"	✓	"	14/10/39	"	"	19	"
Eriksson	11	"	"	Bernhard	"	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"
Sirén	11	"	"	Edvard	Trimmer	✓	Trimmer	20/10/39	"	"	31	"
Adamson	31	"	"	Fritz	Boatswain	✓	Boatswain	25/4/39	"	"	48	"
Engholm	11	"	"	Bernt	Sailor	✓	Sailor	"	"	"	20	"
Silverström	11	"	"	Hugo	"	✓	"	"	"	"	18	"
Karlsson	11	"	"	Nils	"	✓	"	8/7/39	"	"	16	"
Laine	11	"	"	Eino	"	✓	"	20/10/39	"	"	24	"
Palo	12	"	"	Torsten	"	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"
Wirmanen	12	"	"	Einar	Steward	✓	Steward	8/7/39	"	"	29	"
Kaila	11	"	"	Allan	Messboy	✓	Messboy	20/10/39	"	"	19	"
Roine	18	"	"	Jalmari	Cook	✓	Cook	"	"	"	47	"

SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
Via  
Copenhagen  
Stockholm  
Helsingfors  
Vice Consul  
Date  
11/21/39



THORDEN LINES  
GUSTAF B. THORDEN  
Stockard & Co., Inc.  
Local Agents



Form 64  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

64

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S INGRID THORDEN, arriving at NEW YORK

11/21, 1939, from the port of KOTKA VIA COPENHAGEN

10/25/39

Vessel		S/S INGRID THORDEN		arriving at NEW YORK		1922, from the port of																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
--------	--	--------------------	--	----------------------	--	------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Closed with 22 members of crew - *Wm. L. Larson Insp.*

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Helsinki, Finland  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
Via *Copenhagen*  
*Lawrence von Hellens*  
Vice Consul  
Date *Oct 23 1939*



THORDEN LINES

GUSTAF B THORDEN

Local Agents: STOCKARD &amp; CO, INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1540



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s Ingrid Thordén, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Ernest Thordén  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of July, 1930.

United States  
Immigrant Inspector.

11/21

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanan.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

65

I, J.B. Maguire, Surgeon of the Georgic, Sailing Hither, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 20785 BILLED DEC. 29 1939

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1939.

at New York.

ass

Cards Forwarded	<u>1/24/40</u>
Clocks	<u>210</u>
Cards Received	
Cards Checked	
Blank	

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D P S I T E D				EX-EMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	in Transit	U.S. PITS	DEFC. HAIS.	PROF. U.S.A. RETS	IN TRANSIT GROUND	UNDER 18 ACQ'D	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN												
CABIN	3						1				4	8
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN	17					3				3	1	44
3rd CLASS	73					7				3	6	89
TOTAL	93					10	1			6	31	141

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	<u>8</u>		<u>8</u>
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	<u>41</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>44</u>
3rd Class	<u>82</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>89</u>
Total	<u>131</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>141</u>

*George*  
*Edward White Star Line*

3



5

### RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be provided with a visa in the form of a stamp in the passport or other travel document, or in the form of a separate sheet of paper, as follows:

S. S. GEORGIC.

### Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

13 NOV

19 39

Lines 2 to 30 are blank.

*Handwritten signature* PURSER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	100
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Albans . . . . .	100



## STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

29 Nov 1939

19 38

Line \_\_\_\_\_ CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_ CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Etkin Master, of the Georgic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Etkin  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 19 39  
at New York

Joseph J. Gannon  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

3



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

67

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the Georgia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 19 29  
at New York

Joseph Kearney  
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)  
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

2



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

13th Nov. 1959

*Belmont* PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. Edkin Master, of the Georgie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of November, 1939  
at New York

Joseph J. Harman  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or "French" appearing under the head of race does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

2



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

69

I, J.B. Maguire, Surgeon of the George, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 19 29  
at New York

[Signature]  
Inspector and title of Immigration Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16-520



List

1

33

VISITORS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGIC

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

13th Nov.

19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		AMADIO	JOHN	54		M	M	MUSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NEW ZEALAND	ENGLISH	02-79 N. ZEALAND CHRISTCHURCH	SEC. 3(2) PV. 3584	LONDON	6 NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
2		DELVES	FRANCIS J.	26		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 3(2) PV. 3576	LONDON	3 NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	ILFORD
3																				
4																				
5		Lines 5 to 30 are blank.																		
6		PUBSHER.																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edwin Master, of the Georgic from Liverpool, do  
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said  
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edwin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of November, 19 29.  
at New York.

*Joseph L. Banning*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 18.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should

regardless of length of actual residence thereon. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country address then that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 86.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

24-430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

71

I, V. B. McGuire, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,        in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of November, 1939

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



QUOTA & NON QUOTA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ... M. V. "GEORGIC"

Passengers sailing from ..... LIVERPOOL

NOVEMBER 14, 1939

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

22 NOV 1939

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						Whether admitted to United States	Whether admitted and deported within one year			Whether admitted and deported at any time	Feet	Inches
1	WIFE - PHYLLIS BANISTER ARMSTRONG FARM HOUSE, BROCKENHURST. HAMPSHIRE.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES	JULY 1939	N.Y. 1939	76 BEAVER STREET. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10 1/2	BLACK	SCAR ON R. SIDE OF FOREHEAD.	
2	MOTHER IN LAW - M. WICKER, LIVEDON, MONITON. DEVON.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	72, WADSWORTH TERRACE. N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK BRN	NONE
3	MOTHER - -DITTO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES NO	-	-	-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN BLUE	NONE
4	FRIEND - DR. HANS PULVER, 98, SHEARSHILL, COLINDALE, LONDON. N.W.9.	-	CAL. OAKLAND	NO	SELF	YES NO	-	-	470, MANDANA BLVD. OAKLAND, CALIF.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	GREY BLUE	NECK
5	FRIEND - -DITTO-	-	CAL. OAKLAND	NO	HUSBAND	YES NO	-	-	DAUGHTER -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED	BRN BRN	NONE
6	FRIEND - GEORGE BELLORD, 18, PELHAM PLACE, LONDON. S.W.7.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	FRIEND - JOHN WHITE, 36, KENIL WORTH PL. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FISH	BLONDE GRY	NONE
7	FRIEND - -DITTO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES NO	-	-	FRIEND - -DITTO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRESH	BRN BRN	NONE
8	FATHER - JOHN BRITTON 27 WEALD ROAD, BRENTWOOD FATHER IN LAW ESSEA.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYER	YES NO	-	-	NESTLE COMPANY. (Employers) 155 EAST 44th STREET, NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BRN. BRN.	NONE.
9	DITTO.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	DITTO.	YES NO	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN. BRN.	NONE.
10	G'FATHER DITTO.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	DITTO.	NO NO	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	MED.	FR. BLUE	NONE.
11	DITTO.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	DITTO.	NO NO	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	11	MED.	FR. BRN.	NONE.
12	DITTO.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	DITTO.	NO NO	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	MED.	FR. BRN.	NONE.

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. E. Martin, of the GEORGE, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. E. Martin  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1930  
at NEW YORK

James J. Connelley  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

73

I, B. Maguire, Surgeon of the STORIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of November, 1929  
at New York

*Joseph H. Gammage*  
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This light blue) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from LIV ERPOOL, NOVEMBER 14th, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
N.H.T.C. 1	EXEMPT	BARNES.	THOMAS S.	49	-	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	04-15 ENGLAND MAIDSTONE	Sec 3(3) TV. 2412	LONDON	9 Nov 1939	✓	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY.	
N.H.T.C. 2	EXEMPT	BARNES.	ETHEL A.	49	-	F	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	04-15 ENGLAND TONBRIDGE	SEC.3(3) TV. 2412	LONDON	9 Nov 1939	✓	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	
N.H.T.C. 3	EXEMPT	BORG	ANNIE M.	70	-	F	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	SCOTTISH	04-16 SCOTLAND ORANGEMOUTH	EXECUTIVE ORDER	Transit	✓	CANADA	BREMEN		
4		BURTON	PHILIP C.	32	-	M	MUSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND BAVENTHY	SEC.3(2) PV.5653	LONDON	7. JAN. 1939	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON	
N.H.T.C. 5	EXEMPT	FLEMING	JOHN	47	-	M	CH.ACCT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	04-16 SCOTLAND PERIVIK	SEC.3(3) TV.15.	EDIN'BO'RO	3 Oct. 1939	✓	HONG KONG	VICTORIA	
6		GRILLER	SIDNEY A.	28	✓	M	MUSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	02-15 ENGLAND LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV. 5652	LONDON	7. JAN. 1939	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON	
7		HAMPTON-SMITH	GOLIN	28	-	M	MUSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.5654	LONDON	7. JAN. 1939	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON	
N.H.T.C. 8	EXEMPT	HUGHES	HARRY O.	38	-	F	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-44 CHINA HONG KONG	SEC.3(2) PV.104	BRISTOL	17 OCT. 1939	✓	CHINA	HONG KONG	
N.H.T.C. 9	EXEMPT	LESLIE	SYDIA L.	48	-	F	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	04-78 AUSTRALIA SYDNEY	SEC.3(3) PV. 2324	LONDON	30. OCT. 1939	✓	AUSTRALIA	HAMILTON	
N.H.T.C. 10	EXEMPT	O'NEILL	AGNES MARY P.	28	✓	F	COMMERCIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	04-78 AUSTRALIA SYDNEY	SEC.3(3) PV. 2366	LONDON	2. NOV. 1939	✓	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	
11		O'BRIEN	ARTHUR J.	30	✓	M	MUSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STH.AFRICA	ENGLISH	02-74 S.AFRICA GRAHAMSTOWN	SEC.3(2) PV.5650	LONDON	7th JAN. 1939	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON	
N.H.T.C. 12	EXEMPT	PATHERICK	CYRIL M.	19	✓	M	M. ENGR. Mines	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-13 ENGLAND DUBLIN	EXECUTIVE ORDER	Transit	✓	N. IRELAND	BANGOR		
N.H.T.C. 13	EXEMPT	RHIND	DOUGLAS	42	-	M	Inspector	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	04-80 CANADA NIAGARA	EXECUTIVE ORDER	Transit	✓	CANADA	TORONTO		
N.H.T.C. 14	EXEMPT	SHEPHERD	CLIFFORD R.	36	-	M	PLANTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-80 ENGLAND BRIDPORT	EXECUTIVE ORDER	4	✓	TRINIDAD	SAN FERNANDO		
N.H.T.C. 15	EXEMPT	TAYLOR	THOMAS	69	-	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	M. IRISH	04-80 CANADA QUEBEC	EXECUTIVE ORDER	4	✓	CANADA	LONDON ONT.		
16		HOWARTH	ETHEL	40	-	F	M	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	04-80 ENGLAND BURNLEY	SEC.3(2) PV.23.	CANTON	13 MAR. 1939	✓	CHINA	CANTON	
N.H.T.C. 17	EXEMPT	DANGHANT	VIVIAN L.	33	-	M	S	CUSTOMS.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-80 CANADA TORONTO	EXECUTIVE ORDER	Transit	✓	CANADA	TORONTO	
N.H.T.C. 18	EXEMPT	DAVIS	IRVING K.	24	-	M	S	COMM. AIR PILOT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-80 CANADA TORONTO	EXECUTIVE ORDER	4	✓	CANADA	MONTREAL	
N.H.T.C. 19	EXEMPT	HOWARTH	ETHEL	40	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-80 ENGLAND BURNLEY	EXECUTIVE ORDER	4	✓	CANADA	MONTREAL	
N.H.T.C. 20	EXEMPT	MAY	FREDERIC W.J.	43	✓	M	M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	N. ZEALAND	ENGLISH	04-80 ENGLAND OXFORD	SEC.3(3) PV.2386	LONDON	4. NOV. 1939	✓	N. ZEALAND	WELLINGTON
N.H.T.C. 21	EXEMPT	MAY	VERA A.	44	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	N. ZEALAND	ENGLISH	04-80 ENGLAND DEVON	SEC.3(3) PV.2404	LONDON	8th NOV. 1939	✓	N. ZEALAND	WELLINGTON
N.H.T.C. 22	EXEMPT	BAKER	GEORGE	52	✓	M	M	VOCALIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND BIRKENHEAD	SEC.3(2) PV.3595	LONDON	7. NOV. 1939	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON.
N.H.T.C. 23	EXEMPT	BAKER	OLIVE A.	39	-	F	M	VOCALIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-80 ENGLAND LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.3594	LONDON.	7. NOV. 1939	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON.
24		DAVIS	REGINALD	52	-	M	M	ANTIQUE DEALER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	04-80 ENGLAND RICHMOND	SEC.3(2) PV.3592	LONDON.	7. NOV. 1939	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON.
N.H.T.C. 25	EXEMPT	TANAK	FRANTISEK	34	-	M	M	AEROPLANE. MECHANIC	YES	CZECH	YES	CZECHOSLOVAKIA	BOHEMIAN	04-80 CZECHOSLOVAKIA TREBECHOVICE	SEC.3(3) PV.2416	LONDON.	6. NOV. 1939	✓	CZECHOSLOVAKIA.	ZLIN.
N.H.T.C. 26	EXEMPT	SERHANT	IAN	32	-	M	M	AEROPLANE. PILOT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	LOVAKIA	BOHEMIAN.	04-80 CZECHOSLOVAKIA LIBLICE	SEC.3(3) PV.2415	LONDON	10. NOV. 1939	✓	CZECHOSLOVAKIA.	ZLIN.
N.H.T.C. 27	EXEMPT	BEHOUNKOVA	HERMINA	34	✓	F	S	NONE	YES	CZECH.	YES	SLOVAKIA	BOHEMIAN	04-80 CZECHOSLOVAKIA SANIV	SEC 3(3) TV 2365	LONDON	2 NOV 1939	✓	CZECHOSLOVAKIA	PRAGUE.
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 16 & Howarth duplicated on line 19.  
Lines 28 to 30 are left blank.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

FURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

12 NOVEMBER

1939.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

TOURIST.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

NOV 22 1961



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Edwin Hunter, of the SEAGUIC, from Chicago, do  
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said  
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. E. Allen*

*Summandine* Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22. day of November, 1929.  
at NEW York

*Joseph S. [illegible]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and marriage should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented) — Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PVP", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with an intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address and, if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like a others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-530 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

75

I, A. B. Hagine, Surgeon of the SS RSC, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,  
and that I have made a personal examination of 3 in number, according  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1937

at New York

*[Signature]*  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This light blue sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

M.V. "GEORGIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

NOVEMBER 14th, 1939

M.V. "GEORGIC"															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		HILLMAN	GLADYS E.	48		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15	ENGLAND	MIDDLESBRO'	1247053 SEC. 10. R.P. 1252607	WASHINGTON	1939	19. JUNE	U.S.A.	99	NEW YORK						
2		HOWGROFT	RHODA M.	55		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15	ENGLAND	SELBY	1249940 SEC. 10. R.P. 1257217	WASHINGTON	1939	21. JULY	U.S.A.	99	NEW YORK						
3		JENKINS	ELIZABETH	59		F	S	WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15	ENGLAND	ROCK PERRY - CHESHIRE	SEC. 10. R.P. 1242558	WASHINGTON	1939	25. APR.	U.S.A.	99	LONG ISLAND						
4		CLAXTON	CHARLOTTE M.	68		F	W	H.WORK.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 10. RP. 1235774	WASHINGTON	1939	3 MAR.	U.S.A.	99	LONG ISLAND						
5		Line 3 E Jenkins not on board. Lines 5 to 30 are left blank.													John M. Jones Rep. of 15 Apr.														
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

2

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

22 NOV. 1939

1939.

Arriving at Port of

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for his passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, guild, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any insular possession thereof, by force or violence	Whether coming to receive or act as a member of any society, organization, or association, the object of which is to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any insular possession thereof, by force or violence	Whether coming to receive or act as a member of any society, organization, or association, the object of which is to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any insular possession thereof, by force or violence	Whether coming to receive or act as a member of any society, organization, or association, the object of which is to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any insular possession thereof, by force or violence	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town									Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intended to enter to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to high school or college in the United States	Whether alien intended to receive or act as a member of any society, organization, or association, the object of which is to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any insular possession thereof, by force or violence	Feet	Inches
1	BROTHER - REGINALD HILLMAN 17, THE AVENUE, RADLETT, HERTS.	N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	N.YORK	JUNE 1939	EMPLOYER - PRINCESS MURAT, HOTEL ST. REGIS, N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	SISTER - ALICE M. ANDREWS, 33, ELIZABETH STREET, WORTLEY, LEEDS.	N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923	N.YORK	8. SEPT 1939	NIECE - DRUGSILLA A. ANDREWS 438, E. 86th STREET, N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GREY	BRN	NONE
3	SISTER - MRS. E. STOCKER, 3 BINGLEY ROAD, ANFIELD, LIVERPOOL.	N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1912	N.YORK	16. JUNE 1939	ST. JOHN HALL, KINGS PARK, LONG ISLAND, L.I. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE	
4	SISTER - MRS. E. STOCKER, 3 BINGLEY ROAD, ANFIELD, LIVERPOOL.	N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1901	N.YORK	MAR. 1939	ST. GEORGE GARDENS, STATEN ISLAND, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE	

TOURIST ...

Line... CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.  
Owners... CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.  
Local Agents... CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Note - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. E. Miller Master, of the GERBIC, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. E. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1935  
at New York

Joseph J. Gamm  
Immigrant Inspector.

16-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. M. V. "Georgic" Sailing from LIVERPOOL, November 14th 19 39, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 22 NOV 1939, 19 39

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'CONNELL	JOHN B.	35		M	S	PP 640438.	SOUTHERN DISTRICT N.Y.CITY 28 SEPTEMBER 1928.	ST. MATTHEWS CHURCH, N.Y. CITY. N.Y
2	BUCKLES	SARAH E.	61		F	M	PP 652304	NEW BEDFORD COURT, MAY 1939.	1017 COVE ROAD, NEW BEDFORD. MASS.
3	GATELY	THOMAS	57		M	S	PP 523332	HUDSON CO. NEW JERSEY, JULY 1922.	600 W. 150 STREET, NEW YORK. N.Y
4	Lines 4 to 30 are left blank.								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Montgomery*  
*Chapman*  
*Green*  
.....PURSER.

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

78

I, J.B. Maguire, Surgeon of the M/V GEORGIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*J.B. Maguire*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 19 39

at New York

*Joseph Hanning*  
*Dr. J. Hanning*

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (white) sheet is for the listing of

List

S. S. M.V. "GEORGIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

13. 41TH NOVEMBER, 19 39

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15										
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NOV, IV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
1		BEASANT	ALICE MABEL E.	46	✓	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15	124341	ap. 1247 v67	SEC. 10.	RP. 1254341	WASHINGTON	28 JUNE 1939	✓	99	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		MANGAN	CATHERINE			F	S							08-130	1234137	SEC. 10.	RP. 1240614	WASHINGTON	12. APR. 1939	✓	99	U.S.A.	BOSTON	
3		ROFFO	ELIZABETH	31	✓	F	M	HOUSE-DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH											
4	U. S. CIT.	ROFFO	EILEEN LORRAINE	4	✓	F	S	CHILD	-	CHILD	-	U.S.A.	-	U.S.A.	NEWTON MASS.	Born	20th. Nov. 1934.				✓			
5		JORDAN	MARGARET			F	S							08-14	1236658	SEC. 10	ap. 1236658	RP. 1243060	WASHINGTON	27 APR. 1939	✓	99	U.S.	NEW YORK.
6		MCLEAN	MAUREEN	28	✓	F	S	BAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH											
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

N.H.T.O.

Line 2 Mangan Catherine did not embark.

Line 5 Jordan Margaret did not embark.

Lines 7 to 30 are Blank.

*[Signature]*  
PURSER.

48 Seaming Dept

Line 2 Mangan Catherine did not embark.

Line 5 Jordan Margaret did not embark.

Lines 7 to 30 are Blank.

*Handwritten signature*  
PURSER.

*Handwritten signature*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

9 JAN 1900 10 30

**THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY**

### Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK K

22 NOV 1939

19 39.

79

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

THIRD . . . . .

Line.

### Owners

### Local Agents

CLINARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

CUNARD WHITE STAR LINE

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. E. Ekin, Master, of the M/V. GEORGIO, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. E. Ekin  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of November, 19 39  
at New York

Joseph H. Lawrence  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.B. McGuire, Surgeon of the M/V George, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of November, 19 39

at New York

*Joseph J. James*  
*James*

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

## VISITORS & INTRANSIT

S. S. M.V. GEORGIC Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 13 NOVEMBER, 1939.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	500,000
Aliens . . . . .	500,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

9 2 NOV 1939 1939.

*List* .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

22 NOV. 1939

NOVEMBER

1939.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

CUNARD WHITE STAR LINE

Own

### Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. H. H. H. Master, of the M/V. GEORGIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. H. H. H.  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 19 39  
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK)**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH)**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.  
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).  
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.  
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

82

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the M/V GEORGIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*J. B. Maguire*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1939

at New York

*Joseph H. Hanning*  
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

List

S. S.

ALV. "GEORGIC."

## Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

13. NOVEMBER 1939

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42



STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

2 NOV 1939 19 39

2 NOV. 1939

19 39

NEW YORK

83

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

THIRD . . . . .

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Line \_\_\_\_\_ CUNARD WHITE STAR LINE

Owners ..... CUNARD WHITE STAR LINE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. McKin Master, of the M/V. GEORGIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*L. McKin*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of November, 1939  
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK)**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH)**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants; whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.  
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).  
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.  
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend of relative or friend living in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to resupply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

84

I, J.B. Maguire, Surgeon of the M/V GEORGIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*J.B. Maguire*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of November, 1939

at New York

*Angela G. Gandy*  
*Imps*

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all

LIVERPOOL, /3 NOVEMBER, 1939.

S. S.

M.V. "GEORGIC."

*Passengers sailing from* \_\_\_\_\_ **LIVERPOOL**

13. NOVEMBER, 1939

S. S.																	11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Calling or occupation		Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)		Race or people		Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)		Country		City or town, State, Province or District		Country		City or town, State, Province or District																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
No. on List		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single				Read what language or if common claim, on what ground	Write																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								</

Line 19 Blank.  
Line 29 Fruchter duplicated See Manifest 2 Line 15.

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**LEGAL AGENT**



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

22 NOV. 1939, 19

Line \_\_\_\_\_ CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. E. Ekin, Master, of the M/V "CORBIO", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. E. Ekin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of November, 1939  
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Certification of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States;"

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

86

I, J. B. McGuire, Surgeon of the M/V GEORGIO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 19 39

at New York

*[Signature]*  
 (Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

13. NOVEMBER

19 38

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	• • • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • • •	.....



## STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

**THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 NOV. 1939

19<sub>39.</sub>

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of										NEW YORK										23										24										25										26										27										28										29										30										31										32										33										34										35										36										37																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)— State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes No	Year or period of years Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in the U.S. in the last 5 years? If so, when and where? If not, when and where? If not, when and where? If not, when and where?	Whether alien landed in the U.S. in the last 5 years? If so, when and where? If not, when and where? If not, when and where? If not, when and where?	Whether alien landed in the U.S. in the last 5 years? If so, when and where? If not, when and where? If not, when and where? If not, when and where?	Whether alien landed in the U.S. in the last 5 years? If so, when and where? If not, when and where? If not, when and where? If not, when and where?	Whether alien landed in the U.S. in the last 5 years? If so, when and where? If not, when and where? If not, when and where? If not, when and where?	Whether alien landed in the U.S. in the last 5 years? If so, when and where? If not, when and where? If not, when and where? If not, when and where?	Whether alien landed in the U.S. in the last 5 years? If so, when and where? If not, when and where? If not, when and where? If not, when and where?																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	FATHER-ARPAID ALDOR, 18, MESSERSCHMIEDG 46, VIENNA, GERMANY.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	NO	-	-	COUSIN- SIEGMUND KAHN 891 SOUTHERN BOULEVARD. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERMYES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

THIRD CLASS.

Line \_\_\_\_\_ CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_ CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Eskin, Master, of the M/Y MOROCCO, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Eskin  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 19 39  
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

88

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

~~SSS~~ M/V "GEORGIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL. 18th. ~~11th~~ NOVEMBER? 19<sup>39</sup>; Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 22 NOV 1939, 19<sup>39</sup>.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	CASTLE	HARRY	73	M	W	PP 613819	CITY HALL. P.A. 12. JAN. 1910.	3456 ORMES STREET. PHILADELPHIA.
2	TAYLOR	EMMANUEL	40	M	M	PP 643606	BLAIR CO. PENN. 30. SEP. 1931.	1017 LEXINGTON AVE. ALTOONA. MICH.
3	DAMON	MARGARET J.	63	F	M	PP 685	By Marriage	RETURNING TO MY OWN HOME TOWN AT PROVIDENCE. RHODE ISLAND.
4	McAREE	ROBERT	52	M	S	PP 684	By Parentage	-DITTO-
5	LUCAS	JOHN THOMAS	71	M	W	LANCING. MICH. 29. JUNE 1868	District Court New York N.Y. 1926	46 PARK PLACE. NEW YORK.
6	McMORROW	CHARLES	34	M	S	PP 638963	District Court N.Y. 29. DECEMBER, 1914.	4286 PARK AVENUE. NEW YORK.
7	CAMPBELL	PATRICK	63	M	S		DISTRICT COURT, N.Y. 0. APRIL, 1929.	323 EAST 35th STREET, NEW YORK.
8	McGILL	PATRICK	53	M	M			204 EAST 78th STREET, NEW YORK.
9								
10	Line 7	Campbell	Patrick	did not embark				
11	Line 8	Mc Gill	Patrick	did not embark.				
12	Lines 9 to 30	are Blank.						
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

PURSER.

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

83

PORT OF NEW YORK

I, master of the British S.S. GEORGIC,  
(Nationality)  
from port of LIVERPOOL, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>277</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>2</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>2</u>	Total crew this date	<u>276</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22nd. November, 1939, consigned to  
Canard White Star Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 54 N.R., and is  
expected to sail December 1st, 1939, for Liverpool, Eng.  
via United States port of New York  
this voyage was First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1012

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

90

Sheet No.

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS. (including statement whether alien was ordered deported, and whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	190	NONE	NO	
DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.9	164	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.9	167	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.9	164	DO	DO	
English.	BRITISH.	5	6	150	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.9.	168	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.8.	140	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5	6	140	DO	DO
DO	DO	6.0.	156	DO	DO	DO
DO	DO	5	8	160	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.6.	204	DO	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.4	136	DO	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.9	150	DO	DO	DO
DO	DO	6.0.	198	DO	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.10	170	DO	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.9.	190	DO	DO	DO
DO	DO	5	10	160	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.5.	154	DO	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.7.	175	DO	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.11.	175	DO	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.9.	180	DO	DO	DO
DO	DO	6.1.	162	DO	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.9.	154	DO	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.4.	140	DO	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.10	166	DO	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.5.	130	DO	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.6.	140	DO	DO	DO
DO	DO	5.8.	164	DO	DO	DO

• See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.









DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# **CREW LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.** Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **M.V. GEORGIC.**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **22 Nov 1935**, **19**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
				When	Where											
Whether member of crew or last voyage	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company			Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.	Action of Immigration Inspector.
	Family name	Given name														
	Edkin	Ernest	34yrs	MASTER	Nov. 7.	LIVERPOOL	NO	59	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	190	NONE	NO	
Yes	Walters	George	28	CHIEF OFFICER	do	DO	DO	59	DO	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
Yes	Avery	Edward	26	SEN. 1st DO	do	DO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	5.9	164	DO	DO	
Yes	Walker	John	24	JUN. 1st. DO	do	DO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	5.9	164	DO	DO	
Yes	Thompson	Arthur	24	2nd. DO	do	DO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	5.9	164	DO	DO	
	HODGE	TOM	38	SEN. 3rd. DO	do	DO	DO	34	DO	English. BRITISH.	DO	5.6	150	DO	DO	
Yes	Silson	Ronald	10	JUN. 3rd. DO	do	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
YES	COOK	EDWARD J.	27	1st RADIO DO	do	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	DO	
DO	SIMPSON	JOHN J.	21	2nd. DO	do	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	DO	
FIRST	HOUGHNEY	JOHN	22	3rd. DO	do	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	6.0	158	DO	DO	
YES	TURNBULL	ARCHIBALD	14	CARPENTER	do	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	DO	
First	HARRISON	WILLIAM	NIL	CARPENTERS MATE	do	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.6	204	DO	DO	
YES	PEARSON	HOWARD	35	BOSUN	do	DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	DO	
DO	FINCH	WILLIAM	27	BOSUNS MATE	do	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.9	150	DO	DO	
DO	BARTLETT	WALTER	44	DO	do	DO	DO	58	DO	DO	DO	6.0	198	DO	DO	
DO	STRONG	RICHARD	12	CHIEF M.A.A.	do	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.10	170	DO	DO	
DO	THIRD	WILLIAM	4	ASST. DO	do	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.9	190	DO	DO	
DO	BEDDIE	FRANK	4/12	M.A.A.	do	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO	DO	
FIRST	SHARPE PEARSE	JACK	12 3/4	M.A.A. LAMP STORES & A.B.	do	DO	DO	64	DO	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
YES	BURKE	JOHN	45	Q.M. & A.B.	do	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
DO	JONES	RICHARD	23	DO	do	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.11	175	DO	DO	
DO	TAYLOR	ALFRED	21	DO	do	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.9	180	DO	DO	
DO	THEWLES	EDWARD	41	DO	do	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	6.1	182	DO	DO	
DO	MITCHELL	WILLIAM C.	18	DO	do	DO	DO	57	DO	DO	DO	5.9	154	DO	DO	
DO	SHEEHAN	MICHAEL	30	DO	do	DO	DO	62	DO	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	DO	
DO	WESTON	JOHN	45	DO	do	DO	DO	62	DO	DO	DO	5.10	168	DO	DO	
DO	SMITH	JAMES M.	47	A.B.	do	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.5	130	DO	DO	
DO	STANBURY	GEORGE	19	DO	do	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	DO	
DO	BURKE	JOHN	18	DO	do	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.8	164	DO	DO	
DO	LO CTON	WILLIAM	4	DO	do	DO	DO									

1.0 NOV 1935  
LIVE 3200

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy  
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have  
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens  
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,  
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act  
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any  
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for  
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation  
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has  
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. GEORGIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 22 NOV 1939, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1939												
1	YES	REID	FRANK	9	A.B.	NOV. 7	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	140	NONE	NO	
2	DO	SMITHERS	GEORGE	12	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.11	160	DO	DO	
3	do	Canavan	Albert	26	do	do	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO	DO	
4	YES	PURCHASE	FRANCIS	3	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.10	169	DO	DO	
5	DO	O'BRIEN	MICHAEL	7	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.10	157	DO	DO	
6	DO	HARRIS	HENRY	6	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.11	170	DO	DO	
7	DO	MARTIN	LEONARD	2	A.B.	NOV 7 '39	LPOOL	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	136	DO	DO	
8	DO	APPLEBY	JOHN	2	DO	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	do	
9	DO	BUNTYNE	LEN	16	DO	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	170	do	do	
10	do	Allan	Sam	16	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	do	
11	do	Steadman	Henry	10	Sailor	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	165	do	do	
12	do	Lewis	Walter	12	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	do	
13	do	Williams	Albert	13	A.B.	do	do	do	do	28	DO	DO	DO	6.1	145	DO	DO	
14	YES	WALTERS	ALFRED	8	SAILOR	do	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.9	128	DO	DO	
15	YES	HERON	GEORGE	22	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	28	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
16	yes	may	Robert	1	A.B. Super	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.7	180	do	do	
17	yes	Johnson	James		Deck hand	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5	10 175	do	do	
18	First	Rascoe	George W	27	A B	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5	8 170	do	do	
19	do	Briercliffe	George	14	A B	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5	6 145	do	do	
20	do	Silcock	Henry	4	A B	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5	7 150	do	do	
21	do	Smith	Peter	4	A B	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5	9 160	do	do	
22	do	Howells	William	8	A B	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5	8 150	do	do	
23	do	Ashton	George	12	A B	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5	11 180	do	do	
24	1st F.L.	Carney	James	20	A B	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5	7 180	do	do	
25	YES	Dalton	John	6	A B	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5	6 140	do	do	
26	First	Partington	Robert	3	A B	do	do	do	do	20	DO	DO	DO	6.2	164	DO	DO	
27	YES	REW	AMBROSE T.	12	O.S.	NOV. 7.	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.11	146	DO	DO	
28	DO	DAVIES	GEORGE	2	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.9	145	DO	DO	
29	DO	ROWLANDS	WILLIAM	2	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.10	124	DO	DO	
30	DO	SALTER	DENNIS	3/12	BOY SEAMAN	do	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO					

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*H. Smith*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy  
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens  
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,  
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act  
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any  
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for  
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation  
of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has  
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

22 NOV 1939

, 19 , from the port of LIVERPOOL

Vessel M.V. GEORGIO

, arriving at NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1939												
1	YES	MCVEIGH	PETER	28	O.S.	Nov. 7.	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	154	NONE	NO	
2	DO	DOXFORD	JOHN W.	4/12	BOY SEAMAN	N. 7	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	134	DO	DO	
3	DO	RICHARDSON	DONALD	6/12	DO	Nov. 7.	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5.10	110	DO	DO	
4	1st P.E.	O'BRIEN	ALBERT T.	1	O.S.	Nov. 7.	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	108	DO	DO	
5	First	FINN	FRANCIS	NIL	BOY SEAMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5 8	143	DO	DO	
6	First	PARR	ROBERT	NIL	BOY SEAMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5 7	147	DO	DO	
7	YES	CULLUM	THOMAS	32	PURSER	Nov. 7.	DO	DO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	5.9	210	DO	DO	
8	DO	JORDAN	WILLIAM J.	20	SEN. ASST. DO	do	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	160	DO	DO	
9	DO	SOLLAS	ARTHUR	14	2nd. DO DO	do	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.11	146	DO	DO	
10	DO	STEVENS	HEDLEY L.	21	ASST. PURSER	do	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	6.0.	172	DO	DO	
11	DO	REED	EDWARD J.	3	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.11	165	DO	DO	
12	DO	WATSON	CYRIL	4	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.11	150	DO	DO	
13	DO	MAGUIRE	JOHN	16	SURGEON	do	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.8	165	DO	DO	
14	DO	VINES	GEORGE	15	DISPENSER	do	DO	DO	DO	60	DO	DO	DO	5.6	189	DO	DO	
15	DO	LYSONS	GEORGE	1	HOSPITAL ATTDT.	do	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.6	126	DO	DO	
16	DO	HARTLEY	HARRY	4 15	BAGGAGE MASTER	do	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	Czecho slavak	Czecho Slavak	5 6	168	DO	DO	
17	1st P.E.	MAYER	GEORGE	2	INTERPRETER	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	British	5.6.	154	DO	DO	
18	YES	LAWFORD	LEONARD	25	PRINTER	do	DO	DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	184	DO	DO	
19	DO	SMITH	ALFRED	9	OFFICERS STND.	do	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.4	132	DO	DO	
20	DO	BISHOP	EDWARD	3	ASST. DO	do	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	140	DO	DO	
21	YES	OSBORN	JULIAN	6/12	ASST. PURSER	do	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	6.1.	180	DO	DO	
22	YES	Grundy	John	11	BANDMASTER	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5 7	150	do	do	
23	YES	Dyer	David	10	Musician	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5 8	160	do	do	
24	do	Speed	John	12	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 7	150	do	do	
25	do	Baines	Frederick	10	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5 9	180	do	do	
26	do	Moss	Frank	4	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	6 0	140	do	do	
27	1st P.E.	Farmer	Francis	2	Nurse	do	do	do	do	29	F	do	do	5 10	150	do	do	
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

LUNARD WHITE STEAMSHIP CO.

H. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **M.V. GEORGIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **22 NOV 1939**, **19**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
					1939											
				CHIEF ENGINEER	NOV 7	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	168	NONE	NO
1	Yes	HORSBURGH	douglas	28												
2	YES	RAE	JOHN	31	STAFF CHF. DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.8	156	DO	DO
3	DO	HARTNETT	MICHAEL J.	30	SEN. 2nd. DO	DO	DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	6.0	165	DO	DO
4	1st P.E. NO	Coulter	James	34	INT. DO	DO	DO	DO	56	DO	DO	DO	5.4	148	DO	DO
5	YES	BARKER	ROBERT M.	32	JUN. DO	DO	DO	DO	59	DO	DO	DO	5.5	148	DO	DO
6	DO	PARKER	SAMUEL	30	SEN. 3rd. DO	DO	DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO
7	DO	GAMELE	ROBERT	30	INT. DO.	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO	DO
8	DO	NICHOLAS	SAMUEL	30	JUN. 3rd. DO	DO	DO	DO	59	DO	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	DO
9	DO	GROMIE	ROBERT C.	26	SEN. 4th. DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5.10	170	DO	DO
10	DO	MOSSMAN	HAROLD	31	INT. DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.8	162	DO	DO
11	DO	WISBEY	ALBERT V.	27	JUN. 4th DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.10	205	DO	DO
12	DO	MCDERMOTT	BERNARD	25	SEN. 5th DO	DO	DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5.8	201	DO	DO
13	DO	WILLIAMS	HAROLD	20	INT. DO	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO	DO
14	DO	GREEN	ALBERT	22	JUN. 5th DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5.8	156	DO	DO
15	1st P.E	Kelph	Eric	16	SEN. 6th DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.9	154	DO	DO
16	YES	SEUBERT	REGINALD	12	INT. 6th ENG.	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	6.2	196	DO	DO
17	DO	CAIN	JOSEPH	6	JUN. DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.9	150	DO	DO
18	DO	SEDDON	WILLIAM	3	SEN 7th DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.11	140	DO	DO
19	DO	MURPHY	EVAN	6	INT. DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.7	164	DO	DO
20	DO	CARD	WILFRED	2	JUN. 7th. DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.10	147	DO	DO
21	DO	TEE	GERALD	1	SEN. 8th DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO	DO
22	DO	MCBRIDE	ARCHIBALD	1	JUN. 8th DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.8	136	DO	DO
23																
24																
25																
26	YES	PROPERT	JAMES	33	1st ELECTN.	DO	DO	DO	56	DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.1	132	DO	DO
27	DO	ALCOCK	CHARLES	20	2nd DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5	8	168	DO
28	DO	LANE	PERCY	18	3rd DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.10	170	DO	DO
29	DO	BELL	HENRY	11	4th DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO
30	DO	EGGINGTON	ALICK	23	5th DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	6.0	156	DO	DO

WINE WHITE STEER LIMITED.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy  
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens  
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens  
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,  
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act  
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any  
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for  
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation  
of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has  
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Heregovanian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

22 NOV 1939

, 19 , from the port of LIVERPOOL

Vessel M.V. GEORGIO , arriving at NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1939.												
1	YES	TEELING	PHILLIP	1 1/2	6th ELECTN.	NOV. 7th.	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	147	NONE	NO	
2	DO	DAVIDSON	HENRY	10	PLUMBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.2.	167	DO	DO	
3	DO	MASON	HENRY	4	2nd. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	162	DO	DO	
4	DO	COLLINS	ARTHUR	26	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	137	DO	DO	
5	DO	KELLY	JAMES	28	ASST. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	140	DO	DO	
6	DO	MEEHAN	JAMES	35	GREASER	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	
7	DO	MILLER	JOSEPH	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	DO	
8	DO	KELLY	RICHARD	27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	160	DO	DO	
9	DO	MURPHY	JAMES	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	63	DO	DO	DO	5.9	145	DO	DO	
10	DO	DELANEY	THOMAS	26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.9	145	DO	DO	
11	DO	BRADY	JAMES	35	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	134	DO	DO	
12	DO	BARLOW	WILLIAM	26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.11	160	DO	DO	
13	DO	O'BRIEN	TIMOTHY	14/12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.4	130	DO	DO	
14	DO	WOOD	THOMAS	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	180	DO	DO	
15	DO	MURPHY	TIMOTHY	40	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	156	DO	DO	
16	DO	REED	MICHAEL	26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	190	DO	DO	
17	DO	BARLOW	THOMAS	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	156	DO	DO	
18	DO	WELLS	RICHARD	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	140	DO	DO	
19	DO	MCFADDEN	WILLIAM	22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	155	DO	DO	
20	DO	KERGAN	FRANCIS	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	160	DO	DO	
21	DO	EMERY	WILLIAM	40	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	140	DO	DO	
22	DO	MCMAHON	JOSEPH	19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	60	DO	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
23	DO	FAULKNER	ALBERT F.	26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
24	DO	FOY	WILLIAM	22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO	DO	
25	DO	ABBOTT	THOMAS	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	160	DO	DO	
26	DO	COSTELLO	JAMES	32	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	130	DO	DO	
27	DO	BANKS	JAMES	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	150	DO	DO	
28	DO	CALDERBANK	JOSEPH	26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	156	DO	DO	
29	DO	EDWARDS	WILLIAM	25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	156	DO	DO	
30	DO	O'CONNOR	DESMOND	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	150	DO	DO	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8),  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy  
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have  
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens  
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,  
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act  
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any  
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for  
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation  
of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has  
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "GEORGIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 22 NOV 1939, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1939.						English	English	57	140	None	NO	
1	Yes	Hill	Charles	19	Ast Barkpr	Nov. 7.	Liverpl	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	no	
2	Yes	Pearse	Terence	14	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.8	170	do	no	
3	Yes	Rimmer	Robert	20	Saloon Stwd	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.5	150	do	no	
4	Yes	Kelly	Joseph	34	Saloon Stwd	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.10	190	do	no	
5	Yes	Eyers	Frederick	27	Sal Pnty Stwd	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	no	
6	Yes	Walker	William	15	Ast Sal "	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.9	160	do	no	
7	Yes	Cox	Michael	18	Lounge Std	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.7	154	do	no	
8	Yes	Watson	Reginald	20	Card Room St	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.6	150	do	no	
9	Yes	Andrews	William	19	Lon Gal Std	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.6	164	do	no	
10	Yes	Jones	Hugh	30	Deck Std	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.8	158	do	no	
11	Yes	Mortenson	Chris	29	B. R. Std	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	no	
12	Yes	Schafer	William	30	do	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.8	159	do	no	
13	Yes	Watters	Robert	25	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	no	
14	Yes	Speight	Claude	14	Capt Stwd	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.9	136	do	no	
15	Yes	Wareham	Cyril	15	S Silverman	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	no	
16	Yes	Jones	William	38	Smoke rd St	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	no	
17	Yes	Mellis	Allan	17	Fruitman	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.7	154	do	no	
18	Yes	Lowick	Alfred	49	Bath Stwd	do	do	do	do	65	M	do	do	5.7	160	do	no	
19	Yes	Bawden	William	42	do	do	do	do	do	62	M	do	do	5.11	182	do	no	
20	Yes	Hansen	Harold	18	Swim Attd	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.8	162	do	no	
21	Yes	Williams	John	39	Boots	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5.8	130	do	no	
22	Yes	Castorino	Agatuno	1	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.5	129	do	no	
23	Yes	Pittman	Arthur	1 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.3	120	do	no	
24	Yes	Hey	John	2	do	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.4	130	do	no	
25	Yes	Prescott	Albert	2	Com Wtr	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.6	134	do	no	
26	Yes	Trafford	James	2	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.6	130	do	no	
27	Yes	Hill	Gwynne	2	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.6	135	do	no	
28	Ist. PE.	McCabe	Stanley	3	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	4.7	100	do	no	
29	Ist. PE.	May	Arthur	1	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5.9	140	do	no	
30	Ist. PE.	Gillison	Thomas	37	Night Std	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do					

Line  
Owners  
Local AgentsCUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.  
20111H. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9),  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy  
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have  
deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens  
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,  
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act  
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any  
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for  
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation  
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has  
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GEORGIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 22 NOV 1939, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Curl	Edward	26	Storekpr	Nov. 7.	L. 'pool	No	Yes	41	M	English	English	5.8	186	None	No	
2	Yes	Wiles	William	33	Linekpr	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5.10	178	do	No	
3	Yes	Cowie	Alec	28	Eng Stwd	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.3	136	do	No	
4	Yes	Pritchard	Richard	11	Ast do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	No	
5	Yes	Rigby	John	30	Chief B.R.	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.7	142	do	No	
6	Yes	Deane	William	21	Gym Stwd	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.9	159	do	No	
7	Yes	Couttie	John	23	Chf Eng & Pur Stwd	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	No	
8	Yes	Flett	Robert	21	ChStd. & Det	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.5	136	do	No	
9	Yes	Burke	Edward	40	Lift Attd	do	do	do	do	62	M	do	do	5.5	140	do	No	
10	Yes	Gilbert	John	17	Tor Sal Stwd	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.9	147	do	No	
11	Yes	Flett	Magnus	30	Deck Stwd	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5.4	140	do	No	
12	Yes	Petch	John	26	Tor Smk Std	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.5	150	do	No	
13	Yes	Anderson	John	15	Tor Lounge	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.9	175	do	No	
14	Yes	Francis	Reginald	22	" Pant Stwd	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.4	130	do	No	
15	Yes	Marshall	William	20	Chief Tour	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.7	160	do	No	
16	Yes	Collins	Alfred	13	Ast Plt Panty	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	6.0	160	do	No	
17	Yes	Knight	Thomas	23	B R	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.9	156	do	No	
18	Yes	Bruce	John	27	Tour Wtr	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.9	143	do	No	
19	Yes	Mann	Alec	22	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.8	176	do	No	
20	Yes	Winsland	Stanley	19	Tor Wine Std	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.6	146	do	No	
21	Yes	Steel	Robert	32	Tour Baths	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	No	
22	Yes	White	William	10	Tour Wtr	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.6	130	do	No	
23	Yes	McNee	William	34	Tour B.R.	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	No	
24	Yes	Gruar	Joseph	35	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.9	146	do	No	
25	Yes	Brannigan	Michael	12	3rd Class Wtr	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.4	130	do	No	
26	Yes	Smith	John	12	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.5	130	do	No	
27	Yes	Farrell	Joseph	32	Tours Bath	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5.2	140	do	No	
28	Yes	Mabbott	Raymond	10	3rd Class Saloon Std	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.10	145	do	No	
29	Yes	Maclean	Charles	20	Pant Stwd	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	No	
30	Yes	Jones	James	17	3rd Class Wtr	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.8	143	do	No	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

GUNARD WHITE STAR LINES.

H. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy  
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have at the time of her departure, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6:

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *M.V. George*, arriving at *New York*, *22 NOV 1939*, 19, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Amato	Thomas	30	3rd Class Waiter	1939 Nov. 7.	L'pool	No	Yes	45	M	English	English	5.4 1/2	145	None	No	
2	Yes	Waldies	David	21	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.6	170	do	No	
3	Yes	Love	William	11	" Bath Std	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.10	176	do	No	
4	Yes	Wheatley	Arthur	20	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.11	165	do	No	
5	Yes	Halloran	William	424	Sectionman	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.7.	140	do	No	
6	Yes	Potter	Raymond	26	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.8.	146	do	No	
7	Yes	Wood	Ronald	13	Tour Deck 3rd Strd	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.8.	150	do	No	
8	Yes	Pendleton	Walter	19	3rd Pub Room	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.9	160	do	No	
9	Yes	Turner <del>Reginald</del>	<del>Reginald</del>	10	Cinema Stwd	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.4	128	do	No	
10	Yes	Allison	Harry	38	Nite Stwd	do	do	do	do	58	M	do	do	5.8.	140	do	No	
11	Yes	Cook	Albert	33	G.H. Std	do	do	do	do	59.	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	No	
12	Yes	Brookfield	Charles	30	do	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5.4	126	do	No	
13	Yes	Alsopp	Sydney	21	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.7	130	do	No	
14	Yes	Longdon	Lewellyn	28	Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.4	135	do	No	
15	Yes	Prowse	Bernard	17	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.7.	204	do	No	
16	Yes	Tighe	Thomas	20	Chf Plte Std	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.4.	120	do	No	
17	Yes	Hayward	John	16	Lift Att	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.2	140	do	No	
18	Yes	Parkyn	William	10	K. Porter 3rd class	Nov '37	L'pool	No	Yes	56	M	English	English	5.4.	143	do	No	
19	Yes	Denny	Eugene	15	Cook	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.9	168	do	No	
20	Yes	Cullen	George	20	Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.8	135	do	No	
21	Yes	McVey	Frederick	28	Ex Ship Cook	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.5	110	do	No	
22	Yes	McInally	Hugh	11	Soup Cook	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.11	160	do	No	
23	Yes	Clark	Sidney	30	Ex 2nd Bkr	do	do	do	do	60	M	do	do	5.9	156	do	No	
24	Yes	Hendersn	Thomas	33	Chief Baker	do	do	do	do	63	M	do	do	5.10	143	do	No	
25	Yes	Elliot	Alfred	25	2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5.9	147	do	No	
26	Yes	Moss	William	24	Ast Baker	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.8	165	do	No	
27	Yes	Murphy	Joseph	33	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.7.	200	do	No	
28	Yes	Gillies	Norman	30	Chief Butchr	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.8	168	do	No	
29	Yes	Poole	Thomas	15	2nd Butcher	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	No	
30	Yes	Russell	Harry	3	Chef	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5.2	170	do	No	

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

H. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy  
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have  
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens  
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,  
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act  
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any  
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for  
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation  
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has  
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *M.V. George*, arriving at *New York*, 22 NOV 1939, 19, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Dunne	Alec	33	Ast Barkpr	1939												
2	Yes 1st P.E	Churchill	Gilbert	27	Crockeryman	Nov. 7.	L'pool	No	Yes	49	M	English	English	5.7	180	none	No	
3	No	Ogle	Arthur	11	Commis Cook	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.3	130	no	No	
4	Yes	Stringfellow	Harry	20	Ast Pents	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.5	137	do	No	
5	Yes	Cuttis	Owen	19	Writer	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.10	150	do	No	
6	Yes	Dempsey	-Robert	12	2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.8	146	do	No	
7	Yes	Dawick	Charles	37	Chf Stwd	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	No	
8	YES	ROBERTS	HAROLD	13	3RD WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.9	202	do	No	
9	YES	COCKER	DANIEL	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	NO.	
10	1st PE	QUIRK	GEORGE	15	ASST. COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	6.0	165	DO	NO.	
11	1st PE	BERBE	ALBERT	22	QM. STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	NO.	
12	1st PR	BROWN	GEORGE L.	9	ASS. ENGRS. STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.8	168	DO	NO.	
13	1st PE	WIDDAS	WALTER	21	A.P'S & RADIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.10	145	DO	NO.	
14	1st PE	CROOK	JAMES	30	ASS. PTY STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.8	156	DO	NO.	
15	1st PE	O'NEILL	THOMAS	31	SECTIONMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	NO.	
16	1st PE	ROBERTS	JACOB	10	ORCHESTRA STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO	NO	
17	YES	SMITH	CATHERINE	28	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	F	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	DO.	
18	1st P.E.	THOMPSON	JOHN	20	ASST. COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.2	140	DO	DO.	
19	1st PE	CONNOR	THOMAS	18	KITCHEN PORTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.7	146	DO	DO	
20	YES	SWANSON	CERIL	21	TOURIST WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO	DO	
21	YES	GOLDWEIGHT	PHILLIP	10	JEW COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.10	130	DO	DO	
22	YES	SPALDING	PERCY	20	ASST. COOL	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	DO	
23	YES	WHITE	ROBERT	14	VEG. COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	DO	
24	YES	RIDDELL	HUGH	25	ASST. BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	6.0	165	DO	DO	
25	YES	WOODHAM	CHARLES	10	SHIP'S COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	DO	
26	YES	BALL	ROBERT	3	KIT. PORTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	185	DO	DO	
27	YES	JARVIS	WILLIAM	2	CUNN. COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	DO	
28	YES	MAG CONIGAL	JOHN	22	CHP. 3rd STD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	DO	
29	YES	PEARCE	ARTHUR	6	ASST. ENG. STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO	DO	
30	1st P.E.	WALKER	PHILLIP	12	ASST. ENG. STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	6.1	156	DO	DO	
														5.7	140	DO	DO	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

H. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8),  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7), and (8).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *M.V. George*, arriving at *New York*, *22 NOV 1939*, 19, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Dunne	Alec	33	Ast Barkpr	Nov. 7.	L'pool	No	Yes	49	M	English	English	5.7	180	none	No	
2	Yes 1st P.E	Churchill	Gilbert	27	Crockeryman	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.3	130	no	No	
3	No	Ogle	Arthur	1 1/2	Commis Cook	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.5	137	do	No	
4	Yes	Stringfellow	Harry	20	Ast Pants	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.10	150	do	No	
5	Yes	Cuttis	Owen	19	Writer	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.8	146	do	No	
6	Yes	Dempsey	Robert	12	2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	No	
7	Yes	Dawick	Charles	37	Chf Stwd	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5.9	202	do	No	
8	YES	ROBERTS	HAROLD	13	3RD WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	NO.	
9	YES	COCKER	DANIEL	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	6.0	165	DO	NO.	
10	1st PE	QUIRK	GEORGE	15	ASST. COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	NO.	
11	1st PE	BEEBE	ALBERT	22	JM. STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.8	168	DO	NO.	
12	1st PR	BROWN	GEORGE L.	9 1/2	ASS. ENGRS. STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.10	145	DO	NO.	
13	1st PE	WIDDAS	WALTER	21	A.P.'S & RADIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.8	156	DO	NO.	
14	1st PE	CROOK	JAMES	30	ASS. PTY STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	NO.	
15	1st PE	O'NEILL	THOMAS	31	SECTIONMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO	NO	
16	1st PE	ROBERTS	JACOB	10	ORCHESTRA STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	DO.	
17	YES	SMITH	CATHERINE	28	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	F	DO	DO	5.2	140	DO	DO.	
18	1st P.E.	THOMPSON	JOHN	20	ASST. COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.7	146	DO	DO	
19	1st PE	CONNOR	THOMAS	18	KITCHEN PORTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO	DO	
20	YES	SWANSON	CHIRL	21	TOURIST WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.10	130	DO	DO	
21	YES	GOLDWRIGHT	PHILLIP	10	JEW COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	DO	
22	YES	SPALDING	PERCY	20	ASST. COOL	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	DO	
23	YES	WHITE	ROBERT	14	VEG. COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	6.0	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	RIDDELL	HUGH	25	ASST. BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	DO	
25	YES	THE WOODHAM	CHARLES	10	SHIP'S COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	185	DO	DO	
26	YES	BALL	ROBERT	3	KIT. PORTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	DO	
27	YES	JARVIS	WILLIAM	2	CUNN. COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	DO	
28	YES	MAC GONIGAL	JOHN	22	CHP. 3rd STD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO	DO	
29	YES	PEARCE	ARTHUR	6 1/2	ASST. ENG. STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	6.1 1/2	156	DO	DO	
30	1st P.E.	WALKER	PHILLIP	12	ASST. ENG. STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	DO	

GORDON WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents*H. Smith*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy  
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have  
deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.**

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,  
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act  
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any  
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for  
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation  
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has  
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor has that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. GEORGIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 22 NOV 1939, 1939, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CASSON	ELSIE	1 1/2	LADY H'DRESSER	1939 NOV. 7.	L'POOL	NO	YES	25	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	136	NONE	NO	
2	YES	SCOT	JOHN	20	BARBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO	DO	
3	1st	E. PARKINSON	EVA	14	Stewardess	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	F	DO	DO	5.3	112	DO	DO	
4	do	Rock	Dora	3 Mths	do	do	do	do	do	26	F	do	do	5.9	160	do	do	
5	do	Mitchell	Margaret	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	36	F	do	do	5.7	154	do	do	
6	do	Jones	Dorothy	2	do	do	do	do	do	46	F	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
7	1st P.E.	Hulse	Edward	15	Bugler	NOV 7 '39	L'POOL	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	do	do	
8	YES	Taylor	Robert	43	Barkeeper	do	do	do	do	60	M	do	do	5.9	170	do	do	
9	1st P.E.	Letchford	Norman	7	3rd cl Waiter	NOV 7 '39	L'POOL	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	145	do	do	
10	1st P.E.	Hewarth	Henry	25	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.6	160	do	do	
11	1st P.E.	Watkins	Harry	22	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
12	1st P.E.	Spraul	Winifred	12	Kiosk Attend	do	do	do	do	45	F	do	do	5.6	126	do	do	
13	YES	Mc Murrin	James	10	Man man	NOV 7 '39	L'POOL	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	160	do	do	

American Consulate  
at Liverpool, England.  
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

by M.V. Georgicvia H. Watson

VICE (Consul)

Date November 13, 1939

See no. 9.  
See \$2.00 (11/-)  
Service no. 5109.



I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 25

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

*Edwin*

0b							
0b	0b	010 2 2	0				
0b	0b	151 0 2	0b	0b	7	EA	
0b	0b	100 0 2	0b	0b	M	0	

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector upon hearing the vessel at the port of arrival and shall be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on board, and of the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver or report of the said lists, or alien employees, or of those who have arrived or landed, or of those who have been paid off and discharged, or of those who have arrived or landed, as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sect. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to such determination on such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Svrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GEMERIC" arriving at NEW YORK, 22 NOV 1939, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service Yrs.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Runciman	Marjorie	7 yrs	Kiosk Attend	11 Nov 1939	Lpool	No	Yes	42	F	English	British	5 6	136	None	NO	
2	Yes	Law	Mary	19	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	55	F	do	do	5 5	130	do	do	
3	1st P.E.	Kirby	Thomas	30	Barkeeper	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5 8	170	do	do	
4	First	Craven	Bernard	22	Senr 3rd Officer	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5 10	154	do	do	
5	1st P.E.	Poston	Joseph	33	Lift Attend	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5 4	130	do	do	
6	<p>American Consulate at Liverpool, England (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States. Mr. George H. Watson Vice Consul November 19, 1939</p> <p>Closed with 276 members of crew H Smith</p>																	
18	B Craven signed on in lieu of		THodge Samr		Senr 3rd Officer												Sheet No 1	
19	T Kirby do		R Taylor		Barkeeper												Sheet No 10	
20	M La do		B Jones		Stewardess												Sheet No 10	
21	M Runciman do		N Sproul		Kiosk Attend												Sheet No 10	
22	J Poston do		G Hayward		Lift Attend												Sheet No 8	
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy  
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

*Edkins*

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have  
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens  
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,  
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act  
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any  
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for  
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation  
of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has  
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon  
payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917. to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CHICAGO**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **22 NOV 1939**, **19**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	First	Mc Ardle	Thomas	4 yrs	A B	13 Nov 39	Lpool.	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5 6	145	None	NO	
2		<p><i>Closed with 277 members of crew</i> <i>H Smith</i></p> <p>American Consulate at <u>Liverpool, England</u> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States, <u>M. V. Giorgio</u> <u>H. Watson</u> Vice (Consul) <u>November 13, 1939.</u></p>																
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED  
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED  
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9),  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. EDKIN MASTER of the GEORGIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of NOVEMBER, 1937.

E. Edkin  
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

Joseph J. Gannon  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Potish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

102

I, P. M. Madsen, Surgeon of the St. Lawrence, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medicine Board

and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of November, 19 39

at

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 20782 BILLED DEC 29 1939

all  
123/40  
all

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, an affidavit of verification shall be executed before a migratory inspector at port of arrival and any changes may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITIONED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claim	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizen	U. S. S. Citizen	U. S. S. Citizen	U. S. S. Citizen	U. S. S. Citizen	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN											3	3
CABIN											3	9
2nd CABIN	5											
TOURIST 3d CABIN												
3rd CLASS											6	12
TOTAL	5					1						

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3		3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	8	1	9
Tourist 3d			
3rd Class			
Total	11	1	12

*St. Lawrence*  
*James W. W. Co., Inc.*



List

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT TOWNSEND" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, N.S., NOVEMBER 20th, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	HOWARD	GEORGE	62	M	WD FARMER	Yes English Yes	Canada	English	03-80-3 U.S.A. St. Louis, Mo.	Ex-Order 6986	PL		80 Canada Halifax, NS
2	EXEMPT	LEAMAN	GEORGE	27	M	SE MARINE ENGINEER	Yes English Yes	Canada	English	04 Canada Liverpool, N.S.	Ex-Order 6986	Jr PL		Canada Milton, NS
3	EXEMPT	WHITE	WILLIAM T	40	M	M BROKER	Yes English Yes	Canada	English	03 Canada Campbellton, N.B.	Ex-Order 6986	PL		Canada Halifax, NS
4										830 on 10/10/39 Insp				
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

3

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



③

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 22nd., 19 38

14 430



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, JOHN A. HENRIKSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSEND", from HALIFAX, N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. A. Henrikson*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 19 39  
at New York, N.Y.

*J. C. Libby*  
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

104

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSEND", Employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Act, N.S. Medical Act & General Medical Council of U.K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Cluny Macpherson M.D.*

Sworn to before me this 18th day of November, 19 39

at St. John's, Nfld.

*Wesley Macdonald*  
Notary Public, Permanent

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND"

*Passengers sailing from* ST JOHN'S, Nfld.

NOVEMBER 18th. 1936

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

105

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY.

NOVEMBER 22nd.,

19 39

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by one other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?									Date of last departure	Yes or No		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Father-Arthur D. Twillingate, Nfld.		NY Bkln.	Yes	Self	1923 to June 1925	Yes	1925	NY	1925	Acc. by Aunt-Miss Flora Anstey 380 Washington Ave. Bkln, NY	No	Per	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	Med	Brn	Blue	None
2	Father-Arthur D. Twillingate, Nfld.		NY Bkln.	Yes	Self	1923 to June 1925	Yes	1925	NY	1925	Acc. by Aunt-Miss Flora Anstey 380 Washington Ave. Bkln, NY	No	Per	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	Med	Brn	Blue	None
3	Mother-Mary/Hr Grace, Nfld.	Nfld via NY	NY Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Sister-Mrs. Rose-Doran 625-52nd St. Brooklyn, NY.	No	Mos	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	Med	Brn	Blue	None
4	Mother-Monica/St. John's, Nfld.	Nfld via NY	NY Bkln.	Yes	Self	2 Mos Visit Yes 1937	Dec. 4	1937	NY	1937	Cousin-Mrs. Mary Meade 360-62nd St. Bkln, NY.	No	Per	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
5	Mother-Mary St. John's, Nfld.		NY Massa-pequa	Yes	Uncle	No					Aunt-Mrs. Kathleen Ryan Detroit Ave. Massapequa, NY	No	Per	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	2	Med	Blk	Grey	None
6	Father-Westbury St. John's, Nfld.		NY Flatbush	Yes	Father	Yes	No				Cousin-Cyril Kean 1565-E-38th St. Flatbush, NY	No	Per	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	Med	Brn	Blue	None
7	Uncle-Rev Canon Meaden St. John's, Nfld.		NY Bkln.	Yes	Uncle	No					Uncle-George Meaden 323-44th St. Bkln, NY.	No	Per	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	4	3	Brn	Brn	Brn	None
8	Sister-Mrs. Ann Cash St. John's, Nfld.	Nfld via NY	NY New York	Yes	Self	3 Mos Vst Yes 1937	Dec.	1937	NY	1937	Rice Memorial 122 W. 16th St. New York, NY	No	Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	Med	Grey	Brn	None
9											13 W. 184 St																	
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITTHY & CO LTD LONDON, ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS WITTHY & CO LTD NEW YORK, NY.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, JOHN A. HENRIKSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSEND", from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. A. Henrikson*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1939  
at New York, N.Y.

*W. H. Bay*  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

106 Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND" sailing from ST JOHN'S, Nfld., NOVEMBER 18th., 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. NOVEMBER 22nd., 1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANSTEY	FLORA ERNESTINE	47		F	S	8 <sup>15</sup> am St. John's, Nfld.	Dist. Ct of US at Bkln, N.Y. Feby 1/38.	380 Washington Ave, Bkln., N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

25

FURNESS RED CROSS  
Line... FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD., LONDON, ENGLAND  
Owners...  
Local Agents... FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD., NEW YORK, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of  
of the United States

Vessel S.S. "FORT TOWNSHEND", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 22nd., 1939, from

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of alien's identification card		(4) Length of service at sea		(5) Position in ship's company		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(8) Whether read	
Family Name	Given Name							When	Where				
DAVIES	HEWELL			20 YRS		W T OPERATOR		2/6/39	St. John's	No		Yes	
TILLER	CECIL			15 "		Q M							
STURGE	SEYMOUR			10 "		A B		13/6/39	Halifax.				
BEST	DAVID			10 "		A B		21/6/39	New York				
PRIM	MATTHEW			15 "		Q M		30/6/39	St. John's				
SAINSBURY	JOHN			10 "		A B							
POPE	CHARLES E			20 "		CH OFFICER		13/7/39					
SQUIRES	GORDON S			12 "		FURSER		14/7/39					
BENNETT	MICHAEL			8 "		A B		15/7/39					
POWELL	WILLIAM			15 "		Q M							
CHAYTOR	AUGUSTUS			5 "		A B		29/7/39					
WHITE	WILLIAM			6 "		Q M							
HENRIKSON	JOHN A			20 "		MASTER		31/7/39	Halifax.				
HOULIHAN	MAURICE			25 "		A B		12/8/39	St. John's				
MADDEN	JOHN			2 "		O S							
JACKMAN	PHILIP			25 "		SEC OFFICER		25/8/39					
PARSONS	ALBERT			10 "		BOSUN		26/8/39					
MOORE	WILLIAM A			15 "		W T OPERATOR		1/9/39	New York				
RALPH	WILLIAM			25 "		WARPENTER		9/9/39	St. John's				
MANNING	VALENTINE			10 "		MESSMAN		22/9/39					
OLIVER	MAURICE F			8 "		THIRD OFFICER		29/9/39	New York				
BIRCHWOOD	THOMAS			30 "		NT WATCHMAN		13/10/39					
POWER	PETER			15 "		A B		18/11/39	St. John's				
JONES	JAMES E			25 "		FIRST OFFICER		11/8/39					
CAIRNS	CHARLES P			20 "		CH ENGINEER		2/8/39					
DOWNNEY	MICHAEL			1 "		WIPER		17/6/39					
POWER	RICHARD F			1 "		FIREMAN		30/6/39					
JOCelyn	HUGH			1 "		MESSMAN		13/7/39					
COOPER	EDWARD			15 "		FIREMAN		28/7/39					
HEALEY	EDWARD J			5 "		FOURTH ENG.		11/8/39					

FURNESS RED CROSS

FURNESS MITHY & CO LTD. LONDON. ENGLAND  
FURNESS MITHY & CO LTD. NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

Line  
Owners  
Local Age

Shachan James 48 Nfld 5/10/39. St. John's Burnt Hands

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Clarke Jas F A	43	Nfld B W I	June 2/39. St. John's
Offer Geo W	48	U S A	Aug 4/39 New York
Stringer Mrs. A	42	"	Sept. 30/39 "
Brabender George	34	British	Oct 14/39. "
McNeill Hugh	25	British	Sept 29/39 "



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 108

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "FORT TOWNSHEND", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 22nd., 1939, from the port of HALIFAX, N.S.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
DAVIES	HEWELL	/	20 YRS	W T OPERATOR	2/6/39	St. John's	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5/4	140	None
TILLER	CECIL	/	15 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	Nfld	5/10	170	"
STURGE	SEYMOUR	/	10 "	A B	13/6/39	Halifax.	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/9	163	"
BEST	DAVID	/	10 "	A B	21/6/39	New York	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	145	"
PRIM	MATTHEW	/	15 "	Q M	30/6/39	St. John's	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/10	180	"
SAINSBURY	JOHN	/	10 "	A B	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
POPE	CHARLES E	/	20 "	CH OFFICER	13/7/39	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
SQUIRES	GORDON S	/	12 "	PURSER	14/7/39	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6/0	190	"
BENNETT	MICHAEL	/	8 "	A B	15/7/39	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
POWELL	WILLIAM	/	15 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	180	"
CHAYTOR	AUGUSTUS	/	5 "	A B	29/7/39	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
WHITE	WILLIAM	/	6 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
HENRIKSON	JOHN A	/	20 "	MASTER	31/7/39	Halifax.	"	"	49	M	Finnish	Canada	5/9	180	"
HOULIHAN	MAURICE	/	25 "	A B	12/8/39	St. John's	"	"	50	M	English	Nfld	5/8	190	"
MADDEN	JOHN	/	2 "	O S	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6/0	167	"
JACKMAN	PHILIP	/	25 "	SEC OFFICER	25/8/39	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	6/0	230	"
PARSONS	ALBERT	/	10 "	BOSUN	26/8/39	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
MOORE	WILLIAM A	/	15 "	W T OPERATOR	1/9/39	New York	"	"	37	M	English	British	5/11	170	"
RALPH	WILLIAM	/	25 "	VARPENTER	9/9/39	St. John's	"	"	50	M	English	Nfld	5/9	170	"
MANNING	VALENTINE	/	10 "	MESSMAN	22/9/39	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
OLIVER	MAURICE F	/	8 "	THIRD OFFICER	29/9/39	New York	"	"	24	M	English	British	5/11	170	"
BIRCHWOOD	THOMAS	/	30 "	NT WATCHMAN	13/10/39	"	"	"	56	M	Afr Blk	B W I	5/8	190	"
POWER	PETER	/	15 "	A B	18/11/39	St. John's	"	"	44	M	English	Nfld	5/9	160	"
JONES	JAMES E	/	25 "	FIRST OFFICER	11/8/39	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	180	"
CAIRNS	CHARLES P	/	20 "	CH ENGINEER	2/6/39	"	"	"	52	M	English	British	5/10	160	"
DOWNY	MICHAEL	/	1 "	WIPER	17/6/39	"	"	"	24	M	English	Nfld	5/10	160	"
POWER	RICHARD F	/	1 "	FIREMAN	30/6/39	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
JOCELYN	HUGH	/	1 "	MESSMAN	13/7/39	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/10	170	"
COOPER	EDWARD	/	15 "	FIREMAN	28/7/39	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5/10	190	"
HEALEY	EDWARD J	/	5 "	FOURTH ENG.	11/8/39	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/8	160	"

FURNESS RED CROSS

FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD. LONDON. ENGLAND

and FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD. NEW YORK. N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

When and where signed on

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Shackan James 48 Nfld 5/10/39. St. John's  
Burrat Hands  
Clarke Jas F A 43 Nfld B W I June 2/39. St. John's  
Orter Geo W 48 U S A Aug 4/39 New York  
Burrat MRS A 48 U S A Sept. 30/39



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, JOHN A. HENRIKSON. MASTER of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSHEND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

*J. A. Henrikson*  
Master, Fort Townsend

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November 19 39

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

109

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "FORT TOWNSHEND", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 22nd., 1939, from the port of HALIFAX, N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	KEAN	SAMUEL		2 YRS	OILER	25/8/39	St John's	No	Yes	29	M	English	Nfld	5/8	170	None
2	RAMAGE	THOMAS		12 "	THIRD ENG.	28/8/39	Halifax	"	"	37	M	English	Canada	5/9	170	"
3	MURPHY	PATRICK		4 "	WIPER	8/9/39	St. John's	"	"	36	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	"
4	ROBINSON	GEORGE		20 "	SECOND ENG.	15/9/39	New York	"	"	48	M	English	British	5/8	150	"
5	SHEEHAN	JAMES		20 "	OILER	5/10/39	St. John's	"	"	50	M	English	Nfld	5/8	176	"
6	KAVANAGH	JOHN		1 "	WIPER FIREMAN	20/10/39	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/10	145	"
7	COOPER	JOHN		1 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/10	170	"
8	QUIGLEY	AUGUSTUS		6 "	OILER	2/11/39	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/10	170	"
9	LOCKE	RAYMOND		FIRST	FIFTH ENG.	16/11/39	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/7	160	"
10	SMITH	FRANK		10 YRS	OILER	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	Canada	5/10	160	"
11	CLARKE	JAMES F A		15 "	SEC CHN STD	2/6/39	"	"	"	43	M	Afr Blk	B W I	5/11	170	"
12	MACLAREN	JOHN		15 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	48	M	English	Nfld	5/8	190	"
13	HENNEBURY	LINUS		2 "	OFF STD	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/7	130	"
14	PENNYFEATHER	CYRIL		7 YRS ENG	ENG. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	30	M	Afr Blk	B W I	5/10	160	"
15	LEHANE	TIMOTHY		25 "	BAKER	"	"	"	"	53	M	English	British	5/4	145	"
16	BARRETT	MICHAEL		15 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	Nfld	5/10	180	"
17	GOODINSON	MAURICE		20 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	British	5/8	160	"
18	METCALFE	JOHN		10 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	Nfld	5/9	190	"
19	BARNES	GERALD		3 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/6	160	"
20	LINDSAY	WALTER		13 "	LINENKEEPER	8/6/39	New York	"	"	32	M	English	British	5/7	150	"
21	ROBERTS	THOMAS		28 "	CH COOK	9/6/39	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5/6	130	"
22	REKLIS	CHARLES		25 "	ASST STD	23/6/39	"	"	"	47	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	"
23	HAYES	JOHN		10 "	ASST STD	21/7/39	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
24	OWENS	WILLIAM B		20 "	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	55	M	English	British	5/6	180	"
25	OFFER	GEORGE E		30 "	CH STEWARD	4/8/39	"	"	"	48	M	English	U S A	5/8	170	"
26	BROWNE	JOSEPH		1 "	DISHWASHER	8/9/39	St. John's	"	"	17	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	"
27	KENNY	RONALD		1 "	BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5/4	140	"
28	MORRIS	JOHN		10 "	CREW COOK	16/9/39	New York	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/8	180	"
29	MCNEILL	HUGH		10 "	SAL STD	29/9/39	"	"	"	25	M	English	British	6/0	180	"
30	ETRINGER	ANNA		5 "	STEWARDESS	30/9/39	"	"	"	42	F	English	U S A	5/4	140	"

Line FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITTHY & CO LTD. LONDON, ENGLAND.

Local Agents FURNESS WITTHY & CO LTD. NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, JOHN AN HENRIKS ON, MASTER of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSHEND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

*J. A. Henriksen*  
Master, ~~Fort Townsend~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 19 39

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "FORT TOWNSHEND", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 22nd., 19 39, from the port of HALIFAX, N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	ROBERTSON	DONALD		30 YRS	SECOND STD	13/10/39	New York	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5/7	190	None
2	COLLEY	WILLIAM F		15 "	PTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/8	180	"
3	BRABENDER	GEORGE		15 "	ASST COOK	14/10/39	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
4	LAWLOR	GERALD		5 "	SECOND COOK	11/11/39	"	"	"	29	M	English	Nfld	5/9	160	"
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD, LONDON, ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD, NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, JOHN A. HENRIKSON, MASTER of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSHEND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

*J. A. Henrikson*  
Master, ~~FOR OFFICIAL USE~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd. day of November, 19 39

*J. A. Schuy*  
Immigrant Inspector

11/22

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

111

I, J. MENDIN SABAT, Surgeon of the AMER. SS. ANGELINA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF  
(State whether Surgeon "calling themselves" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTYTHIRD years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS  
OF PUERTO RICO, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 29 1939  
BILL No. NO RHL BILLED

Sworn to before me this SEVENTEENTH day of NOVEMBER, 19 39

at SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO

*Joseph*  
*J. Mendin Sabat*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have  
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on this manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

54  
1/23/40  
all

Cards Forwarded	
Cards	
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	✓
Cards	

amer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	MALES	FEMALES	TOTAL
1st Cabin	1	11	12	
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total	1	11	12	

3fc

*Angelina*



List I

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANGELINA Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO, NOVEMBER 17th, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	REGLEIRO	RICARDO	48		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	02-34 VALLADOLID	FORM 548	1223	P.R. IEO	11/15/39	99	P.R. IEO	SAN JUAN
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

2  
Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

List two

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of*

NEW YORK

November 22

19 39.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Bull Insular Line Inc.

Owners **A. H. Bull & Co., Inc.**

Local Agents Hull Insular Line Inc., 115 Broad St  
New York NY



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Svendsen, Master, of the SS ANGELINA, from San Juan, Puerto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of November, 1929  
at New York City

H. Conrad  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race might properly mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend living in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1924-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

113

Number ONE

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANGELINA

Sailing from San Juan P.R.

, November 17th, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. November 22, 1939

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Cautino	Genaro	58	✓	m	m	November 15, 1881	Guayama P.R.		Hotel Taft, 7th Ave. New York N.Y.
2	Cautino	Monserrate	52	✓	fem	m	July 16, 1887	Guayama P.R.		- ditto -
3	Badreha	Fernando	56	✓	m	m	July 15, 1883	Mayaguez P.R.		- ditto -
4	Roig	Antonio	51	✓	m	m	June 23, 1888	Humacao P.R.		Essex House, Central Park So. New York NY
5	Roig	Angelina O.	51	✓	fem	m	August 2, 1888	Ponce P.R.		- ditto -
6	Roig	Gladys	20	✓	fem	s	July 23, 1919	Humacao P.R.		- ditto -
7	Roiger	Antonio	21	✓	m	s	May 21, 1918	Humacao P.R.		- ditto -
8	Buil	Alfredo	36	✓	m	m	April 13, 1903	Yauco P.R.		Hotel Taft, 7th Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Bardaach	Richard W.	28	✓	m	m	September 21, 1911	Chicago Ill		2456 East 72nd St., Chicago Ill.
10	Infanzon	Sebastian	43	✓	m	m	January 19, 1898	San Juan P.R.		Hotel Taft, 7th Ave., New York N.Y.
11	Irizarry	Alejandro	39	✓	m	s	February 26, 1900	Lares P.R.		Hotel Taft, 7th Ave., New York, N.Y.
12							<i>H. J. Connelley</i> <i>8<sup>th</sup> Ave</i>		<i>O. Svensen</i> <i>O. Svensen, Master.</i>	
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Line Bull Insular Line Inc.,  
Owners A. H. Bull & Co. Inc.,  
Local Agents Bull Insular Line Inc.,  
115 Broad St., New York N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

114

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 20786 BILLED DEC 29 1939



I, Emile Sticman, Surgeon of the Clé Maritime 3846, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belgian Law  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of November, 1939  
at Antwerp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have  
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Card removed  
Card removed  
Card removed  
Card removed

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS	DIPLO. MAIS	REB OF. U. S. A. RETI	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 10 ACCD	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	6					2				2		10
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	6					2				2		10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	8	2	10
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	8	2	10

*Mercur*  
J. A. Mack & Co.







# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

115

List 2  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York 23 November, 1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if first, last, or renewal	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U.S.A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien is in the United States											Whether alien is in the United States				
1	Father: Mr. Th. Heyrmen Zwijndrecht	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	C.M.B.	yes	no	-	-	-	-	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Father-in-Law: Same as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	C.M.B.	yes	no	-	-	-	-	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
3	Grandfather: Same as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	C.M.B.	yes	no	-	-	-	-	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	No	4	1	fair	brown	brown	none
4	Grandfather: Same as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	C.M.B.	yes	no	-	-	-	-	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	No	3	10	fair	brown	brown	none
5	Father: Mr. Julius Reitter Hirscheng 1/26 Vienna	N.Y.	Elisabeth	no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	-	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	No	6	1 1/2	fair	brown	grey	none
6	Father: Mr. J. Rosenberg Windeckstr 31 Frankfurt	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	father	yes	no	-	-	-	-	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	3 1/2	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Father: Same as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	father	yes	no	-	-	-	-	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Father: J. Lemiere 100 Groote Steenweg Berchem	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	-	-	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Belgian Line  
Owners Compagnie Maritime Belge  
Local Agents J. A. Nash



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S MERCIER, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of November, 1924  
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK)  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.  
ITALIAN (NORTH)  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.  
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).  
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.  
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

116 Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MERCIER sailing from ANTWERP November 7th, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York 23/11, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Shannon	Clyde	27	V	M	M	April 21st. 1912 Monroe Iowa	<i>PP 1 - Left</i>	Monroe Iowa
2	Shannon	Ralph	1	6	M	inf.	April 10th. 1938 Belgian Congo	<i>1 - "</i>	Monroe Iowa
3	<i>with wife 2-8. 1939</i>						<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
4							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
5							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
6							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
7							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
8							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
9							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
10							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
11							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
12							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
13							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
14							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
15							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
16							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
17							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
18							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
19							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
20							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
21							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
22							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
23							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
24							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
25							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
26							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
27							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
28							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
29							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		
30							<i>PP 1 - Left</i>		

Line Belgian Line  
Owners Compagnie Generale Belge  
Local Agents J. A. Nash

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



, from

SS Mercier-11/22/39 S.I.



[illegible]

*H. Lamb*  
Master

[illegible]

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

118

Port of New York 1939

I, master of the BELGIAN S.S. W. MERTZEN  
(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
from port of Antwerp, changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Number of seamen deserted None

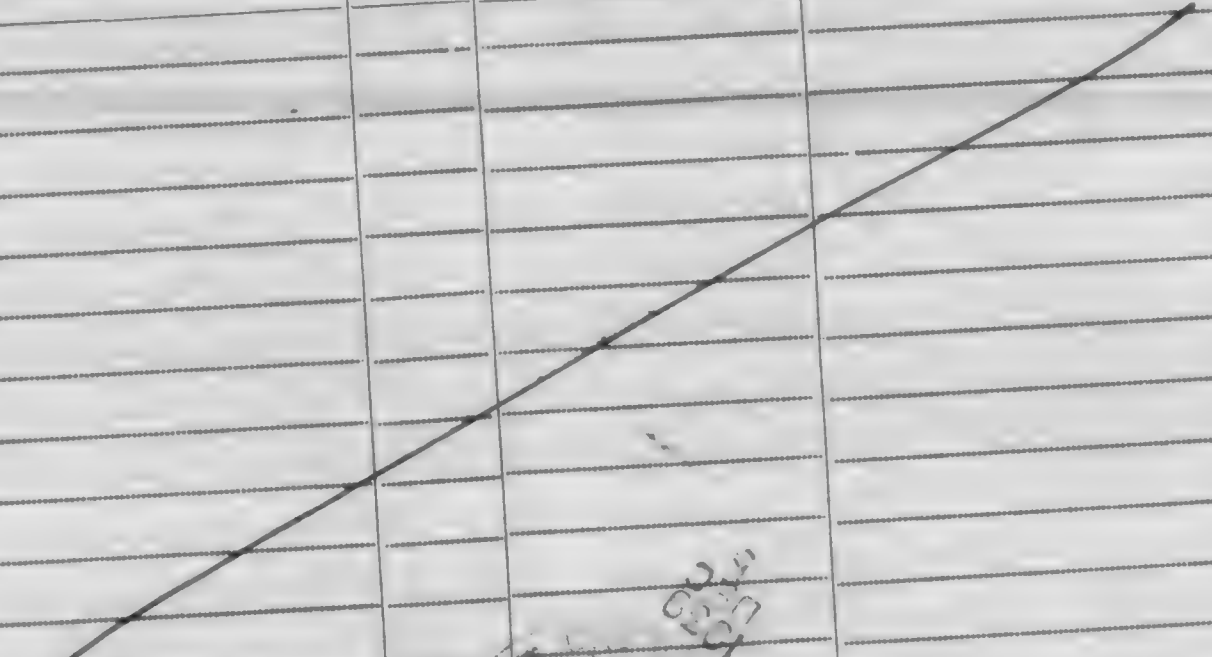

Total crew at time of arrival 58 Number of seamen deserted None  
 Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 58

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 23rd, 1939, consigned to Messrs J.A. Nash & Co; is now lying at Pier 33 Atlantic Basin, and is expected to sail December 2nd, 1939 for Antwerp - Belgium.  
via United States port of \*\*\*\*\* First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Following is a detailed description of the form:

**DESERTING SEAMEN**

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
 			

14-0012

French	Polish
"	"
Flemish	"
French	"
"	"
Flemish	"
"	"
French	"
Flemish	"

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the Court of the United States

LIST OR MANY

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 118



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

1939  
NOVEMBER 12  
NEW YORK

Vessel "MERCUR"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
[Diagonal line]			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
[Diagonal line]			

NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival		Age		Sex		Race	
Family Name	Given Name	When	Where	When	Where	When	Where	When	Where	When	Where
LAMBE	MAURICE	39	Captain	Nov. 6. 39	Antwerp	NO	Yes	51	M.	French	
HEUSERS	JACQUES	19	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	1d	1d	1d	1d	38	1d		
VAN GEET	FERDAND	12	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1d	1d	1d	1d	31	1d	Belgian	
JOURNAUX	ANDRE	6	3 <sup>rd</sup>	1d	1d	1d	1d	26	1d	French	
CARON	EMILE	5	4 <sup>th</sup>	1d	1d	1d	1d	26	1d		
DECOBEL	BERTRAND	1	Gadet	1d	1d	1d	1d	19	1d	Flemish	
MEINERTZHAGEN	GASPARD	1 M.	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	20	1d		
DUSTIN	ADOLPHE	1 M.	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	17	1d	French	
DESMEDT	JEAN	--	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	17	1d	Flemish	
VAN EGDOM	VICTOR	35	Carpenter	1d	1d	1d	1d	69	1d		
WOUTERS	CORNELIE	20	Whel. Oper.	1d	1d	1d	1d	45	1d		
DE LAET	DAVID	14	Boatswain	1d	1d	1d	1d	47	1d		
BIRON	JOSEPH	4	Sailor	1d	1d	1d	1d	25	1d	French	
VERBIEST	GUSTAAP	18	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	49	1d	Flemish	
TIELEMANS	ALBERT	3	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	27	1d		
DRUYVE	PETRUS	23	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	42	1d		
WAGEMANS	KAREL	3	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	27	1d		
STOCKMANS	IGNACE	36	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	59	1d		
VAN ASSCHE	GUSTAVE	3	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	34	1d		
WESMAREL	MAURICE	21	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	50	1d		
GOEYENS	LAZARUS	18	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	51	1d		
COCKI	MARCEL	14	O. S.	1d	1d	1d	1d	25	1d		
DESCHODT	DESIRE	16	Ch. Engineer	1d	1d	1d	1d	38	1d		
WATERS	EDUARD	20	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1d	1d	1d	1d	54	1d		
STORMS	JOSEPH	13	3 <sup>rd</sup>	1d	1d	1d	1d	37	1d		
JOCHENS	AUGUST	2	4 <sup>th</sup>	1d	1d	1d	1d	27	1d		
DELVAUX	HENRI	1	A/	1d	1d	1d	1d	34	1d		
DE WACHTER	ALBERT	3	A/	1d	1d	1d	1d	28	1d		
THIENPOND	PAUL	1	A/	1d	1d	1d	1d	21	1d		
DE HALLE	CHARLES	19	Oilier	1d	1d	1d	1d	57	1d		

BELGIAN LINE  
COMPAGNIE MARITIME BELGE S.A.  
Agents J.A. NASH & Co. N.Y.

Immigration Inspector



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MERCUR" NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 12, 1939

from the port of ANTWERP (Belgium)

(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			When	Where											
LAMBE MAURICE	39	Captain	Nov. 6. 39	Antwerp	NO	Yes	51	M.	French	Belgium					
HEUSERS JACQUES	19	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	1d	1d	1d	1d	38	1d	"	"					
VAN GEERT FERLAND	12	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1d	1d	1d	1d	31	1d	Flemish	"					
JOURNEAUX ANDRE	6	3 <sup>rd</sup>	1d	1d	1d	1d	26	1d	French	"					
CARON EMILE	5	4 <sup>th</sup>	1d	1d	1d	1d	26	1d	"	"					
DECOMBEL BERTRAND	1	Cadet	1d	1d	1d	1d	19	1d	Flemish	"					
MEINERTZHAGEN GASPARD	1 M.	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	20	1d	"	"					
DUSTIN ADOLPHE	1 M.	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	17	1d	French	"					
DESMEDT JEAN	--	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	17	1d	Flemish	"					
VAN EGDOM VICTOR	35	Carpenter	1d	1d	1d	1d	69	1d	"	"					
WOUTERS CORNELILLE	20	Wirel. Oper.	1d	1d	1d	1d	45	1d	"	"					
DE LAET DAVID	14	Boatswain	1d	1d	1d	1d	47	1d	"	"					
BIRON JOSEPH	4	Sailor	1d	1d	1d	1d	25	1d	French	"					
VERBIEST GUSTAAP	18	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	49	1d	Flemish	"					
TIELEMANS ALBERT	3	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	27	1d	"	"					
DRUYVE PETRUS	23	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	42	1d	"	"					
WAGEMANS KAREL	3	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	27	1d	"	"					
STOCKMANS IGNAZ	36	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	58	1d	"	"					
VAN ASSCHE GUSTAVE	3	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	34	1d	"	"					
WESEMAEL MAURICE	21	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	50	1d	"	"					
GOEYENS LAZARUS	18	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	51	1d	"	"					
COOKI MARCEL	14	O. S.	1d	1d	1d	1d	25	1d	"	"					
DESCHODT DESIRE	16	Ch. Engineer	1d	1d	1d	1d	38	1d	"	"					
WOUTERS EDUARD	20	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1d	1d	1d	1d	54	1d	"	"					
STORMS JOSEPH	13	3 <sup>rd</sup>	1d	1d	1d	1d	37	1d	"	"					
JOCHENS AUGUST	2	4 <sup>th</sup>	1d	1d	1d	1d	27	1d	"	"					
DELVAUX HENRI	1	A/	1d	1d	1d	1d	34	1d	"	"					
DE WACHTER ALBERT	3	A/	1d	1d	1d	1d	28	1d	"	"					
THIENPOND PAUL	1	A/	1d	1d	1d	1d	21	1d	"	"					
DE HALLE CHARLES	19	Oiler	1d	1d	1d	1d	57	1d	"	"					

BELGIAN LINE

COMPAGNIE MARITIME BELGE S.A.

Agents J.A. NASH & CO N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

120

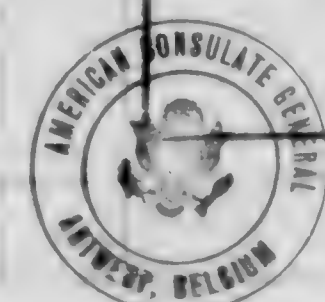
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Steam Vessel "MERCIER", arriving at NEW YORK 18 NOVEMBER, 1939, from the port of ANTWERP (Belgium)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	VIGARIO	JOSEPH	✓ 16	Oiler	Nov. 6. 39	Antwerp	NO	Yes	37	M.	Flemish	Belgian					
2	"	POPPE	FRANS	✓ 10	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	42	1d	"	"					
3	"	CAERS	ALBERT	✓ 3	Fireman	1d	1d	1d	1d	22	1d	"	"					
4	"	COCKELBERGS	GUMMARS	✓ 10	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	41	1d	"	"					
5	"	UYTENDAELE	ROBERT	✓ 18	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	53	1d	"	"					
6	"	MOSTMANS	ADRIAAN	✓ 14	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	49	1d	"	"					
7	"	LOYENS	GUILLAUME	✓ 20	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	51	1d	"	"					
8	"	MARIVOET	FRANCOIS	✓ 31	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	57	1d	"	"					
9	"	DE WITTE JOSEPH	JOSEPH	✓ 29	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	55	1d	"	"					
10	"	GOVAERTS	ALBERT	✓ 11	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	33	1d	"	"					
11	"	OOSTERLINCK	CHARLES	✓ 14	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	44	1d	"	"					
12	"	FRANKEN	JAN	✓ 19	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	50	1d	"	"					
13	"	COOLS	LOUIS.	✓ 15	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	34	1d	"	"					
14	"	BONET	ALFONS	✓ 8	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	27	1d	"	"					
15	NO	PROOST	ALOYSIUS	✓ 13	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	33	1d	"	"					
16	Yes	SCHERS	JULIAAN	✓ 30	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	54	1d	"	"					
17	"	VAN DEN BOSCH	HUBERT	✓ 20	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	52	1d	"	"					
18	"	NEIRINCKX	PIERRE	✓ 35	Trimmer	1d	1d	1d	1d	59	1d	"	"					
19	NO	PEETERS	CORNELIS	✓ 14	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	51	1d	"	"					
20	NO	DE GROOTE	PRUDENT	✓ 20	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	46	1d	"	"					
21	Yes	VERAERT	AUGUST	✓ 15	Ch. Steward	1d	1d	1d	1d	61	1d	"	"					
22	"	DEPLANTERD	ALBERT	✓ 5	Asst. "	1d	1d	1d	1d	32	1d	"	"					
23	"	PEETERS	GUILLAUME	✓ 14	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	37	1d	"	"					
24	"	STYMANS	EDUARD	✓ 20	Mess "	1d	1d	1d	1d	53	1d	"	"					
25	NO	COLLI	JOSEPH	✓ 21	Ch. Cook	1d	1d	1d	1d	20	1d	"	"					
26	Yes	ROOMS	JAN	✓ 12	Baker	1d	1d	1d	1d	28	1d	"	"					
27	NO	OUDEMAN	JOSEPH	✓ 1	Cook's Boy	1d	1d	1d	1d	34	1d	"	"					
28	Yes	SWIGGERS	EUGEN	✓ 2	Cabin Boy	1d	1d	1d	1d	33	1d	"	"					

Closed with 58 (fifty eight) members of crew on 2 (two) sheets.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM  
SEEN  
for the journey to the United States  
Date NOV 7 1939



Consular fee stamp of \$2.00  
affixed to original of this document  
See No. 7085.

Line BELGIAN LINE  
Owners COMPAGNIE MARITIME BELGE S.A.  
Local Agents J.A. NASH & CO. N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Muraw, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov, 1924  
P. H. Hanning  
 Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

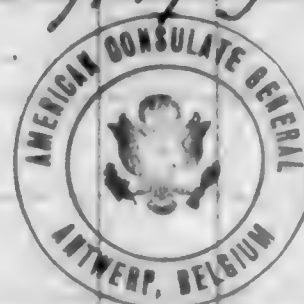
121

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Merciel, arriving at New York 13 November, 1939, from the port of Antwerp

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	PK NO	EVERAERT	Pierre Aug.	21	Fireman	Nov. 7-39	Antwerp	NO	yes	52	M	Flemish	Belgian					
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



*Officer in  
charge*

Line Belgian Line  
Owners Compagnie Maritime Belge  
Local Agents J. A. Nash & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Morav, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov., 1934.  
A. H. Hagan  
 Immigrant Inspector.

11/22

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

122

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Musa

Sailing from New York

Nov. 10, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York

Nov. 22, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lake	Scott	61		M	M	July 23, 1878 Hunter, N. Y.		25 Ontario St., Providence, R. I.
2	Henderson	Kenneth	23		M	S	May 9, 1916 Pearl River, N. Y.		253 Merrison St. Teaneck, N. J.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

30

Line United Fruit Company  
Owners Balboa Shipping Company  
Local Agents United Fruit Company

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. ~~NO BILL~~ BILLED DEC 29 1939

1-1  
Arr. 11-22-39

*Munoz*

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

2 Ex. Exem. pass. n/c



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Deo H. Ward  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1512

Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was detained, deported from United States, or deported from this country, and to re- sult of such action.)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column is to be filled in by Government officials only)
(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
W.S.Citizen	W.S.Citizen	5/7	160	None		
U.S.Citizen	U.S.Citizen	5/11	168	"		
English	British	5/8	170	"		
"	"	5/8	155	"		
U.S.Citizen	U.S.Citizen	5/9	162	"		
W.S.Citizen	Nicaragua	6/1	174	"		
British	British	6/0	180	"		
W.S.Citizen	Honduras	5/8	157	"		
"	"	5/10	172	"		
"	"	5/9	159	"		
W.S.Citizen	British	5/11	178	"		
W.S.Citizen	Honduras	5/7	161	"		
"	"	6/1	180	"		
"	"	5/8	160	"		
English	British	5/7	160	"		
U.S.Citizen	U.S.Citizen	5/11	160	"		
W.S.Citizen	British	5/11	160	"		
W.S.Citizen	Honduras	5/9	156	"		
"	"	5/6	133	"		
U.S.Citizen	U.S.Citizen	5/7	150	"		
U.S.Citizen	U.S.Citizen	5/10	185	"		
English	British	6/0	195	"		
U.S.Citizen	U.S.Citizen	5/9	190	"		
U.S.Citizen	U.S.Citizen	5/8	185	"		
U.S.Citizen	U.S.Citizen	5/9	175	"		
Spanish	Spanish	5/4	149	"		
Scotch	British	5/5	140	"		
"	"	5/8	135	"		
U.S.Citizen	U.S.Citizen	6/1	174	"		
English	British	5/8	150	"		

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1360

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

123

PORT OF New York

November 24 1939

I, master of the Panamerican S. S. Miss  
from port of New York Santa Maria (Nationality) Col, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	60	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . .	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . .	1	Total crew this date . . . . .	60

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 22, 1939, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, N. R., and is expected to sail November 24, 1939, for Cristobal, C.Z. and Santa Marta via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1013

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

124

Sheet No. ... 1



19	No	Uri
20	"	Lop
21	"	Eat
22	Yes	Bag
23	"	Val
24	"	McK
25	"	Vog
26	"	Dis
27	"	Wal
28	"	Gat
29	"	Del
30	"	Shr



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 22, 1939, from the port of CRISTOBAL

NAME IN FULL		Position in ship's company		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be charged at port of arrival		Age		Sex		Race		Nationality	
Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	When	Where	When	Where	Whether to be charged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality
Grant	George H.				11/10/39	N.Y.	No	43	M	W.S.	Citizen				
LeCain	Armand				"	"	"	42	M	U.S.	Citizen				
James	Gordon				"	"	"	32	M	English	British				
Harris	Fred				"	"	"	28	M	"	"				
Lathrop	Robert				"	"	"	20	M	U.S.	Citizen				
Luzey	Richmond				"	"	"	35	M	Sp Amer	Nicaragua				
Heddles	Robert				"	"	"	33	M	Irish	British				
Woods	Cyril				"	"	"	30	M	Sp Amer	Honduras				
McNab	Harris				"	"	"	29	M	"	"				
Thompson	Larry				"	"	"	32	M	"	"				
Wood	Carl				"	"	"	27	M	West Ind.	British				
Tatum	Edison				"	"	"	34	M	Sp Amer	Honduras				
Rose	Harris				"	"	"	19	M	"	"				
Bodden	Spencer				"	"	"	33	M	"	"				
Laite	Hugh				"	"	"	28	M	English	British				
Mullett	George				"	"	"	29	M	U.S.	Citizen				
Heming	Gene				"	"	"	28	M	West Ind.	British				
McNab	Rubert				"	"	"	19	M	Sp Amer	Honduras				
Hill	Felix				"	"	"	29	M	"	"				
Connors	David				"	"	"	40	M	U.S.	Citizen				
Mikkelsen	John				"	"	"	38	M	U.S.	Citizen				
Heins	William				"	"	"	49	M	English	British				
Blue	Daniel				"	"	"	40	M	U.S.	Citizen				
Johanson	Arthur				"	"	"	44	M	U.S.	Citizen				
Park	Charles				"	"	"	31	M	U.S.	Citizen				
Lafuente	Manuel				"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spanish				
Gillen	Hugh				"	"	"	23	M	Scotch	British				
Stewart	Ernest				"	"	"	25	M	"	"				
Horis	John				"	"	"	28	M	U.S.	Citizen				
Halley	William				"	"	"	32	M	English	British				



United Fruit Company  
Balboa Shipping Company  
United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector

*John O'Donoghue*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

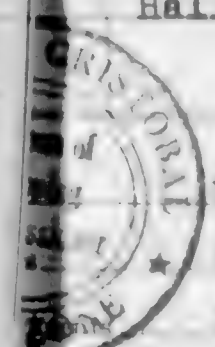
Sheet No. 1

124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUSA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 22, 1939, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. via SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
							When	Where											
Arthur Johanson	44	American	7/20/39 New York	Grant George H.		Master	11/10/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	43	M	W.S.Citizen		5/7	160	None		
				McCain Armand		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S.Citizen		5/11	168	"		
				James Gordon		2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5/8	170	"		
				Harris Fred		3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	155	"		
				Lathrop Robert		Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.Citizen		5/9	162	"		
				Luzey Richmond		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	M	Sp Amer	Nicaragua	6/1	174	"		
				Heddles Robert		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	33	M	Irish	British	6/0	180	"		
				Woods Cyril		Q'master	"	"	"	"	30	M	Sp Amer	Honduras	5/8	157	"		
				McNab Harris		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/10	172	"		
				Thompson Larry		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/9	159	"		
				Wood Carl		A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	M	West Ind.	British	5/11	178	"		
				Tatum Edison		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Sp Amer	Honduras	5/7	161	"		
				Rose Harris		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	6/1	180	"		
				Bodden Spencer		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8	150	"		
				Laite Hugh		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	British	5/7	160	"		
				Mullett George		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.Citizen		5/11	160	"		
				Henning Gene		Ord Seaman	"	"	"	"	28	M	West Ind.	British	5/11	160	"		
				McNab Rubert		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Sp Amer	Honduras	5/9	156	"		
				Hill Felix		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/6	133	"		
				Connors David		Radio Opt	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.Citizen		5/7	150	"		
				Mikkelsen John		Purser	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.Citizen		5/10	185	"		
				Heins William		Ch Engr	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	British	6/0	195	"		
				Blue Daniel		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.Citizen		5/9	190	"		
				Johanson Arthur		Sr 2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S.Citizen		5/8	185	"		
				Park Charles		2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S.Citizen		5/9	175	"		
				Lafuente Manuel		3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/4	149	"		
				Gillan Hugh		Jr 3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scotch	British	5/5	140	"		
				Stewart Ernest		Electrician	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/8	135	"		
				Horis John		Jr Engr	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.Citizen		6/1	174	"		
				Halley William		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5/8	150	"		



United Fruit Company  
Balboa Shipping Company  
United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, George H. Grant Master, of the Panamanian T. S. MUSA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

*George H. Grant*  
Master George H. Grant

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1939.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

125

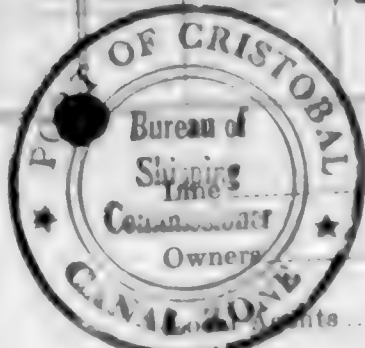
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUSA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 22, 1939, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. via SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Klein	Robert		Jr Engr	11/10/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	22	M	U.S.Citizen		6/2	155	None		
2	Yes	Thomas	Worris							26	M	West Ind. British		6/0	175	"		
3	"	Norman	Martin		Oilier					33	M	Sp Amer	Honduras	5/6	144	"		
4	"	Duron	Remil							28	M	"	"	5/11	140	"		
5	"	Yates	Henry							44	M	West Ind. British		5/11	168	"		
6	"	Alvarez	Antonio							38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	139	"		
7	"	Paradela	Antonio							28	M	"	"	5/6	160	"		
8	"	Gonzales	Jesus							32	M	"	"	5/8	158	"		
9	"	Lopez	Juan		Fireman					34	M	"	"	5/9	164	"		
10	"	Saloria	Manuel							48	M	"	"	5/5	151	"		
11	"	Andre	Frank							44	M	"	"	5/6	136	"		
12	"	Lopez	Robert							26	M	Sp Amer	Ecuador	5/5	147	"		
13	"	Orro	Antonio							34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	152	"		
14	"	Lopez	Fermin							36	M	"	"	5/7	160	"		
15	"	Prendes	Manuel		Wiper					42	M	"	"	5/6	160	"		
16	"	Ojen	Alfonso							18	M	"	"	5/11	160	"		
17	"	Iturra	Louis							19	M	U.S.Citizen		5/8	145	"		
18	"	Stage	Arnold		Ch Stwd					46	M	U.S.Citizen		5/8	165	"		
19	No	Uriarte	Angelo		Ch Cook					44	M	U.S.Citizen		5/6	160	"		
20	"	Lopez	Antonio		2nd "					40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	165	"		
21	"	Eaton	Edward		Baker					40	M	U.S.Citizen		5/7	150	"		
22	Yes	Baglietto	James		Endman					21	M	Gibraltar British		5/9	165	"		
23	"	Valeria	Orlando		Messman					27	M	Spa Amer	Brazil	5/6	155	"		
24	"	McKinistry	John		Saloonman					28	M	U.S.Citizen		5/7	150	"		
25	"	Vogel	William		Messboy					29	M	U.S.Citizen		5/5	145	"		
26	"	Dimas	Jose							33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	143	"		
27	"	Walker	Alfred		Asst Stwd					57	M	English	British	5/7	162	"		
28	"	Garcia	Charles							40	M	U.S.Citizen		5/6	151	"		
29	"	Delpazzo	Pasquale							27	M	U.S.Citizen		5/2	134	"		
30	"	Shukis	Roman							22	M	U.S.Citizen		5/10	160	"		

Closed with sixty names (60)

*John Olding*  
*Supp*



United Fruit Company  
Balboa Shipping Company  
United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George H. Grant Master, of the Panamanian T.E.S. MUSA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

*George H. Grant*  
Master ~~of the vessel~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1939.

*John Olding*  
Immigrant Inspector.



BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER  
Cristobal, C.Z. Date NOV 15 1939  
**SEEN**  
2 Sheets 60 Entries  
*M. M. M.*  
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

*11/22*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

*2*



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

126

I, S. C. G. Ross, Surgeon of the Army & Navy of Buenos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leiden, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 20781 BILLED DEC 29 1939

Signature known to  
Sworn to before me this 10<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1939

at Buenos Aires, N. Y.



Walter E. Moessner  
VICE CONSUL

Service No. 1675  
Fee \$2.00

Passes checked 1/23/40  
Cards removed all  
Cards checked ✓  
Clara

*Handwritten signature*

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DISPOSED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. (claim)	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIS	DIPLO. MATS.	REBOF. U. S. A. RETG	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	1					2						3
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
4th CABIN												
5th CABIN												
TOTAL	1					2						3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	2	3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	1	2	3

*Handwritten signature: Walter E. Moessner*  
J. M. L. Edgar & Co.



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASTREA" Passengers sailing from CURACAO, November 10th, 1939

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DE KONINK	WILLEM PIETER	51	9	m	m	Technical Employee	English Dutch	yes	yes	The Netherlands	Dutch	The Netherlands	Amsterdam	QIV 3084	Curacao	Nov. 10th 1939		86 Curacao	Willemstad
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to do business in United States, or to work in industry, agriculture, stock raising, fishing, or other gainful occupation?	Length of time intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to do business in United States, or to work in industry, agriculture, stock raising, fishing, or other gainful occupation?	First place of abode in United States after arrival	Has alien been arrested by immigration authorities? If so, under what laws?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of State of New York (Check one) Yes No	Whether coming by reason of fear, persecution, or threat of violence against him or her, or against his or her family, or against persons with whom he or she has association?	Whether excluded and deported from United States	Whether re-excluded and deported from United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother: Mr. Th.P. de Konink Katwijk aan Zee, Duinweg, The Netherlands.	New York	Brooklyn	-	by Royal Netherl. steamsh. Company	yes yes	10 days New York Apr. 1939	to work for the K.N.S.M % Royal Netherlands Steamship Company, 25 Broadway New York.	two years no no no no no yes no no good no 5 11 faifair dark greyish blue NONE	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	faifair	dark greyish blue	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Astrea, from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov., 1924  
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



S. S. "ASTREA" Sailing from CURACAO (DWI), NOVEMBER 10TH, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 22, 1939

26

Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-908



[illegible]

*[Signature]* 12/12 Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the place of birth of each respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or landed, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the delivery of such lists such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or to report as required, or to pay the sum of \$10 for each alien in such cases of desertion or landing.

And the collector, or his deputy, in any district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

## 123

Total crew at time of arrival	30	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	31

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
no desertings			
		AQM 6201	
		IMMIGRATION NEW YORK JAN 19 1968	
INDEXED BY			

INDEXED BY

RECORD DIV.

2000

	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
	Race <sup>a</sup>	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS (Including reasons why the entry should be refused and if no further permission is to apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigration Inspector and Immigration Officer(s)
JR. BLACK DUTCH			5'6"	71 Lb.			
DUTCH.			5'6"	62 "			
			5'11"	70 "			
JR. BLACK BRITISH			5'10"	75 "			
DUTCH			5'4"	62 "			
			5'3"	54 "			
			5'6"	65 "			
			5'9"	60 "			

Trunks Island 11/10/39  
URCAO, DITCH WEST INDIES.

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Requested under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

130

Sheet No

39

FINAL
REMARKS
26
26

\*See list of races on back cover.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

130

Vessel S.S. ASTREA, arriving at NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 22, 1939, from the port of CURACAO, DUTCH WEST INDIES

NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or discent	REMARKS (Including amount of cash and other property reported from United States and U.S. consular requirements to be applied to each alien)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column to be filled in by Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
CHERRY	HENRIQUE	19 years	2 Cook	10.11.39	CURACAO NO.	YES	48	M.		AFR. BLACK DUTCH		5'8"	71	lb.		
THOMSON	EMIL	1 "	CHIEF	10.11.39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	62	"		
DE WIT.	HENDRIK	10 "	WIRELESS OPERATOR	10.11.39	"	"	"	20	"	DUTCH	"	5'11"	70	"		
PARQUHARDEN	LINCOLN	2 "	SAILOR	10.11.39	"	"	"	21	"	AFR. BLACK BRITISH	"	5'10"	75	"		
BARIJN.	HELMAN	14 "	"	10.11.39	"	"	"	30	"	DUTCH	"	5'4"	62	"		
ELSON.	MAY E.	14 "	SERVANT	10.11.39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	54	"		
LAUF.	ARGENTIMES R.	24 "	"	10.11.39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	65	"		
ALL	JOHAN H.	14 "	"	10.11.39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	60	"		

CLOSED WITH 24 MEMBERS OF CREW

INTERSTATE CERTIFICATE  
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 291

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Via Sto. Catalina and St. John's Island

Wallace E. Moessner

Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

NOV 10 1939



Office No 1674  
13 Dec. 1939



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

39



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

131

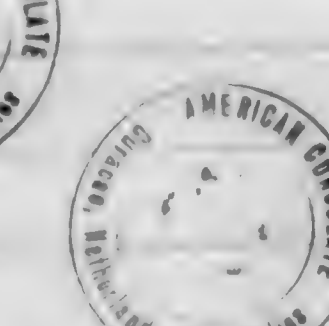
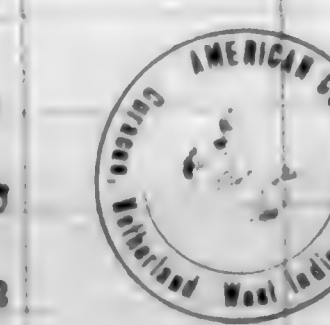
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ASTREA, arriving at NEW YORK, Nov. 24 1939, from the port of MARACAIBO

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever refused departure from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Wallin	Gillis	33	Master	10-11-39	Curacao	no	yes	49	m	Dutch	Netherland	5-11	198			
2	yes	Boonstra	Pieter	24	1st Officer	10-11-39	-do-	-	yes	41	m	-do-	-do-	6-0	180			
3	yes	Grilk	Gerard Jan	19	2nd Officer	10-11-39	-do-	-	yes	35	m	-do-	-do-	5-6	170			
4	yes	Diender	Cornelis	5	3rd Officer	-	-do-	-	yes	26	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	150			
5	yes	v/d Water	Johannes	30	Chief Engin.	-	-do-	no	yes	48	m	-do-	-do-	5-7	184			
6	yes	Landsman	Reinier	20	second "-	-	-do-	no	yes	38	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	176			
7	yes	van Roekel	Jacob Geertrudes	16	third "-	-	-do-	no	yes	34	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	167			
8	yes	Hart	Johan	1/2	assis. "-	-	-do-	no	yes	19	m	-do-	-do-	5-6	142			
<del>9</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>Swart</del>	<del>Tjaard</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>Wireless Off.</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>5-9</del>	<del>165</del>			
10	yes	Snoek	Pieter	16	Steward	-	-do-	no	yes	36	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	181			
11	yes	Casimiri	Pedro	18	1 Cook	-	-do-	no	yes	36	m	Afr. black	-do-	6-0	150			
12	yes	Carrinho	Harry	7	servant	-	-do-	no	yes	29	m	Indian	Dutch	5-7	134			
<del>13</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>Martiz</del>	<del>Victor</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>Afr. black</del>	<del>Netherland</del>	<del>5-5</del>	<del>136</del>			
14	yes	Roker	Hirmya	1	-do-	-	-do-	no	yes	17	m	-do-	English	5-6	147			
15	yes	Leonora	Julio	20	Boatswain	-	-do-	no	yes	37	m	-do-	Netherland	5-7	180			
16	yes	Coenraad	Jose	10	Carpenter	-	-do-	no	yes	36	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	164			
17	yes	Martiz	Johan	22	Sailor	-	-do-	no	yes	38	m	-do-	-do-	5-5	149			
18	yes	Meroera	Clement	20	-do-	-	-do-	no	yes	38	m	-do-	-do-	5-9	185			
19	yes	Clarenda	Gerardo	25	-do-	-	-do-	no	yes	44	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	180			
<del>20</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>Begalia</del>	<del>Francisco</del>	<del>13</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>23</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>5-9</del>	<del>186</del>			
<del>21</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>Winklaar</del>	<del>Ernst</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>29</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>5-9</del>	<del>180</del>			
<del>22</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>Martinez</del>	<del>Pedro</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>Boy</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>19</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>5-7</del>	<del>136</del>			
<del>23</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>Schoep</del>	<del>Jose Maria</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>Greaser</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>40</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>5-9</del>	<del>178</del>			
24	yes	Atalieta	Daniel	17	-do-	-	-do-	no	yes	33	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	168			
25	yes	Winklaar	Cresencio	12	Fireman	-	-do-	no	yes	22	m	-do-	-do-	5-9	157			
26	yes	Angelista	Gregorio	15	-do-	-	-do-	no	yes	34	m	-do-	-do-	5-7	158			
<del>27</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>de Gorter</del>	<del>Delincio</del>	<del>17</del>	<del>servant</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>5-8</del>	<del>160</del>			
28	no	Fernandes	Daniel	14	Fireman	-	-do-	no	yes	30	m	-do-	-do-	6-0	162			
<del>29</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>Geebebaer</del>	<del>Lambarto</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>2nd Cook</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>40</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5-4</del>	<del>125</del>			
		van Nooyen	Freddy	1/2	Apprentice	-	-do-	no	yes	22	m	Dutch	-do-	5-10	160			

39

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
NEW YORK  
WEST INDIES



Ship closed with 30 (Thirty) members of crew, including master

NEW YORK -- VENEZUELA  
Owners: Royal Netherl. Steamsh. Company  
Local Agents: Funch Eds & Co 25 Broadway

*W. Penn*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Astrea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

22

day of

Nov.

19

Master First or Second Officer.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA.

NO. 54

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Via Curacao

Date NOV - 8 1939



Service No 1757

Fee \$ 2.00 = 18 6.40

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

39

2



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

132

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "Sessa" sailing from Valparaiso, Oct 29, 1934, Arriving at Port of New York 11/22, 1934

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GREEVEN	WERNER WILLIAM	36	7	M		United States Citizen, born in Germany of American father and English mother.	ASG Gen 5845 NO. J. M. O'Leary 9.35 am 1934	Anderson Clayton 46 New York.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

39

TOTAL  
ENGINEERS  
26  
26

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 29 1939  
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED

*San*

*1-1*  
*Arr. 11-22-39 39*

ITAL  
ENGINS

*26*

*26*

*SS*  
*Suma*

	<i>no</i> Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
<i>no</i> Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Shipped under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

Vessel **NESSA**

arriving at **New York**

**Jan 22, 1934**

(1) Other than last tag U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be delivered to the immigration officer at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
	Family name	Given name			When	Where				
1	SCHOU	HOLGER	31	MASTER	8/30-36	ELSNORE	NO	YES	45	M. SCANDIN.
2	MEYER	GODFRED	21	1. OFFICER	10/1-38	NEW YORK	NO	YES	36	M.
3	CARLSEN	KURT	10	2.	12/26-37	"	NO	YES	26	M.
4	MADSEN	KARL	10	3.	1/16-39	VALPARAISO	NO	YES	26	M.
5	HANSEN	VILIS	17	1. ENGINEER	5/4-39	NEW YORK	NO	YES	40	M.
6	SANSON	HUGO	5	2.	2/23-39	"	NO	YES	38	M.
7	ANDERSEN	HARALD	4	3.	1/7-38	BALBOA	NO	YES	27	M.
8	NILSEN	HARALD	2	4.	7/11-39	NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	M.
9	VINSTER	AAGE	29	STEWARD	6/30-36	ELSNORE	NO	YES	45	M.
10	PHERSON	STEVD	10	COOK	5/6-39	NEW YORK	NO	YES	32	M.
11	MEYER	INGER	2	STEWARDLESS	7/14-39	"	NO	YES	24	F.
12	GUTIERREZ	MIGUEL	1	MISSEBOY	8/15-39	VALPARAISO	NO	YES	26	M. AMERICAN
13	SALVADRA	GUILLEMO	1	"	8/15-39	"	NO	YES	27	M.
14	MARTINEZ	JULIO	28	CABINBOY	10/21-39	"	NO	YES	48	M.
15	ERIKSEN	IB	5	SEAMAN	7/20-36	ELSNORE	NO	YES	22	M. SCANDIN.
16	ARCE	GUILLEMO	8	"	10/11-39	CALLAO	NO	YES	31	M. AMERICAN
17	MORALES	MANUEL	4	"	10/21-39	VALPARAISO	NO	YES	32	M.
18	MARTINEZ	DELFIN	6	"	10/21-39	"	NO	YES	40	M.
19	LETELIER	LUIS	5	"	10/21-39	"	NO	YES	24	M.
20	CARDENAS	JUAN	7	"	10/21-39	"	NO	YES	38	M.
21	VILLABLANCA	SERGIO	4	"	10/21-39	"	NO	YES	26	M.
22	NUNEZ	BERNARDO	15	STOKER	3/23-39	"	NO	YES	33	M.
23	MORENO	PEDRO	16	"	10/21-39	"	NO	YES	47	M.
24	ESCOBAR	OSCAR	11	"	10/21-39	"	NO	YES	31	M.
25	BRITO	URBANO	2	"	10/18-39	TOCOPILLA	NO	YES	21	M.
26	HUIZ	CARLOS	18	"	10/11-39	CALLAO	NO	YES	34	M.
27	RUIZ	PEDRO	7	"	10/11-39	"	NO	YES	29	M.
28	MORENO	PEDRO	16	"	10/21-39	VALPARAISO	NO	YES	47	M.
29	ESCOBAR	OSCAR	11	"	10/21-39	"	NO	YES	31	M.
30	GALLEGO	LIBERIO	15	"	10/29/39	VALPARAISO	NO	YES	31	M. SP

WEST COAST LINE

Owner **J. LAURITZEN**

Local Agents **A.J. BROOM & CO. LTD.**

Immigrant Inspector

*John Olding*

9



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SESSA** arriving at **New York** **Nov 22, 1939** from the port of **Valparaiso** **10/29/39** **San Antonio** **11/14/39**

(1)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
	SCHOU	BOLGER	31	MASTER	6/30-36	EL SINORE	NO	YES	46	M.	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	5'6"	150			
	MEYER	GODFRED	21	1. OFFICER	10/1-38	NEW YORK	NO	YES	35	M.	"	"	5'8"	180			
	CARLSEN	KURT	10	2.	12/26-37	"	NO	YES	25	M.	"	"	5'4"	135			
	MADSEN	KARL	10	3.	1/16-39	VALPARAISO	NO	YES	26	M.	"	"	5'9"	180			
	HANSEN	NIELS	17	1. ENGINEER	5/4-39	NEW YORK	NO	YES	40	M.	"	"	5'11"	185			
	SAMSON	HUGO	5	2.	2/23-39	"	NO	YES	32	M.	"	"	5'6"	145			
	ANDERSEN	HARALD	4	3.	1/7-38	BALBOA	NO	YES	27	M.	"	"	6'1"	176			
	NIELSEN	HARALD	2	4.	7/11-39	NEW YORK	NO	YES	26	M.	"	"	6'	160			
	WINTHER	AAGE	29	STEWARD	6/30-36	EL SINORE	NO	YES	43	M.	"	"	5'8"	160			
	PHERSON	SVEND	10	COOK	5/6-39	NEW YORK	NO	YES	32	M.	"	"	5'6"	175			
	MEYER	INGER	2	STEWARDRESS	7/14-39	"	NO	YES	34	F.	"	"	5'3"	130			
	GUTIERREZ	MIGUEL	1	MESSBOY	8/15-39	VALPARAISO	NO	YES	26	M.	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	5'4"	130			
	SAAVEDRA	GUILLERMO	1	"	8/15-39	"	NO	YES	22	M.	"	"	5'4"	135			
	MARTINEZ	JULIO	28	CABINBOY	10/21-39	"	NO	YES	48	M.	"	"	5'10"	160			
	ERIKSEN	IB	5	SEAMAN	7/20-36	EL SINORE	NO	YES	22	M.	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	5'7"	165			
	ARCE	GUILLERMO	8	"	10/11-39	CALLAO	NO	YES	31	M.	SPANISH AMERICAN	PERUVIAN	5'6"	160			
	MORALES	MANUEL	4	"	10/21-39	VALPARAISO	NO	YES	32	M.	"	CHILEAN	5'6"	160			
	AMARAL	DELFIN	5	"	10/21-39	"	NO	YES	40	M.	"	"	5'8"	140		Discharged Oct 29th at Valparaiso	
	LETELIER	LUIS	5	"	10/21-39	"	NO	YES	24	M.	"	"	5'5"	140			
	CARDENAS	JUAN	7	"	10/21-39	"	NO	YES	32	M.	"	"	5'6"	160			
	VILLABLANCA	SERGIO	4	"	10/21-39	"	NO	YES	26	M.	"	"	5'4"	145			
	MUNEZ	BERNARDO	15	STOKER	3/23-39	"	NO	YES	33	M.	"	"	5'4"	135			
	MORENO	PEDRO	16	"	10/21-39	"	NO	YES	47	M.	"	"	5'8"	170			
	ESCOBAR	OSCAR	11	"	10/21-39	"	NO	YES	31	M.	"	"	5'6"	145			
	BRITO	URBANO	2	"	10/18-39	TOCOPILLA	NO	YES	21	M.	"	"	5'7"	160			
	RUIZ	CARLOS	18	"	10/11-39	CALLAO	NO	YES	34	M.	"	PERUVIAN	5'10"	165			
	RUIZ	PEDRO	7	"	10/11-39	"	NO	YES	29	M.	"	"	5'6"	130			
	MORENO	PEDRO	16	"	10/21-39	VALPA	NO	YES	47	M.	"	CHILEAN	5'8"	170			
	ESCOBAR	OSCAR	11	"	10/21-39	"	NO	YES	31	M.	"	"	5'6"	145			
	GALLEGO	LIBERIO	15	Seaman	10/29/39	VALPARAISO	no	yes	31	M	SP AMER	CHILEAN	5'4"	130			

WEST COAST LINE

Owners J. LAURITZEN

Local Agents A.J. BROOM & CO LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of regulations in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

*Hullman*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

[illegible]

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each alien, and to hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged, and those to be retained on board, containing so much of such information as may be required by the immigration officer, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as is practicable, a list of all such aliens who have landed from the vessel, giving a description of each, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further statement containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time they were shipped or engaged, and before the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have been retained on board, and in case of those who have been retained on board, also the names of those who have been shipped or departed, respectively, or so to report such case, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at the port of arrival, and to the collector of customs of the district in which such vessel arrives, and to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel arrives, and to the Secretary of Labor, each of the said lists, if such lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared until the sum of \$10 for each such list is paid, or until the full amount of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while such fine remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate repatriation of such alien from the United States.

such alien from the United States (a) The Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of  
who fails to detain or owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrived the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid; No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the payment  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that denaturation is prima facie evidence of a failure to

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

135

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SESSA arriving at New York Nov 22 1935, from the port of Valparaiso 10/29/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		AMERICAN CONSULATE Valparaiso, Chile																
2		SEEN																
3		For the journey to the United States																
4		CLOSED WITH																
5		JOHN T. GARVIN																
6		VICE CONSUL OCT 28 1939																
7		Closed with twenty seven (27) names members crew																
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the % S E S S A, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1939

Immigrant Inspector

Kudlow  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



OKAYAMA, I. N  
from the port of  
Ubeo, Japan

	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Nationality		Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statements whether alien ever incarcerated, deported from United States, or applied for naturalization, and whether he apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column to use at Government's discretion)

[illegible]

141012

[illegible]

PRESIDENT. ~~XXXXXX~~

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer at the place of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the names of those who respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped on board, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in the event of the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted; and in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of such reports, or in the case of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or of such cases of failure to deliver such reports, the Secretary of Labor may, at his discretion, cause the customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, payable by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel, to be levied on the person or persons named in the report concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such sum shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such sum, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

141513

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24-1143



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by \_\_\_\_\_  
**U.S. "ARIMASAMARU"**  
 a part of the United States  
**NEW YORK, N.Y. VI PORTS**

arriving at

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Whether on last crew	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether able to stand road	Age
	Family name	Given name					
YES	ASAKURA	EIJI	CAPTAIN	5/7/39	TAMA	NO	YES 50
YES	MIZUNO	BUYO	CHIEF	22/7/39	YOKOHAMA	"	34
"	MURAKAMI	KOICHI	2ND	28/4/39	"	"	29
FIRST	HIBATSUNE	ROKURO	3RD	27/7/38	KOBE	"	27
P.E.	FUKUMOTO	JIRO	4TH	28/8/39	TAMA	"	26
YES	FUKAWACHI	TOSHIO	CHIEF	29/7/38	YOKOHAMA	"	40
FIRST	MATSUMOTO	NAOFUMI	ENGINEER	7/8/39	TAMA	"	33
P.E.	TABUCHI	KOICHI	1ST	5/7/37	"	"	30
YES	NAGASAKA	MASAJI	2ND	28/4/39	YOKOHAMA	"	28
"	TOKUMOTO	YOSHITO	3RD	2/7/38	TAMA	"	29
FIRST	ISHIKAWA	TATEO	4TH	31/7/39	KOBE	"	27
P.E.	KAMISAKA	TOMISABURO	5TH	30/8/39	TAMA	"	22
YES	TAKEDA	SAHEI	6TH	25/3/38	YOKOHAMA	"	42
YES	FUKUDA	TSUNEYOSHI	CHIEF	28/4/39	"	"	31
"	DAN	CHOTARO	OPERATOR	25/7/38	"	"	38
FIRST	FUKUDA	ETSUGORO	STORE	5/7/37	TAMA	"	32
P.E.	MIYAZATO	NORITERU	KEEPER	2/9/39	"	"	40
"	MATSUDA	HIDETARO	Q-MASTER	"	"	"	31
YES	FUKUDA	ICHIJURO	"	14/12/38	YOKOHAMA	"	25
FIRST	KYUMA	YOSHITAKA	SAILED	26/7/39	YOKOHAMA	"	25
P.E.	UKITA	HYAKUICHI	"	2/9/39	TAMA	"	23
"	NAKAMURA	YASUHIDE	"	"	"	"	30
"	SAKAI	YOROZO	"	5/7/37	"	"	18
FIRST	TOMONAGA	TAMOTSU	"	14/12/38	YOKOHAMA	"	17
P.E.	NAGAO	SEIJI	"	2/9/39	TAMA	"	17
"	HAYASHIDA	SADAYOSHI	"	7/8/39	"	"	15
"	OHONO	ASAMATSU	"	28/4/39	YOKOHAMA	"	45
FIRST	KAJI	TORAJIRO	OILER	11/4/38	MOJI	"	34
"	TANOUÉ	SHINJI	"	5/7/37	TAMA	"	32
"	HAYASHI	YOSHITO	"	"	"	"	"

MITSUI LINE  
 MITSUI BUSSAN, LTD.,  
 Agents MITSUI & Co., LTD.,

W Gen. are  
Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-0012



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

M.S. "ARIMASAN-MARU"

a port of the United States  
NEW YORK, N.Y. VIA PORTS

39

arriving at 19 from the port of OKAYAMA, JAPAN

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and is so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
Family name	Given name		When	Where												
UNO, JAPAN																
YEARS & MONTHS																
ASAKURA	EIJI	23-00	CAPTAIN	5/7/'39	TAMA	NO	YES	50	MALE	JAPANESE	JAPAN	157.4	70.1	C.M. K.G.		
MIZUNO	BUYO	12-06	CHIEF OFFICER	22/7/'39	YOKOHAMA	"	"	34	"	"	"	168.8	67.2	"		
MURAKAMI	KOICHI	5-06	2ND	28/4/'39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	168.8	62.3	"		
HISATSUNE	ROKURO	4-03	3RD	27/7/'38	KOBE	"	"	27	"	"	"	165.0	52.8	"		
FUKUMOTO	JIRO	5-10	4TH	28/8/'39	TAMA	"	"	26	"	"	"	167.0	64.4	"		
FUKAMACHI	TOSHIO	16-07	CHIEF ENGINEER	29/7/'38	YOKOHAMA	"	"	40	"	"	"	169.0	60.1	"		
MATSUMOTO	NAOFUMI	10-06	1ST	7/8/'39	TAMA	"	"	33	"	"	"	161.0	58.8	"		
TABUCHI	KOICHI	6-11	2ND	5/7/'37	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	167.0	65.0	"		
NAGASAKA	MASAJI	4-05	3RD	28/4/'39	YOKOHAMA	"	"	28	"	"	"	162.4	54.5	"		
TOKUMOTO	YOSHITO	4-06	4TH	2/7/'38	TAMA	"	"	29	"	"	"	167.0	67.5	"		
ISHIKAWA	TATEO	3-06	5TH	31/7/'39	KOBE	"	"	27	"	"	"	159.4	47.5	"		
KAMISAKA	TOMISABURO	2-06	6TH	30/8/'39	TAMA	"	"	22	"	"	"	163.0	50.5	"		
TAKEDA	SAHEI	18-01	CHIEF OPERATOR	25/3/'38	YOKOHAMA	"	"	42	"	"	"	167.0	71.7	"		
FUKUDA	TGUNYOSHI	3-11	CARPENTER	28/4/'39	"	"	NO	31	"	"	"	165.0	66.6	"		
DAN	CHOTARO	21-05	STORE KEEPER	25/7/'38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	158.0	55.0	"		
FUKUDA	ETSUGORO	14-08	Q'MASTER	5/7/'37	TAMA	"	"	32	"	"	"	159.8	62.5	"		
MIYAZATO	NORITERU	15-00	"	2/9/'39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	162.8	62.2	"		
MATSUDA	HIDETARO	7-06	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	165.6	60.5	"		
FUKUDA	ICHIJURO	7-00	SAILOR	14/12/'38	YOKOHAMA	"	"	25	"	"	"	164.0	60.0	"		
KYUMA	YOSHITAKA	10-00	"	26/7/'39	YOKKAICHI	"	"	25	"	"	"	165.0	53.5	"		
UKITA	HYAKUICHI	2-10	"	2/9/'39	TAMA	"	"	23	"	"	"	164.0	55.2	"		
NAKAMURA	YASUhide	14-00	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	164.0	59.5	"		
SAKAI	YOROZO	2-02	"	5/7/'37	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	157.0	54.5	"		
TOMONAGA	TAMOTBU	1-00	"	14/12/'38	YOKOHAMA	"	"	17	"	"	"	163.0	60.0	"		
NAGAO	SEIBI	0-00	"	2/9/'39	TAMA	"	"	17	"	"	"	166.0	64.2	"		
HAYASHIDA	SADAYOSHI	0-01	"	7/8/'39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	153.4	43.9	"		
OHONO	ASAMATSU	17-01	OILER	28/4/'39	YOKOHAMA	"	"	45	"	"	"	159.0	52.2	"		
KAJI	TORAJIRO	15-01	"	11/4/'38	MOJI	"	"	34	"	"	"	157.6	59.6	"		
TANQUE	SHINJI	17-01	"	5/7/'37	TAMA	"	"	32	"	"	"	157.0	63.2	"		
HAYASHI	YOSHITO	13-08	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	169.6	60.3	"		

ITSUI LINE  
MITSUI RUSSAN, LTD.,  
MITSUI & Co., LTD.,

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections  
19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924 ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman, excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **M.S. "ARIMASAN - MARU"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y. VIA PORTS.**, 19 **39**, from the port of **OKAYAMAKEN UNO, JAPAN.**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and is so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			YEARS & MONTHS									C.M.	K.G.			
1	YES	ISHIHARA	15-06	TURNER	28/4/'39	YOKOHAMA	NO	NO	40	MALE	JAPANESE	159.0	46.5	NIL		
2	FIRST P.E.	KUROSHIMA	3-07	WIPER	2/9/ "	TAMA	"	"	28	"	"	167.7	57.3	"		
3	YES	HONDA	20-06	STEWARD	5/7/'37	"	"	"	43	"	"	155.0	44.3	"		
4	"	NAKAYAMA	12-04	COOK	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	157.0	52.5	"		
5	"	FUKUDA	9-04	"	28/4/'39	YOKOHAMA	"	"	28	"	"	148.0	42.7	"		
6	"	AKIYAMA	10-11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	161.4	65.0	"		
7	FIRST P.E.	YAMAMOTO	3-06	BOY	7/9/'39	TAMA	"	"	27	"	"	160.0	55.0	"		
8	"	TAHARA	9-06	"	2/9/ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	160.0	54.7	"		
9	YES	YAMAMOTO	4-08	"	5/7/37	"	"	"	22	"	"	158.0	52.2	"		
10	"	HARADA	2-05	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	147.6	48.4	"		
11	FIRST P.E.	SASADA	0-00	"	16/8/'39	"	"	"	16	"	"	140.0	39.6	"		
12	FIRST P.E.	ASANO	0-05	2ND OPERATOR	21/10/ "	YOKOHAMA	"	YES	22	"	"	163.0	53.2	"		
13	"	SINOZAKI	0-07	OPP. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	167.5	62.5	"		
14	"	SHOJI	0-01	OPP. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	161.0	58.0	"		
15	"	TAKAHASHI	20-03	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	NO	44	"	"	164.0	54.0	"		
16	"	NAKATOMI	7-02	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	164.0	60.5	"		
17	"	MIYAMOTO	11-02	MOTOR MAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	163.0	63.5	"		
18	"	TAGUTI	1-00	WIPER	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	167.0	69.5	"		
19	"	FUKUYAMA	0-01	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	163.0	61.0	"		

Seen John T. Shany  
2 sheets - 49 entries including Master.  
Balboa, Cg. Nov. 15, 1939.

TOTAL FORTY NINE (49) PERSONS (INCLUDING CAPTAIN)



Line **MITSUBI LINE**  
Owners **MITSUBI BUSSAN KAISHA, LTD.,**  
Local Agents **MITDUI & CO., LTD.,**

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1281



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eiji, Asakura, master, of the m/v "Arimasan Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E. Asakura  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1939

A. German  
Immigrant Inspector.

11/22

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924  
ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman, excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged on the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe for such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to be of use in ascertaining if any such alien has illegally landed from the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver, and before the arrival but not later than the time of the arrival of such vessel, a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: a sum of \$10 for each alien given clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1614

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

139

November 23th 19 39

I, master of the Norwegian N. S. "BRAND" (Nationality),  
from port of Porsgrunn, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 2.

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 51. Number of seamen deserted . . . . .

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 1 . . . Total crew this date . . . 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 22th, 19 39, consigned to Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.; is now lying at Atlantic Basin, and is expected to sail November 23th, 19 39, for Comeau Bay, Canada, via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1612

	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(1)
<b>Race</b>					Physical peculiar dis
<b>Nationality</b>					
<b>Height</b>					
<b>Weight</b>					
<b>Physical peculiar dis</b>					

Never ordered deported.

1

Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks	Action of Immigration Inspector
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)

(This column for use of  
Government officials only)

(5)

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other edit.

14-1260



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel Norwegian M/S - BRAND -, arriving at New York 2d/11 1939.

(2) Whether member of crew on voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be able to charge stop of arrival	(8) Whether Age read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race
	Family name	Given name			When	Where					
Yes	Helgesen	Reidar	20 Years	Master	23/10-39	New York	No	Yes	33	M	Scandin
Yes	Holberg	Arthur	20 "	1. Officer	24/4-37	Kr. sand S	No	Yes	38	M	"
Yes	Sorensen	Laurits	30 "	2. "	24/4-38	Tonsberg	No	Yes	50	M	"
Yes	Ma	Bjarne	15 "	3. "	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	30	M	"
Yes	Olsen	Ole	10 "	Carpenter	10/4-39	Arendal	No	Yes	41	M	"
Yes	Sorlie	Hans	7 "	Boatswain	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	27	M	"
Yes	Larsen	Trygve	7 "	A.B.	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	27	M	"
Yes	Larsen Veberg	Sigurd	4 "	A.B.	17/7-39	New York	No	Yes	20	M	"
Yes	Guldbrandsen	Albert	15 "	A.B.	10/10-39	New York	No	Yes	44	M	"
Yes	Pettersen	Fridtjof Petter	4 "	O.S.	10/10-39	New York	No	Yes	19	M	"
Yes	Nilsen	Odd	6 "	O.S.	10/10-39	New York	No	Yes	25	M	"
Yes	Nilsen	Odvar	3 "	O.S.	5/1-38	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	M	"
Yes	Karlson	Olaf	1 "	O.S.	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	17	M	"
Yes	Eriksen	Tor	1 1/2 "	O.S.	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	18	M	"
Yes	Riege	Anders	1 "	O.S.	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	17	M	"
Yes	Nenseth	Hans	14 "	1. Engineer	15/5-38	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	33	M	"
Yes	Thingstad	Karl	30 "	2. "	10/4-38	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	55	M	"
Yes	Amundsen	Alfred	15 "	3. "	15/5-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	37	M	"
Yes	Gundersen	Rolf	1 "	4. "	26/3-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	28	M	"
Yes	Danielsen	Jens	7 "	Electrician	11/11-37	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	28	M	"
Yes	Magnussen	Nils	30 "	Motorman	14/8-39	New York	No	Yes	54	M	"
Yes	Storlid	Gregar	3 "	"	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	25	M	"
Yes	Fosses	Hakon	4 "	"	17/7-39	New York	No	Yes	24	M	"
Yes	Helle	Bjarne	3 "	Oiler	30/12-38	Antwerp	No	Yes	19	M	"
Yes	Nymoene	Anfin	1 1/2 "	"	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	M	"
Yes	Bergevik Berg	Johan	1 1/2 "	"	10/10-39	New York	Yes	Yes	20	M	"
Yes	Olsen	Andreas	15 "	Steward	15/5-39	Tv. strand	No	Yes	37	M	"
Yes	Amundsen	Reidar	3 "	Cook	20/3-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	M	"
Yes	Olsen	Torbjorn	1 "	Cockmate	2/3-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	M	"
Yes	Hanes	Rolf	1 1/2 "	Boy	22/3-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	17	M	"

## Tramp

A/S Borgestad Borgestad p.o. Norway.

Agents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

14-1013



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

11/12/17

Vessel Norwegian M/S - BRAND -, arriving at New York, 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1939, from the port of Comeau Bay Canada

Vessel <u>Norwegian #3 - BRAND</u> , arriving at <u>New York</u> , from the port of <u>Oslo</u>																	
(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Yes	Helgesen	Reidar	20 Years	Master	23/10-39	New York	No	Yes	33	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6'00"	180 Lbs.		Never ordered deported.	
Yes	Holberg	Arthur	20	1. Officer	24/4-37	Kr.sand S	No	Yes	38	M	"	"	5'11"	180 "		" " "	
Yes	Sorensen	Laurits	30	2. "	24/4-38	Tonsberg	No	Yes	50	M	"	"	5'8"	200 "		" " "	
Yes	Ida	Bjarne	15	3. "	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5'10"	180 "		" " "	
Yes	Olsen	Ole	10	Carpenter	10/4-39	Arendal	No	Yes	41	M	"	"	5'9"	170 "		" " "	
Yes	Sorlie	Hans	7	Boatswein	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5'9"	180 "		" " "	
Yes	Larsen	Trygve	7	A.B.	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5'10"	170 "		" " "	
Yes	Larsen Veberg	Sigurd	4	A.B.	17/7-39	New Yark	No	Yes	20	M	"	"	5'8"	160 "		" " "	
Yes	Guldbrandsen	Albert	15	A.B.	10/10-39	New York	No	Yes	44	M	"	"	5'11"	180 "		" " "	
Yes	Pettersen	Fridtjof Petter	4	O.S.	10/10-39	New York	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5'9"	165 "		" " "	
Yes	Nilsen	Odd	6	O.S.	10/10-39	New York	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5'8"	170 "		" " "	
Yes	Nilsen	Odvar	3	O.S.	5/1-38	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5'8"	175 "		" " "	
Yes	Karlsen	Olaf	1	O.S.	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	17	M	"	"	5'7"	160 "		" " "	
Yes	Eriksen	Tor	1	O.S.	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	16	M	"	"	5'7"	145 "		" " "	
Yes	Riege	Anders	1	O.S.	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	17	M	"	"	5'9"	145 "		" " "	
Yes	Nenseth	Hans	14	1. Engineer	15/6-38	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	33	M	"	"	6'2"	215 "		" " "	
Yes	Thingstad	Karl	30	2. "	10/4-38	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	56	M	"	"	5'11"	175 "		" " "	
Yes	Amundsen	Alfred	15	3. "	15/5-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	37	M	"	"	5'10"	165 "		" " "	
Yes	Gundersen	Rolf	1	4. "	26/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	5'9"	180 "		" " "	
Yes	Danielsen	Jens	7	Electrician	11/11-37	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	5'8"	165 "		" " "	
Yes	Magnussen	Nils	30	Motorman	14/8-39	New York	No	Yes	54	M	"	"	5'8"	165 "		" " "	
Yes	Storlid	Gregar	3	"	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	no	Yes	25	M	"	"	5'8"	160 "		" " "	
Yes	Fosse	Hakon	4	"	17/7-39	New York	No	Yes	24	M	"	"	5'7 1/2"	155 "		" " "	
Yes	Hella	Bjarne	3	Oiler	30/12-38	Antwerp	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5'5"	150 "		" " "	
Yes	Nymoen	Anfin	1 1/2	"	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5'8"	160 "		" " "	
Yes	Bergvik Berg	Johan	1 1/2	"	10/10-39	New York	Yes	Yes	20	M	"	"	5'8"	155 "		Landship Foreign	
Yes	Olsen	Andreas	15	Steward	15/6-39	Tv.strand	No	Yes	37	M	"	"	5'9"	185 "		" " "	
Yes	Amundsen	Reidar	3	Cook	20/3-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5'7"	145 "		" " "	
Yes	Olsen	Torbjorn	1	Cooksmate	2/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5'9"	160 "		" " "	
Yes	Hanes	Rolf	1	Mesboy	22/3-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	17	M	"	"	5'8"	160 "		" " "	

Agents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

140

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Norwegian M/S - BRAND -, arriving at New York, 22/11, 1939, from the port of Comeau Bay Canada 11/17/39

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
Yes	Helgesen	Reidar	20 Years	Master	23/10-39	New York	No	Yes	33	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6'00" 180 Lbs.	Never ordered deported.	
Yes	Helberg	Arthur	20 "	1. Officer	24/4-37	Kr. sand S	No	Yes	38	M	"	"	5'11" 190 "	"	"
Yes	Sorensen	Laurits	30 "	2. "	24/4-38	Tonsberg	No	Yes	50	M	"	"	5'8" 200 "	"	"
Yes	Lia	Bjarne	15 "	3. "	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5'10" 180 "	"	"
Yes	Olsen	Ole	10 "	Carpenter	10/4-39	Arendal	No	Yes	41	M	"	"	5'9" 170 "	"	"
Yes	Sorlie	Hans	7 "	Boatswein	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5'9" 180 "	"	"
Yes	Larsen	Trygve	7 "	A.B.	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5'10" 170 "	"	"
Yes	Larsen Veberg	Sigurd	4 "	A.B.	17/7-39	New York	No	Yes	20	M	"	"	5'8" 160 "	"	"
Yes	Guldbrandsen	Albert	15 "	A.B.	10/10-39	New York	No	Yes	44	M	"	"	5'11" 180 "	"	"
Yes	Pettersen	Fridtjof Petter	4 "	O.S.	10/10-39	New York	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5'9" 165 "	"	"
Yes	Nilsen	Odd	6 "	O.S.	10/10-39	New York	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5'8" 170 "	"	"
Yes	Nilsen	Odvar	3 "	O.S.	5/1-38	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5'8" 175 "	"	"
Yes	Karlsen	Olaf	1 "	O.S.	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	17	M	"	"	5'7" 160 "	"	"
Yes	Eriksen	Tor	2 "	O.S.	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	16	M	"	"	5'7" 145 "	"	"
Yes	Riege	Anders	1 "	O.S.	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	17	M	"	"	5'9" 145 "	"	"
Yes	Nenseth	Hans	14 "	1. Engineer	15/5-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	33	M	"	"	6'2" 215 "	"	"
Yes	Thingstad	Karl	30 "	2. "	10/4-38	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	56	M	"	"	5'11" 175 "	"	"
Yes	Amundsen	Alfred	15 "	3. "	15/5-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	37	M	"	"	5'10" 165 "	"	"
Yes	Gundersen	Rolf	1 "	4. "	26/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	5'9" 180 "	"	"
Yes	Danielsen	Jens	7 "	Electrician	11/11-37	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	5'8" 165 "	"	"
Yes	Magnussen	Nils	30 "	Motorman	14/8-39	New York	No	Yes	54	M	"	"	5'8" 165 "	"	"
Yes	Storlid	Gregar	3 "	"	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5'8" 160 "	"	"
Yes	Fosse	Hakon	4 "	"	17/7-39	New York	No	Yes	24	M	"	"	5'7 1/2" 155 "	"	"
Yes	Hella	Bjarne	3 "	Oiler	30/12-38	Antwerp	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5'5" 150 "	"	"
Yes	Nymoen	Anfin	1 "	"	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5'8" 160 "	"	"
Yes	Bergvik Berg	Johan	1 1/2 "	"	10/10-39	New York	Yes	Yes	20	M	"	"	5'8" 155 "	Ship's Foreign	
Yes	Olsen	Andreas	15 "	Steward	15/8-39	Tv. strand	No	Yes	37	M	"	"	5'9" 185 "	"	"
Yes	Amundsen	Reidar	3 "	Cook	20/3-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5'7" 145 "	"	"
Yes	Olsen	Torbjorn	1 "	Cookmate	2/8-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5'9" 160 "	"	"
Yes	Hanes	Rolf	1 "	Mesboy	20/3-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	17	M	"	"	5'8" 160 "	"	"

Tramp  
A/S Borgestad Borgesta p.o. Norway.  
Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Reider Helgesen, Master, of the Norwegian M/S "BRAND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the signee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

141

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Norwegian M/S "BRAND", arriving at New York, 22 11, 19 39, from the port of Comeau Bay Canada

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Helgesen	Elsa	2 Years	Stewardesse	23/10-39	New York	No	Yes	32	Female	Scandinavian Norwegian	5'5"	135 lbs			Never ordered deported	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Tramp  
Owners A/S Borgerstad Borgerstad p.o. Norway  
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

J. J. Connelley  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Reidar Helgesen, Master, of the Norwegian M/S "BRAND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1939

A. J. Conundali  
Immigrant Inspector.

R. Helgesen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	







17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Line  
Owner  
Local

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

Vessel *P. S. City of Wellington*, arriving at *New York*, *November 12, 1939*, from *San Francisco*

(2) Whether member of crew or passenger U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race
	Family name	Given name			When	Where					
	Pearce	High B.	✓ 3 yrs.	Master	27-8-38	Birkenhead	✓	✓	50	M	Dutch
	Pinchick	William Leggett	✓ 21	1st Mate			✓	✓	37	M	English
	Shay	Robert	✓ 21	2nd			✓	✓	37	M	Dutch
	Walker	John Knudsen	✓ 16	3rd			✓	✓	22	M	Dutch
	Jackson	Frederick	✓ 25	Comptroller			✓	✓	59	M	English
	Boyer	Charles	✓ 6 1/2	A. B. & G. M.	3-12-38	Yokohama	✓	✓	24	M	Dutch
	Mac James	Alexander	✓ 26		27-8-38	Birkenhead	✓	✓	39	M	
	Bratt	Chick	✓ 11		17-4-39	Hull	✓	✓	26	M	Dutch
	Hunter	David E.	✓ 26	1st Eng.	27-8-38	Birkenhead	✓	✓	48	M	Dutch
	Davidson	Joseph H.	✓ 36	2nd	1-3-39	London	✓	✓	52	M	English
	Giles	Arthur	✓ 4	3rd	27-8-38	Birkenhead	✓	✓	27	M	Dutch
	Whaley	John J.	✓ 4	4th			✓	✓	27	M	Dutch
	Roberts	John	✓ 3	5th			✓	✓	27	M	Dutch
	Barley	Edward Hebble	✓ 11	Chief Steward			✓	✓	32	M	English
	Salt	William	✓ 2	Radio Officer			✓	✓	31	M	
	Hough	Dennis J.	✓ 4	Apprentice			✓	✓	21	M	
	Taylor	Gordon	✓ 3	Cadet	12-1-39	Sid	✓	✓	21	M	
	Abdul Fakhur	Bahar	✓ 40	Deck Steward	9-8-39	Bahar	✓	✓	57	M	Indian
	John. Rahman	Yusephate	✓ 25	Y. indal			✓	✓	41	M	
	Dila Khan	Shah Khan	✓ 11	Canal			✓	✓	45	M	
	Green	Abdul Majid	✓ 8	Lascar			✓	✓	28	M	
	Schmidtella	Hassan Ali	✓ 25				✓	✓	39	M	
	Elly Alameda	Alman	✓ 16				✓	✓	44	M	
	Abbas Samad	Pearsestini	✓ 20				✓	✓	52	M	
	Abdul Khaliq	Edris Min	✓ 16				✓	✓	39	M	
	Samat Ali	Bagoo	✓ 20				✓	✓	44	M	
	Sultanullah	Shah Mullah	✓ 1				✓	✓	31	M	
	Imamat Ali	Shahut Ali	✓ 15				✓	✓	45	M	
	Abdul Dutt	Abdul Fakhur	✓ 16				✓	✓	29	M	
	Abdul Lotiff	Bahar	✓ 9	Blonding			✓	✓	51	M	

America - India Line Ltd  
K. H. M. J. J. J. J. J.

P. S. City of Wellington

Immigrant Inspector



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

143

Sheet No. 2  
Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *D. S. City of Wellington*, arriving at *New York*, *November 22, 1939*, from the port of *Montreal Nov. 17 39*

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Other number crew last page U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
					Family name	Given name			When	Where											
					Pravon	Hugh D.	✓ 33 yrs.	Master	27-8-38	Birkenhead	✓	✓	50	M	Dutch	British	6-0	209			
					Pineblack	William Leggett	✓ 21	1st Mate			✓	✓	37	M	English		5-8½	170			
					May	Robert	✓ 21	2nd			✓	✓	37	M			5-11	160			
					Walker	John Knauer	✓ 16	3rd			✓	✓	22	M	Dutch		5-7½	155			
					Jackson	Fredrick	✓ 25	Carpenter			✓	✓	59	M	English		5-6	120			
					Boyer	Charles	✓ 6½	A. B. & G. M.	3-12-38	New York	✓	✓	24	M	Dutch		5-7	150			
					Mac James	Alexander	✓ 26		27-8-38	Birkenhead	✓	✓	39	M			5-4	140			
					Best	Philip	✓ 19		17-4-39	Halifax	✓	✓	26	M	Scotsman		5-10	183	Paid off Montreal		
					Hunter	David L.	✓ 36	1st Eng.	27-8-38	Birkenhead	✓	✓	48	M	Dutch		5-9½	149			
					Davidson	Joseph H.	✓ 36	2nd	1-3-39	Calcutta	✓	✓	52	M	English		5-9½	224			
					Giles	Arthur	✓ 4	3rd	27-8-38	Birkenhead	✓	✓	27	M	Dutch		5-4	110			
					Whaley	John J.	✓ 4	4th			✓	✓	27	M			5-10½	140			
					Roberts	John	✓ 3	5th			✓	✓	27	M	Welsh		5-4½	126			
					Bailey	Edgar Hechler	✓ 14	Chief Steward			✓	✓	32	M	English		5-9½	216			
					Salt	William	✓ 2	Radio Officer			✓	✓	31	M			5-7	136			
					Haugh	Dennis J.	✓ 4	Apprentice			✓	✓	21	M			5-9½	156			
					Taylor	Gordon	✓ 3	Cadet	12-1-39	Port Said	✓	✓	21	M			5-8½	137			
					Abdul Jabbar	Baboo	✓ 40	Deck Boy	9-8-39	Calcutta	✓	✓	57	M	Indian		5-3½	140			
					Mojib. Rahaman	Yusephate	✓ 25	Steward			✓	✓	41	M			5-1½	145			
					Sila Khan	Shamoo Khan	✓ 11	Cannab			✓	✓	45	M			5-4½	140			
					Jasim	Abdul Hyeid	✓ 8	Lascar			✓	✓	28	M			5-5	130			
					Salamatulla	Hassam Ali	✓ 25				✓	✓	39	M			5-6½	140			
					Billy Alamoode	Aliman	✓ 16				✓	✓	44	M			5-2½	135			
					Abdus Samad	Deemasuddin	✓ 20				✓	✓	52	M			5-1½	135			
					Abdul Khalig	Edris Khan	✓ 16				✓	✓	39	M			5-4	130			
					Samat Ali	Bagoo	✓ 20				✓	✓	44	M			5-2½	140			
					Dultan Kullah	Jaboo Kullah	✓ 1				✓	✓	31	M			5-1½	135			
					Imamat Ali	Shasbat Ali	✓ 15				✓	✓	45	M			5-6	140			
					Abdul Dattar	Abdul Jabbar	✓ 16				✓	✓	29	M			5-1	135			
					Abdul Latiff	Baboo	✓ 9	Bhandary			✓	✓	51	M			5-3	140			

America India Line Ltd  
Edwards Line Ltd

*[Signature]*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924  
ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

144

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. City of Wellington, arriving at New York, November 22, 1939, from the port of Montreal Nov. 17 39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Mus Hussein	Rustam Ali	9 yrs	Lascar	9-8-39	Calcutta	No	No	30	M	Indian	British	5-0	135 lbs			
2	✓	Ballia Samail		20	Lascar	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5-8 1/2	145			
3	✓	Ram Kishan	Dalto	10 mths	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-4	130			
4	✓	Almeida	Debarthas Francisco	10 yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	Goanese	Portuguese	5-3	145			
5	✓	Dawaris	Lewis	11	2 <sup>nd</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5-5 1/4	140			
6	✓	Pinto	Jose F.	26	General Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5-0	145			
7	✓	Carvalho	Theies	19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5-3	145			
8	✓	Lima	Joachim	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	4-1 1/2	140			
9	✓	Akber Meah	Akber Meah	✓	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	Indian	British	5-5	145			
10	✓	Aftab Ali	Umbose Ali	✓	1 <sup>st</sup> Indal	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	5-3	145			
11	✓	Atiqeullah	Lakiullah	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5-5 1/2	135			
12	✓	Jawadullah	Aber Akad	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	51	✓	✓	✓	5-2 1/2	135			
13	✓	Abdul Shauib	Abdul Wahed	✓	Cassab	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5-3 1/4	140			
14	✓	Hassan Ali	Hossein Bux	✓	Donkeyman	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5-4	140			
15	✓	Essack Khan	Omra Khan	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-5 1/2	140			
16	✓	Najib Ullah	Sh. Adoo	✓	Greaser	✓	✓	✓	✓	51	✓	✓	✓	5-2 1/2	135			
17	✓	Edris Khan	Mohd Doosay	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5-4 1/2	135			
18	✓	Daminulla	Balinulla	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	5-7	140			
19	✓	Gamsuggaman	Mohd Meah	3	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5-4 1/4	140			
20	✓	Salimulla	Naimulla	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5-5	135			
21	✓	Satullah	Nasirullah	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5-3	140			
22	✓	Akamode Meah	Mostari	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-3	140			
23	✓	Munowarullah	Ellimullah	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-8	145			
24	✓	Dorofatullah	Eusephullah	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5-8 1/2	140			
25	✓	Mohd Chantay	Mohd. Assad	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5-3	145			
26	✓	Abdul Ali	Amir Ali	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-7	135			
27	✓	Hassan Khan	Hassanullah	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-2 1/2	135			
28	✓	Sh. Mujan	Sh. Nari	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-1 1/2	140			
29	✓	Rasid Allee	Abos Allee	16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5-3	135			
30	✓	Haris Ali	Gaboor Ali	8 mths	6/Seaman	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5-4	140			

Line America + India Line Ltd  
Owners Ellerman Lines Ltd  
Local Agents Ellerman Lines Ltd

P. H. Vaganan

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. City of Wellington, arriving at New York, November 22, 1939, from the port of Montreal

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	Yes	Nisbar Ali	Ahamed Ali	5 yrs.	b/Trimmer	9-8-39	Calcutta	NO	NO	29	M	Indian	British	5-5	135				
2	✓	Ganiullah	Jabamullah	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	M	✓	✓	5-6	130				
3	✓	Tootah Khan	Siddique Khan	2 mths	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	M	✓	✓	5-7	135				
4	✓	Abdus Samad	Kallimullah	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	M	✓	✓	5-4	130				
5	✓	Rooboola	Arfanulla	12 yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	M	✓	✓	5-2½	140				
6	✓	Nawaboola	Arfanoola	23	Bhandary	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	M	✓	✓	4-11½	140				
7	✓	Fernandes	Paul	11	b/Servant	12-8-39	✓	✓	✓	36	M	Goanese	Portuguese	5-7	138				
8	✓	Assad Ali	Samad Ali	12	b/Trimmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	M	Indian	British	5-4½	130				
9	NP	Bogawell	Paul	6	A.B. & G.M.	15-11-39	Montreal	✓	✓	30	M	Canadian	✓	5-8	144				
10	Closed with sixty-eight members of the crew including master																		
11	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE MONTREAL, CANADA</p> <p>at _____ (City) _____ (Country)</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to the United States</p> <p>via <u>direct</u></p> <p><u>Frederick E. Jamison</u></p> <p>FRANKLIN J. JAMISON</p> <p>Seal and Fee Stamp</p> <p>NOV 18 1939</p> </div> <div> <p>No. _____</p> <p>Service No. <u>3321</u></p> <p>Fee \$<u>2.00</u></p> <p>NOV 18 1939</p> <p>AMERICAN IMMIGRATION FEE STAMP</p> </div> <div> <p><i>J. H. Hagan</i> Inspector</p> </div> </div>																		

Line *America + India Line Ltd*  
 Owners *Edlesman Lines Ltd*  
 Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the City of Wellington, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. B. Kovau  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of November, 1929.

P. J. Lang  
Immigrant Inspector.

11/22

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Rumanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Hercegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel "USSR" arriving at New York December 22/1939

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

NAME IN FULL	Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether he was dis- charged and to what service	(8) Whether he was able to read	(9)	(10)
					When	Where				
Zwart		Hendrik Marinus	30	Master	1/11/39	Amsterdam	No	Yes	45	M
Waterman		Abraham	30	Chief Officer	do	"	"	"	35	"
Boers		Arie	20	2nd "	do	"	"	"	38	"
Mager		Hendrik Pieter Johannes	9	3rd "W.O.	do	"	"	"	30	"
de Ruijter		Jan	25	1st Engineer	do	"	"	"	46	"
de Weerd		Pieter	20	2nd "	do	"	"	"	40	"
Belzer		Evert	15	3rd "	do	"	"	"	38	"
Dieters		Theodorus Johannes	3	Ass. "	do	"	"	"	23	"
Kribo		Hendrikus Gerardus Cornelis	25	Cook	do	"	"	"	43	"
van Loonsouveau		Wilhelm Adriaans	9	Steward	do	"	"	"	34	"
van Beuwijk		Christiaan	3	Messboy	do	"	"	"	17	"
Gleyrn		Arie Wilhelmus	25	Lamp-man	do	"	"	"	43	"
Hoogendoorn		Nicolaas	10	Sailor a/b	do	"	"	"	28	"
Harms		Adriaans Petrus	35	do	do	"	"	"	50	"
de Bors		Teunis	6	do	do	"	"	"	21	"
Hoogstraten		Johannes Gysbertus	4 months	Sailor a/bdo	do	"	"	"	19	"
van de Velde		Pieter	8	Sailor	do	"	"	"	25	"
Keysper		Gerardus Hendrikus	30	Oilier	do	"	"	"	52	"
van Cameren		Leendert	20	"	do	"	"	"	40	"
Jansma		Geert	18	"	do	"	"	"	38	"

Grand with 201 members of crew

Grand with 20 members of crew

Closed with 22 members of crew

Closed with 20 members of staff

Trans steamer

W. Van Houtveert Rotterdam

W. B. E. & Co. Portland, Me. Weller & Co.

\_\_\_\_\_



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

147

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "IJSSSEL", arriving at New York Albany, November 22, 1939, from the port of AMSTERDAM, 11/24

(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be charged as per arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			When	Where											
Zwart Hendrik Marinus	30	Master	1/11/39	Amsterdam	No	Yes	45	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.72	85			
Waterman Abraham	30	Chief Officer	do	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.80	82			
Boers Arie	20	2nd "	do	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.80	80			
Mager Hendrik Pieter Johannes	9	3rd "W.O.	do	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.76	86			
de Ruiter Jan	25	1st Engineer	do	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	1.78	83			
de Weerd Pieter	20	2nd "	do	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.70	85			
Belzer Evert	15	3rd "	do	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.70	86			
Dieters Theodorus Johannes	5	Ass. "	do	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.85	73			
Kribo Hendrikus Gerardus Cornelis	25	Cook	do	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	1.82	70			
van Loon Souveur Wilhelm Adriaans	9	Steward	do	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.73	67			
van Reuwijk Christiaan	3	Messboy	do	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.75	70			
Gleym Arie Wilhelmus	25	Lamp-man	do	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	1.65	68			
Hoogendoorn Nicolaas	10	Sailor a/b	do	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.70	75			
Harms Adrianus Petrus	35	do	do	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	1.68	75			
de Borst Teunis	6	do	do	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.75	80			
Hoogstraaten Johannes Gysbertus	4 months	Sailor a/b	do	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.75	70			
van de Velde Pieter	8	Sailor	do	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.75	82			
Keysper Gerardus Hendrikus	30	Oiler	do	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	1.68	72			
van Gameraen Leendert	20	"	do	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.67	70			
Jansma Geert	18	"	do	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.68	70			

Closed with 20 members of crew

Closed with 20 members of crew

*See Annex Insp.*

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS.  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States, via



*Kilia A. Bonnet*  
American Vice Consul

Date NOV 1 - 1939

Service No. 5008  
Fee No. 2 or Fl.



Tramp steamer

N.Y. "Montvaart" Rotterdam

*Vincke & Co*

*W. J. M. Moller & Co*

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/S YSSEL, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov., 1924

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel-wardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.



[illegible]

s in crew occur before my vessel sails  
 authorities.  
 [Signature]  
 Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on board of such vessel, who respectively hold in the ship's companies, when such vessel is respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged companies, when such vessel is respectively discharged, and also the names of all such aliens who are respectively on board of such vessel at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all such information as he may have, or may be able to obtain, which may lead to such immigration officer's knowledge of the names of any such alien who has illegally landed from such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure of such vessel, and who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who, if any, have been paid off and discharged in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report the same as required by law; and in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival of such vessel is situated, a sum not exceeding \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered to such immigration officer, or a sum not exceeding \$100 for each alien who has been paid off and discharged, and whose name is on the said list of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance for departure until the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

• See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PORT OF New York  
Dec. 5 1939

I, master of the Swedish S. S. Engaren  
(Nationality)  
from port of Sweden, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:	
Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	91
Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	Nil
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	Nil
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	2
Total crew this date . . . . .	82

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1st December, 1937, consigned to Burness, W & G. Ltd; is now lying at Pier 5 Bk Wh, and is expected to sail December 5, 1937, for Gothenburg via United States port of                      First port of call in United States this voyage was New York - 22

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

er by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon  
from the port of

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

153



(8) hether  
ble to  
read

100

Name	J. N. Pelt	Age	20	Nationality	American	When and where signed on	Albany - 7 Mar. 1939
------	------------	-----	----	-------------	----------	--------------------------	----------------------

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

149

PORT OF New York S. S. Virginia

I, master of the Virginia (Nationality) New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	81	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	76	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	81

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11 December, 1929, consigned to Wm. & C. Lee; is now lying at Quay 5, and is expected to sail 12 December, 1929, for San Francisco.

via United States port of New York, this voyage was

First port of call in United States New York

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible][illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[illegible]

10000 ex. sept. 34



Sheet No.

DISCHARGED STAMEN	
<p>When and where signed on</p> <p>Aug 14, 1959</p> <p>Sumner</p>	<p>When and where signed on</p> <p>Aug 14, 1959</p> <p>Sumner</p>

**PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York Dec 5, 1929

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality) S.S. Tugoran, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
from port of New York  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>81</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>nil</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>2</u>	Total crew this date	<u>81</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11 December, 1929, consigned to Jurries, Smith & Co. Ltd; is now lying at Pier 5 Bush, and  
expected to sail 5 December, 1929, for Gothenburg  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

14-1012

[illegible]

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. A. L. 116 m. 10000 ex. sept. 31







DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Form. S. A. L. 116 n 10000 ex. sept. 34



Sheet No

# VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

lcer by the representatives of ~~any~~ vessel having such aliens on board upon  
ites *Oct 24* *Holloman, Kottke* *1927*

from the part of .....  
SPECIAL AGENTS  
Nov. 8 1912

001-1 MR JFC

Nov. 8. 1931

(6)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Whether disease re- cord	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	

[illegible]

12 7120 AM 141501Z JAN 68  
FM KFOR TO DEPARTURE

I, master of the Swedish 12 S. "Vingaren"  
 from port of Belts Md. (Nationality) November 29, 1939, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
 Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 31 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . -  
 Number of seamen discharged . . . . . - Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . . -  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . . - Total crew this date . . . . . 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 28, 1939, consigned to James W. H. & Co. Agent; is now lying at Spencer Point, and is expected to sail November 29, 1939, for Colthamby, etc via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1018

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Meet*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

14-1612

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. I. 116 n 10000 ex sept 3







[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Edmund J. Kelly*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

From the ...														(15)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)						
Order	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical	Occupation	Education	Religion	Marital	Family	Notes	Remarks
52	47	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	173	65								
53	47	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	173	72								
54	25	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	72								
55	55	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	162	71								
56	40	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	172	71								
57	30	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	71								
58	28	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
59	27	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	171	71								
60	27	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	70								
61	27	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	171	65								
62	27	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	168	67								
63	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	51								
64	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	172	71								
65	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	71								
66	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
67	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	167	59								
68	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	58								
69	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	168	71								
70	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
71	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
72	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
73	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
74	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
75	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
76	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
77	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
78	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
79	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
80	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
81	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
82	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
83	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
84	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
85	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
86	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
87	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
88	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
89	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
90	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
91	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
92	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
93	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
94	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
95	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
96	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
97	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
98	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
99	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								
100	26	M	W	SCANDINAVIAN	170	66								

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a, 10000 ex. sept. 31

migrant inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See other side.

Form S A 1. 116 n. 10000 on. sept. 34



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by \_\_\_\_\_ arrival at a port of the United States

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service, upon arrival at a port of the United States

22, 1931, from

Vessel.....  
"....."  
....., arriving at.....  
NEW YORK.....  
....., 15.....

[illegible]

Ed. J. J. J. J. J.

Immigrant Inspector

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]



Crew 33

Sheet No. ....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of ~~any~~ vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VINGAREN", arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 22, 1929, from the port of HELSINGFORS, SWEDEN, Nov. 8, 1929

LUTHER, N. J.  
21  
28  
AMERICAN  
GOTHENBURG 6/10/1929  
6/10/1929

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

(2) Date whether member of crew at preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	PERSSON	ERIC BERNHARD	✓ 47	MASSER	11-8-29	GOTHENB.	NO	YES	53	MALE	SCANDINAV	SWED SH	168	70		
	EDSMARK	JOHAN EDVIN	✓ 32	CHIEF OFF.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	182	95		
PE	GÖRANSSON	ROLT, GÖRAN	✓ 6	2ND OFF.	7-11-29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	172	72		
"	KROON	GUNNAR, SIGURD	✓ 8	3RD OFF.	6-11-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	178	72		
YES	CARLSSON	AXEL, DAVID	✓ 28	CHIEF ENG.	19-7-29	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	182	75		
"	JONSSON	OSWALD, ADRIAN	✓ 8	1ST ENG.	12-6-29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	162	74		
"	HOLMQUIST	SVEN, ANDREAS	✓ 10	2ND ENG.	12-6-29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	170	72		
"	JONSSON	RAGNAR, MAGNUS	✓ 12	STEWARD	10-11-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	76	68		
"	ARLOVIST	RAGNAR	✓ 11	COOK	12-8-29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	175	75		
"	SVENSSON	GUST, TORSTEN, RED.	✓ 10	ELECTRICIAN	25-5-29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	175	70		
PE	JOHANSSON	LARS, HARR	✓ 2	COOK BOY	6-11-29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	175	65		
"	OLSSON	FRITZ, MAX E	✓ 12	MESSBOY	7-10-29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	165	87		
PE	SANDSTRÖM	LENNART	✓ 1	SALOONBOY	6-10-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	170	55		
YES	ELIASSON	OSKAR, ARTHUR	✓ 25	CARPENTER	2-9-27	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	172	81		
"	ANDERSSON	ERIK, ARNOLD	✓ 15	BOATSWAIN	12-6-29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	175	78		
"	EDVARDSSON	MALTE, ALBIN	✓ 1	A. B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	170	70		
"	ONSSON	RÅUL, KARI	✓ 6	"	26-5-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	182	70		
PE	WILSSON	ERIK, EMANUEL	✓ 10	"	7-10-29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	180	74		
"	HANSEN	NILS, HENRI, EDWIN	✓ 1	D. S.	12-1-29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	175	70		
"	DULL	AUGUST, HENRI	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	170	65		
PE	LAND	WILSON, EDWIN	✓ 1	"	6-11-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	178	66		
"	OSTERBERG	MARTIN, BERNHARD	✓ 2	"	12-4-29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	167	59		
"	MOBERG	KARL, OTTO	✓ 1	SPRINGER	12-0-29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	170	63		
PE	ANDERSSON	LAGER, LUFER	✓ 10	BOATSWAIN	10-10-29	GOTHENB.	"	"	40	"	"	"	165	70		
"	PERSSON	FRIS, SVEN	✓ 25	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	170	65		
"	NILSSON	HENRI, KARL	✓ 10	"	4-3-27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	180	28		
"	NILSSON	HENRI, SVEN	✓ 9	"	25-5-29	GOTHENB.	"	"	27	"	"	"	173	71		
PE	NILSSON	KARL, OSKAR	✓ 1	"	6-11-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	162	77		
"	WILANDER	ERIK	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	173	73		
PE	WILANDER	ERIK	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	173	73		

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.  
Form S. A. L. 116 n 10000 ex. sept. 31



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

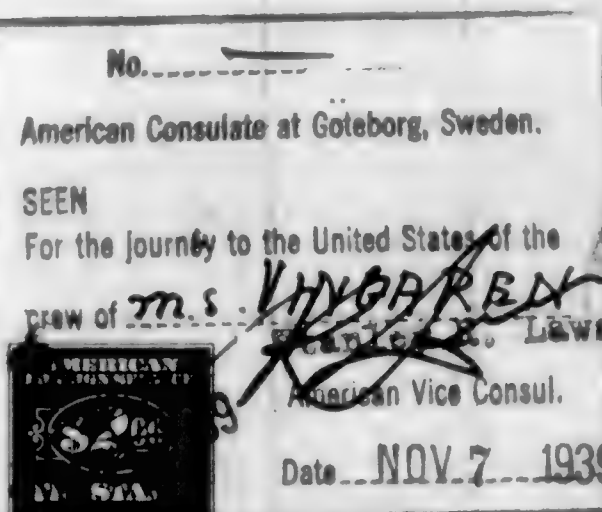


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel                      arriving at New York, Nov 22, 1931, from the port of                     

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL  Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED  When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	NO	MYRELL	✓	APP ENG	6-11-20	NO	YES	20	MALE	SCANDINAV	AMERICAN	180	75		
2	NO	MYRELL	✓	"	6-11-20	NO	YES	20	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	180	70		
3	"	SAN RICHARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	178	65		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



Service No. 2606  
Fee 2.00 Kr. 8.40  
Fee stamp attached to original

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Vigara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of November, 1939

ED. L. S. A. U.  
Master, First or Second Officer

ED. L. S. A. U.  
Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



















EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Master.

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[illegible][illegible]

COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

Owners -----  
Local Agents -----

[illegible]

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :  
DESERTING SEAMEN

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 31st, 1939, consigned to  
 Munch, Eide & Co., Inc., is now lying at Army Base Pier, and is  
 expected to sail January 2nd, 1940, for Oslo & Copenhagen  
 via the United States port of New York  
 This voyage was Albany

Total crew at time of arrival 24  
 Number of men discharged 11  
 Number of men left in hospital (or died) 11  
 Total crew this date 24

I, master of the \_\_\_\_\_ Danish \_\_\_\_\_  
(Nationality)  
\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Houston \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ hereby certify that the following is a complete record of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ January 2nd, 1940 \_\_\_\_\_

150

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

/CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE/

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

YOU STAND ON AT THE PORT

(7)



Orders .....  
Local Agents .....

COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

Immigrant Inspector

See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-13-60

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

875 Andrew  
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

14—1612

Place <sup>a</sup>	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Indicate whether subject is a native-born citizen of the United States and if so, whether born in or out of wedlock. If not, state parentage.)	Action of Intelligence Bureau (This column for use of Intelligence Bureau only)
(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
London	David	164	64			
"	"	175	83			
"	"	168	80			
"	"	180	72			
"	"	188	114			
"	"	171	90			
"	"	173	90			
"	"	177	68			
"	"	176	90			
"	"	177	68			
"	"	165	64			
"	"	171	75			
"	"	182	76			
"	"	167	76			
"	"	164	60			
"	"	182	75			
"	"	180	90			
"	"	177	77			
"	"	168	70			
"	"	182	71			
"	"	170	75			
"	"	163	65			
"	"	185	75			
"	"	172	72			
"	"	166	84			

*See  
Havana Directory*

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHINESE  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Norfolk, Virginia 150  
January 2nd, 19

I, master of the Danish S. S. Georgia  
(Nationality)  
from port of Houston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	24	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	None
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	None	Total crew this date . . . . .	24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 31st, 1939, consigned to Funch, Edge & Co., Inc.; is now lying at Army Base Pier, and is expected to sail January 2nd, 1940, for Oslo & Copenhagen via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was Albany

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1612

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
REGISTRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

## TRUSSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

159

Sheet No.



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

NEW YORK

515 Federal Bldg.

4004/38

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF LABOR  
STATISTICS AND NATURALIZATION SERVICEForm 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF LABOR  
STATISTICS AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States

Vessel GEORGIA, arriving at New York, Nov 22

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Whether member of crew, voyage to U.S.	Name in full	Family name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether discharged, or to be discharged, or arrival
					When	Where	
yes	Frederick Christian		29	Captain	2/3	39	Copenhagen no
"	Willy Stig		28	1st Officer	2/12	38	"
PE	Sage Steadman		11	"	1/10	39	"
yes	Karl Georg		21	"	2/3	39	"
yes	Ether Trade		34	engineer	9/8	39	"
PE	Alfred E. E. E. E.		18	Engineer	1/10	39	"
yes	Carl Borch		22	"	3/3	39	"
yes	Erik Johan		4	Chief	1/10	39	"
PE	Poul E. E. E. E.		25	Steward	1/10	39	"
PE	Carl Martin		4	Look	1/10	39	"
no	Stephen Peter		0	Master	2/10	39	Copenhagen
yes	Samuel Stage		3	Sailor	2/1	39	"
"	John		10	"	2/1	39	"
"	Willy John		7	"	2/1	39	"
"	Max Bruno		2	"	2/1	39	"
yes	John		2	"	2/1	39	"
"	David		10	Engineer	2/1	39	"
PE	Willy Martin		2	Boys	1/10	39	Copenhagen
yes	Willy Martin		4	Fireman	2/1	39	Copenhagen
PE	John John		9	"	1/10	39	"
PE	John John		6	"	1/10	39	"
PE	John John		11	"	1/10	39	"
no	John John		9	Boys	1/10	39	"
PE	John John		9	Boys	1/10	39	"
PE	John John		18	Boys	1/10	39	"
PE	John John		18	Boys	1/10	39	"

closed with 24 members of

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK  
NOV 21 1938  
Fee No. 6331  
Tele. No. 5200

16-1013

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

16-1013

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

16-1013

or who... of or aff... the duty, nece... other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

16-200



# 24 Crew 23 alien crew Sheet No. 1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 159

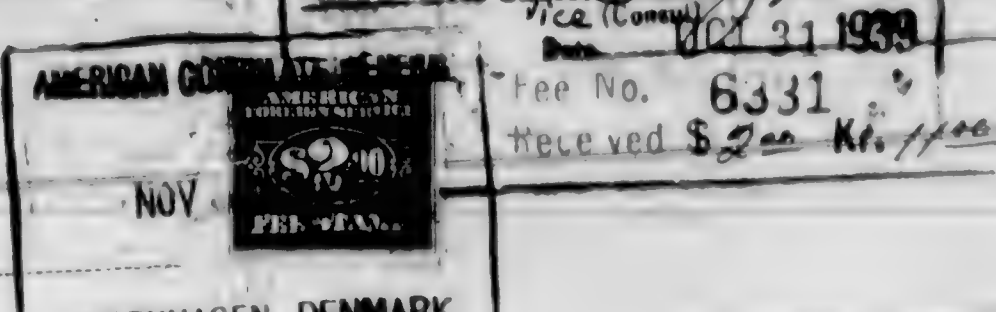
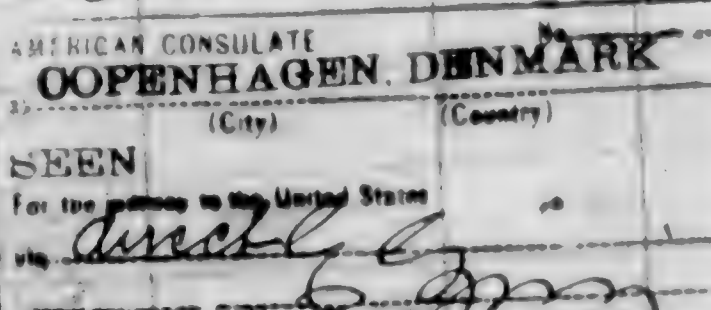
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GEORGIA, arriving at New York, Nov 22, 1931, from the port of Copenhagen

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered or departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
yes	Frederiksen	Fredrich Christian	29	Captain	2/3	39	Copenhagen	no	yes	54	m	Irish-American	Danish	164	64		
"	Jorgensen	Willy Haj	28	Officer	2/10	38	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	175	83		
PE	Emasa	Jage Steen	11	"	1/10	39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	168	80		
yes	Norgaard	Karl Georg	11	"	2/3	39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	170	72		
yes	Valentin	Ethor Frode	34	Engineer	2/3	39	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	188	114		
PE	Larsen	Stenud Christian	18	Engineer	1/10	39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	171	90		
yes	Cham	Karl Burkio	22	"	3/3	39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	173	90		
PE	Asberg	Erik Johan	4	Assistant	1/10	39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	177	68		
PE	Salthoff	Paul Edward	25	Steward	1/10	39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	176	90		
PE	Martens	Axel Martin	14	Cook	1/10	39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	177	68		
no	Wygork	Stefan Peter	0	Messboy	1/10	39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	165	64		
yes	Sorenson	Svenud Chage	13	Sailor	2/10	39	Frederiksen	"	"	28	"	"	"	171	75		
"	Thind	Jorn	10	"	2/10	39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	172	76		
"	Vogensen	Willy Jorgen	7	"	2/10	39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	164	60		
"	Wilkhoff	Max Bruno	2	"	2/10	39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	182	75		
yes	Jensen	Folmer	2	"	2/10	39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	180	90		
"	Daniksen	Svenud	10	Engineer	2/10	39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	177	77		
yes	Thune	Nick Martin	2	Boys	1/10	39	Copenhagen	"	"	32	"	"	"	168	70		
yes	Larsen	Axel Martin	4	Foreman	2/10	39	Frederiksen	"	"	25	"	"	"	182	71		
PE	Corfelsen	Egon Johannes	9	"	1/10	39	Copenhagen	"	"	24	"	"	"	170	75		
PE	Edsawick	Peter Karl	6	"	1/10	39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	163	65		
PE	Christensen	Carl Chage	14	"	1/10	39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	168	75		
no	Cham	Karl Mouritz	0	Coaltrimmer	1/10	39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	174	92		
PE	Larsen	Paul Charles	18	Boys	3/10	39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	166	84		

Closed with 24 members of crew.

*[Signature]* Inspector



\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



1361111111

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Georgia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of November, 1929.

W. H. Hagan  
Immigrant Inspector.

F. B. Friedman  
Master First or Second Officer

11/22

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 7 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT  
513 Federal Bldg.,  
Albany, N.Y.  
January 4, 1940

4004/38

160  
G. A. Stevens, Agent in Charge,  
Federal Bureau of Investigation,  
90 State Street,  
Albany, N.Y.

Sir:-

In accordance with outstanding instructions, you are advised that Form-689, dated at Chester, Pa., on December 19th, 1939, submitted by the Master of the Finnish SS ODVAR indicates that the seamen, named and described below, deserted at the Port of Chester, Pa.:-

NAME.	AGE.	NATIONALITY.	WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON.
GIRMES, Alfons	24	Belgian	Dec. 14, 1939 at New York.

P. Devlin  
Imm. Insp.

Official copy to District Director, Ellis Island, N.Y.  
Form-689, above referred to, attached. The above information furnished FBI in accordance with circular letter 39B of Nov. 20, 1939.

P. Devlin  
Imm. Insp.

Indexed by H.M.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

163

PORT OF New York, N.Y.  
Dec. 15. 1939  
S. S. Odvar II

I, master of the Finnish Kotka (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 20 Number of seamen deserted 7  
Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on Dec. 9. 1939, consigned to Johannsen, Koller, is now lying at Bay ridge Pier, and is expected to sail Dec. 15. 1939, for Chester, Pa.  
via United States port of Albany, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was Albany, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
RUOTIKAINEN, HEIMO	25	FINNISH	9/30/1939 Finland.
FRIMAN, OIVA	20	"	"
KALLIO, SEVERI	28	"	"
LANDEN, LEO	20	"	"
KANKAINEN, HELGE	27	"	"
BERGLUND, TOR	21	"	"
RINTALA, OSMO	23	"	"



Indexed by H.M.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

163

2366666666

Sheet No. 1

1939, from the port of Stockholm, Sweden.

10/15/39

10/15/39

1939, from the port of Stockholm, Sweden.  
10/15/39  
10/15/39

Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disfigurements	Remarks	Action of Immigration Inspector
Finland	Finland	178	82			
"	"	176	76			
"	"	172	73			
"	"	180	80			
"	"	176	74			
"	"	175	72			
"	"	176	70			
"	"	164	63			
"	"	175	80			
"	"	172	57			
"	"	174	67			
"	"	179	79			
"	"	172	82			
"	"	175	70			
"	"	169	64			
"	"	170	68			
"	"	175	73			
"	"	174	70			
"	"	178	75			
"	"	163	63			
"	"	170	69			
"	"	168	60			

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



NAME	Age	Nationality
GIRMES, ALFONS	24	BELGIAN
MINTIENS, EUGEN	28	---
ERIKSEN, OSKAR	18	NORWEGIAN
LAGERQVIST, ALLAN	19	SHWEAISH
ROSTRON, HEARER	30	BRITISH
WILSON, JOHN	32	---
DAVIDSON, JOHN	63	---

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Malta Pheoluw*  
Master.

#### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

See list of cases on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-136

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

#### STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

2 alien 36 crew  
188 Sheet No. 1  
Odds II 11/22

I, master of the *Finnish* (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

PORT OF *New York N.Y.*  
*Dec. 15. 1939*  
S.S. *Odds II*

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 20 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . 7  
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . . Nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . . 7 Total crew this date . . . . . 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on *Dec. 9. 1939*, consigned to *Isbrandson Moller*, is now lying at *Bayridge Dock*, and is expected to sail *Dec. 15. 1939*, for *Chester Pa.*  
via United States port of *Albany N.Y.* First port of call in United States this voyage was *Albany N.Y.*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

#### DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
RUUTIKAINEN, HEIMO	25	FINNISH	7/30/1939 Finland.
FRIMAN, OIVA	20	---	---
KALLIO, SEVERI	28	---	---
LANDEN, LEO	20	---	---
KANKAINEN, HELGE	27	---	---
BERGLUND, TOR	21	---	---
RINTALA, OSMO	23	---	---



Indexed by H.M.

#### LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

163

23 alien crew

Sheet No. 1

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Age	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	Qualifying examination and other information as to fitness for service (This column to be filled in only if required by the immigration officer)	Action of immigration officer	Remarks	Signature of master or agent	Date	Initials
178	Finland	82	176	76						
172	73									
190	80									
175	74									
176	70									
164	63									
176	80									
172	57									
174	67									
178	79									
172	83									
175	70									
169	64									
170	68									
173	72									
175	73									
174	70									
178	75									
163	63									
170	69									
168	60									

1939, from the port of *Stockholm, Sweden.*

*Index*

*Arrived at New York on 11/16/39*

Arrived at New York on 11/16/39  
Sailed on "ANANAS" Nov. 17, 1939



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repre

1939

[illegible]

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

162

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify, however, that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Pat O'Brien*

Master

Name	Age	Nationality
GRANT, GEORGE	57	BRITISH
O'CONNOR, ROBERT	41	"
McCUTCHEON, PATRICK	42	"
DOWD, JOSEPH	45	"
McKENNA, AUSTIN	38	"
BENNETT, WILLIAM	37	"

Name	Age	Residence	Notes
			1. 1000 1000 1000
			2. 1000 1000 1000
			3. 1000 1000 1000
			4. 1000 1000 1000
			5. 1000 1000 1000
			6. 1000 1000 1000
			7. 1000 1000 1000
			8. 1000 1000 1000
			9. 1000 1000 1000
			10. 1000 1000 1000
			11. 1000 1000 1000
			12. 1000 1000 1000
			13. 1000 1000 1000
			14. 1000 1000 1000
			15. 1000 1000 1000
			16. 1000 1000 1000
			17. 1000 1000 1000
			18. 1000 1000 1000
			19. 1000 1000 1000
			20. 1000 1000 1000
			21. 1000 1000 1000
			22. 1000 1000 1000
			23. 1000 1000 1000
			24. 1000 1000 1000
			25. 1000 1000 1000
			26. 1000 1000 1000
			27. 1000 1000 1000
			28. 1000 1000 1000
			29. 1000 1000 1000
			30. 1000 1000 1000
			31. 1000 1000 1000
			32. 1000 1000 1000
			33. 1000 1000 1000
			34. 1000 1000 1000
			35. 1000 1000 1000
			36. 1000 1000 1000
			37. 1000 1000 1000
			38. 1000 1000 1000
			39. 1000 1000 1000
			40. 1000 1000 1000
			41. 1000 1000 1000
			42. 1000 1000 1000
			43. 1000 1000 1000
			44. 1000 1000 1000
			45. 1000 1000 1000
			46. 1000 1000 1000
			47. 1000 1000 1000
			48. 1000 1000 1000
			49. 1000 1000 1000
			50. 1000 1000 1000
			51. 1000 1000 1000
			52. 1000 1000 1000
			53. 1000 1000 1000
			54. 1000 1000 1000
			55. 1000 1000 1000
			56. 1000 1000 1000
			57. 1000 1000 1000
			58. 1000 1000 1000
			59. 1000 1000 1000
			60. 1000 1000 1000
			61. 1000 1000 1000
			62. 1000 1000 1000
			63. 1000 1000 1000
			64. 1000 1000 1000
			65. 1000 1000 1000
			66. 1000 1000 1000
			67. 1000 1000 1000
			68. 1000 1000 1000
			69. 1000 1000 1000
			70. 1000 1000 1000
			71. 1000 1000 1000
			72. 1000 1000 1000
			73. 1000 1000 1000
			74. 1000 1000 1000
			75. 1000 1000 1000
			76. 1000 1000 1000
			77. 1000 1000 1000
			78. 1000 1000 1000
			79. 1000 1000 1000
			80. 1000 1000 1000
			81. 1000 1000 1000
			82. 1000 1000 1000
			83. 1000 1000 1000
			84. 1000 1000 1000
			85. 1000 1000 1000
			86. 1000 1000 1000
			87. 1000 1000 1000
			88. 1000 1000 1000
			89. 1000 1000 1000
			90. 1000 1000 1000
			91. 1000 1000 1000
			92. 1000 1000 1000
			93. 1000 1000 1000
			94. 1000 1000 1000
			95. 1000 1000 1000
			96. 1000 1000 1000
			97. 1000 1000 1000
			98. 1000 1000 1000
			99. 1000 1000 1000
			100. 1000 1000 1000

16-1613

grant  
use o  
only.

... only.



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre- scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigra- tion officer a further listing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have since died of their depature; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or released, or who have been repatriated, or who have departed without being paid off or released, or who have been dis- signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or reports, or both, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, the sum of \$50, for each alien whose name on correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and in such case immigra- tion officers shall be authorized to determine the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in any event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1918

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

162

I, master of the Finnish  
 from port of Rocha (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
 Total crew at time of arrival 22  
 Number of seamen discharged 3  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 6  
 Port of Charter Pt.  
Dec. 19:th 1939  
 S. S. ODAVAR II  
 Number of seamen deserted 1  
 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
 Total crew this date 34

The above named vessel arrived at this port on Dec. 17<sup>th</sup>, 1939, consigned to Ford Motor; is now lying at Ford Plant, and is expected to sail Dec. 19<sup>th</sup> 1939 for Liverpool, England via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was Albany, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

1929 from the port of SILEBO, Sweden.				C.M. LOS.		REMARKS		Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Containing answers to questions Nos. 1 and 2 of the "Health Questionnaire" (If "No" has been checked)				
Finnish	Finnish	178	82						
"	"	176	76						
"	"	172	73						
"	"	180	80						
"	"	175	74						
"	"	175	72						
"	"	176	70						
"	"	164	63						
"	"	175	80						
"	"	172	57						
"	"	174	57						
"	"	178	79						
"	"	172	63						
"	"	175	70						
"	"	169	64						
"	"	170	68						
"	"	173	72						
"	"	175	72						
"	"	170	69						
"	"	168	60						

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

107139

<

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

163

Sheet No.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (6'), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Arrived in New York on S/S "BERGENSFJORD" Nov. 17, 1939



Arrived in New York on S/S "BERGENSFJORD" Nov. 17, 1939  
 Sailed on Panama S/S "DEAN EMERY"

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Master Arvid Rigg	57	Denmark	Oswald T. Madsen	28	Denmark
Knud E. Larsen	39	"	Vilhelm C. Hansen	38	"
Ingvar Thorsteinsson	59	"	Carl B. Møller	23	"
Mona C. A. Halling	23	"	Andreas H. Nissen	31	"

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by  
 port of the United States

"ODDVAR II"

arriving at

...

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be added to changed or arrival		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		
Yes	Ekhola.	Walter	15 years Master	5/5 39	Finland	No	Yes 34 M
"	Abrahamsson,	Artur	8 years I officer	"	"	"	39 M
No	Naski,	Aarre	4 years II "	8/11 39	Norway	"	25 M
No	Heinonen,	Ueko	5 years I engineer	4/15 39	Norway	"	35 M
No	Mujs,	Heikki	20 years II "	4/18 39	"	"	53 M
No	Paronen,	Jope	24 years III "	8/11 39	"	"	32 M
No	Marttinen,	Veikko	3 years IV "	10/4 39	Sweden	"	25 M
Yes	Zansen, von	Runar	2 years Wirel.oper.	9/11 37	Finland	"	30 M
No	Huutikainen,	Haimo	4 years Steward	9/29 39	"	"	25 M
No	Saarinen,	Veikko	5 months Cook	9/20 39	Norway	"	25 M
No	Ekhola,	Evald	12 years Carpenter	11/7 39	Finland	"	32 M
No	Berglund,	Tor	5 years Sailor	9/20 39	"	"	21
No	Kankkainen,	Helge	10 years "	"	"	"	27
No	Landén,	Leo	4 years O.S.	"	"	"	30
No	Rintala,	Osmo	2 years "	"	"	"	23
No	Pietäkainen,	Johan	2 years Deck hand	"	"	"	20 M
No	Kallio,	Saveri	7 months Donkeyman	8/11 39	"	"	28 M
No	Allonen,	Antero	7 years Fireman	9/29 39	"	"	27 M
No	Trinen,	Oiva	1 1/2 yrs. "	9/29 39	"	"	20 M
No	Lindroos,	Gusta	4 years "	10/4 39	"	"	36 M
No	Kortelainen,	Martti	9 months Trimmer	9/20 39	"	"	26 M
No	Saikkonen,	Olavi	6 months "	9/20 39	"	"	21 M
No	Nyvesänen,	Onni	1 month Messboy	10/1 39	"	"	"

closed with 93 members

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL AT STOCKHOLM  
SWEDEN  
SPEN

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

RECEIVED  
OCT 17 1939  
U.S. DEPT. OF STATE  
U.S. DEPT. OF STATE

STOCKHOLM SWEDEN

Fee No. 5199  
\$2.00 + \$2.60

READ: A R HANNA

1900

... 1900

### Local Agents

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-0812



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

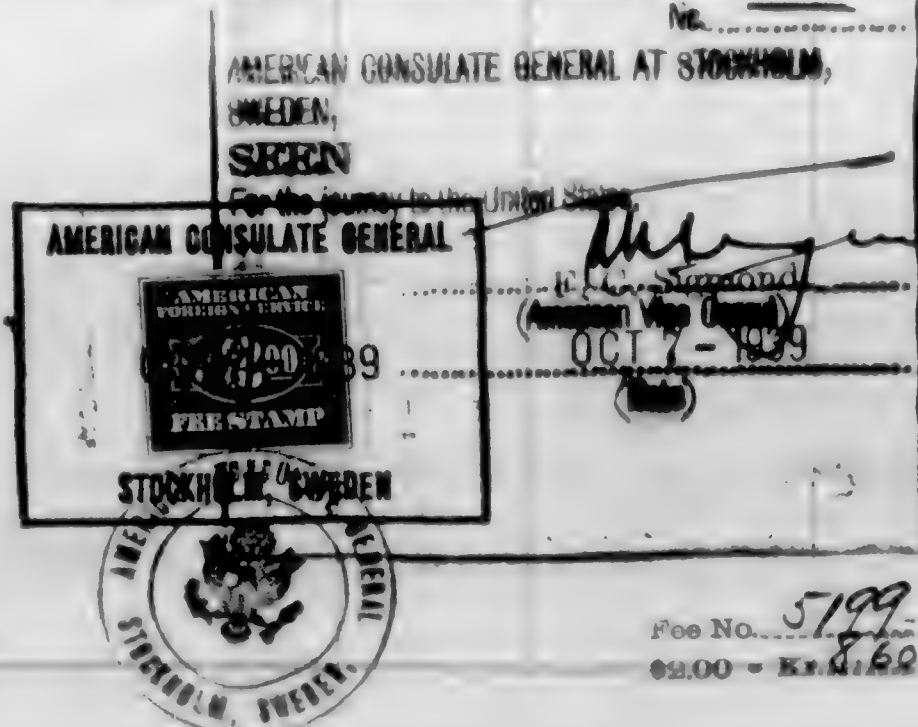
163

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at any port of the United States

Vessel "ODDVAR II", arriving at *Stockholm*, *Nov 22*, 19*39*, from the port of *Sika, Sweden*.

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Yes	Ekholm,	Walter	15 years	Master	5/8 39	Finland	No	Yes	34	M	Finnish	Finnish	178	82			
"	Abrahamsson,	Artur	8 years	I officer	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	176	76			
No	Naski,	Aarre	4 years	II "	8/11 39	Norway	"	"	25	M	"	"	172	73			
No	Heinonen,	Usko	5 years	I engineer	4/15 39	Norway	"	"	36	M	"	"	180	80			
No	Muje,	Heikki	20 years	II "	4/18 39	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	175	74			
No	Paronen,	Jojo	22 years	III "	8/11 39	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	175	72			
No	Marttinen,	Veikko	3 years	IV "	10/4 39	Sweden	"	"	26	M	"	"	176	70			
Yes	Zansen, von	Runar	2 years	Wirel. oper.	9/11 37	Finland	"	"	30	M	"	"	164	63			
No	Ruutikainen,	Heimo	4 years	Steward	9/29 39	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	175	80			
No	Saarinen,	Veikko	5 months	Cook	9/20 39	Norway	"	"	26	M	"	"	172	57			
No	Ekholm,	Evald	12 years	Carpenter	11/7 39	Finland	"	"	32	M	"	"	174	67			
No	Berglund,	Tor	5 years	Sailor	9/20 39	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	178	79			
No	Kankainen,	Helge	10 years	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	172	83			
No	Landén,	Leo	4 years	O.S.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	175	70			
No	Rintala,	Osmo	2 years	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	169	64			
No	Pietikainen,	Johan	2 years	Deck hand	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	170	68			
No	Kallio,	Severi	7 months	Donkeyman	8/11 39	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	173	72			
No	Allonen,	Antero	7 years	Fireman	9/29 39	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	175	73			
No	Friman,	Oiva	14 yrs.	"	9/29 39	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	174	70			
No	Lindroos,	Gösta	4 years	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	178	75			
No	Kortelainen,	Martti	8 months	Trimmer	9/20 39	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	163	63			
No	Saikkonen,	Olavi	6 months	"	9/20 39	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	170	69			
No	Nyysönen,	Onni	1 month	Messboy	10/1 39	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	168	60			

*Closed with 23 members of crew*



REDERI A. B. ODDVAR

Agent

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1940



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nalter Ekholm master of the Finnish S. Odavan II, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Nalter Ekholm  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of November, 1939

J. M. Redding  
Immigrant Inspector.

11/22

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



Local Agents

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.  
FORM 590  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

39

26

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Thurman.

*Master*

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and the value of any such vessel shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, together with the names of all aliens who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel during her stay in port. And the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

14-1618

2 above 36 in  
34 out

163

Sheet No. 1

1935, from the port of San Pedro de Vinayuela

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien has ever been deported from United States or whether he has been deported from another country) (This column for use of Immigration Service only)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
English	American	6-5	220	None	None	
"	"	5-5	140	"	"	
German	American	5-6	150	"	"	
English	"	6-	180	"	"	
Swedish	"	5-7	167	"	"	
English	"	5-11	195	"	"	
"	"	5-8	140	"	"	
Italian	"	5-5	135	"	"	
English	"	5-8	166	"	"	
P.I.	Philippine	5-6	150	"	2	
English	American	5-8	163	"	"	
"	"	5-11	180	"	"	
"	"	5-11	175	"	"	
Belgium	"	5-7	190	"	"	
Swedish	"	5-6	155	"	"	
English	"	5-4	135	"	"	
"	"	5-10	155	"	"	
"	"	5-10	145	"	"	
"	"	5-5	140	"	"	
"	"	5-8	135	"	"	
"	"	5-11	140	"	"	
"	"	5-7 1/2	145	"	"	
German	"	5-11	162	"	"	
English	"	5-9	150	"	"	
"	"	5-9	190	"	"	
"	"	5-6	155	"	"	
"	"	5-7	142	"	"	
"	"	5-7	140	"	"	
"	"	5-10	168	"	"	
"	"	5-10	165	"	"	
"	"	5-8	160	"	"	

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.















# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

166 Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DEAN EMERY, arriving at November 22, 1939, from the port of Las Piedras, Uruguay

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Yes	Oienciva	John J.	Captain	10/26/39 Boston	Yes	Yes	43	Male	English	American	6-5	220	None	None	
"	Petrin	Ernest	Oh. Mate	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	"	
"	Theley	Joseph	2d Mate	"	"	"	50	"	German	American	5-6	150	"	"	
"	Bryce	Forbes O.	3d Mate	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	6-	180	"	"	
"	Andersen	John T.	Oh. Engr	"	"	"	47	"	Swedish	"	5-7	167	"	"	
No.	Fleegel	E. E.	1st Asst.	10/27/39	"	"	39	"	English	"	5-11	195	"	"	
Yes	Kane	Peter	2d Asst.	10/26/39	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	140	"	"	
"	Garulle	Frank A.	3d Asst.	"	"	"	46	"	Italian	"	5-5	135	"	"	
"	Wilcox	James A.	Radio	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5-8	168	"	"	
"	Gannes	Felix E.	1.P. Steward	"	"	"	44	"	P.I.	Philippine	5-6	150	"	"	
"	Perta	Julian V.	Oh. Cook	"	"	"	23	"	English	American	5-8	163	"	"	
"	Loughran	George	Boatswain	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	180	"	"	
"	Vincent	Terrel T.	Pumpman	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	175	"	"	
"	Jeria	Louis	Nat. A.B.	"	"	"	36	"	Belgium	"	5-7	190	"	"	
"	Haggetren	Ragner	Nat. AB	"	"	"	45	"	Swedish	"	5-6	155	"	"	
"	Ames	Grady B.	A.B.	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5-4	135	"	"	
"	Swain	Charles A.	A.B.	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	155	"	"	
No.	Drengoele	William F.	A.B.	10/27/39	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	145	"	"	
No.	Wilder	Albert L.	A.B.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	"	
Yes	Parker	Joseph M.	O.S.	10/26/39	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	135	"	"	
"	Hagines	John J.	O.S.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	140	"	"	
"	Bryant	Fletcher	O.S.	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	145	"	"	
"	Brudi	Joseph	Nat. Machinist	"	"	"	38	"	German	"	5-11	182	"	"	
No	Watson	George	Oiler	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5-9	150	"	"	
Yes	Harley	Leslie H.	Oiler	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	190	"	"	
"	Ramsey	John R.	Oiler	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	155	"	"	
"	Crawford	Wesley	Storkeeper	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	142	"	"	
No	Racicot	Lee.	Fireman	10/27/39	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	140	"	"	
Yes	Mitchell	James A.	Fireman	10/26/39	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	168	"	"	
"	Bergeron	Fulton	Fireman	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	165	"	"	
No.	La France	Joseph	Wiper	10/27/39	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	"	

Line STANDARD OIL OF N.J.  
Owners STANDARD OIL OF N.J.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924,  
which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 167

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DEAN EMERY, arriving at New York Nov 22, 1939, from the port of Las Cruces 11/13/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Langlois	Lee J.		2d Cook	10/26/39	Boston	Yes	Yes	29	Male	English	American	5-9	140	None	None	
2	"	Murphy	Henry	L.P.	Off Mess	"	"	"	"	48	"	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5-9	140	"	"	
3	"	Oesby	Rufus H.		P.O. Mess	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	American	5-8	145	"	"	
4	"	La Moyne	Felix G.		Crew Mess	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6-1	170	"	"	
5	"	Guiffre	James V.	Nat	Utility	"	"	"	"	27	"	Italian	"	5-7	163	"	"	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11			Native Born	27														
12			Naturalized	7														
13			Aliens	2														
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*J. M. O'Leary*

Native Born 27  
Naturalized 7  
Aliens 2

36 TOTAL INCLUDING MASTER.

Line STANDARD OIL OF N.J.  
Owners STANDARD OIL OF N.J.  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Cienciva, of the Steamer Dean Ewing, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of November, 1937  
J. J. Cienciva Master, First or Second Officer  
[Signature] Immigration Inspector

DATE  
BILL

DATE  
CL  
DATE  
CL

11/22

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

168

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 20797 BILLED JAN 5 - 1940

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Arr. 11-22-39

54  
1/23/40  
Cards Punched  
Clock  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Class

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAXES				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st Cabin	3					16	2				5	26
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin												
4th Cabin												
5th Class												
TOTAL	3					16	2				5	26

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	10	16	26
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Class			
Total	10	16	26

Plane No. 18604  
Pan American Airways Co.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

SS Plane MC 18604. Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane MC 18604 Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
		NAME IN FULL	Age				Able to—			Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.	*Last permanent residence  City or town.
	HEAD-TAX STATUS							Nationality.						

## Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division PASSENGER LIST

Date November 22nd, 1939  
From Bermuda Hamilton  
To Port Washington  
Trip No. 60  
Aircraft "ATLANTIC CLIPPER"

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	NATIONALITY	Sex	S or M	No. Bag	Age	U. S. Pas- port No.	Place of Embarkation
U. S. Citizens									
1	Mr. Frederick Lennig Jr.	Andalusia, Pa.	✓	M	M	-	28	-	Bermuda
2	Mrs. Patricia F. Lennig	✓	F	M	-	24	-	-	"
3	Mrs. Frank S. Longshore	1489 Devon Rd. Miami, Fla.	✓	M	M	-	39	-	"
4	Mrs. Marianne H. Longshore	✓	F	M	-	26	-	-	"
5	Mr. William Hoch	Whitinsville, Mass.	✓	M	S	-	53	61756	"
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									

*Total 5 passengers  
All U.S. Citizens  
Arriving at Port Washington*

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	NATIONALITY	Sex	S or M	No. Bag	Age	U. S. Pas- port No.	Place of Embarkation
Aliens									
1	Mr. Jacques Leal	Mark Plaza, Toronto, Canada	BRITISH	M	S	-	29	-	Bermuda
2	Mrs. Mable Wilcock	Green Lane Farm, Thornhill, Ont. Can.	"	F	D	-	35	-	"
3	Mr. Ernest J. Norman	Somerses, Bermuda	"	M	M	-	46	-	"
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									

*Total 3 aliens  
All British  
Arriving at Port Washington*

*H. E. May*  
CAPTAIN

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane MC 18604 . Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Total passengers	10,000
U. S. citizens	10,000
Aliens	10,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S. Plane~~ No 18604 . Passengers sailing from

, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District	
	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Write									

RUSSIAN PASSPORT No. 75608

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES  
AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Form PAA T-1 (28-7500-5-39-50)

IES	IPLOMAT	IPLOMAT
	666	
and where?	and where?	and where?
relative or	relative or	relative or
	ZE	YC
ted States?	ted States?	ted States?
ited States?	ited States?	ited States?
treatment of	treatment of	treatment of
overthrow by	overthrow by	overthrow by
or all forms	or all forms	or all forms
promise or	promise or	promise or
States.	States.	States.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of pages will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S.S. Plane MC 18604* . Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Passengers sailing from																	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number, with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
					Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single														

HEAD-TAX  
NAME IN FULL  
Age  
Sex  
Calling or occupation  
Able to—  
Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)  
Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)  
Race or people  
Place of birth  
Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number  
Issued  
Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.  
\*Last permanent residence

## PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

*Atlantic liner*  
1—Airplane *MC 18604*  
2—Airplane *MC 18604*  
3—Family name *LACOMBLE*  
4—Given name *ANTOINETTE EUGENE*  
5—Age *45*  
6—Sex *Female*  
7—Married or single *MARRIED*  
8—Calling or occupation *ENGINEER*  
9—Able to read and write what languages? *English, French, Dutch*  
10—Nationality *Dutch*  
11—Place of birth: Country *Holland*, City or town *ARNHEM*  
12—Immigration Visa No. *319 02-27*  
13—Visa issued at *ROTTERDAM*  
14—Date of visa *JULY 31/1939*  
15—Last permanent residence: Country *Holland*, City *Wassenaar*  
16—Weight *170*  
17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came *See under 15 AC Lacomble, Wassenaar*  
18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Country *Holland*  
19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination? *no*  
20—By whom was passage paid? *Batavia, N. C.*  
21—Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? *yes*  
22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? *yes 1926 - March 1939 St. Louis etc.*  
23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? *has given up residence*  
24—Purpose of coming to United States? *Business*  
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? *three months*  
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? *no*  
25—Ever in prison or in hospital, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? *no*  
26—Whether a polygamist? *no*  
27—Whether an anarchist? *no*  
28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.? *no*  
29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States? *no*  
30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? *no*  
31—Condition of health, mental and physical. *good*  
32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? *no*  
33—Height *5* feet *10* inches  
34—Complexion *fair*  
35—Color of hair *brown*  
36—Marks of identification *no marks*  
(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL *Antoinette Eugène Lacomble*

DIPLOMAT

DIPLOMAT

S

TIES

666

ad where?

relative or

ZE

States?

States?

atment of

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

throw by

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more. If not of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S.S. Plane MC 18604* . Passengers sailing from , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number <small>(Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)</small>	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.  <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	*Last permanent residence
					Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country
	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single												

ASSENGER LIST

## PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

*French Passport # 40638* **DIPLOMAT**

*Atlantic* (NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane *MC 18604*

2—Airport *LISBON*

3—Date of arrival *NOV 13 1939*

4—Family name *DE CASTELNAU*

5—Given name *JEAN*

6—Age *49* Years Months

7—Sex *MALE*

8—Married or single *MARRIED*

9—Calling or occupation *Ingénieur*

10—Able to read and write what languages? *FRENCH*

11—Nationality *FRENCH*

12—Race or people *FRENCH*

13—Place of birth: Country *FRANCE* City or town *TOLLOUSE*

14—Immigration Visa No. *311 No 1544*

15—Visa issued at *PARIS 13 NOV 1939*

16—Date of visa *Nov 13 1939*

17—Last permanent residence: Street *12 rue de la Dame* County *BLANCHE* City *Toulon*

18—Weight *73* lbs

19—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country *FATHER, MR. S. DE CASTELNAU, 42 rue de la Trinité, Paris*

20—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Country *FRANCE*

21—Whether having a ticket to such final destination? *NO*

22—By whom was passage paid? *MYSELF*

23—Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? *YES*

24—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? *NO*

25—Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? *FRENCH CONSULATE NYC*

26—Purpose of coming to United States? *BUSINESS*

27—(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? *GOV. OFFICIAL 3 MONTHS INDEFINITE*

28—(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? *NO*

29—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? *NO*

30—Whether a polygamist? *NO*

31—Whether an anarchist? *NO*

32—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. *NO*

33—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States? *NO*

34—Have you previously been deported; when and why? *NO*

35—Condition of health, mental and physical. *Good*

36—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? *NO*

37—Height *5' 7"* feet inches

38—Complexion *FAIR*

39—Color of hair *Brown*

40—Color of eyes *Brown*

41—Signature of Passenger *J. de Castelnau*

42—Signature of Agent *J. de Castelnau*

DIPLOMAT

TIES

NO TIME NOV 1939

ted States?

United States?

treatment of

overthrow by

promise or

States

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall mean that of intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. Plana No 18604 . Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

NEW YORK 1/6/78  
9455

French Passport # 16996

DIPLOMAT

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES  
AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS

Altitude 18600  
LISBON 19 NOV 1939

1-Airplane  
2-Airport  
3-Family name  
4-Age  
5-Sex  
6-Married or single  
7-Calling or occupation  
8-Able to read and write what languages?  
9-Nationality  
10-Race or people  
11-Place of birth  
12-Immigration Visa No.  
13-Visa issued at  
14-Date of visa  
15-Last permanent residence  
16-Weight  
17-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
18-Final destination (Intended future permanent residence):  
19-Whether having a ticket to such final destination  
20-By whom was passage paid?  
21-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?  
22-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?  
23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative friend, and his name and complete address?  
24-Purpose of coming to United States?  
25-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?  
26-Whether a polygamist?  
27-Whether an anarchist?  
28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.  
29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States  
30-Have you previously been deported; and when and why?  
31-Condition of health, mental and physical.  
32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?  
33-Height  
34-Complexion  
35-Color of hair  
36-Marks of identification

NO  
MYSELF  
yes.  
SEVERAL TIMES ON VISIT LAST TIME  
NOV 1935  
FRENCH CONSULATE NYC  
BUSINESS  
Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States  
ABOUT ONE MONTH  
NO  
NO  
NO  
NO  
NO  
NO  
NO  
GOOD  
NO.  
1.73  
AIR  
BROWN  
BLUE  
NAME IN FULL  
Eugene Gentil

311 no 1521  
PARIS GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL  
NOV. 9 - 1939  
11  
1 BIS  
VUE DES SAUSSURES  
PARIS FRANCE  
77 kg 500  
WIFE MRS. E. GENTIL 1 Bis Rue des SAUSSURES  
PARIS  
FRANCE

Form PAA T.M. 28-7500-539-50

accredited Government official ✓

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

November 23, 1939

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

169

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, November 22, 1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
-------------	--	---	---------------------------	--	--	------------------------------------	--	---	--------------------------	---	-------------------------

## PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

HEAD TAX PAID 1/10/40 AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES VL 488/503

*Hungarian Passport # 7091- EXEMPT*

*Alberta Apple P.A. Co.*

*1- Airplane*

*2- Airport*

*3- Family name*

*4- Age*

*5- Sex*

*6- Married or single*

*7- Calling or occupation*

*8- Able to read and write what languages?*

*9- Nationality*

*10- Race or people*

*11- Place of birth*

*12- Immigration Visa No.*

*13- Visa issued at*

*14- Date of visa*

*15- Last permanent residence*

*16- Weight*

*17- Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*

*18- Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)*

*19- Whether having a ticket to such final destination*

*20- By whom was passage paid?*

*21- Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?*

*22- Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?*

*23- Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?*

*24- Purpose of coming to United States?*

*(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?*

*(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?*

*25- Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?*

*26- Whether a polygamist?*

*27- Whether an anarchist?*

*28- Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.*

*29- Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.*

*30- Have you previously been deported? when and why?*

*31- Condition of health, mental and physical.*

*32- Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?*

*33- Height*

*34- Complexion*

*35- Color of hair*

*36- Marks of identification*

*37- Signature of Passenger*

*38- Signature of Agent*

EXEMPT	EXEMPT	EXEMPT
TIES	RITIES	TIES
when and where?	when and where?	when and where?
what relative or	what relative or	what relative or
State, N.J.	State, N.J.	State, N.J.
United States?	United States?	United States?
United States?	United States?	United States?
and treatment of	and treatment of	and treatment of
overthrow by	overthrow by	overthrow by
tion, promise or	tion, promise or	tion, promise or
cause?	cause?	cause?

*Richard*

*No. NC-18604.*

*passengers*

*ington, N.Y.*

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

169

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

November 23,

1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State by force or violence	Whether coming by reason of any offer of collection, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Have you previously been deported; when and why?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
-------------	--	--	---------------------------	--	--	------------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------	---	--	--	--	---	--------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

Enforced at  
London Dec

British Passport 220057

## PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Ran American Airways Company

(NAME OF CARRIER)

1-Airplane "Atlantic Clipper"

2-Airport Port Washington Date Nov. 22nd. 1939

3-Family name NORMAN

3-Given name Ernest John

4-Age 46 Years 5 Months

5-Sex Male

6-Married or single Married

7-Calling or occupation Civil Servant

8-Able to read and write what language? English

9-Nationality British

10-Race or people English

11-Place of birth: Country England City or town Stonehouse, Devon.

12-Immigration Visa No. Resident of Bermuda for 14 yrs.

13-Visa issued at Exempt from

14-Date of visa

15-Last permanent residence: No. Street Sheppy Villa County Bermuda City Somerset

16-Weight 75 Kilos

17-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came FRIEND Mrs. E. Jenkins, Hamilton, Bermuda

18-Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Country Somerset City Bermuda

19-Whether having a ticket to such final destination Yes

20-By whom was passage paid? Self

21-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? Yes

22-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes, 1931, New Jersey

23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? Wife, Mrs. Marion Norman 14 Division Ave. Neenah, W.J.

24-Purpose of coming to United States? Illness of Wife

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? Two Weeks

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

25-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No

26-Whether a polygamist? No

27-Whether an anarchist? No

28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State by force or violence, or of any form of law, etc. No

29-Whether coming by reason of any offer of collection, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States? No

30-Have you previously been deported; when and why? No

31-Condition of health, mental and physical. Good

32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No

33-Height 5 feet 7 1/2 inches

34-Complexion Fair

35-Color of hair Brown Eyes Blue

36-Marks of identification None

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL

EXEMPT

EXEMPT

EXEMPT

Call upon  
No. NC-18604.

passengers  
ington, N.Y.

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State by force or violence, or of any form of law, etc."

Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State by force or violence, or of any form of law, etc.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

169

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

November 22, 1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1														

## PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES Pan American Airways Company

Embarked at  
Buenos Aires

Canadian Passport No. 63013

1-Airplane "Atlantio Clipper"

2-Airport Port Washington

3-Family name LEAL

3-Given name JACQUES

4-Age 29

5-Sex Male

6-Married or single Single

7-Calling or occupation Manager

8-Able to read and write what languages? English, French

9-Nationality British

10-Race or people Latin

11-Place of birth: Country England, City or town London

12-Immigration Visa No. Resident of Canada

13-Visa issued at

14-Date of visa

15-Last permanent residence: No. Street Park Plaza, Country Canada, City Toronto

16-Weight 96 Kilos

17-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: MOTHER, Mrs. T. Leal, 131 Ave. Malakoff, Paris, France

18-Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City Toronto, Country Canada

19-Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes

20-By whom was passage paid? Self

21-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? Yes

22-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes, Nov. 16th, 1939

23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? No

24-Purpose of coming to United States? In Transit to Canada

25-Whether alien intends to remain in the United States? 2 days

26-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? NO

27-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? NO

28-Whether a polygamist? NO

29-Whether an anarchist? NO

30-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. NO

31-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. NO

32-Have you previously been deported; when and why? NO

33-Condition of health, mental and physical. Good

34-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? NO

35-Height 6 feet 1 inches

36-Complexion Dark

37-Color of hair Dark

38-Marks of identification None

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL

EXEMPT

EXEMPT

No. NC-18604.

passengers  
agton, N.Y.

Note: Full text of question 28 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25) (26) (27) (28) (29) (30) (31) (32) (33) (34) (35) (36) (37) (38) (39) (40) (41) (42) (43) (44) (45) (46) (47) (48) (49) (50) (51) (52) (53) (54) (55) (56) (57) (58) (59) (60) (61) (62) (63) (64) (65) (66) (67) (68) (69) (70) (71) (72) (73) (74) (75) (76) (77) (78) (79) (80) (81) (82) (83) (84) (85) (86) (87) (88) (89) (90) (91) (92) (93) (94) (95) (96) (97) (98) (99) (100) (101) (102) (103) (104) (105) (106) (107) (108) (109) (110) (111) (112) (113) (114) (115) (116) (117) (118) (119) (120) (121) (122) (123) (124) (125) (126) (127) (128) (129) (130) (131) (132) (133) (134) (135) (136) (137) (138) (139) (140) (141) (142) (143) (144) (145) (146) (147) (148) (149) (150) (151) (152) (153) (154) (155) (156) (157) (158) (159) (160) (161) (162) (163) (164) (165) (166) (167) (168) (169) (170) (171) (172) (173) (174) (175) (176) (177) (178) (179) (180) (181) (182) (183) (184) (185) (186) (187) (188) (189) (190) (191) (192) (193) (194) (195) (196) (197) (198) (199) (200) (201) (202) (203) (204) (205) (206) (207) (208) (209) (210) (211) (212) (213) (214) (215) (216) (217) (218) (219) (220) (221) (222) (223) (224) (225) (226) (227) (228) (229) (230) (231) (232) (233) (234) (235) (236) (237) (238) (239) (240) (241) (242) (243) (244) (245) (246) (247) (248) (249) (250) (251) (252) (253) (254) (255) (256) (257) (258) (259) (260) (261) (262) (263) (264) (265) (266) (267) (268) (269) (270) (271) (272) (273) (274) (275) (276) (277) (278) (279) (280) (281) (282) (283) (284) (285) (286) (287) (288) (289) (290) (291) (292) (293) (294) (295) (296) (297) (298) (299) (300) (301) (302) (303) (304) (305) (306) (307) (308) (309) (310) (311) (312) (313) (314) (315) (316) (317) (318) (319) (320) (321) (322) (323) (324) (325) (326) (327) (328) (329) (330) (331) (332) (333) (334) (335) (336) (337) (338) (339) (340) (341) (342) (343) (344) (345) (346) (347) (348) (349) (350) (351) (352) (353) (354) (355) (356) (357) (358) (359) (360) (361) (362) (363) (364) (365) (366) (367) (368) (369) (370) (371) (372) (373) (374) (375) (376) (377) (378) (379) (380) (381) (382) (383) (384) (385) (386) (387) (388) (389) (390) (391) (392) (393) (394) (395) (396) (397) (398) (399) (400) (401) (402) (403) (404) (405) (406) (407) (408) (409) (410) (411) (412) (413) (414) (415) (416) (417) (418) (419) (420) (421) (422) (423) (424) (425) (426) (427) (428) (429) (430) (431) (432) (433) (434) (435) (436) (437) (438) (439) (440) (441) (442) (443) (444) (445) (446) (447) (448) (449) (450) (451) (452) (453) (454) (455) (456) (457) (458) (459) (460) (461) (462) (463) (464) (465) (466) (467) (468) (469) (470) (471) (472) (473) (474) (475) (476) (477) (478) (479) (480) (481) (482) (483) (484) (485) (486) (487) (488) (489) (490) (491) (492) (493) (494) (495) (496) (497) (498) (499) (500) (501) (502) (503) (504) (505) (506) (507) (508) (509) (510) (511) (512) (513) (514) (515) (516) (517) (518) (519) (520) (521) (522) (523) (524) (525) (526) (527) (528) (529) (530) (531) (532) (533) (534) (535) (536) (537) (538) (539) (540) (541) (542) (543) (544) (545) (546) (547) (548) (549) (550) (551) (552) (553) (554) (555) (556) (557) (558) (559) (560) (561) (562) (563) (564) (565) (566) (567) (568) (569) (570) (571) (572) (573) (574) (575) (576) (577) (578) (579) (580) (581) (582) (583) (584) (585) (586) (587) (588) (589) (590) (591) (592) (593) (594) (595) (596) (597) (598) (599) (600) (601) (602) (603) (604) (605) (606) (607) (608) (609) (610) (611) (612) (613) (614) (615) (616) (617) (618) (619) (620) (621) (622) (623) (624) (625) (626) (627) (628) (629) (630) (631) (632) (633) (634) (635) (636) (637) (638) (639) (640) (641) (642) (643) (644) (645) (646) (647) (648) (649) (650) (651) (652) (653) (654) (655) (656) (657) (658) (659) (660) (661) (662) (663) (664) (665) (666) (667) (668) (669) (670) (671) (672) (673) (674) (675) (676) (677) (678) (679) (680) (681) (682) (683) (684) (685) (686) (687) (688) (689) (690) (691) (692) (693) (694) (695) (696) (697) (698) (699) (700) (701) (702) (703) (704) (705) (706) (707) (708) (709) (710) (711) (712) (713) (714) (715) (716) (717) (718) (719) (720) (721) (722) (723) (724) (725) (726) (727) (728) (729) (730) (731) (732) (733) (734) (735) (736) (737) (738) (739) (740) (741) (742) (743) (744) (745) (746) (747) (748) (749) (750) (751) (752) (753) (754) (755) (756) (757) (758) (759) (760) (761) (762) (763) (764) (765) (766) (767) (768) (769) (770) (771) (772) (773) (774) (775) (776) (777) (778) (779) (780) (781) (782) (783) (784) (785) (786) (787) (788) (789) (790) (791) (792) (793) (794) (795) (796) (797) (798) (799) (800) (801) (802) (803) (804) (805) (806) (807) (808) (809) (810) (811) (812) (813) (814) (815) (816) (817) (818) (819) (820) (821) (822) (823) (824) (825) (826) (827) (828) (829) (830) (831) (832) (833) (834) (835) (836) (837) (838) (839) (840) (841) (842) (843) (844) (845) (846) (847) (848) (849) (850) (851) (852) (853) (854) (855) (856) (857) (858) (859) (860) (861) (862) (863) (864) (865) (866) (867) (868) (869) (870) (871) (872) (873) (874) (875) (876) (877) (878) (879) (880) (881) (882) (883) (884) (885) (886) (887) (888) (889) (890) (891) (892) (893) (894) (895) (896) (897) (898) (899) (900) (901) (902) (903) (904) (905) (906) (907) (908) (909) (910) (911) (912) (913) (914) (915) (916) (917) (918) (919) (920) (921) (922) (923) (924) (925) (926) (927) (928) (929) (930) (931) (932) (933) (934) (935) (936) (937) (938) (939) (940) (941) (942) (943) (944) (945) (946) (947) (948) (949) (950) (951) (952) (953) (954) (955) (956) (957) (958) (959) (960) (961) (962) (963) (964) (965) (966) (967) (968) (969) (970) (971) (972) (973) (974) (975) (976) (977) (978) (979) (980) (981) (982) (983) (984) (985) (986) (987) (988) (989) (990) (991) (992) (993) (994) (995) (996) (997) (998) (999) (1000)

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



States, or a port of another insular poss  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of*

List..

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

, November 22, 1939

EXEMPT

*tschuppen*  
No. NC-18604.

passengers  
agton, N.Y.

Canadian Post No 109921

Form PAA T.M. 28-7500-5-39-50

E OR COMMAND

[illegible]

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

169

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, November 21, 1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, trust, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien intends to leave the United States	

AE-2 8938

## INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the Atlantic Clipper Airplane No. NC-18404.  
owned by PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS CO., whereof  
Capt. Harold E. Gray is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at Lisbon, Portugal; Horta, Azores & Hamilton, Bermuda. for the Port Port Washington, N.Y.  
Crew 12

### AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

AS PER ATTACHED MANIFESTS.

MAIL  
BAGS 9 KILOS 954,373



### PASSENGERS

AS PER ATTACHED LISTS.

PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of*

November 22, 1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure) — State City or town In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a permanent home, or whether he intended to remain in the United States for a temporary home, or whether he intended to visit only, or whether he intended to engage in business, or whether he intended to engage in any other occupation, or whether he intended to engage in any other activity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or whether he believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means, or whether he believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other activity	Whether coming to receive of any other alien the right to enter the United States, or whether he is coming to receive of any other alien the right to enter the United States for any other purpose	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. 10 Port of Port Washington, New York

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle, including same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle, within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, or any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle since its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and now delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed by me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of Port Washington, New York, contains a full and perfect list of all the passengers taken on board the said airplane Adriatic, Hamilton, Bermuda which said port this airplane has now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, were purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except the usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at None for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment None

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at None at an expense of None and I hereby certify for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board said airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 22nd day of November, 1930

H. E. Gray  
Deputy Collector of Customs. Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain Harold E. Gray, of American, licensed or authorized aircraft pilot, of Port Washington, New York, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the aforementioned list.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1930, at Port Washington, New York

H. E. Gray  
Airman in Charge

H. E. Gray  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 591 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.. ..  
Owners .. ..  
Local Agents .. ..



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

170

I, CHARLES ANDERSON, Surgeon of the SANTA ELARA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH AND THE STATE OF OHIO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 29 1939  
BILL No. 20784 BILLED

Sworn to before me this NOV 22 1939 day of NOV, 1939,  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Charles A. Anderson M.D.  
CHARLES ANDERSON, M.D.

Cards Fetched

CLOCK

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Clerk

U.S. Immigrant Inspector  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authority authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAXES PAID				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. claim	am. S. I.	in transit	U. S. I. I. S.	RECEIVED OF U. S. A. RET G.	IN bond GROUPS	UNTR ACC'D	EMPTY		
1st. CABIN	8					23	2		3	3	39	
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	6					4			1	1	12	
TOTAL	14					27	2		4	4	51	

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	16	23	39
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	8	4	12
Total	24	27	51

2 Cit. Cruise pass. n/c  
1 Cit. Stowaway incl.



3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, Department of the Treasury, at the port of arrival, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA BARBARA

Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE

NOVEMBER 3

19

Total passengers . . . .	52
U. S. citizens . . . .	29
Aliens . . . .	24

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

171

List **3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 27, 1939, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	It is to be in the United States for less than 90 days								It is to be in the United States for 90 days or more	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	FRANK ARNOLD, SAN MARTIN 2830, SANTIAGO, CHILE		CAL. S. FRAN	MYSELF		Y	Y	1M	S. FRAN.	1939 MAY	SIST; MRS. M. MITCH, 1611 CLAY ST, SAN FRANC., CAL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	WHT	AUB	GRY	NONE
2	DO.		DO.	HUSBAND		Y	Y	1W	DO.	1937 AUG.	DO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	WHT	DO.	GRY	DO.	
3	DO.		DO.	FATHER		Y	Y	1W	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	WHT	DO.	BRN	DO.	
4	DO.		DO.	DO.		Y	Y	1W	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	WHT	FR	BLU	DO.	
5	FRANK PEREZAS, CALLE B. NITRE 1411, BUENOS AIRES, ARG.		BUENOS AIRES	MYSELF		Y	NO	2M	NYC	1936 DEC	FR. CONRADO TRAVESA, ARGENTINE CONSULATE, N.Y.C.	YES	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	WHT	BLK	BLK	DO.	
6	WIFE MARIA, 1470 CORDOBA ST, BUENOS AIRES, ARG.		DO.	DO.		Y	Y	2M	NYC	1936 DEC	FR. HOLM HANSEN, 120 WALL ST, NEW YORK, NY	YES	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BLK	BRN	DO.	
7	FR. ALBERTO LEIZGOLD, J. TOCORNAL 160, SANTIAGO, CHILE		CHILE	DO.		Y	NO				FR. J. SINDELMAN, 602 W 180 ST, NEW YORK CITY.	YES	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLK	BRN	DO.	
8	FR. C. DE GONZALEZ, LOS LEONOS 148, SANTIAGO, CHILE		MEXICO	CH. GOVERN		Y	Y	4D	NYC	1937 DEC	HOTEL ST. MORITZ, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BLK	BRN	APEND, SCAR	
9	FR. LOUIS RADA, FERNANDO JIMENEZ 173, LA PAZ, BOL		NY	LARCH-MONT		Y	Y	5Y	NEW YORK	1937 MAY	HUSE WILLIAM FORD, ALDEN HOUSE, LARCHMONT, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	WHT	BRN	BRN	NONE	
10	DO.		DO.	FATHER		Y	Y	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	WHT	BRN	BRN	DO.	
11	FR. VICENTE JIMENEZ, PERU		NY	NYC.	ROCK. FOUNDAT.	Y	NO				NEW YORK CITY	YES	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	WHT	BLK	BLK	NONE	
12	FR. ANTONIO BLANCO, BRAU AVE, LIMA, PERU		NY	NYC	GRACE LINE	Y	NO				NEW YORK CITY	YES	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	WHT	BLK	BLK	DO.	
13	FR. ANTONIO DE FERNANDEZ, PROGRESO 785, LIMA, PERU		NY	NYC	DO.	Y	NO				DO.	YES	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	WHT	BLK	BLK	DO.	
14	FR. ISIDRO MATEO, CALLE CHOCAYO 330, GUAYASILL, EC.		NY	MARGATE CITY	MYSELF	Y	Y	2W	NYC	1918 FEB.	SONIA ALVARO VITAJEROS, 15 S. PEMBEROCK ST, MARGATE CITY, N.J.	YES	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	WHT	BLK	BRN	NONE	
15	DO.		NY	DO.	MOTHER	Y	NO				DO.	YES	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	WHT	BRN	BRN	DO.	
16	FR. MARIA ESPINOLA, SUENCA 100, QUITO, ECUADOR		NY	OLI-MICH. VET	FATHER	Y	NO				FR. JOSEPH MUEWER, OLIVET COLLEGE, OLIVET, ILL.	YES	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	WHT	BRN	BRN	DO.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line GRACE LINE INC.  
Owners W.R. GRACE & CO.  
Local Agents W.R. GRACE & CO.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. STEPHENSON, MASTER, of the SANTA BARBARA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Stephenson*

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 22 1939 day of NOV 22 1939, 19  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

*J. D. Long*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NqIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

172

Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA BARBARA

Sailing from NEW YORK

OCTOBER 1

1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 21 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	PASSENGERS MAKING A ROUND TRIP TO VALPARAISO, CHILE, AND RETURNING ON THE SAME SHIP							
2	HATHAWAY	MAE	60	F	S	FEB. 11, 1870	MORRIS, N.Y.	173 HAWLEY ST., BINGHAMPTON, N.Y.
3	ADAMS	FLORENCE	61	F	S	JULY 11, 1869	PITCHER, N.Y.	1 MARY ST. BINGHAMPTON, N.Y.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line. GRACE LIFE INC.

Owners W.R. GRACE & CO.

Local Agents W.R. GRACE & CO.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

173

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA BARBARA

Sailing from VALPARAISO

NOVEMBER 3

1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 21, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT VALPARAISO, CHILE, NOVEMBER 3, 1939		
2	GRAY	DAVID	40		M	M		BRONX COUNTY COURT, 1917	141 WEST GOLF AVE., PLAINFIELD, N.Y.
3	PREWETT	CHARLES	29		M	S	OCT 22, 1910 ATLANTA, GA.		CORDOBA, ALABAMA
4	MOSS	JOHN R.	55		M	M		SUPREME COURT MANCHESTER, N.H., 1921	ANTHONY, R.I.
5							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE, NOVEMBER 5, 1939		
6	MACLAUGHLIN	JOHN	44		M	M	DEC. 18, 1895 CHESTER, PA.		126 E 18 ST. CHESTER, PA.
7	MACLAUGHLIN	RUTH J.	42		F	M	NOV. 16, 1897 NEW YORK, N.Y.		DO.
8	MACLAUGHLIN	JOHN	12		M	S	APR. 3, 1921 ELIZABETH, N.J.		DO.
9	MACLAUGHLIN	BARBARA	11		F	S	JUNE 26, 1928 CHUQUICAMATA, CHILE		DO.
10	MACLAUGHLIN	JAMES	5	10	M	S	JAN. 9, 1934 DO. DO.		DO.
11							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CALLAO, PERU, NOVEMBER 8, 1939		
12	MCINTYRE	ANNIE	63		F	M	JAN. 25, 1866 NEW YORK, N.Y.		HOTEL LEXINGTON NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
13	LELAND	WALDO G.	60		M	M	JULY 17, 1879 NEWTON, MASS.		907 15TH ST. WASHINGTON, D.C.
14	LELAND	GERTRUDE	59		F	M	APR 22, 1880 ARONDALE, ONT.		DO.
15	MCVEY	LAWRENCE A.	29		M	M	MAY 10, 1910 WALDEN, N.Y.		CALL'S HOLLOW RD. POMONA, N.Y.
16	MCVEY	MARY J.	35		F	M	FEB. 23, 1906 MERIDAN, CONN		DO.
17							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, NOVEMBER 11, 1939		
18	WILLIAMS	MELVIN	29		M	S	OCT. 3, 1910 MILES CITY, MONT.		ANACONDA, MONT.
19	MOODY	WALTER W.	50		M	M	FEB 13, 1889 HYMON, KY.		106 PINEHURST AVE., NEW YORK CITY
20							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA, NOVEMBER 14, 1939		
21	SEARING	ROBERT	29		M	S	MAY 4, 1910 GREELEY, CAL.		4454 N. JERSEY AVE., SAN DIEGO, CAL.
22	MACDONALD	NORMAN A.	28		M	M	FEB 19, 1911 BUFFALO, N.Y.		176 HILLSIDE AVE., NUTLEY, N.J.
23	MACDONALD	FLORENCE	26		F	M	APR 21, 1913 NUTLEY, N.J.		DO.
24							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BALBOA, C.Z., NOVEMBER 15, 1939		
25	LULEY	JOSEPH	37		M	M	SEPT. 8, 1902 FT. WAYNE, IND.		15 FRANKLIN AVE., MIDLAND PARK, N.J.
26	LULEY	CORNELIA	33		F	M	NOV. 29, 1906 PLYMOUTH, IND.		DO.
27	WOLFORD	LEONARD	31		M	S	APRIL 2, 1908 DRESDEN, OHIO		BOX 252 DRESDEN, OHIO
28							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z., NOVEMBER 15, 1939		
29	ROBINSON	ALICE	39		F	M	MAY, 19, 1900 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		891 PRESTON RD. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
30	FLOREZ	HERMANN	31		M	M		SUPREME COURT, BROOKLYN, NY, 1933	1717 AVE. "N" BROOKLYN, N.Y.

38

Line GRACE LINE INC.  
Owners W.R. GRACE & CO.  
Local Agents W.R. GRACE & CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

174

I, Charles Anderson, Surgeon of the Sania Barbara, Sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Decide that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Lawrence E. Laidman and The State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles B. Anderson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov, 19 39  
at New York

John J. Hlin  
Immig. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. SANTA BARBARA

Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE

NOVEMBER 3, 1939, 19

Total passengers . . . . .	52
U. S. citizens . . . . .	22
Aliens . . . . .	30

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOVEMBER 2 1939 19

Line..... GRACE LINE INC.  
 Owners..... W.R. GRACE & CO.  
 Local Agents..... W.R. GRACE & CO.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Stephen, of the Santa Barbara, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov, 1929  
at New York  
John J. Linn  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Stephen  
Master Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show if a relative, the exact relationship, with name and complete address; and if a friend, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

176 Number **4**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ANTONIA sailing from Yaguajay, P.R., NOVEMBER 3, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. NOVEMBER 15, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE, NOVEMBER 5, 1939		
2	CUELLAR	THERESA	9	2	F	S	SEPT. 29, 1930 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		376 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	CUELLAR	WILLIAM	3		M	S	NOV. 16, 1936 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		DO.
4							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BALBOA, C.Z., NOVEMBER 15, 1939		
5	STURKEN	JAMES	36		M	S	MARCH 1, 1903 HOBOKEN, N.J.		17 WEBSTER PLACE EAST ORANGE, N.J.
6							<i>Wm. L. S. M.</i>		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line GRACE LINE INC.  
Owners W.R. GRACE & CO.  
Local Agents W.R. GRACE & CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

177

Number

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA BARBARA

sailing from VALPARAISO

NOVEMBER 3

1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOVEMBER 25 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							STOWAWAY FOUND ON BOARD LEAVING VALPARAISO, CHILE, NOVEMBER 15, 1939		
2	DE JESUS	ANTONIO	28		M	S	AUG 11 1911 QUEBRADILLAS, P. R.		791 JACKSON AVE. NEW YORK CITY
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

41

Line... GRACE LINE INC.  
Owners... W.R. GRACE & CO.  
Local Agents... W.R. GRACE & CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

5 OF

No.

S. S. SANTA BARBARA - Grace Line

arrived NOVEMBER 22, 1939, 19 M.,

, from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
						DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.									
27 28M	1	JUCHTERS, Alois	3ol.	5 12 1	No IV - Dbt. Transit	Karr	11/22/39	AS										10 11/25/39	Maordane		3	3	3

SS Santa Barbara - 11/22/39 S.I.

9







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the owner of the vessel, or by the master of the vessel, or by the agent of the vessel, or by the agent of the United States

Vessel **SANTA BARBARA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOVEMBER 22, 1939**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Other member of crew last U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether discharged at arrival	Age	Sex
ES	STEPHENSON	HENRY		MASTER	10/10/39	NEW YORK	YES	63	M
	TWADDELL	ROBERT		CH. OFF.				27	
	PARYLAK	BRUNO		1ST OFF.				25	
ES	HOHL	PAUL		2ND OFF.				36	
	HARMS	RICHARD		3RD OFF.				25	
	KENNY	LEONARD		JR. OFF.				21	
	NISSEN	RICHARD		DO.				22	
	LOES	ROBERT		CADET				20	
	KRANNWITZER	JOHN		DO.				21	
	NOTIAS	GEORGE		CARPENTER				46	
	KARAYOLOS	PETE		DO. MATE				40	
	O'TOOLE	CHARLES		BOSUN				30	
	KELLY	JOSEPH		Q.M.				31	
	PATSIARAS	MICHEL		DO.				44	
	VAN RETH	LOUIS		DO.				40	
	DOHERTY	RAYMOND H.		DO.				30	
	FORREST	JAMES		AB/STORES				39	
	TERRANOVA	PIETRO		A.B.				59	
	BARRERA	ANTONIO		DO.				52	
	GUZMAN	EMIL		DO.				47	
	LUGO	ANTHONY		DO.				39	
	REYES	PEIRO		DO.				36	
	DUFFY	FRANCIS		DO.				35	
	MONTE	FRANCESCO		DO.				43	
	RIESOLD	FRIEDRICH		O.S.				32	
	MCMAHON	THOMAS		DO.				19	
	HYAMS	JEROME		DO.				24	
	SLATON	JOE		DO.				30	
	RABBITTS	GORDON		CH. RADIO				51	
	COOK	LESLIE L.		2ND DO.				24	

GRACE LINE INC.  
GRACE LINE INC.  
W. R. GRACE & CO.  
Immigration Inspector

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Robert Twaddell	27	U. S. A.	10/10/39 New York
Francesco Monte	43	"	"
Jerome Hyams	24	"	"
Hugh Churchill	26	"	"
Steven Wanosak	30	"	"
Harry Howes	23	"	"
Juan Diaz	29	"	"
Joseph Fordon	49	"	"
James Dugan	31	"	"
Diego Geronimo	38	P. Islands	"
Louis Brown	43	Gr. Britain	"
Emmanuel Rose	26	U. S. A.	"
Daniel Silverman	23	"	"
Joseph Salat	29	"	"
Patrick Kavanaugh	19	"	"
Ma x Baudoux	25	"	"
Katherine Dixon	32	"	"
May Mc Can	29	"	"
Alvira Nagy	29	"	"
Katherine Simon	18	"	"
Virginia Greenidge	25	"	"
Mary Craig	23	"	"
Pauline Simon	20	"	"
Louis Candagorta	33	"	"
Arthur Spencer	41	"	"

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Eugene Macasais	40	P. Islands	10/10/39 New York
Pedro Valdes	41	"	"
Louis Miylieli	28	U. S. A.	"
Anthony Garcia	35	"	"
Jose Rodriguez	33	"	"
Pablo Delgado	28	"	"
Bernardino Cuellas	29	"	11/5/39 Valparaiso
Alvin Graves	23	"	11/15/39 Cristobal
George Rogeck	29	"	10/10/39 New York

Line  
Owner  
Local

19



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

180 PAGE NO. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA BARBARA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 22, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 14, 1939

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name		When	Where										
STEPHENSON	HENRY	MASTER	10/10/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	63	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	178	NONE	
TWADDELL	ROBERT	CH.OFF.					27	DO.			5-8	165		
PARYLAK	BRUNO	1ST OFF.					25	DO.			5-8	169		
HOHL	PAUL	2ND OFF.					36	GERMAN			5-8	178		
HARMS	RICHARD	3RD OFF.					25	AMERICAN			5-9	179		
KENNY	LEONARD	JR. OFF.					21	DO.			6-1	170		
NISSEN	RICHARD	DO.					22	DO.			5-11	175		
LOSS	ROBERT	CADET					20	DO.			5-10	165		
KRANNAWITTER	JOHN	DO.					21	DO.			5-10	178		
NOTIAS	GEORGE	CARPENTER					46	GREEK			5-8	185		
KARAVOLOS	PETE	DO. MATE					40	DO.			5-5	165		
O'TOOLE	CHARLES	BOSUN					30	american			5-8	167		
KELLY	JOSEPH	Q.M.					31	AMERICAN			5-9	180		
PATILARAS	MICHEL	DO.					44	TURKISH			5-7	179		
VAN REETH	LOUIS	DO.					40	DUTCH			5-6	180		
DOHERTY	RAYMONG H.	DO.					30	AMERICAN			5-11	178		
FORREST	JAMES	AB/STORES					39	DO.			5-6	170		
TERRANOVA	PIETRO	A.B.					59	ITALIAN			5-8	159		
BARRERA	ANTONIO	DO.					52	DO.			5-7	167		
GUZMAN	EMIL	DO.					47	SP. AM.			5-7	165		
LUGO	ANTHONY	DO.					39	DO.			5-6	159		
REYES	PEDRO	DO.					36	DO.			5-5	165		
DUFFY	FRANCIS	DO.					35	ENGLISH			5-10	175		
MONTE	FRANCESCO	DO.					43	ITALIAN			5-6	178		
RIBOLD	FRIDRICH	O.S					32	GERMAN			5-11	176		
MCMAHON	THOMAS	DO.					19	IRISH			5-7	165		
HYAMS	JEROME	DO.					24	AMERICAN			5-11	176		
SLATON	JOE	DO.					30	DO.			5-7	179		
RABBITS	GORDON	CH.RADIO					51	BRITISH			5-9	160		
COOK	LESLIE L.	2ND DO.					24	AMERICAN			6-3	195		

GRACE LINE INC.  
GRACE LINE INC.  
Agents, W.R. GRACE & CO.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

181

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

PAGE NO. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA BARBARA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 22, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 14, 1939

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	DEGLMAN JOHN		3RD RADIO	10/10/39 NEW YORK	YES YES		29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	176	NONE		
2	YES	GRAY JOSEPH		CH. PURSER				38		DO.		5-8	165			
3		ROSILLO JOSE		2ND DO.				32		SP. AM.		5-8	160			
4	NO	CHURCHILL HUGH W.		3RD DO.				26		DUTCH		5-9	165			
5	YES	GRODEN LAWRENCE		4TH DO.				30		AMERICAN		5-6	160			
6		WANCZAK STEVEN		STOREKEEPER				30		DO.		5-5	155			
7	NO	GARMAN RICHARD		ASST. DO.				19		DO.		5-8	165			
8	NO	ANDERSON CHARLES		SURGEON				32		DO.		5-7	187			
9	YES	BURGH ROBERT		ASST. PURS.				36		DO.		5-9	178			
10	YES	LIND OSCAR		DO.				60		SCAND.		5-8	179			
11	NO	ANNAN JAMES		CH. ENG.				38		IRISH		5-8	197			
12	YES	HOWES HARRY		SR. 1ST DO.				40		BRITISH		5-9	178			
13		MCINTOSH NORMAN		JR. 1ST DO.				31		DO.		5-9	178			
14	NO	URIARTE ANGELO		2ND ASST.				27		SPANISH		5-4	170			
15	YES	KUSH STANLEY		3RD ASST.				29		AMERICAN		5-7	167			
16		HOWAT FRANK		JR. ENG.				33		DO.		5-6	160			
17		DONOHUE EDWARD		DO.				34		DO.		5-8	168			
18		SHEPPARD HOWARD		DO.				34		DO.		5-8	165			
19		MURRAY FRANCIS		DO.				24		DO.		5-9	170			
20		WILSEN SIGWALD		DO.				33		SCAND.		5-5	171			
21		KLASKIN LAWRENCE		DO.				31		AMERICAN		5-9	168			
22		BIVINGTON NICOL		CH. ELECTR.				52		SCOTCH		5-8	156			
23		NEWBOLD JOHN		ASST DO.				48		AMERICAN		5-11	189			
24	NO	FRIESZELL FRED F.		DO.				36		DO.		5-7	167			
25	YES	CLARK JOSEPH		RFR. ENG.				38		SCOTCH		5-8	167			
26		DORIS PATRICK		JR. DO.				45		IRISH		6-0	180			
27		GARCIA ANGEL		ENG/STORES				34		WEST IND.		5-5	160			
28		VIEIRA CARLOS		OILER				39		SP. AM.		5-9	168			
29		BUSTOS FELICIANO		DO.				44		DO.		5-6	163			
30		RYAN DENIS		DO.				67		AMERICAN		5-7	159			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners GRACE LINE INC.  
Local Agents W.R. GRACE & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$100 dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien had illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

9



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

182  
PAGE NO

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SANTA BARBARA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 21, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 14, 1939

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BISCHER	HIMEL		OILER	10/10/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	39	M	FRENCH	U.S.A.	5-8	167	NONE		
2		DIAZ	JUAN		DO.					29		SP. AM.		5-5	165			
3		OTY	JULIO		DO.					40		DO.		5-5	159			
4		FORGAN	JOSEPH		FIREMAN					49		SPANISH		5-5	167			
5		MALDONADO	JOSE		DO.					31		WEST IND.		5-5	163			
6		CASIANO	FELIX		DO.					26		DO.		5-8	170			
7	NO	CAVERO	MANUEL		WIPER					41		SP. AM.		5-2	158			
8	YES	MATIAS	CARLOS		DO.					33		WEST IND.		5-5	167			
9		BREBE	ROBERT		DO.					55		AMERICAN		5-3	157			
10		JACKSON	ROBERT		CH. STWD.					55		BRITISH		5-5	167			
11		DUGGAN	JAMES		2ND STWD.					31		AMERICAN		6-1	174			
12		STREUBIG	ELIZABETH		MATRON					37	F	DO.		5-7	138			
13		GERONIMO	DIEGO		STR. STWD.					38	M	P.I.	P.I.	5-8	165			
14		COOPER	RALPH		PRINTER					51		ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	140			
15	NO	MASQUE	JOHN		BARKEEPER					49		SPANISH		5-5	163			
16	YES	BROWN	LOUIS		ASST. DO.					43		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	167			
17		RIVERA	TULIO		DECK STWD.					32		P.I.	P.I.	5-8	170			
18		GIBBS	CLIFFORD		ASST DO.					31		AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	171			
19		KELLY	THOM		SM RM STWD					25		DO.		6-0	165			
20		GILMARTIN	DANIEL		ASST DO.					33		DO.		5-7	164			
21		ROGECK	GEORGE		BATH STWD					29		DO.		5-8	163			
22	YES	KIRSH	JOSEPH		FIREWATCH					41		DO.		5-9	176			
23		HANSEN	CARL		DO.					53		SCAND.		5-6	177			
24		SCHNEIDER	GEORGE		NITEWATCHM.					56		AMERICAN		5-8	164			
25		BRIONES	RICARDO		CH. UTILITY					38		SP. AM.		5-7	158			
26	NO	ROSE	EMANUEL		UTILITY					26		AMERICAN		5-8	168			
27	NO	SILVERMAN	DANIEL		SAL. DO.					23		DO.		5-9	175			
28	YES	OLIVO	RAMON		SILVERMAN					27		WEST IND.		5-5	168			
29		SALAT	JOSEPH		BELL CAPT.					29		AMERICAN		5-7	159			
30		KAVANAUGH	PATRICK		BELLBOY					19		DO.		5-8	165			

Line 1 GRACE LINE INC.  
Owners GRACE LINE INC.  
Local Agents W. R. GRACE & CO.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

183

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

PAGE NO. 4

Vessel SANTA BARBARA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 22, 1939 from the port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 21, 1939

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PAIGE HOWARD		BELLBOY	10/10/39 NEW YORK	YES	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	165	ONE		
2		FARRKELL EDWARD		MESSMAN				20		DO.		5-8	161			
3		CLARY RICHARD		DO.				36		DO.		5-6	160			
4		GALLEGO PEDRO		DO.				44		SP. AM.		5-6	155			
5		MICHALOVSKY WILLIAM		DO.				45		RUSSIAN		5-8	176			
6		MERCEDO JESUS		DO.	Reported at Antofagasta, Chile on Nov. 5, 1939 as having failed to join											
7		BAUDOUX MARIE		STEWESS				25	F	AMERICAN		5-2	146			
8	NO	EMERY MARY		DO.				24		DO.		5-0	119			
9	YES	RYBICKI ESTELLE		WAITRESS				25		DO.		5-4	122			
10		MACFADYAN JEANIE		DO.				25		DO.		5-2	119			
11		MCCARTHY HELEN		DO.				24		IRISH		5-5	120			
12	NO	DIXON KATHERINE		DO.				34		AMERICAN		5-2	126			
13	NO	MCCAN MAY		DO.				29		IRISH		5-4	120			
14	NO	NAGY ALVIRA		DO.				29		AMERICAN		5-3	119			
15	YES	MURPHY KATHERINE		DO.				23		DO.		5-3	120			
16		CHEKAN ANN		DO.				30		DO.		5-5	121			
17		BEANDER LENORA		DO.				28		DO.		5-6	130			
18		SIMON KATHERINE		DO.				18		DO.		5-3	118			
19		STRAZDS AUGUSTA		DO.				30		LATVIAN		5-7	130			
20		CURTAN ELEANOR		DO.				33		AMERICAN		5-5	124			
21		GREENIDGE VIRGINIA		DO.				25		DO.		5-3	130			
22		CRAIG MARY		DO.				23		DO.		5-7	128			
23		SIMON PAULINE		DO.				20		DO.		5-9	130			
24		VARLOTTA RALPH		BARBER				42	M	ITALIAN		5-4	160			
25		MAUNEY WINIFRED		NOVELTYSHOP				49	F	ENGLISH		5-6	137			
26		ERICKSON RUDOLF		MUSICIAN				32	M	AMERICAN		5-2	145			
27	NO	ROACH EDWARD		DO.				39		DO.		5-6	150			
28	YES	PLANT JOHN		DO.				23		DO.		5-9	164			
29	NO	HUNTINGTON ALBERT		DO.				29		DO.		5-8	177			
30	YES	SUSTOCHA MATEO		CHIEF				35		SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	165			

Line GRACE LINE INC.  
Owners GRACE LINE INC.  
Local Agents W.R. GRACE & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of rates on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by fine of \$100 dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-12540



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

184

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHRUT

Vessel SANTA BARBARA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 21, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 14, 1939

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	ERB	FRED		SOUSCHEF	10/10/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	197	NONE		
2		CENDAGORTA	LOUIS		2ND COOK					33		SPANISH		5-6	176			
3		GOMEZ	ANDRES		3RD COOK					39		DO.		5-6	168			
4	NO	URIBE	THOMAS		VEG. COOK					47		DO.		5-6	170			
5	YES	YOURE	CHARLES		BAKER, CH.					33		U.S.A.		5-6	165			
6		ALVAREZ	JUAN		DO. ASST					29		WEST IND.		5-4	148			
7		LAVERGNE	GEORGE		DO. ASST					30		DO.		5-6	160			
8		KARNILLA	FRANK		BUTCHER					40		U.S.A.		5-5	168			
9		SPENCER	ARTHUR		ASST. DO.					41		DO.		5-8	167			
10		MACASAIT	EUGENE		CREW COOK					49		P.I.	P.I.	5-8	170			
11		CROZ	FIGURE		BAR. HELP.					26		WEST IND. U.S.A.		5-6	176			
12		ROQUE	ALBERT		KITCHENMAN					25		P.I.		5-5	159			
13		MANTILLA	URBANO		CH. PANTRY					36		P.I.	P.I.	5-3	148			
14		VALDES	PEDRO		PANTRY					41		P.I.	U.S.A.	5-4	165			
15	NO	MYLICE	LOUIS		DO.					28		U.S.A.		5-7	176			
16	NO	KING	FLORENCE		SALADMAKER					28	F	DO.		5-4	130			
17	YES	PERRON	MANUEL		POTWASHER					26	M	WEST IND.		5-6	155			
18		GARCIA	ANTHONY		DISHWASHER					33		WEST IND.		5-3	155			
19		CUEVAS	RAMON		KITCHENMAN					38		DO.		5-8	166			
20		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE		DO.					33		DO.		5-8	156			
21		DELGADO	PABLO		CTR. WAIT.					39		DO.		5-5	160			
22		VERGARA	MARCIAL		ASST. STWD.					42		SP. AM.		5-5	166			
23		PIMENTEL	ERNEST		DO.					42		DO.		5-11	171			
24		MUNOZ	ANIBAL		DO.					43		DO.		5-5	160			
25		MULLER	ERNEST		DO.					50		GERMAN		5-8	159			
26	NO	GAUBERT	TEODORO		DO.					42		SP. AM.		5-8	163			
27	YES	CASSEN	ERWIN		DO.					50		RUSSIAN		5-6	160			
28		CAVERO	MALETON		DO.					39		SP. AM.		5-4	157			
29		VILLAGARCIA	DOROTEO		DO.					33		P.I.	P.I.	5-4	166			
30	NO	MADURO	HENRY		DO.					48		WEST IND. U.S.A.		5-1	150			

Line GRACE LINE INC.

Owner GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents W.R. GRACE & CO.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of names on back of this form.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA BARBARA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 14, 1939

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PRIETO AUGUSTIN		ASST. STWD. 10/10/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	51	M	SP. AM.	U.S.A.	5-6	162	NONE		
2		BALAREZO EDUARDO		STR. STWD.				37		DO.	PERUVIAN	5-7	166			
3		CRUZ THOMAS		1ST LAUNDRY				39		P.I.	P.I.	5-8	156			
4		CASTILLO RAFAEL		LAUNDRY				33		DO.	DO.	5-7	160			
5		RAMOS JOSE		DO.				40		DO.	DO.	5-6	159			
6		DANIEL ALEJO		DO.				50		DO.	DO.	5-7	160			
7		QUAY GUAY		DO.				42		CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-7	148			
8		FRANCESCHI LOUIS		DISHWASHER				27		WEST IND. DO.	DO.	5-1	139			



BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

OCTOBER 19, 1939.

Closed with 158 NAMES - 6



Quellar Bernardina Utility 11/5/39 Chile 40 24 F Sp. Am. P.R. 5-3 175

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Antofagasta, Chile

SEEN Nov. 5, 1939

For the journey to the United States

157 ENTRIES

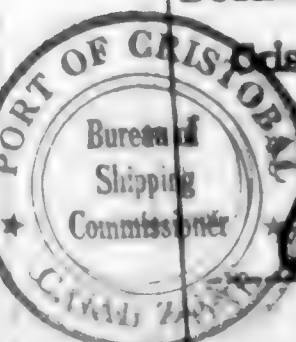


George Adams  
Vice Consul

GRAVES Alvin

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

Cristobal, C.Z. Date NOV 15 1939



SEEN

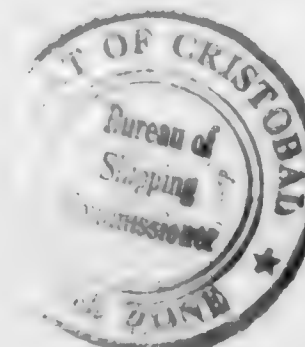
4 Sheets

158 Entries

Deputy Shipping Commissioner



Utility 11/15/39 Cristobal 40 23 M Negro U.S.A. 5-6 175 None



Line GRACE LINE INC.

Owners GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents W.R. GRACE & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-12840



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. STEPHENSON, of the Santa Barbara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*J. P. Loughlin*  
Immigrant Inspector.

NOV 22 1939

~~Master First or Second Officer~~

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear and demand after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

sel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

186

I, D. I. SIGNOR, Surgeon of the S. S. SAN JACIN'O, therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had thirty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 29 1939  
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov, 19 39  
at New York City

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Forwarded	1/23/40
Clerk	B. A.
Cards Forwarded	
Cards Forwarded	
Clerk	

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

PORTO RICO			
	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS TOTAL
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	2	94	96
3rd Cabin			
Total	2	94	96

*Sam Jacinto*

*Nov 11-23-39*

*2-5*



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAN JACINTO Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN PR, NOV 18th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	Franceschi	Jose A.	38	✓	M	S	Chauffer	Y	Spanish	Y	France	French	FR	San German	13-11-3				99	San German	
2	EXEMPT	Viduya	Marcelino	11	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Phillipine	Phillipino	PR	Santuroe	14-11-3				99	Trujillo Alto	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY

NOV 23

1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether the paid for by alien, whether paid for by other person, or by any association, society, union, club, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to receive of an alien, registered or unregistered, in full or in part, the benefits of the Naturalization Act of 1906	Whether excluded and deported	Whether admitted and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Yes or No	Yes or No									Yes or No	Feet		Inches	Hair	
1	Antonio F Franceschi Pa 23 Ave P'lez Juncos	FR	Santurce	Self						Gov: Jose A Morazani 8001 New Rochester Av Bklyn NY	R Yes 1											5 6		Br	Br	None	
2	Santurce FR Mr Lazaro Pintado Bayamon FR	FR	Phillipine Isl	Father						1409 U.S. Bldg Dayton Ohio H17W 1408 St NYC	R No 2											4 10		Bl	Br	None	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. HART, Master, of the S. S. SAN JACINTO, from NEW YORK NY SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 23 1939 day of NOV 23 1939, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

188

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. R. JABINTO sailing from SAN JUAN PR, NOV 18th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY, NOV 23rd, 1939

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Ayares	Carmen	19	F	S	Anasco PR Jan 5 1920		459 W 163 St NYC
2	Alvarez	Alicia	21	F	S	Mayaguez PR Sept 18 1918		47 Sackett St Bklyn NY
3	Abraham	Mercedes	35	F	S	San German PR Mar 24 1904		147 W 53 St NYC
4	Alicea	Nemesia	43	M	M	Gurabo PR Dec 9 1895		110 E 113 St NYC
5	Alonso	Miriam	16	F	S	Villalba PR Dec 10 1922		Hortensia C Cespedes 25 Hamilton Pl Apt 506 NYC
6	Alfonso	Enrique	11	M	S	Arecibo PR Oct 30 1928		68 W 66 St Apt 16 NYC
7	Alvarez	Carmen	23	F	S	Jaguas PR July 16 1916		521 W 111 St NYC
8	Bayron	Jose	44	M	M	Mayaguez PR Jan 8 1895		2085 Amsterdam Av NYC
9	Barne	Rosa	48	F	W	Yabucoa PR Aug 30 1891		521 W 111 St NYC
10	Jancio	Gloria	29	F	S	Aibonito PR Sept 1 1910		815 W 180 St NYC
11	Quebas	Carmen	65	F	W	Mayaguez PR Dec 22 1873		87 Hamilton Pl NYC
12	Jastilloveitia	Victoria	52	F	M	Penuelas PR Dec 23 1886		610 W 142 St NYC
13	Cruz	Luciana	42	F	W	Ponce PR Jan 7 1897		593 Prospect Av Bklyn NY
14	Cruz	Juan	24	M	S	Comerio PR Jan 1 1915		Mr E Nunez 55 E 99 St NYC
15	Cruz	Maria	18	F	S	Cayey PR May 10 1921		249 W 26 St NYC
16	Cubero	Arecilas	21	F	S	Jaguas PR Mar 1 1918		3918 3rd Av Bklyn NY
17	Colon de Ferri	Julia	19	F	M	Salinas PR Jan 1 1920		13 Manning St Stamford Conn
18	Colon	Aurea	6	F	S	Ponce PR Apr 5 1923		1331 5th Av NYC
19	Deliz	Maria	17	F	S	Arecibo PR May 30 1922		242 49 St Bklyn NY
20	Diaz	Delia	17	F	S	Gurabo PR Dec 4 1921		110 E 113 St NYC
21	Diaz	Isaura	37	F	S	San Juan PR Aug 18 1902		11 E 112 St NYC
22	Diaz	Cristina	26	F	S	Ponce PR May 22 1913		1731 5th Av NYC
23	Delgado	Elba	23	F	M	Sabana Grande PR Dec 14 1915		48 W 116 St NYC
24	Figueroa	Isaias	66	F	M	Jaguas PR June 13 1873		1 W 114 St NYC
25	Garcia	Juan	31	M	S	Aquidilla PR Oct 11 1908		337 E 117 St NYC
26	Garcia Miranda	Julio	35	M	S	Jaguas PR Nov 15 1904		1408 Bdwy NYC
27	Galvarin	Pastor	23	M	M	Rio Piedras PR Apr 17 1906		760 E 155 St Bronx NY
28	Gonzalez	Maria	17	F	S	San Juan PR July 7 1922		925 Bronx Av NYC
29	Gonzalez	Leoncio	54	M	M	Vieques PR Sept 12 1885		662 Jackson Av Bronx NY
30	Lopez	Antonia	36	F	M	Ponce PR Sept 12 1903		191 Lenox Av NYC

*Handwritten signature and initials*

43

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

189

Number 2LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN PR, NOV 18, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY NOV 23, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hernandez	Maria	25	F	S	Trujillo Alto PR Dec 13 1913		163 E 111 St NYC
2	Jiminez	Ans	10	F	S	Caguas PR Sept 1 1929		1 W 114 St NYC
3	Lugo	Victor	20	M	S	Ponce PR Apr 28 1919		734 De Kalb Ave Bklyn NY
4	Lopez	Carmen	24	F	M	Bayamon PR Jan 23 1915		108-10 E 114 St NYC
5	Leon	Virginia	21	F	S	Ponce PR May 19 1918		14 E 111 St NYC
6	Merrill	Cecile	27	F	S	Bridger Montana May 17 1912		116 Annie St Orlando, Fla.
7	Margano	Antonio	24	M	S	Guayama PR June 13 1915		1526 Madison Av NYC
8	Salas	S Mercedes	24	F	S	San Juan PR Sept 24 1915		Mrs L Fortuno 612 W 189 St NYC
9	Michelena	Oscar	45	M	S	Santo Domingo City DR Oct 29 1894	Parents Porto Ricans	Hotel Breslin 29 & Bway NYC
10	Maisonet	Loz	30	F	M	Arecibo PR Aug 9 1909		123 E 110 St NYC
11	Maisonet	Manolin	6	M	S	Santurce PR July 30 1933		123 E 110 St NYC
12	Martinez	Ruben	17	M	S	Caguas PR May 19 1922		500 W 143 St NYC
13	Malave	Aleja	50	F	S	Cayey PR June 12 1889		249 W 26 St NYC
14	Mercado	Nydia	14	F	S	San Juan PR Mar 10 1925		11 E 112 St NYC
15	Martinez	William	19	M	S	Guayama PR May 10 1920		10 E 115 St NYC
16	Marquez	Rienaldo	5	M	S	New York NY Mar 15 1934		68 E 112 St NYC
17	Matos	Carmen	50	F	W	San German PR Dec 20 1889		60 E 107 St NYC
18	Ortiz	Juana	49	F	S	Yauco PR Jan 9 1890		1669 Park Av NYC
19	Nazario	Coilo	46	M	M	Mayaguez PR June 27 1894		522 W 50 St NYC
20	Nazario	Bernardine	10	F	S	Mayaguez PR May 20 1928		522 W 50 St NYC
21	Nazario	Carmen	9	F	S	Mayaguez PR Jan 6 1920		522 W 50 St NYC
22	Neyron	Carlos	26	M	M	Ponce PR July 9 1905		878 Kelly St Bronx NY
23	Movon	Jacinto	47	M	M	San Sebastian PR Aug 22 1892		129 W 108 St NYC
24	Neyron	Rafael	24	M	M	Ponce PR Oct 21 1915		64-65 56 Rd Maspeth NY
25	Neyron	Ralph	2	M	S	Long Island NY Dec 28 1937		64-65 56 Rd Maspeth NY
26	Neyron	Sophie	23	F	S	Lyndora Penn Jan 6 1916 <del>64-65 56 Rd Maspeth NY</del>		64-65 56 Rd Maspeth NY
27	Madin del Rio	Amparo	29	F	M	Anasco PR May 29 1910		522 E 13 St NYC
28	del Rio	Viola Haylee	1	F	S	Anasco PR Oct 14 1927		522 E 13 St NYC
29	del Rio	Anoima	6	F	S	Anasco PR July 29 1933		522 E 13 St NYC
30	del Rio	Raymond	8	M	S	New York NY Sept 11 1931		522 E 13 St NYC

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

190

Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN PR, NOV 18, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY NOV 18, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Piñones	Asania	34	F	M	Rio Grande PR Nov 1 1905		407 W 53 St NYC
2	Perez	Olivia	27	F	M	Ponce PR Dec 18 1912		102 E 111 St NYC
3	Perez	Olga	10	F	S	Santurce PR Dec 11 1928		102 E 111 St NYC
4	Perez	Colores	5	F	S	Santurce PR July 27 1934		102 E 111 St NYC
5	Pastillo	Lillian	16	F	S	Rio Piedras PR Nov 20 1922		1845 3rd Av NYC
6	Pedraza	Julia	26	F	M	Guayama PR Apr 12 1912		1 W 114 St NYC
7	Perez	Carmen	32	F	M	Penuelos PR Sept 15 1907		522 W 50 St NYC
8	Rosas	Carmen	20	F	S	Mayaguez PR Apr 11 1919		354 Manhattan Av NYC
9	Romanat	Arturo	24	M	M	San Juan PR Sept 1 1915		709 W 176 St NYC
10	Ramirez	Elvira	45	F	M	Sabana Grande PR July 15 1891		618 W 126 St NYC
11	Rindfleisch	Elsie	24	F	M	Columbia NJ Sept 10 1916		217 E 26 St Norfolk Va
12	Rindfleisch	Felix	5	F	S	Norfolk Va Nov 26 1934		217 E 26 St Norfolk Va
13	Rivera	Luis	32	M	M	Santurce PR Aug 26 1907		71 E 116 St NYC
14	Rodriguez	Rafael	17	M	S	Mayaguez PR May 15 1922		112 E 114 St NYC
15	Rivera	Lora	18	F	S	Lajas PR July 15 1920		1000 Kelly St Bronx NY
16	Rodriguez	Colores	61	F	M	Sabana Grande PR Oct 15 1878		887 Longwood Av Bronx NY
17	Roldan	Marin	36	M	M	Aguadilla PR Mar 3 1901		355 Pearl St Bklyn NY
18	Roldan	Berninia	27	F	M	Aguadilla PR Feb 18 1912		355 Pearl St Bklyn NY
19	Rivera	Teresa	40	F	M	Ponce PR Dec 21 1897		105 E 102 St NYC
20	Rios	Matilde	31	F	M	Quebradillas PR July 25 1908		3151 Bdw NYC
21	Rios	IRIS	10	F	S	Quebradillas PR July 9 1929		3151 Bdw NYC
22	Soltero	Humberto	23	M	M	Sabana Grande PR July 11 1916		20 E 111 St NYC
23	Silva	Jesarea	27	F	S	Mayaguez PR Aug 27 1908		56 E 110 St NYC
24	Echavarria	Ana	1	F	S	San Juan PR Jan 15 1938		56 E 110 St NYC
25	Simon	Angela	48	F	M	San Juan PR Oct 5 1891		582 3rd Av NYC
26	Torres	Antonia	11	F	S	Mayaguez PR Jan 5 1928		2061 8th Av NYC
27	Wilball	Shas	45	M	M	Brookings Mo Aug 5 1904		247 Madison Av NYC
28	Velez	Juan	28	M	M	Ciales PR June 24 1911		3215 Bdw NYC
29	Viduya	Isabel	23	F	M	Sanati PR Jan 1 1909		1409 U B Bldg Dayton Ohio
30	Alvarez	Carmen	26	F	S	Trajillo Alto PR Jan 28 1927		1409 U B Bldg Dayton Ohio

*Handwritten signature/initials*

45

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

Number 4

S. S.

SAN JACINTO

sailing from

SAN JUAN PR

NOV. 18

1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK NY

NOV. 22

1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Vilanova	Luis	27	M	S Anasco PR Jan 17 1913		
2	Valles	Julieta	22	F	S Cayey PR Sept 11 1917		116 E 114 St Apt 3 NYC
3	Velez	Jarmelo	29	M	M Mayaguez PR Feb 11 1910		249 W 26 St NYC
4	Villamides	Ines	25	F	M Ponce PR June 7 1914		962 Southern Blvd Bronx NY
5							68 E 112 St NYC
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*W. C. Audet 8<sup>th</sup> St  
Jury*

46

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

192

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice \_\_\_\_\_ such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full and true, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 20783 BILLED DEC 29 1939

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

SH

Cards Fetched \_\_\_\_\_  
Glove \_\_\_\_\_  
Cards Examined \_\_\_\_\_  
Cards Checked \_\_\_\_\_  
Glove \_\_\_\_\_

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of examination shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens named on the manifest shall be noted on the affidavit as the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of examination shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. name	emp. S. & y	in status	U. S. citiz.	U. S. A. RET. W.	U. S. A. TRANS. GROUPS	U. S. A. 16 ACCO.	EXEMPT		
1st CABIN	1					5						6
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
1st 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					5						6

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

mono

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	5	6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
1st 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	5	6

Shade  
Baker S.S. Lines



List 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Passengers sailing from 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OV, NV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District		
1		Lemache	Johanna	36			Housewife	Yes	Italian	Yes	Brazilian	Italian (South)	09-0112	Araraquara, State of Sao Paulo	No 10, Dec 4 (C)	Sao Paulo	Oct. 2, 1939		0-12	Brazil	Sao Paulo
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

November 3, 1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all departments thereof (This question)	Whether coming by means of any other, unapproved, or unlicensed vessel, or by means of any other, unapproved, or unlicensed person, or by means of any other, unapproved, or unlicensed means	Whether excluded and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be admitted to the United States								Whether alien intended to be admitted to the United States	Feet			Inches	
1	Sergio Laverelli, Via Los Cyillos 131, San Paulo, Brazil	Penns.	Philadelph.	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	15	Philadelphia, Pa. 2706 North 24th Street. Penns. 19138	husband, Nicola Lezocke	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	None - chin
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN J. GUNDEL, of the S.S. "SWEET", from ROSENBERG, POLYNY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEET that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of November, 1927  
at NEW YORK  
J. J. GUNDEL  
Immigration Officer.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to resupply for admission, the authority for such resupply should be given.

U. S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION OFFICE, 1927



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

194

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "RHODE ISLAND" sailing from Santos, Brazil, December 31st, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, November 29th, 1939.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lezoche	Vicente Raphael	15	✓	M.	S.	Born in Philadelphia, Penna., July 19th 1924.	PP 342 -	2706 North 24th Street, Philadelphia, Penna.
2	Lezoche	John Sergio	14	✓	M.	S.	Born in Philadelphia, Penna., October 1st 1925.	PP 596 488 -	" " " "
3	Lezoche	Ernest Mario	13	✓	M.	S.	Born in Philadelphia, Penna., September 15th 1926.	PP 342 -	" " " "
4	Lezoche	Ralph Angelo	11	✓	M.	S.	Born in Philadelphia, Penna., February 5th 1928.	" -	" " " "
5	Lezoche	Lucy Frances	6	✓	F.	S.	Born in Philadelphia, Penna., June 16th 1933.	" -	" " " "
6	[Handwritten: 11/23/39]						[Handwritten: 11/23/39]		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

48

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line WILEY WILKINSON LINES  
Owners WILEY WILKINSON  
Local Agents WILKINSON SHIP LINES, New York City

*[Handwritten signature]*  
[Handwritten initials]



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration and Naturalization Service  
District No. 5.

195

Office of  
District Director  
Baltimore, Maryland.

12-22-39.  
(Date)

District Director,  
Immigration and Naturalization Service,  
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Nor.) **THODE FAEGUND** there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure

12-9-39 for Rio de Janeiro via New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	<u>0</u>
Seamen left in hospital	<u>0</u>
Discharged Seamen	<u>0</u>
Seamen signed on at this port	<u>0</u>

Acting District Director  
Baltimore District

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

196

PORT OF Baltimore, Md.  
December 9th, 1939

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "THODE FAGELUND"  
from port of South American Ports <sup>(Nationality)</sup>, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	32	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged		Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	—	Total crew this date	32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 8, 1939, consigned to DW&P; is now lying at Standard Oil pier, and is expected to sail December 9th, 1939, for Rio de Janeiro via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

A circular receipt stamp from the Immigration and Customs Service, New York. The text inside the stamp reads: "RECEIVED", "DEC 11 1953", "Imm. and Nat. Service", and "New York". The stamp is oriented diagonally across the table.

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseses	REMARKS Including statement as to whether alien ever ordered deported from United States. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Action of Immigrant Inspector
Schendi- nevian	Norwe- gian	CM. 173	KG. 80	None	Never ordered to depart from U.S.A.	
"	"	180	80	"	"	
"	"	181	88	"	"	
"	"	170	65	"	"	
"	"	185	78	"	"	
"	"	172	78	"	"	
"	"	185	85	"	"	
"	"	175	80	"	"	
"	"	175	77	"	"	
"	"	175	75	"	"	
"	"	174	80	"	"	
"	"	168	70	"	"	
"	"	163	56	"	"	
"	"	173	59	"	"	
"	"	165	67	"	"	
"	"	179	91	"	"	
"	"	174	74	"	"	
"	"	170	88	"	"	
"	"	171	70	"	"	
"	"	172	65	"	"	
"	"	183	80	"	"	
"	"	180	81	"	"	
"	"	168	69	Halting	"	
American Schendi- nevian	W.C. Gibson	178	70	None	"	
"	"	185	73	"	"	
"	"	175	70	"	"	
"	"	166	66	"	"	
"	"	179	68	"	"	
"	"	173	65	"	"	
"	"	157	60	60 A scar by left eye	Never ordered to depart from U.S.A.	

Discharged at San Pedro  
Oct. 24, 1934, account  
accident.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

199

Sheet No. .... 1

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Good

29 June

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1260











LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

[illegible]

~~PRIOK TO DET ARIONE~~

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

197

Port of New York,  
December 14th 1939.

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "Thode Fagelund"  
from port of Tonsberg (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<b>32</b>	Number of seamen deserted	-
Number of seamen discharged	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<b>1</b>	Total crew this date	<b>32</b>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 11th, 1939, consigned to Barber Steamship Lines, Inc. N.Y.C.; is now lying at Pier 6, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail December 14th, 1939, for Rio de Janeiro, Brazil via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*P. Spencer* Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the ports of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees employed on such vessel at the time of departure from the home port of such company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as ascertained, the date in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the information as to each case as appropriate; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged prior to the time of her departure from land; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or either of them, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared until the payment of such fine and the satisfaction of the questions of liability for the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including passport number this entry is based upon, and if reported from United States, date of departure, and to whom reported by the Government officials only)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Schmidt- navian	Norwe- gian	CM. 173	KG. 80	None	Never ordered to depart from U.S.A.	
"	"	180	80	"	"	
"	"	181	88	"	"	
"	"	170	65	"	"	
"	"	185	78	"	"	
"	"	172	78	"	"	
"	"	185	65	"	"	
"	"	175	80	"	"	
"	"	175	77	"	"	
"	"	175	75	"	"	
"	"	174	80	"	"	
"	"	168	70	"	"	
"	"	163	56	"	"	
"	"	173	59	"	"	
"	"	165	67	"	"	
"	"	179	91	"	"	
"	"	174	74	"	"	
"	"	170	88	"	"	
"	"	171	70	"	"	
"	"	172	65	"	"	
"	"	183	80	"	"	
"	"	180	81	"	"	
"	"	168	69	Belting	"	
American Schmidt- navian	W.C. Higley	178	70	None	"	
"	"	165	70	"	"	
"	"	185	73	"	"	
"	"	175	70	"	"	
"	"	166	66	"	"	
"	"	179	68	"	"	
"	"	173	66	"	"	
"	"	167	60	Scar by left eye	"	

Discharged at San Pedro  
Oct. 25, 1934, account  
accident.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1360



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of \_\_\_\_\_  
New York

November 5th, 1929.

"RHODE ISLAND"  
S. S. \_\_\_\_\_  
Norwegian (Nationality)

I, master of the \_\_\_\_\_,  
from port of \_\_\_\_\_,

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>80</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>4</u>
Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>-</u>
Total crew this date	<u>32</u>
Number of seamen deserted	<u>1</u>
Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>-</u>
Total crew this date	<u>7</u>

The above named vessel arrived at this port November 23rd, 1929, consigned to Barber Steamship Lines Inc.; is now lying at 27th St. Brooklyn, and is expected to sail December 13th, 1929 for Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

via United States port of Norfolk, Baltimore and New York first port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_ New York, N. Y.

\_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
\_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFICATE EXAMINER

198

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents ----- BARBER STEAMSHIP LINES, INC.

2. Where one or more members of a family are already lawfully admitted to permanent residence, such manifest opposite the names of those members **who claim citizenship**.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

199

Sheet No. 1

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19 39, from the port of Muk Hu 1002

of any vessel having such appliances.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

198

Port of New York  
December 5th, 19239.

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "THODE FAGE LUND"  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Tonsberg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>30</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>4</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>-</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>7</u>	Total crew this date	<u>32</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 23rd, 19239, consigned to  
Barber Steamship Lines Inc.; is now lying at 27th St. Brooklyn, and is  
expected to sail December 13th, 19239 for Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
via United States port of Norfolk, Baltimore and New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1618

✓ Hans Lund	20	Norwegian			
✓ Theraf Kristiansen	35	"			
✓ Harald Grævdal	45	"			
✓ Even Pedersen	51	"			
✓ Christian Christoffersen	22	"			
✓ Arne Andresen	18	"			
✓ Ole Frantzen	18	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Princetown*

S. P. Petersen. Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Place of Birth	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or diseases	REMARKS (Including reasons for aliening and if no further permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
German	German	173	80	None	Never ordered to depart from U.S.A.	
"	"	180	80	"	"	
"	"	181	88	"	"	
"	"	170	65	"	"	
"	"	185	78	"	"	
"	"	172	78	"	"	
"	"	185	65	"	"	
"	"	175	80	"	"	
"	"	175	77	"	"	
"	"	175	75	"	"	
"	"	174	80	"	"	
"	"	168	70	"	"	
"	"	163	56	"	"	
"	"	173	59	"	"	
"	"	165	67	"	"	
"	"	179	91	"	"	
"	"	174	74	"	"	
"	"	170	88	"	"	
"	"	171	70	"	"	
"	"	172	65	"	"	
"	"	183	80	"	"	
"	"	180	81	"	"	
"	"	168	69	Holding	"	
American	None	178	70	None	"	
Schmidt-	"	165	70	"	"	
neven	"	185	73	"	"	
"	"	175	70	"	"	
"	"	166	66	"	"	
"	"	179	68	"	"	
"	"	173	65	"	"	
"	"	157	60	A scar by left eye	"	

Discharged at SAN  
Oct 24, 1939, account  
accident.

Discharged at San Pedro  
Oct. 22, 1934, account  
accident.

He may be  
citizens or clu.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1260



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the  
port of the United States

Vessel S/S "THESE BASTARD", arriving at Port of New York, Nov 22

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Other than crew list U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Age
	Jørgensen	This	33	Master	20/5/39	Oslo	No	Yes 48
	Kaas	Arthur	32	Chief Off.	20/5/38	"	"	" 48
	Brönlund	Ejorne	24	2nd Off.	20/5/38	"	"	" 39
	Feydt	Fridthjof	10	3rd Off.	20/5/38	"	"	" 29
	Johannessen	Eilert Brochmann	2	Radio Off.	23/5/38	"	"	" 22
	Lösnes	Ferdinand	27	Carpenter	20/5/38	"	"	" 51
	Nilsen	Normen	11	A.B.	20/5/38	"	"	" 43
	Eriksen	Karl	25	A.B.	26/8/29 New York	"	"	" 43
	Howden	Per	15	A.B.	5/9/39	"	"	" 39
	Brandel	Johan	6	O.S.	20/5/38	Oslo	No	" 22
	Rognerud	Einar	24	O.S.	21/5/38	"	"	" 23
	Törlén	Gudmund	24	O.S.	20/5/38	"	"	" 26
	Johansen	Gunner	1 3/4	Youngman	2/3/39	Tönsberg	"	" 18
	Gudmundsen	Finn	1 1/2	"	30/5/38	Oslo	"	" 18
	Krøseter	Leif	1 1/2	"	30/5/38	"	"	" 16
	Johansen	Simon	26	Chief Eng.	19/5/38	"	"	" 46
	Melbye	Waldemar	23 1/2	2nd Eng.	31/5/38	"	"	" 43
	Tollefsen	Nils	21	3rd	24/5/38	"	"	" 48
	Grødeland	Ingvold	25	Donkeyman	27/5/38	"	"	" 42
	Gabrielsen	Fredd	8	"	23/5/39	"	"	" 29
	Andersen	Sten	6	Fireman	30/5/38	"	"	" 20
	Høgemark	Kaare	1 1/2	"	20/5/38	"	"	" 26
	Andersen	Odd	1 1/2	Fireman ass.	27/5/38	"	"	" 20
	Kilgallen	Michael	3 1/4	"	9/9/39 New York	Yes	"	" 19
	Berg	Aage	9	Steward	28/5/38	Oslo	No	" 39
	Otterbeck	Armann	7	Cook	23/5/39	"	"	" 25
	Hodin	Willy	3	Galley boy	1/12/38	Tönsberg	"	" 28
	Bothner	Asbjörn	4	Saloon boy	23/5/39	Oslo	"	" 39
	Lösnes	Einar	1 1/2	"	11/8/39	"	"	" 15
	Kolberg	Harald	1 1/4	Mess boy	11/8/39	"	"	" 16
	Sørensen	Sigurd	15	Fireman	7/10/39	B.Aires	Yes	" 43

WILH. WILHELMSEN LINE

WILH. WILHELMSEN

Local Agents: BARBER STEAMSHIP LINES, INC.

*W. Langner*

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Karl Eriksen	43	Norwegian	8/27-39 in New York
Johan Brandal	21	"	5/30-39 in Oslo, Norw.
Sigurd Sørensen	45	"	10/7-39 in Buenos Aires, Arg.
Michael Kilgallen	19	American	9/9-39 in New York

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

- such manifest of...
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers.
  - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.



Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Shipped under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

*Nov 23*, 19 *39*, from the port of *San Pedro*

Vessel <i>s/s "THODE PAGELUND"</i> , arriving at Port of <i>NEW YORK</i>			(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
NAME IN FULL			Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name																
			✓ 33	Master	20/5/38	Oslo	No	Yes	48	M.	navian	Norwe-	173	80	None	Never ordered to deport from U.S.A.	
Jørgensen	This		✓ 32	Chief Off.	20/5/38	"	"	"	48	M.	"	"	180	80	"	"	
Kaas	Arthur		✓ 24	2nd Off.	30/5/38	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	181	88	"	"	
Brönlund	Bjarne		✓ 10	3rd Off.	20/5/38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	170	65	"	"	
Feydt	Fridthjof		✓ 2	Radio Off.	23/5/38	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	185	78	"	"	
Johannessen	Eilert Brochmann		✓ 27	Carpenter	30/5/38	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	172	78	"	"	
Lönnas	Ferdinand		✓ 11	A.B.	30/5/38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	185	65	"	"	
Nilsen	Norman		✓ 25	A.B.	26/8/39	New York	No	"	43	"	"	"	175	80	"	"	
Eriksen	Karl		✓ 15	A.B.	5/9/39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	175	77	"	"	
Howden	Per		✓ 6	O.S.	30/5/38	Oslo	No	"	22	"	"	"	175	75	"	"	
Brandel	Johan		✓ 2 1/2	O.S.	31/5/38	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	174	80	"	"	
Rognerud	Einar		✓ 2 1/2	O.S.	30/5/38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	168	70	"	"	
Törten	Gudmund		✓ 1 3/4	Youngman	2/3/39	Tönsberg	"	"	18	"	"	"	163	56	"	"	
Johansen	Samner		✓ 1 1/2	"	30/5/38	Oslo	"	"	18	"	"	"	173	59	"	"	
Gudmundsen	Finn		✓ 1 1/2	"	30/5/38	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	165	67	"	"	
Krogseter	Leif		✓ 26	Chief Eng.	19/5/38	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	179	91	"	"	
Johansen	Simon		✓ 23 1/2	2nd Eng.	31/5/38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	174	74	"	"	
Melbye	Valdemar		✓ 21	3rd "	24/5/38	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	170	88	"	"	
Tollefsen	Mils		✓ 25	Donkeyman	27/5/38	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	171	70	"	"	
Grødeland	Ingvald		✓ 8	"	23/5/39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	172	65	"	"	
Gabrielsen	Fredd		✓ 6	Fireman	30/5/38	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	173	90	"	"	
Andersen	Sten		✓ 1 1/2	"	30/5/38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	180	81	"	"	
Högemark	Kaare		✓ 1 1/2	Fireman ass.	27/5/38	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	168	69	Halting	"	
Andersen	Odd		✓ 1 1/4	"	9/9/39	New York	Yes	"	19	"	American Schendi-	"	178	70	None	"	
Kilgallen	Michael		✓ 9	Steward	28/5/38	Oslo	No	"	39	"	navian	"	165	70	"	"	
Berg	Aage		✓ 7	Cook	23/5/39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	185	73	"	"	
Otterbeck	Armann		✓ 3	Galley boy	1/12/38	Tönsberg	"	"	20	"	"	"	175	70	"	"	
Rodin	Willy		✓ 4	Saloon boy	23/5/39	Oslo	"	"	39	"	"	"	166	66	"	"	
Rothner	Asbjörn		✓ 1 1/4	"	11/8/39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	179	68	"	"	
Lönnas	Einar		✓ 1 1/4	Mess boy	11/8/39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	173	65	"	"	
Kolberg	Harald		✓ 15	Fireman	7/10/39	B. Aires	Yes	"	42	"	"	"	157	60	A scar by left eye	"	
Sörensen	Sigurd																

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

WILHELMSEN LINE

WILHELMSEN

Local Agents WILHELMSEN LINE, INC.

Immigrant Inspector.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THIS JORGENSEN - MASTER, of the NORWEGIAN S/S "THODE FAGELUND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of November, 1939

Immigrant Inspector.

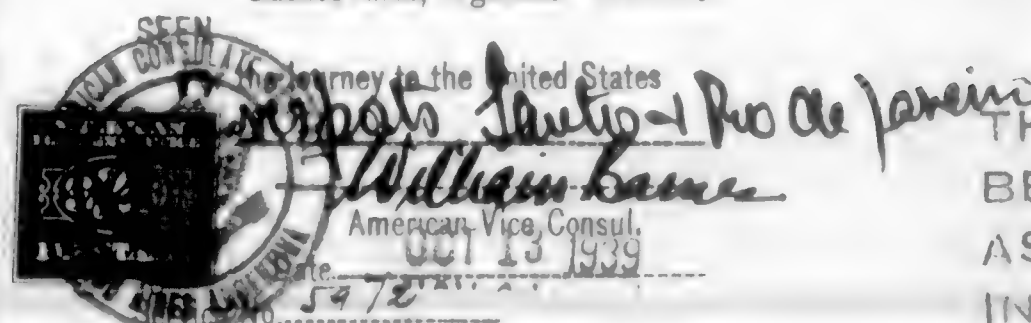
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,  
Buenos Aires, Argetina. No.       

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

OCT 13 1939

THIS LIST IN 1 SHEETS  
BEARS 31 NAMES LISTED  
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,  
INCLUDING THE MASTER.



Fee \$2.00 equal to 20 Arg. paper pesos

AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
SANTOS, BRAZIL.

OCT 31 1939

NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS

THIS LIST, IN 1 SHEET, BEARS THE NAMES  
OF 30 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.  
(Including Master)



William Kames  
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

11/23



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

200 Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*STOWAWAY*  
S. S. *Tennessee* sailing from *San Juan P.R.* *Nov 16*, 1939, Arriving at Port of *New York Nov 23*, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	<i>Gouyalay</i>	<i>Rufino</i>	<i>17 8/11/22</i>		<i>Bidra P. R April 4-1922</i> <i>Willbrauday. Ind</i> <i>935 am</i>		<i>Stepollottin Solon, Lucero</i> <i>107 West 68 St New York</i>
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*R.A. Hassell*  
*Master.*

Line *American Hawaiian S.S. Co*  
Owners *"*  
Local Agents *"*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



3-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED DEC 29 1939

Arr. 11-23-39

*Stamness*

PORTO RICO

ALIENS EXEMPT CITIZENS TOTAL

1st Cabin *none*

Cabin

2nd Cabin

Tourist 3rd Cabin

*note* 3rd Cabin

Total

*1 Cit. Stowaway incl.*



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Farsen sen Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, information likely to which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, the name of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure, and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the principal immigration officer, be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, for a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as required by law; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of its liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES  
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

201  
PORT OF New York  
Nov. 25, 1921

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Anna Knudsen  
(Optionalty.)  
from port of Guinea, Venezuela, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	36	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	—	Total crew this date	36

The above named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 23, 1939, consigned to Bryce, Weir & Sewell, Inc.; is now lying at Pier 6, Constable Hook, and is expected to sail Nov. 25, 1939, for Amula via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

Form 880  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

202

Sheet No. ....1

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1939. from the port of Cardito 114 29 surface 114 29

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
	Pusher able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks (Indicate treatment whether also eye ordered reported from United States)
res	46	Male	Scandi- nav	Norwesi- an	5-7	206			
	34	"	"	"	5-9	159			
	28	"	"	"	5-9	159			
	29	"	"	"	5-7	150			
	47	"	"	"	5-10	150			
	47	"	"	"	5-10	181			
	47	"	"	"	6-1	183			
	21	"	"	"	5-9	172			
	24	"	"	"	5-9	164			
	30	"	"	"	5-11	175			
	22	"	"	"	5-8	150			
	25	"	"	"	5-10	172			
	18	"	"	"	5-8	150			
	32	"	"	"	5-9	176			
	24	"	"	"	5-10	168			
	25	"	"	"	5-7	148			
	18	"	"	"	5-7	148			
	17	"	"	"	5-8	187			
	48	"	"	"	5-6	144			
	29	"	"	"	5-7	198			
	45	"	"	"	5-7	155			
	31	"	"	"	5-11	172			
	21	"	"	"	5-7	159			
	20	"	"	"	5-11	154			
	28	"	"	"	5-7	154			
	23	"	"	"	5-3	137			
	20	"	"	"	5-9	159			
	20	"	"	"	5-7	172			
	54	"	"	"	5-6	143			
	22	"	"	"	5-8	146			
	21	"	"	"	5-6	150			
	20	"	"	"	5-9	187			
	41	"	"	"	5-7	143			
	23	"	"	"	5-8	165			
	21	"	"	"	5-5	132			
	16	"	"	"	5-6	163			
	33	"	"	"					

all detained no visa

all detained no visa

<sup>2</sup> See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel

Vessel M/T "Anna Knudsen", arriving at New York, Nov. 23, 1939

(2) State whether alien or citizen of U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service on ship	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether alien or citizen of U.S.	(9) Age
	Family name	Given name			When	Where			
Yes	Torstensen	Lyder	30 Years	Master	11-10-38	Stad	No	Yes	46
"	Prøvik	Karsten	13	Chief Officer	11-10-38	"	"	"	34
"	Hjartnes	Olav	7	2nd Officer	11-10-38	"	"	"	29
No	Eliassen	Kristian	8	3rd	10-9-39	"	"	"	47
"	Olsen	Thorvald	25	Boatswain	10-16-39	"	"	"	47
"	Brekke	Jens	3	A.B. Seaman	10-16-39	"	"	"	21
"	Simonsen	Hans	4	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	24
"	Bergtun	Nils	2	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	30
"	Sørensen	Nils	3	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	22
"	Vik	Olav	4	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	25
"	Gyland	Emil	1 Month	Ord	10-19-39	"	"	"	18
"	Birkeland	Erling	3	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	32
"	Iangemyr	Knut	0	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	24
"	Vestre	Reidar	0	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	25
"	Berge	Rikard	2	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	18
"	Brekke	Sverre	3	Deckboy	10-19-39	"	"	"	17
"	Røstbø	Karsten	0	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	48
Yes	Simonsen	Severin	25 Years	1st Engineer	11-10-38	"	"	"	29
No	Williamsen	Wilhelm	5	2nd	10-12-39	"	"	"	45
"	Wold	Indvig	15	3rd	10-20-39	"	"	"	31
"	Eskeland	Johan	4	4th	10-19-39	"	"	"	21
"	Amundsen	Leif	4	Pumpman	10-20-39	"	"	"	20
"	Opheim	John	1	Motorman	10-19-39	"	"	"	23
"	Helland	Sverre	3	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	28
Yes	Hervik	Erling	1	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	20
No	Gunderstad	Alf	6 Months	Greaser	10-16-39	"	"	"	54
"	Samuelson	John	4	"	10-16-39	"	"	"	22
"	Veastad	Andreas	3	"	10-16-39	"	"	"	21
"	Dommerstnes	Martin	11 Year	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	20
"	Hjelmås	Sverre	0	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	41
"	Hervig	Otto	0	Engineboy	10-19-39	"	"	"	23
Yes	Thuestad	Thorolf	23	Steward	11-10-38	"	"	"	21
No	Hansen	Magne	6	Cook	10-19-39	"	"	"	16
"	Røstbø	Georg	1	Galleyboy	10-19-39	"	"	"	33
"	Bergtun	Arthur	0	Messboy	10-19-39	"	"	"	
"	Støldal	Johan	0	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	

*own steam ship*

Certified true and correct  
Consul Americano en esta Ciudad  
*Le Barley*



*Rayd Wier & Lowell*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel W/T "Anna Knudsen", arriving at New - York Nov. 23, 1939, from the port of Caripito 11/14/39 Guirio 11/13/39

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Yes	Torstensen	Lyder	30 Years	Master	11-10-38	Haugesund	No	Yes	46	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-7	206		
"	Frøvik	Karsten	13 "	Chief Officer	11-10-38	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	159		
"	Hjartnes	Olav	7 "	2nd Officer	11-10-38	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	159		
No	Eliassen	Kristian	8 "	3rd "	10-9-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	150		
"	Olsen	Thorvald	25 "	Boatswain	10-16-39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-10	150		
"	Brekke	Jens	3 "	A.B. Seaman	10-16-39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-10	181		
"	Simonsen	Hans	4 "	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-1	183		
"	Bergtun	Nils	2 "	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	172		
"	Sörenes	Nils	3 "	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	164		
"	Vik	Olav	4 "	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	175		
"	Gyland	Emil	1 Month	Ord	10-19-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	150		
"	Birkeland	Erling	3 "	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	172		
"	Langemyr	Knut	0 "	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	150		
"	Vestre	Reidar	0 "	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	176		
"	Berge	Rikard	2 "	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	168		
"	Brekke	Sverre	3 "	Deckboy	10-19-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	148		
"	Røstbø	Karsten	0 "	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	148		
Yes	Simonsen	Severin	25 Years	1st Engineer	11-10-38	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	187		
No	Williamsen	Wilhelm	5 "	2nd "	10-12-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	144		
"	Wold	Ludvig	15 "	3rd "	10-20-39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	198		
"	Eskeland	Johan	4 "	4th "	10-19-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	155		
"	Amundsen	Leif	4 "	Pumpman	10-20-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	172		
"	Opheim	John	1 "	Motorman	10-19-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	159		
"	Helland	Sverre	3 "	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	154		
Yes	Hervik	Erling	1 "	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	154		
No	Gunderstad	Alf	6 Months	Greaser	10-16-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	137		
"	Samuelson	John	4 "	"	10-16-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	159		
"	Veastad	Andreas	3 "	"	10-16-39	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-7	172		
"	Dommeranes	Martin	1 Year	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	143		
"	Hjelmås	Sverre	0 "	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	146		
"	Hervig	Otto	0 "	Engineboy	10-19-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	150		
Yes	Thuestad	Thorolf	23 "	Steward	11-10-38	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-9	187		
No	Hansen	Magne	6 "	Cook	10-19-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	143		
"	Røstbø	Georg	1 "	Galleyboy	10-19-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	165		
"	Bergtun	Arthur	0 "	Messboy	10-19-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-5	132		
"	Ståldal	Johan	0 "	"	10-19-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	163		

all detained no visa

*ourskin Insp.*

*Gothenburg, Haugesund, Caripito  
Guirio to New York  
Visa requirements waived by phone  
and shore leave granted 11/24/39*

Certified to be true by the Consul Americano en esta Ciudad.



*C. Carlos*  
Immigration Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Agents *Boyd Weir & Lowell*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Torstensen Master, of the M/T "Anna Knudsen", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov., 1939

L. Torstensen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

11/23

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1260

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13823, November 21-23, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....nineteenth..... day of.....August....., 1943.....

  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 19, 1943

Date

  
Camera Operator



## RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
<b><u>VOLUME 13824</u></b>					
1939					
Nov. 23	Conte di Savoia	Genoa	847	32	75
	Veragua	Kingston	122	5	7
	Pastores	Honduras	62	3	3
	Leif	Dom. Rep.	23	1	3
	Marathon	Tampico	28	1	1
	Andrejs Kalnins	Riga	27	1	1
	Edit-H	Mantyluotto	30	1	1
	Sea Rambler	London	25	1	1
	NC-18605	Lisbon	12	-	1
24	City of Norfolk	San Francisco	94	4	0
	Esso Bolivar	Aruba, N.W.I.	47	2	4
	Atlantida	La Ceiba	53	2	3
	Exchange	Casablanca	35	2	4
	Giulia	Lisbon	31	2	2
	Alexandre Hoegh	Las Piedras	30	2	2
	Gypsum King	Windsor, N.S.	28	1	1
	South America	Antwerp	31	2	2
	Doros	Curacao	20	1	1
<b>1 3 8 2 4</b>					



**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**  
**Immigration and Naturalization Service**

**MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION**

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13824, November 23-24, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....**University Microfilms**..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....**nineteenth**..... day of.....**August**....., 194**3**.....

  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

**CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR**

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....**August 19, 1943**.....  
Date

  
Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni Valenzi, Surgeon of the S.S. "Conte di Savoia", sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 9 - 1940  
BILL No. 20805 BILLED MAR 13 1940  
41860

Sworn to before me this rd day of November, 1939L  
at New York

34  
Bates Patent 1/23/40  
Clerk  
Bates Received  
Bates Checked  
Bates

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#41860	DIRECT HEAD TAX	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX		TOTAL PASSENGERS
		RES. OF IN. AM. LETG. CIT.	UNDER 16 ACCO. EXEMPT	
1st Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
4th Cabin				
5th Cabin				
6th Cabin				
7th Cabin				
8th Cabin				
9th Cabin				
10th Cabin				
11th Cabin				
12th Cabin				
13th Cabin				
14th Cabin				
15th Cabin				
16th Cabin				
17th Cabin				
18th Cabin				
19th Cabin				
20th Cabin				
21st Cabin				
22nd Cabin				
23rd Cabin				
24th Cabin				
25th Cabin				
26th Cabin				
27th Cabin				
28th Cabin				
29th Cabin				
30th Cabin				
31st Cabin				
32nd Cabin				
33rd Cabin				
34th Cabin				
35th Cabin				
36th Cabin				
37th Cabin				
38th Cabin				
39th Cabin				
40th Cabin				
41st Cabin				
42nd Cabin				
43rd Cabin				
44th Cabin				
45th Cabin				
46th Cabin				
47th Cabin				
48th Cabin				
49th Cabin				
50th Cabin				
51st Cabin				
52nd Cabin				
53rd Cabin				
54th Cabin				
55th Cabin				
56th Cabin				
57th Cabin				
58th Cabin				
59th Cabin				
60th Cabin				
61st Cabin				
62nd Cabin				
63rd Cabin				
64th Cabin				
65th Cabin				
66th Cabin				
67th Cabin				
68th Cabin				
69th Cabin				
70th Cabin				
71st Cabin				
72nd Cabin				
73rd Cabin				
74th Cabin				
75th Cabin				
76th Cabin				
77th Cabin				
78th Cabin				
79th Cabin				
80th Cabin				
81st Cabin				
82nd Cabin				
83rd Cabin				
84th Cabin				
85th Cabin				
86th Cabin				
87th Cabin				
88th Cabin				
89th Cabin				
90th Cabin				
91st Cabin				
92nd Cabin				
93rd Cabin				
94th Cabin				
95th Cabin				
96th Cabin				
97th Cabin				
98th Cabin				
99th Cabin				
100th Cabin				
TOTAL				

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITIONED				EXEMPT FROM TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claim.	em. Stay	in can.	U. S. U. S.	U. S. B. F. RATG	U. S. A. A. GROUPS	U. S. A. A. 16 ACCTD	EXEMPT		
1st CABIN	25					29	31			616	79	
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	74					76	24			2444	242	
TOURIST 2nd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	173					210				1918	520	
TOTAL	372					315	27			4978	841	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	50	29	79
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	166	76	242
Tourist 2nd			
3rd Class	311	210	521
Total	527	315	842

1-5  
2-10  
3-28  
1  
13824  
1-23-39

Conte  
Italian Flotte



List

5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, ON NOVEMBER 15TH, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit Number (Prints number with GV, NVV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		ALEMANI	ALESSANDRO	38		M		Employer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	02-21	Italy	Brescia	TV.258	Milan	6.7.38	21	Italy	Milan
2		BARRA	LUIGI	55		M		Merchant	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	02-21	Italy	Naples	TV.85	Naples	2.14.38	21	Italy	Naples
3		COUMANTAROUS	SPYROS NOCHOLAS	18		M		Student	Yes	French	Yes	Greece	Grecian	03-18	Greece	Athene	TV.141	Athene	X.16.39	18	Greece	Athene
4		DE PAOLIS	ALESSIO	46		M		Artist	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	02-21	Italy	Rome	TV.161	Rome	11.13.39	21	Italy	Rome
5		GARRETTO	PAOLO	36		M		Jurnalst	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	02-21	Italy	Naples	TV.147	Rome	X.13.39	11	France	Paris
6	EXEMPT	LARROSA-RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO	51		M		Diplom.	Yes	French	Yes	Spain	Spanish	03-34	Spain	Lorca	TV.129	Geneva	X.20.39	11	France	Paris
7		DERI - KURT	MELANIE	60		F		Housew/	Yes	English	Yes	Slovakia	Slovish	20-12	Germany	Wien	Visa 12374	Naples	X.14.39	12	Germany	Vienna.
8		NOBLE	RICHARD JOHN	21		M		Valet	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	02-15	England	London	TV.1508	Paris	11.6.39	15	England	London
9		RIZZO	GUGLIELMO (M.)	71		M		Engineer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	08-21	Italy	Naples	RP. 1221890	Wash.	9.2.38	99	U.S.A.	New York
10	DIPLOMAT	SILVANI	MAURIGLIO	57		M		Diplomatic	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	01-21	Italy	S. Antonio	D.V. 131	Rome	9.23.39	21	Italy	Città del Vaticano
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

List Closed at No 10

PURSER

H. J. Manly Aug 11/20/39 92

Total passengers . . . 10

U. S. citizens . . .

Aliens . . . 10

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of "NEW YORK" ON "NOVEMBER" 23rd, 1939

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid it, or passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be in the United States										Whether alien intended to be in the United States
1	Residence: Via Mario Pagano 63 Milan	Italy	Milan	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	New York	71 Hudson St. New York C.	R. Yes 4 months										
2	Residence: Piazza di Chiaia N° 255 Napoli, Italy	Italy	Naples	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1939	New York	432 Fourth Ave. New York C.	R. Yes 4 months										
3	Residence: 15 Rue Valaorito Athens, Greece	Greece	Athens	Yes	self	Yes	No	no	no	15 Moore St. New York.	R. Yes 6 months										
4	Residence: Via Nizza 45 Rome, Italy	Italy	Rome	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1938	New York	Metropolitan Theatre New York City	R. Yes 6 months										
5	Residence: 13 rue Bendant Paris, France	France	Paris	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1939	New York	Waldorf Astoria, New York	R. Yes 6 months										
6	Residence: 63 Ave. Niel Paris, France	France	Paris	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1937	New York	Prince George Hotel, N.Y.	R. Yes 6 months										
7	Residence: 11. Vienna. Reichenstrasse	N.Y.	Mount Ver-	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1925-1919	N.Y.	669 North Terrace Mount Vernon, New York	R. Yes 6 months										
8	Residence: 6 Endersleigh gardens London, England	England	London	Yes	employer	Yes	Yes	1938	New York	Ritz Tower Park Ave. New York City	R. Yes 6 months										
9	Villa Montangel Valles Menton, France	U.S.A.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1939	New York	1170 5th Ave. New York	R. Yes 6 months										
10	Residence: Città delVatic.	Italy	Città delVat.	self	Yes	Yes	1936	New York	440 12th St. New York	R. Yes 6 months											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line. Italian Line

Owners "ITALIA"

Local Agents 624 5th Ave. New York City



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino, Master, of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, from Genoa and Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Novembre, 19 39  
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni Valenzi, Surgeon of the S.S. "Conte di Savoia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 19 39.

at New York

*(Signature of Surgeon)*  
*(Signature of Inspector)*  
(Signature and title of Immigration Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" Passengers sailing from GENOA, ON NOVEMBER 14TH 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	UNDER 16	POSER	JOSEPH EDWARD	15		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	England	London	NI 3-6 T.A. 133	Geneva	X.27.39		England	London
2	UNDER 16	POSER	NORMAN STANLEY	11		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	England	London	NI 3-6 T.A. 132	Geneva	X.27.39		England	London
3	UNDER 16	POSER	ELIZABETH A.	5		F	S	Infant	Yes	English	No	England	British	England	London	NI 3-6 T.A. 132	Geneva	X.27.39		England	London
4		ROMAN	EMILE FRANCOIS	42		M	M	Forwarder	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Aix RP.	1245102	Washing	5.9.39		U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	EXEMPT	SANGUINETI	MARIO	41		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Moncalvo	1239141 TV. 1403	Milan	11.13.39		Italy	Milano
6	EXEMPT	SIEWERT	KARL	31		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	St. Keterburg	TC. 29	Gotemberg	X.23.39		Sweden	Gotemberg
7		STEINER	FREDERICK	49		M	M	Banker	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	Germany	Vienna	TV. 232	Paris	7.11.39		France	Paris
8	EXEMPT	SYLVAIN	EDMOND	34		M	S	Diplomatic	Yes	English	Yes	Haiti	Haiti	Haiti	Aux Carpes	TV. 58	Haiti	5.31.39		Haiti	Carpes
9		WORSWICH	ALBERT EDWARD	67		M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	Canada	Guelf Ontario	3442	London	X.19.39		England	London
10		WORSWICH	ELIZABETH D.	49		F	M	Housew/	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	England	London	TV. 344	London	X.19.39		England	London
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . 10  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 2  
Aliens . . . . . 10

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON NOVEMBER 23rd, 1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK										NOVEMBER 1938																				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17		18		19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)				Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States															
		Foreign country via (port of departure) —	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions							Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?			Date of last departure														Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to leave the United States
		State	City or town																											
1	Residence: 25 Garlick Hill London, England	England	London	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Essex House Central Park South, New York City	R. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	dark	fair	blue	None		
2	Residence: as above	do	do	Yes	Father	Yes	No	no	no	no	Same as above	R. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	dark	fair	chest	None			
3	Residence: as above	do	do	Yes	Father	Yes	No	no	no	no	Same as above	R. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	4.3	white	fair	chest	None			
4	5 Rue des Messageries Paris, France	France	Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	New York	1647 East 12th Street Brooklyn, New York	Permit R. Yes	Yes	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	red	fair	chest	None			
5	Viale Lazio 21, Milan Italy	Italy	Milan	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1938	New York	Hotel Commodore, New York	R. Yes	No	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	dark	fair	black	None			
6	Residence: Portus Wilenes Gotenberg, Sweden	Mexico	Mexico City	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1936	New York	Hotel Commodore, New York	Transit R. Yes	No	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	dark	fair	blue	None			
7	Residence: 3 Rue Francis 10 Paris, France	France	Paris	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1933-1934	N.Y.	Hotel Commodore, New York City	R. Yes	No	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	dark	black	blue	None			
8	Residence: Aux Carpes, Haiti	Haiti	Port au Prince	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	in transit		Park Central Hotel, New York City	R. Yes	No	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	Black	black	chest	None			
9	Residence: 3 Carlton Gardens London, England	England	London	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1938	Palm Beach	1860 South Ocean Boulevard Palm Beach Fla.	R. Yes	No	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	dark	fair	blue	None			
10	Residence: as above	England	London	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1938	Palm Beach	same as above	R. Yes	No	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dark	black	chest	None			
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Italian Line  
Owners "ITALIA"  
Local Agents 624 5th Aven. New York City



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from GENOA ON NOVEMBER 14TH, ON NOVEMBER, 1939

Total passengers . . . . .	30
U. S. citizens . . . . .	==
Aliens . . . . .	30

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **2**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 23RD

1939

6

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship		Purpose of coming to United States (Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a purpose not specified in the foregoing)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years							Where?	Date of last departure	Yes or No	Yes or No		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
																										Whether having a ticket to such final destination
1	residence: 147 Dorthmouth Rd. London N.W.2.	England	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939-1939	N.Y.	Essex House, 59th St. New York City.	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	6	dark	rare	chest	none
2	Residence as above	England	London	Yes	Father	Yes	No	no	no	no	Same as above	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	None	
3	Residence as above	England	London	Yes	Father	Yes	No	no	no	no	Same as above	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	blue	None	
4	Residence as above	England	London	Yes	Father	Yes	No	no	no	no	Same as above	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	chest	None	
5	Sister Mary: Villa Said Paris 6. France.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1938-1939	N.Y.	c/o Mrs. D. Arville, Hotel Waldorf Astoria, New York	No Perm.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	chest	None
6	Residence 21 Villa Said Paris France.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938-1939	N.Y.	Same as above	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	fair	Chest	None
7	Residence: 6 Rue A. France Courbevoi (Seine)	France	Courbevoi	Yes	Self	Yes	No	no	no	no	c/o Renault Selling Branch 1175 Broadway New York	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	Chest	NONE
8	Residence: Sister Mary Belville 23 Rhon, France	N.Y.	New York C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939-1939	N.Y.	59 Reid Ave. Port Washington New York City	No Perm.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Black	Chest	None
9	Residence: 308 Aragoneprial Barcelona	Spain	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Every year	N.Y.	National City Bank, N.Y.C.	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	Chest	None
10	Residence: 25 Ave. de Versailles, Paris France	France	Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	No	no	no	no	c/o Renault Selling Branch 1175 Broadway New York	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	Chest	None
11	Nobody	Canada	Ottawa	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	Boston	Bath New Brunswick, Canada	In transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blue	chest	None
12	Residence: 3 Rue Francois 1er. Paris France.	France	Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1934	New York	Hotel Plaza. New York Chase Natl Co	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	blue	hazel	None
13	Residence: 6 Rue Alfred de Vigny. Paris France.	France	Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1935	New York	Hotel Plaza New York	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chest	blue	None
14	Hotel Europa. Zurich Switz.	Switzr.	Zurich	Yes	Self	Yes	No	no	no	no	Hotel Pennsylvania New York City.	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	minor	chest	chest	None		
15	Address same as above	Same as above	Yes	father	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	Same as above	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	None	
16	Residence: Niedergasse 4/1. Vienna Germany	Mexico	Mexico C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	no	no	no	c/o Ford Motor Company Mexico City, Mexico	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	None	
17	Residence: 69 Rue d'Auteville Paris France.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1935	Cal.	c/o Worden: 1900 Douglas Street San Francisco	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chest	None	
18	Sister Frances: Munich.	N.Y.	Garden City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Resident	Cal.	Hotel Waldorf Astoria New York City	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	hazel	None	
19	Residence: 7 Blue Ball yard St. James St. London	France	Nice	Yes	Self	Yes	No	no	no	no	3 Brixton Rd. Garden City L.I. N.Y.	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blue	Chest	None
20	Residence: Kildalton Castle Island Scotland, England	England	Glasgow	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938-1939	no	no	c/o Mr. Lester: Guaranty Trust Co. New York City	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	fair	blue	None
21	Residence: 5 Schaffhauser-nireg, Basel Switzrl.	Switzrl.	Basel	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	New York	Hampshire house, New York City	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	fair	blue	None
22	Residence: National Theatre Zagreb, Yugoslavia	Yugosl.	Zagreb	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938-1939	N.Y.	Hotel Blacon, New York C.	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	Chest	None
23	Residence: as above	Do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1938-1939	N.Y.	Same as above	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	Chest	None
24	Residence: as above	Do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1938-1939	N.Y.	Same as above	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	Chest	None
25	Residence: as above	Do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1938-1939	N.Y.	Same as above	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	Chest	None
26	Residence: as above	Do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1938-1939	N.Y.	Same as above	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	Chest	None
27	Residence: as above	Do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1938-1939	N.Y.	Same as above	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	Chest	None
28	Residence: as above	Do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1938-1939	N.Y.	Same as above	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	Chest	None
29	Residence: as above	Do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1938-1939	N.Y.	Same as above	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	Chest	None
30	Residence: as above	Do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1938-1939	N.Y.	Same as above	R. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	Chest	None


Line Italian Line  
Owners "ITALIA"  
Local Agents 624 5th Ave. New York City

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino, Master, of the S.S. Conte di Savoia, from Genoa and Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 19 39.  
at New York

  
Immigrant Inspector.

14-620

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 19 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" Sailing from GENOA, NOV. 14TH, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 23RD, 1939.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ALLEN	SIDNEY T.	46	M	M	St. Louis Mo.: Sept. 11th 1893	./.	Hotel Ritz Carlton New York City
2	ALLEN	MARION T.	47	F	M	Elsau Ill.: Dec. 26th 1892	./.	Same as above
3	BRUSH	LOWISE G.	33	F	M	Detroit Michigan March 16th 1906	./.	Fiduciary Trust Co. 1 Wall Street New York City
4	COURTNEY	WILLIAM BASIL	45	M	M	Dover, N. H. Dec. 19th 1894	./.	R. F. D. No. 3, Winsted, Conn.
5	DICKEY	ROBERT	43	M	M	Dayton Ohio, June 24th 1896	./.	Hotel Ritz Carlton New York City
6	GOODYEAR	BRADLEY	51	M	M	Buffalo, New York, Oct. 18th 1888	./.	Springfield Center Orsego County N.Y.
7	GRAY-CHATEAU	MARGUERITE	55	F	M	./.	Pass. N) 607017, Wash. March 23rd 1939	875 Arvington Ave. Berkley Cal.
8	GRIEBEL	JOHN P.	64	M	M	Independence Mo, January 1st 1875	./.	Bureau of Customs, Washington
9	HOHN	CHARLES	52	M	M	./.	Federal Court New York, Dec. 12th 1927	200 Madison Ave. New York City
10	JACKSON	CHARLES	65	M	M	./.	Detroit Mich. March 1st 1899	19 Brook Bridge Rd. Great D. N.Y. C/O Coudert Broders 2; Rector Street, New York City
11	JOHNSON	HAROLD	43	M	W	Chicago ILL. October 21st 1896	./.	Hampshire House, New York City
12	MIXSELL	DONALD	40	M	M	Easton Pa. November 5th 1891	./.	55 Wall Street, New York City
13	MONFORT	NELSON	45	M	M	New York, December 27th 1894	./.	c/o the Metropolitan House New York City
14	PAGLIUGHI Montanari	FLORA	31	F	M	New York, November 15th 1908	./.	Same as above
15	PAGLIUGHI Montanari	LINA	32	F	M	New York, May 27th 1907	Common Pleas Court of union County Elizabeth New Jersey, Sept. 30th 1926	Hotel Winfield Scott. New Jersey
16	POTTS	GEORGE	49	M	M	./.	./.	40 Wall Street, New York City
17	ROSSI	IRWING	50	M	M	New York C., July 16th 1889	./.	215 Main St. South River New Jersey
18	SENNHAUSER	WALTER	58	M	M	./.	Court of Common Pleas Brunswick New Jersey, September 20th 1912	107 Bayview Ave. Northport New York
19	MACHNER	GERDT A.	37	M	M	./.	District Court of U.S. New York C., November 9th 1936	c/o J. P. Morgen & Co. New York City
20	WATKINS	HARRY A.	35	M	M	South Orange, N.J. Feb. 7th 1904	./.	Lake Talve, Nevada
21	WHITTEL	ELIA G.	47	F	M	./.	By Marriage	34 Hotel Winfield Scott. New Jersey
22	POTTS	ANNIE	52	F	M	./.	Comm. Pleas Court New Jersey, Dec. 24th 1934	PURSER
23							List closed at n° 22	
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line Italian Line  
Owners "ITALIA"  
Local Agents 624 5th Ave. New York City

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## 19 39

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ " CONTE DI SAVOIA "

*Sailing from* NAPLES *ON* NOVEMBER, 15TH

1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON NOVEMBER 23RD

List Closed at No 7 PURSER  
NOV. 28 1939

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 1939  
at NEW YORK

*Joseph L. Danneberg*  
Dr. J. L. Danneberg

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **10**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV. 23 RD

19 39

10

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State by force or violence (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for reason of any other	Whether excluded and deported	Whether reentered and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien believed to be in United States at time of entry											Length of time alien (last) in United States	Whether alien believed to be in United States at time of entry	
1																									
2	cousin: Gattone Filomena Fra S. Martino Italy	Pa.	Toff. Canamond	yes	husband	yes	yes	1912	Pa.	1939	as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	gr. ch.	none
3	father Gaetano-Varano di Ischia - Italy	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	1937	residence 280 3rd Ave N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	chest	none
4	father in law as above	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	1937	residence as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chest	none
5	brother J. Segall-Excel- sior Hotel Hanvers	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1937	N.Y.	1939	residence: Kimberly Hotel N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	chest	none
6	friend: Infante Raul - Chilean Embassy - Rome Italy	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1937	N.Y.	1939	c/o Chilean Consulate of New York	yes	1 m	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	chest	none
7	as above	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	husband	yes	no				as above	yes	1 m	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none	
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Italy - New York  
Owners "Italia" S.A.N. - Genoa  
Local Agents Italian Line



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **ALBERTO OTTINO**, Master, of the S.S. **CONTE DI SAVOIA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **SEVEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **23RD** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **39**  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

16-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1931



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

*[Signature]*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 39

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA "

Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_ N A P L E S

NOVEMBER 15TH 1939

Passengers sailing from															N A P L E S		NOVEMBER 15TH		1939								
No. on List		HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Calling or occupation		Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)		Race or people		Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recruit Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PT, or RP and give section of act involved)		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)		Last permanent residence	
No. on List		HEAD-TAX STATUS		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Calling or occupation		Able to—		Nationality.		Race or people		Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recruit Permit number		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.		Last permanent residence	
No. on List		HEAD-TAX STATUS		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Calling or occupation		Able to—		Nationality.		Race or people		Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recruit Permit number		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.		Last permanent residence	
No. on List		HEAD-TAX STATUS		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Calling or occupation		Able to—		Nationality.		Race or people		Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recruit Permit number		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.		Last permanent residence	
1				Vecchi	Giulia	42	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	S. Angelo all'Esca							Italy	S. Angelo all'Esca	
2				Di Pietro	Antonio																				Italy	S. Angelo all'Esca	
3				Sesso Marano	Assunta	34	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	QIV 2129	Naples	Aug. 17th 1939			Italy	Montella	
4	UNDER 16			Sesso	Michele	12	m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	QIV 2130	Naples	Aug. 17th 1939			Italy	Montella	
5	UNDER 16			Sesso	Rosa	9	f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	QIV 2130	Naples	Aug. 17th 1939			Italy	Montella	
6	DIPLOMAT			D'Alessandro	Guido	43	m	m	Engineer	yes	Spanish	yes	S. Domingo	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	QIV 2131	Naples	Aug. 17th 1939			Italy	Montella	
7	DIPLOMAT			D'Alessandro	Carmen	27	f	m	housew.	yes	Spanish	yes	S. Domingo	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	Dip.V. 41	Ciudad Trujillo	June 28th 1939			Italy	Montella	
8	DIPLOMAT			D'Alessandro	Armando	8	m	s	student	yes	Spanish	yes	S. Domingo	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	Dip.V. 42	Ciudad Trujillo	June 28th 1939			Italy	Montella	
9	DIPLOMAT			D'Alessandro	Guido	6	m	s	schoolar	no	none	no	S. Domingo	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	Dip.V. 42	Ciudad Trujillo	June 28th 1939			Italy	Montella	
10	DIPLOMAT			D'Alessandro	Rafael	2	m	s		no	none	no	S. Domingo	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	Dip.V. 42	Ciudad Trujillo	June 28th 1939			Italy	Montella	
11	DIPLOMAT			D'Alessandro	Alfredo	8	m	s		no	none	no	S. Domingo	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	Dip.V. 42	Ciudad Trujillo	June 28th 1939			Italy	Montella	
12	DIPLOMAT			Nicolas	Elisa	26	f	s	housew.	yes	Spanish	yes	S. Domingo	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	Dip.V. 42	Ciudad Trujillo	June 28th 1939			Italy	Montella	
13	EXEMPT			Charin	Alexander	47	m	s	doctor	yes	Russian	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	Dip.V. 46	Ciudad Trujillo	June 28th 1939			Italy	Montella	
14	DIPLOMAT			Jasinskis	Ponas Jonas	31	m	m	attaché	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	Tr. 24	Naples	Sep. 26th 1939			Italy	Montella	
15	DIPLOMAT			Jasinskis	Damir	20	f	m	housew.	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	Dip.V. 1	Kaunas	Oct. 11th 1939			Italy	Montella	
16	DIPLOMAT			Vailokaitis	Joana	18	m	s	student	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	Dip.V. 1	Kaunas	Oct. 13th 1939			Italy	Montella	
17				Di Cori	Ferruccio	27	m	s	doctor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	T.V. 52	Kaunas	Oct. 20th 1939			Italy	Montella	
18	EXEMPT			Luvin	Arnaldo	31	m	m	inspect.	yes	Italian	yes	Switzer-land	Swiss	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	QIV 2304	Naples	Oct. 30th 1939			Italy	Montella	
19				Mason	Edoardo	36	m	s	religiou.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	T.V. 93	Rome	Aug. 18th 1939			Italy	Montella	
20				Farrugia	Anthony	25	m	m	butcher	yes	Maltese	yes	England	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	NQIV 406	Naples	Nov. 10th 1939			Italy	Montella	
21				Lo Cascio, Di Bella Maria		36	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	QIV 3090	Malta	Nov. 10th 1939			Italy	Montella	
22	U.S. CIT.			Di Bella	Elisabetta	9	f	s											Italy	NQIV 417	Naples	Nov. 14th 1939			Italy	Montella	
23	U.S. CIT.			Di Bella	Rosalie	8	f	s											Italy						Italy	Montella	
24				Alexander	Enrico	59	m	m	engineer	yes	Italian	yes	switzerl.	Switzerl.	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	By father's						Italy	Montella
25	DIPLOMAT			Antonov	Alexander	31	m	m	dipl.cour	yes	russian	yes	Russia	Russian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	QIV 403	Zurich	Nov. 13th 1939			Italy	Montella	
26	DIPLOMAT			Zaptev	Gueorgui	28	m	m	do	yes	russian	yes	Russia	Russian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	Dip.V. 16	Moscow	Nov. 5th 1939			Italy	Montella	
27	EXEMPT			Rundin	Ellert	37	m	m	salesm.	yes	swedish	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	Bip.V. 30	Moscow	March 27th 1939			Italy	Montella	
28	EXEMPT			Ohlson	Olov Einar	34	m	m	do	yes	swedish	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	T.V. 279	Stockholm	Nov. 9th 1939			Italy	Montella	
29	EXEMPT			Nyman	Axel	45	m	m	do	yes	swedish	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Montella	T.V. 278	Stockholm	Nov. 9th 1939			Italy	Montella	
30																			Italy	T.V. 277	Stockholm	Nov. 9th 1939			Italy	Montella	
Nr.1 Mrs. Vecchi Giulia & Nr. 2 Mr. Di Pietro Antonio did not sail. List closed at nr. 29																											

Total passengers . . . . .	27
U. S. citizens . . . . .	2
Aliens . . . . .	25

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## LOCAL AREAS

14-42



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOV. 23RD

1939 XVII

12

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification									
									Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?							Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes								
1	Mother: Celucci-Giovanna	Masa-Waburn	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	black	black	none							
2	Angelo-Allesse																												
3	Father: Natale-Montella	Italy	N.J. Paterson	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	chest	none							
4	grand father as above		N.J. Paterson	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	9	fair	chest	none							
5	same as above		N.J. Paterson	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no			fair	chest	none							
6	brother Armando - Corso Vercelli 11 - Milano	Italy	S. Domingo	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit				residence: Ciudad Trujillo S. Domingo	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	chest	none						
7	brother in law: as above		S. Domingo	yes	husband	yes	yes	in transit				same as above	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	chest	none						
8	uncle: as above		S. Domingo	yes	father	yes	yes	in transit				same as above	in transit	no	no	no	no	no			fair	chest	none						
9	as above		S. Domingo	yes	father	yes	yes	in transit				same as above	in transit	no	no	no	no	no			fair	chest	none						
10	as above		S. Domingo	yes	father	yes	yes	in transit				same as above	in transit	no	no	no	no	no			fair	chest	none						
11	as above		S. Domingo	yes	father	yes	yes	in transit				same as above	in transit	no	no	no	no	no			fair	chest	none						
12	the brother of the master	S. Domingo	yes	Master	yes	yes	in transit					same as above	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	black	black	none						
13	sister: Rachale-Napoli Viale Acaale 28	Haiti	Cap Haitienne	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	c/o Mr. Cianciulli - Cap Haitienne - Haiti	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat	chest	none						
14	mother: A. Josinskiene-Basana	Viciano al 8 <sup>a</sup> Kaunas	D.C. Washing	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	c/o Lithuanian Legation Washington D.C.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	na	good	no	5	8	fair	chest	none	
15	mother in law: as above		D.C. Washing	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest	none	
16	father: Jonas-Vienybes aikste 8 - Kaunas		D.C. Washing	no	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	chest	none	
17	father: Pacifico-Roma Via A. Cerasi 17	Italy	D.C. Washing	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	c/o Helen Dyer-1401 In-graham St. N.W. Washington D.C.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	none	
18	wife: Summa Gilda-Roma Via G.B. Piazza 8	Italy		yes	self	yes	yes	938-38 N.Y.				c/o Remington Inc. 314 4th Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none	
19	African Missions - Verona Italy		Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	S. Maria Addol. Rectory 448 No. Main St. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest	none	
20	wife: Parruggia Rose-Mares	Malta	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	brother in law: Coreschi John - 337 E. 46th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black b'wn	none	
21	father: Santo-Palermo Piazza Stazione Lolli 12	Italy	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	husband: Di Bella Serafino 444 W. 43rd St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest	none	
22			N.Y. New York									father as above																	
23			N.Y. New York									same as above																	
24	wife: Anna-Corso Sempione 65 Milano	Italy	Calif. S. Fris.	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	c/o S. Cruz Portland Cement Co. Crocker Building, S. Fris.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest	none	
25	wife: Antonova - Kusunieski Most 5/21 Moscow		D.C. Wash.	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	c/o Russian Embassy at Washington D.C.	yes	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	none	
26	wife: Lapheva - Kusunieski Most 5/21 Moscow		D.C. Wash.	yes	self	yes	yes	1939 wash. 1939				as above	yes	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	bl;	bl.	none
27	wife: Dagmar - Kivikevagen 17 ANGBY - Stockholm		N.Y. N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	yes				c/o General Motor Export Div. 1175 Broadway N.Y.C.	yes	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl.	bl.	none
28	wife: Viola - Tureberg Kungsvagen 20		N.Y. N.Y.	YES	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	as above	yes	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	chest	none		
29	wife: Karin - Birger Jarlagatan 37 Stockholm		N.Y. N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	as above	yes	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bl.	bl.	none	
30																													

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Italy - New York  
 Owners "Italia" S.A.R. - Genoa  
 Local Agents Italian Line



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Comm. ALBERTO OTTINO, Master, of the s/s. Conte di Savoia, from Genoa and Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of November, 19 39  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK)**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH)**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.  
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).  
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.  
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 39

at NEW YORK

*Joseph H. Haring*  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"

Passengers sailing from Genoa

Nov. 14th

1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if completely illiterate, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	UNDER 18	MATTERSDORF	HANS ISRAEL	53		M		banker	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Dresden	Q.I.V. 10872	Zurich	Oct. 16th 1939	36	Switzerl.	Zurich
2		MATTERSDORF	HERTHA	40		F		HW	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 10873	Zurich	Oct. 16th 1939		Switzerl.	Zurich
3		MATTERSDORF	GUNTHER	13		M		student	yes	german	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Dresden	QIV 10874	Zurich	Oct. 16th 1939		Switzerl.	Zurich
4		MATTERSDORF	VERNER	16		M		student	yes	german	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Dresden	QIV 10874	Zurich	Oct. 16th 1939		Switzerl.	Zurich
5		OTTOLENGHI	Mario	36		M		engineer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	hebrew	Italy-21	Roma	QIV 2278	Naples	Oct. 19th 1939	21	Italy	Leghorn
6		OTTOLENGHI LEVI	ELISA	37		F		professor	yes	italian	yes	Italy	hebrew	Italy	Roma	QIV 2279	Naples	Oct. 19th 1939		Italy	Leghorn
7		OTTOLENGHI	Elena	7		F		-	yes	italian	yes	Italy	hebrew	Italy	Leghorn	QIV 2280	Naples	Oct. 19th 1939		Italy	Leghorn
8		OTTOLENGHI	Paola	8		F		secolar	yes	italian	yes	Italy	hebrew	Italy	Leghorn	QIV 2281	Naples	Oct. 19th 1939		Italy	Leghorn
9		OTTOLENGHI	MARCELLA	1		F		-	no	it-	yes	Italy	hebrew	Italy	Leghorn	QIV 2282	Naples	Oct. 19th 1939		Italy	Leghorn
10		OTTOLENGHI	GIANNA	1		F		-	no	--	no	Italy	hebrew	Italy	Leghorn	QIV 2283	Naples	Oct. 19th 1939		Italy	Leghorn
11	UNDER 18	ROCHEROLLE	MONIQUE	28		F		hw	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	Paris	REV. 1242195	Wash.	Apr. 21st 1939	99	U.S.A.	N.Y. City
12		ROCHEROLLE	MARIA LAURE	1		F		--	no	--	no	France	French	France	Neuilly	RP. 1242193	Wash.	Apr. 21st 1939	99	U.S.A.	N.Y. City
13		ROCHEROLLE	CATHERINE MARIE	7		F		secolar	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	Paris	RP. 1242070	Wash.	Apr. 20th 1939	99	U.S.A.	N.Y. City
14		ROCHEROLLE	DIDIER ANDRE	5		M		--	no	--	no	France	French	France	Paris	RP. 1242073	Wash.	Apr. 20th 1939	99	U.S.A.	N.Y. City
15		ROTHAUSER KELLER	REGINE	64		F		hw	yes	mayar	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	QIV. 380	Budapest	Nov. 2nd 1939	19	Hungary	Budapest
16		RAUSCHER	WALTER	33		M		Editor	Yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wien	QIV. 12539	Zagreb	Nov. 4th 1939	38	Jugoslav.	Zagreb
17		RAUSCHER	GRETE	29		F		hw	yes	german	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV. 12540	Zagreb	Nov. 4th 1939		Jugoslav.	Zagreb
18		RENDI FORSTER	EDELTRAND	33		F		hw	yes	german	yes	Germany	german	Germany	Wien	QIV. 12541	Zagreb	Nov. 6th 1939		Jugoslav.	Ljubljana
19		STEFANSKY	GEORGE	42		M		doctor	yes	slovak	yes	Czeoslov.	Hebrew	Czeoslov.	Prague	QIV. 2574	Zurich	Nov. 1st 1939	06	Czeoslov.	Prague
20		STEFANSKY	DORA	28		F		hw	yes	slovak	yes	Czeoslov.	Hebrew	Czeoslov.	Prague	QIV. 2575	Zurich	Nov. 1st 1939	06	Czeoslov.	Prague
21		STUTZ	Heta	31		F		hw	yes	german	yes	Switzerl.	german	Switzerl.	Fischenthal	QIV. 1103	London	Aug. 2nd 1939	36	Switzerl.	Zurich
22	UNDER 18	STUTZ	Robert Ero	5		M		--	no		no	Switzerl.	german	England	Dartford	QIV. 1104	London	Aug. 2nd 1939		Switzerl.	Zurich
23	UNDER 18	STUTZ	Jaqueline	3		F		--	no		no	Switzerl.	german	England	Dartford	QIV. 1105	London	Aug. 2nd 1939		Switzerland	Zurich
24		STAMMREICH	Rosa	43		F		hw	yes	german	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	So. Heilbroun	QIV. 8409	Berlin	Oct. 18th 1939	12	Germany	Berlin
25		UNTI	PIERINA	32		F		hw	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Capannori	QIV. 2324	Naples	Nov. 10th 1939	21	Italy	Luoca
26		WOFSI	EMANUELE	34		M		skinsales	yes	italian	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	URBS	Moscow	QIV. 193	Naples	July 31st 1939	21	Italy	Milan
27		WOLLMANN	Charlotte	76		F		hw	yes	german	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV. 1054	Berlin	Aug. 1st 1939	12	Germany	Berlin
28	List closed at nr. 27																				
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . 27  
U. S. citizens . . . . . --  
Aliens . . . . . 27

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **8**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

November 23rd

1939

14

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$34. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported	Whether returned and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time since last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. at same port of arrival as last departure											Whether alien landed in U. S. at different port of arrival from last departure				
1	mother: Lisa Arnhold - Hitzigweg 10 - Zurich - Switzerland.	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	1910	friend: Mrs. Hilde Nathan 19W 44th str. N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fair	gr.	chest	none
2	mother in law: as above	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	husband	yes	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	none		
3	grand mother: as above	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	father	yes	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no			fair	bl	bl	none	
4	grand mother as above	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	father	yes	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no			fair	bl	bl	none	
5	father: Umberto - Largo Littorio 2 - Livorno Italy	N.J.	Princeton	yes	self	yes	no				cousin Angelo Ghiron - 111 Jefferson rd. Princeton N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	brown	none		
6	father in law: as above	N.J.	Princ.	yes	husband	yes	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	chest	none		
7	grand father: as above	N.J.	Princ.	yes	father	yes	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no			fair	bl	ch.	none	
8	grand father: as above	N.J.	Princ.	yes	father	yes	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no			fair	bl	ch.	none	
9	grand father: as above	N.J.	princ.	yes	father	yes	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no			fair	bl	ch	none	
10	grand father: as above	N.J.	princ.	yes	father	yes	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no			fair	bl	ch	none	
11	father in law: Jacques - Rue Jacques Lemerolier - VERSAILLE	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	yes	1938 1939	N.Y.	1939	residence: 500 Fifth Ave. New York City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest	none		
12	grand father: as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	mother	yes	yes	1938 1939	N.Y.	1939	as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no			fair	bl	chest	none	
13	grand father: as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	mother	yes	yes	1938 1939	N.Y.	1939	as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no			fair	bl	chest	none	
14	grand father: as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	mother	yes	yes	1938 1939	N.Y.	1939	as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no			fair	bl	chest	none	
15	daughter: Popper Lassone II - Kitzbühl Pal n'ill Budapest	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no				sister: G. Fuchs: 2406 University Ave - Bronx N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	bl	chest	none	
16	friend: Oton Krusic - Draskovi- ova 34 - Zagreb Jugoslav.	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				friend: Edward Wardwell - 47E. 88th str. N.Y. C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	none		
17	as above	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	husband	yes	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	brown	none		
18	mother: Maria Krcjoi - Miye 9 Ljubljana - Jugoslav.	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				husband: Otto - 15E. 16th str N.Y. city	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest	none		
19	sister: Maria Bondy - Komens- keho 23 - Prague XVI	N.Y.	B.klyn	yes	self	yes	no				wife's uncle: Guy Ross - 323 Ditmas Ave. B.klyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	bl	hazel	none	
20	sister in law: as above	N.Y.	B.klyn	yes	husband	yes	no				uncle: as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest	none		
21	father in law: A. Stutz - Rotholz Obermeilen - Zurich	N.J.	Jersey C.	yes	self	yes	no				husband: Joseph - 55 Tennele Ave/ Jersey City N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest.	none		
22	grand father: as above	N.J.	Jersey C.	yes	mother	yes	no				father: as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5		fair	chest	none		
23	grand father: as above	N.J.	Jersey C.	yes	mother	yes	no				father: as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no			fair	bl	chest	none	
24	father: Louis - Mullerstrasse 139 - Berlin Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no				friend: K. Karkhaber - 664W 163rd str. N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	gr.	bl.	none	
25	father: Unti Adolfo Sacromi- gne a monte - Luoca Italy	Cal.	Madera	yes	self	yes	no				brother: Aladino - Route 1 Box 183 - Madera Calif.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	chest	scar on forehead		
26	wife: Anna - Via della Sila 2 Milano Italy	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				cousin: J. Wefsi - 1874 Loring Place N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	chest	none		
27	friend: J. Hestert - Hestert 15 II° Oberlin Berlin Germany	Ohio	Oberlin	yes	self	yes	no				daughter: Rosa Jasini - Forest str. Oberlin Ohio	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	gr.	chest	none	
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Italy - New York

Owners "Italia" S.A.M. - Genoa

Local Agents Italian Line



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Comm. ALBERTO OTTINO**, Master, of the **S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWORE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **SEVEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **23RD** day of **NOVEMBER**, 1939  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S/ CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 39  
at NEW YORK

*Joseph P. Lawrence*  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOV. 23RD

19 39

16

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Father: E. Brannen - Aldsum auf John - Germany	N.Y. B.klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	husband Cornelia - 68-05 Port Hamilton Parkway B.klyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	bld	bl	none
2	grand father: as above	N.Y. B.klyn	yes	mother	yes	no	no	father: as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	fair	bld	bl	none
3	father: Hugo-Josephstr. 16 Berlin Germany	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no	no	brother Felix - 7 W. 15th str New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	brown	none	
4	father in law: as above	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	husband	yes	no	no	brother in law: as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	bld	bl	none
5	grand father: as above	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	father	yes	no	no	uncle: as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	fair	bld	brw	none
6	friend: Herbert Steiner Winklerstr. 5 Zurich Switzerland	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no	no	friend: Sam Wachstel - 1 Cedar str. N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	gr.	bl.	none
7	father: Eugenio Cassinelli Viale Parodi 73 - Roma	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no	no	husband: Pietro Moliterni - 111 E. 12th str. N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	bld	bl.	none
8	mother: Olga - Via Guerrazzi 31 - Florence Italy	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no	no	friend: Alice Woolbert 306 W 109 str. N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	brown	none	
9	father: Novitz - 62 Kurfurstentstrasse 107 - Berlin	N.Y. S. Frisco	yes	self	yes	no	no	uncle: Louis - 158 Fordan Ave S. Frisco Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	chest	none	
10	mother: Anne - Bruggwaldstrasse St. Gallen Switzerland	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no	no	sister Louise - 168 W 86th str. New York City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	chest	none	
11	mother in law: Maria Bakov Nobosibkov - Russia	Canada N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1939	residence: 1143 Harv str. Vancouver - Canada	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	chest	none	
12	mother: as above	Canada N.Y.	yes	husband	yes	yes	1939	residence: as above	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	bld	hazel	none
13	mother: Barr Jella-Kuldiga Latvia	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 1939	residence: 105 E. 17th str. New York City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	bld	bl	none
14	sister in law: Klara Kaufmann Baslingasse 15/8 - Wien I	Ohio Clevel.	yes	self	yes	no	no	cousin: Tobias Felber - 2810 Superior Ave East-Cleveland Ohio	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	gr.	chest	none
15	sister: as above	Ohio Clevel.	yes	husband	yes	no	no	cousin: as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	brown	none	
16	brother: Constantino - Corso Vitt.Veneto 22 Sondrio Italy	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes	1936	husband: Alexander Kolos-glou - 5442 East 122 str. Bronx	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	gr.	chest	none
17	brother in law: as above	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes	1931	son in law: as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	gr.	chest	none
18	father: Alexander Szatmary Fatra 5 - Budapest Hungary	N.Y. B.klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	husband: N. Gorog - M.D. Norwegian Hospital - B.klyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	brown	none	
19	grand father: as above	N.Y. B.klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	father: as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	fair	brown	none	
20	father in law: Charles - Place des Halles - Neuchatel Switzerl.	N.Y. N.Y.	yes	husband	yes	no	no	Hotel Wilslew - Madison Ave & 55 str. New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest	none	
21	father: as above	N.Y. N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no	no	as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	bld	hazel	none
22	father: Ignas - Sip n° 24 Budapest Hungary	N.Y. N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no	no	uncle: Fulop Weinstock - 112 E. 23rd str. N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	gr.	chest	none
23	wife: Louise - 34 Ave. Hoche Paris France	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	yes	1929 1935	son: Alex - 67 Broadway N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	gr	hazel	none
24	wife: Franco - 45 Rue Recampe Paris - France	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	yes	1929 1935	sister: Anna Boudler - 245 E. 72nd str. N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	
25	nephew: Moritz Weissener - Laborstrasse 11b - Wien Germany	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no	no	daughter: Amalia Weiss - 885 West End Ave - New York C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	gr.	hazel	none
26	mother: Therese Hirschberg Baumstrasse 1 - Grunewald Berlin Germany	N.Y. B.klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	brother: Martin - Apartado 8-900 Mexico D.F.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	gr	chest	none
27	mother in law: as above	N.Y. B.klyn	yes	husband	yes	no	no	brother in law: as above	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	chest	none	
28	sister: Louise Kraus-Kolgergerstrasse 15-Munchen -Germany	N.Y. B.klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1937	cousin: Emma Silberstein Linden Block 475-B.klyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	brown	none	
29	father: Giovanni Giannini Segromigne in Piano Italy	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1922	son: Mugmaini Charles - 10756 King Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	none	
30								brother: as above														

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Italy - New York


Owners "Italia" S.A.B. - Genoa

Local Agents Italian Line

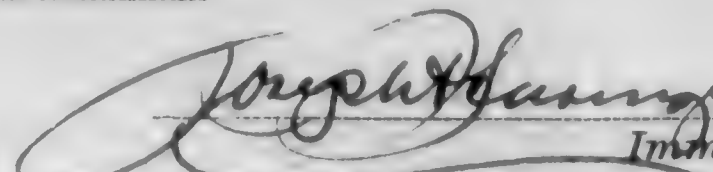


**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **Comm. ALBERTO OTTINO, Master**, of the **s/s. COSTE DI SAVOIA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **SEVEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **23RD** day of **November**, 19 **39**  
at **NEW YORK**

  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

*[Signature]*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 1939

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GENE DI SAVOIA

Passengers sailing from GENOA

NOV. 14 TH, 19 39

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	DIPLOMAT	BAIKINE	DMITRI	30		M		viceconsul	yes	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	01-32	USSR	Leningrad	DIP.V.12	MOSCOW	OCT 17TH 1939		MOSCOW	RUSSIA
2	DIPLOMAT	ZAIKINA	KRAVDIA	27		F	M	HW	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	do	do	do	DIP.V.13	MOSCOW	OCT 17TH 1939		MOSCOW	RUSSIA
3	DIPLOMAT	DO	ANATOLI	3		M	-	-	NO		NO	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	do	do	DO	DO	DO		MOSCOW	RUSSIA	
4	EXEMPT	BOEHLEN	MARTHA HELENE	40		F	M	HW	YES	GERMAN	YES	SWITZER.	GERMAN	04-36	MINDEN	SWITZERL.	TR.C. 32	BERN	NOV. 10TH 1939		BERNA	SWITZERLAND
5	EXEMPT	COOKE	CELIA MARIA	33		F	M	HW	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ITALIAN	01-21	PERUGIA	ITALY	TR.C. 63	GENOA	NOV. 12TH 1939	485/591	S.REMO	ITALY
6	UNDER 16	COOKE	JOHN	14		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	01-21	Perugia	Italy	TR.C. 63	GENOA	DO		S.REMO	ITALY
7	EXEMPT	DE PLESS	ELISA BIELEFELD	44		F	M	HW	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	GERMAN	01-46	CHIHNAHUA	CILE	TR.C. 63	GENOA	DO		PUEBLA	MEXICO
8	EXEMPT	PLESS	GISSELA	18		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICANO	01-46	CHIHNAHUA	CILE	TR.C. 63	GENOA	DO		PUEBLA	MEXICO
9	EXEMPT	DE SCHUMANN PUTTKAMER	MARGARITA	40		F	M	HW	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	GERMAN	01-97	METAN	ARGENTINA	TR.C. 93	HAMBURG	NOV. 2ND 1939		MEXICO C.	MEXICO
10	EXEMPT	EVERS	MARTHA C.W.	41		F	S	HW	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	01-12	HAMBURG	GERMANY	TR.C. 93	HAMBURG	NOV. 2ND 1939		HAMBURG	GERMANY
11	EXEMPT	GROTH MARNAT	BERTHA LUCIE	44		F	M	HW	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	01-82	MEXICO	MEXICO	TR.C. 87	HAMBURG	OCT. 30TH 1939		MEXICO C.	MEXICO
12	UNDER 16	GROTH	GRAZIELLA	12		F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	01-12	GERMANY	BONN AML.	DO	DO	DO		MEXICO C.	MEXICO
13	EXEMPT	GOSSWEILER	ROBERT	32		M	M	EMPLOYEE	YES	GERMAN	YES	SWITZERL.	GERMAN	01-36	WINTERTHUR	SWITZERL.	TR.C. 68	GENOA	NOV. 2ND 1939		WINTERTHUR	SWITZERLAND
14	EXEMPT	KUKUTSCHKA	GERARD	14		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	GUATEMALA	GERMAN	01-92	QUETZALTEA	GUATEMALA	TR.C. 39	BERLIN	NOV. 2ND 1939		MEXICO	MEXICO
15	EXEMPT	KUKUTSCHKA	JOHANNES	15		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	GUATEMALA	GERMAN	01-92	S. MARIA J.	GUATEMALA	TR.C. 246	BERLIN	NOV. 2ND 1939		MEXICO	MEXICO
16	EXEMPT	KUNZ R	DAGMAR	16		F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	SWITZERL.	GERMAN	01-36	VALD	SWITZERL.	TR.C. 31	BERN	NOV. 10TH 1939		IRENA	SWITZERLAND
17	EXEMPT	LOOSE	MARIE LUISA	33		F	M	HW	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	01-12	STRANSBERG	GERMANY	TR.C. 35	BERLIN	NOV. 8TH 1939		PUEBLA	MEXICO
18	UNDER 16	LOOSE	MARIE LUISE	9		F	-	-	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	GERMAN	01-82	PUEBLA	MEXICO	TR.C. 36	BERLIN	NOV. 8TH 1939		PUEBLA	MEXICO
19	UNDER 16	LOOSE	BERNHARD	8		M	-	-	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	GERMAN	01-82	PUEBLA	MEXICO	DO	DO	DO		PUEBLA	MEXICO
20	UNDER 16	LOOSE	HERMANN	5		M	-	-	NO		NO	MEXICO	GERMAN	01-82	PUEBLA	MEXICO	DO	DO	DO		PUEBLA	MEXICO
21	UNDER 16	LOOSE	HERBERT	2		M	-	-	NO		NO	MEXICO	GERMAN	01-82	PUEBLA	MEXICO	DO	DO	DO		PUEBLA	MEXICO
22	EXEMPT	FERRER MESQUIDA	ANTONIO	26		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	01-34	S. MARIA B.	SPAIN	TR.C. 14	BARCELONA	OCT. 30TH 1939		PALMA DE MALLORCA	SPAIN
23	EXEMPT	SCHERRER	LUISE	64		F	M	HW	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	01-12	GUNTRANDORF	AUSTRIA	TR.C. 15	NANTES	SEP. 15TH 1939		COLLE DEL BAJIO N°203	MEXICO
24	EXEMPT	ROSINGER	ARTURO	16		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	GERMAN	01-82	PUEBLA	MEXICO	TR.C. 15	NANTES	SEP. 15TH 1939		PUEBLA	MEXICO
25	EXEMPT	RIVERO	JORGE	16		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	01-82	PUEBLA	MEXICO	TR.C. 15	NANTES	SEP. 15TH 1939		PUEBLA	MEXICO
26	EXEMPT	DE TESCHE SCHMITZ	EMMA	49		F	M	HW	YES	GERMAN	YES	MEXICO	GERMAN	01-12	LANGERFELD	GERMANY	TR.C. 4	LEIPZIG	NOV. 2ND 1939		MEXICO	MEXICO
27	EXEMPT	TESCHE	GUSTAV EWALD	51		M	M	INDUSTRIAL	YES	GERMAN	YES	MEXICO	GERMAN	01-12	RONSDORF	GERMANY	TR.C. 3	LEIPZIG	NOV. 2ND 1939		MEXICO	MEXICO
28		List closed at nr. 27																				
29		Furcer																				
30																						

Total passengers . . . . . 27  
U. S. citizens . . . . . -  
Aliens . . . . . 27

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

NEW YORK

NOV/ 23 RD

1939

Line Italy - New York

Owners ..... "Italia" S.A.N. - Genoa

Local Agents ..... **Italian Line**

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **Comm. ALBERTO OTTINO, Master**, of the **s/s. CONTE DI SAVOIA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **SEVEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **23RD** day of **NOVEMBER**, 1939 **XVIII**  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.  
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*If whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the R. M. CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this 23 RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 39  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"

## Passengers sailing from GENOA

NOV. 14 TH

19 39

Total passengers . . . .	29
U. S. citizens . . . .	3
Aliens . . . .	265

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and voicing the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of members of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from GENOA

NOV. 14 TH

19 39

Total passengers . . . . .	289
U. S. citizens . . . . .	3
Aliens . . . . .	286

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **5**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV. 23RD

1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure				Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	father in law: Anton Kajfes Maguranirova 2 - Karlovac	Kan.	Wichita	yes	self	yes	no		husband Sraoko, Cardwell Manu- facturing Co. Wichita Kansas	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4 fair brw brw none
2	grand father as above	Kan.	Wichita	yes	mother	yes	no		father: as above	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	brw brw none
3	grand father: as above	Kan.	Wichita	yes	mother	yes	no		father: as above	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	brw brw none
4									residence: 120 E. 75 th str. New York City	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10 fair brw hazel none
5	father: Jan Kosmian Lublin Poland	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	yes	1928 1937	wife Wilcie : see above	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6 fair brw hazel none
6	uncle: Marshak Levitansky Rue de la Par 14 Paris France	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no		brother Boris, 87 Nassau str. N.Y.C.	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6 fair ch. chest none
7	friend: Polovtsoff Wlyan Rue de Chanalesilles 72 Paris	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no		friend Koenigsberg Peter 787 5th Ave New York City	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6 fair ch. gr. none
8	friend: Bengis George Vasilie Laskas 48 Bucarest	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no		friend Boris Koenigsberg 123 N. 3rd St. New York City	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5 dark gr. chest none
9	as above	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	husband	yes	no		as above	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4 fair ble. bl. none
10	father: Anatole Nekludoff 25 Blv. Tzarevitch Nice France	Conn.	Newtown	yes	self	yes	yes	1938 1939	friend Mrs. Heath L. Heath Top Newtown Conn.	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5 fair bld. bl. none
11	brother: Frits - Zofingen Switzerland	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no		friend Edward Mayer-c/o Gondrand Shipping Co. 2124 State str. N.Y.C.	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6 dark chest bl. none
12	friend: W.A. Robert c/o Saros- ni & Co. Basel Switzerl.	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no		friend Edward Mayer-c/o Gondrand Shipping Co. 2124 State str. N.Y.C.	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7 fair chest none
13									residence: 255 Addison road Riverside Ill.	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8 fair brw bl. none
14	friend: A. Romanowicz - Klimon- tow - Poland	Ill.	Riverside	yes	self	yes	yes	1929 1937	wife: see above	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8 fair brw bl. none
15									residence: 10839 State str. Chicago Ill.	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6 dark gr. brw none
16	mother: Wanda Lewandowska mokotowska 18- Warsaw	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1935	wife: see above	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8 fair brw brw none
17	wife: P. Vogel - Port Noir 4 Geneva - Switzerland	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no		c/o Barustone Inc. 21 Maiden Lane N.Y.	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5 fair brw brw none
18	mother: Princess Schenbrag Lowels 4/12 Wien - Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1939	husband Otto - Terryton 104 Grovesh (N.Y.)	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8 fair brw brw none
19	ships owner Capt. A. Babarovic Susak - Jugoslavia	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	ship owner	yes	yes	1937	c/o Milena on the harbour of New York	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9 fair brw brw none
20	as above	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	do	yes	yes	no	as above	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8 dark chest none
21	as above	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	do	yes	yes	no	as above	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8 fair chest none
22	as above	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	do	yes	yes	no	as above	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9 fair brw brw none
23	as above	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	do	yes	yes	no	as above	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7 fair chest none
24	as above	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	do	yes	yes	no	as above	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10 fair ch. bl. none
25	as above	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	do	yes	yes	1939	as above	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7 fair ble. ch. none
26	as above	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	do	yes	yes	1938	as above	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8 dark brw brw none
27	as above	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	do	yes	yes		as above	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7 fair gr. bl. none
28	as above	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	do	yes	yes	1937	as above	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7 fair gr. bl. none
29	grand mother: Princess Schenbrag Lowels 4/12 Wien - Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	mother	yes	yes	1939	father Otto - Terryton 104 Grovesh - N.Y.	yes	6m. no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8 fair brw brw none
30																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Italy - New York

Owners "Italia" S.A.M. - Genoa

Local Agents Italian Line



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **Comm. ALBERTO OTTINO, Master**, of the ship **MONTE DI SAVOIA**, from **GENOVA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **SEVEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **23RD** day of **NOVEMBER**, 1939

at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the S./a. CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 39

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COMTE DI SAVOIA

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

NOV. 14TH

1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if completely illiterate, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (If number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		CERCLIE	23	F	S	NURSE	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	1235847	WASH. APR. 21ST 1939	99	GUERNESE P. FRANCE
2		FRADKIN	59	F	W	HW	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	STATELESS	1235847	PARIS NOV. 3RD 1939	11	PARIS FRANCE
3		GIANOLI SEMPANA	64	F	M	HW	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	1235847	SEPT. 22ND 1939	99	VARESE ITALY
4		GROSS	33	F	M	HW	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	1235847	FEBR. 17TH 1939	12	ROGGENHAGEN GERMANY
5	UNDER 16	DO	4	F	-	-	NO	DO	DO	DO	1235847	MAR. 2ND 1939	DO	DO
6	U. S. CIT.	DO	2	F	-	-	NO	DO	DO	DO	1235847	1939	DO	DO
7		HEPKE	41	F	M	HW	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	1235847	JUNE 23RD 1939	99	ITZHOE HOLSTEIN GERMANY
8		KIRSAMMER	32	F	M	HW	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	1235847	NOV. 25TH 1939	99	HAMBURG GERMANY
9	U. S. CIT.	DO	7	M	-	-	-	U.S.A. by birth	-	DETROIT MICH.	1235847	AUG. 27TH 1932	-	-
10	U. S. CIT.	DO	2	F	-	-	-	U.S.A. by birth	-	DETROIT MICH.	1235847	APR. 11TH 1937	-	-
11	EXEMPT	MANGE DE HAUXE	39	M	S	ART EXPERT	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	1235847	OCT. 26TH 1939	12505/563	PARIS FRANCE
12		MORITZ	40	F	M	HW	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	1235847	MAR. 28TH 1939	99	SCHLEISER GERMANY
13		RUHM	54	F	M	HW	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	1235847	JULY 7TH 1939	99	LINGGIFING GERMANY
14		SHREEVES	74	F	W	HW	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	1235847	MARCH 4TH 1939	99	ZURICH SWITZERLAND
15		SCHOENENBERGER	30	F	M	HW	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWITZERL.	1235847	AUG. 17TH 1938	99	BRUGG DO
16		SCHREIBER	35	F	M	HW	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	1235847	APR. 12TH 1939	99	HOHN GERMANY
17	DIPLOMAT	VOGEL	38	F	M	HW	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	1235847	OCT. 4TH 1939	99	BERLIN GERMANY
18	DIPLOMAT	DO	3	M	-	-	NO	DO	DO	GERMANY	1235847	OCT. 20TH 1939	DO	DO
19	DIPLOMAT	DO	1	F	-	-	NO	DO	DO	GERMANY	1235847	OCT. 20TH 1939	DO	DO
20	DIPLOMAT	BOHME	34	F	M	HW	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	1235847	NOV. 10TH 1939	99	BERLIN DO
21	DIPLOMAT	DO	2	M	-	-	NO	DO	DO	GERMANY	1235847	DO	DO	DO
22	DIPLOMAT	DO	4	M	-	-	NO	DO	DO	DO	1235847	DO	DO	DO
23	DIPLOMAT	MONBERG	17	F	S	SERVANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	1235847	DO	DO	DO
24	EXEMPT	AGGARE HOPE NELSON	45	F	M	HW	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	1235847	NOV. 10TH 1939	99	MILANO ITALY
25	EXEMPT	ACKERMAN	27	F	S	NURSE	YES	GERMAN	YES	SWITZERL.	1235847	NOV. 10TH 1939	99	BERNE SWITZERLAND
26		BETTI MONNIER	39	F	M	HW	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	1235847	NOV. 6TH 1939	99	LUCCA ITALY
27		BETTI	64	M	M	MUSICIAN	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	1235847	NOV. 6TH 1939	99	LUCCA ITALY
28		BATTINO	66	M	M	LANDLORD	YES	GREEK	YES	GREECE	1235847	OCT. 6TH 1939	99	TRIESTE ITALY
29		DO	59	F	M	HW	YES	DO	YES	DO	1235847	DO	DO	DO
30	EXEMPT	GIAMESI	42	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	1235847	NOV. 13TH 1939	99	FLORENCE ITALY

Total passengers . . . 30  
U. S. citizens . . . 3  
Aliens . . . 27

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-220



List **4**

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

NOV. 23 1964

19 39

22

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Anticipated future permanent residence)	In U.S.A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government by force or violence	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a foreign political party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure								Feet Inches		Hair Eyes	
1	father: Julien GUERRENE-PENFAD France	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES EMPLOYER	YES YES	1939	N.Y.C.	1939	c/o Mrs ROCHEROLLE - 500 Ave N.Y.City	yes unk.	no	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair chest	none	
2	son: Vladimir 17 Rue de Bienfaisance-Paris 17	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES SELF	YES NO				daughter: Nina Swines 330W 72 str. N.Y. City	yes	no	no	no	no	good	5 5	br.gr. brown	none	
3	Sister: Assunta Brogini-Gavirate Italy	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES SELF	YES YES	1901 1939	N.Y.	1939	residence: 4W 31st str.N.Y.C.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair chest	none	
4	mother: Von Devik Raggenhagen Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES SELF	YES YES	1933 1939	N.Y.	1939	husband: Herbert - 3247 John son ave. N.Y.C.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	good	5 5	fair d.bl.brw	none	
5	grand-mother: as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES MOTHER	YES YES	1935 1939	N.Y.	1939	FATHER/ AS ABOVE	no perm	yes	no	no	no	good			none	
6									father : as above										
7	father: Fritz Paul Itsehoe Holstein - Germany	Wisc.	W.Felie	YES SELF	YES YES	1923 1939	WISC.	1939	residence: West Berlin Route Wisconsin U.S.A.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair blen.bl.	none	
8	father: Wilhelm Lube - Hamburg 24 staumstr. Germany	Mich.	Detroit	YES SELF	YES YES	1929 1938	MICH.	1938	residence: 1503 Lansing Ave Detroit Mich.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	good	5 6	fair brw; brw	none	
9	grand father: as above								as above										
10	do								as above										
11	mother: Countesse De Hauke 14 Rue du Charoche Midi-Paris	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES SELF	YES YES	1938	N.Y.	1939	c/o G.Seligmann & co. 3 E. 51 str. N.Y.C.	yes 60d.	no	no	no	no	good	5 6	fair brw brd	none	
12	sister Pauline Knaner:Scholeger Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES SELF	YES YES	1928 1939	N.J.	1939	residence: 1245 Boulevard East West New York N.J.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair brw brw	none	
13	brother: Hans Legendorfer Klingelfing H. Bajs -Germany	Ohio	Toledo	YES SELF	YES YES		OHIO	1939	residence: 731 Ashwood Ave Toledo Ohio	no perm	yes	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair gry bl;	none	
14	sister	Cal.	So.Gate	Yes self	yes yes	1889	Cal.	1939	residence: 9837 Virginia Ave So. Gate California	no perm	yes	no	no	no	good	5 3	fair gr. bl.	scar from operation on left leg and groin	
15	mother: Emma Schneider - Brugg Switzerland	N.J.	No.Bergen	YES SELF	YES YES		N.J.	1938	residence: 715 33rd str. No.Bergen N.J.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	good	5 2	fair brw gr.blen	scar from operation on left leg and groin	
16	father: Josef Rausner-Rohndorf Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes self	yes yes		N.Y.		residence : 435 E. 73rd str. New York city	no perm	yes	no	no	np	good	5 4	fair;d;bl gr.	none	
17	father: Hugo Ulbrish-Dresden Bautaner Handstr. 20-Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes self	yes yes	1928 1939	N.Y.	1939	husband:Hans 17 Battery place New York C.	yes unk.	no	no	no	no	good	5 2	fair brw brw	none	
18	grand father : as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes mother	yes yes	1936 1939	N.Y.	1939	father: as above	yes unk.	no	no	no	no	good		bln bl.	none	
19	grand father : as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes mother	yes yes	1938 1939	N.Y.	1939	father: as above	yes unk.	no	no	no	no	good		bln bl	none	
20	mother: in-laws:Bonne Berta Berlin Tegl - Germany	MASS	Boston	yes self	yes yes	1930 1939	Boston	1939	husband: Kurt, 39 Chestnut str. Boston Mass.	yes unk.	no	no	no	no	good	5-5	fair brw.brw.	none	
21	grand mother: as above	Mass	Boston	yes mother	yes yes	1938 1939	Boston	1939	father : as above	yes unk.	no	no	no	no	good		bln br	none	
22	grand mother: as above	Mass	Boston	yes mother	yes no				father: as above	yes unk.	no	no	no	no	good		bld bl	none	
23	father: Martin Momberg-Dresden Riesweg 24 - Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes employer	yes no				employer Mr.Hans Vogel, 17 Battery Place, New York C.	yes unk.	no	no	no	no	good	5 5	brw brw	none	
24	father in law Acoame Guido Via Pontaccio 10 Milano Italy	D.C.	Wash.	yes self	yes yes	1915	Wash.	1915	cousin: R.S.Brookings -2700 Upton str. Washington D.C.	yes unk.	no	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair chest	none	
25	father Michael : Mathis Switzerland	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes self	yes no				c/o Swiss Bank Corporation 15 Nassau str. N.Y.C.	yes 3									

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Italy - New York  
 Owners "Italia" S.A. Genoa  
 Local Agents Italian Line



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. ALBERTO OTTINO, Master, of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of November, 1939 XVIII  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. CONTE DI SANOLA

sailing from GENOA

NOV. 14TH

1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOV. 23d, 1939

23

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BLOODGOOD	WILLIAM	34		M	S	S. Francisco Cal. Dec. 31st 1905		R.n.2 Box 128 Anaheim Calif.
2	BATES MULLER	MARIE	43		F	M	New York N.Y. Nov. 28th 1896		9837 Virginia So. Gate Calif.
3	CARANO	MARY	25		F	S	Reno Nevada Aug. 4th 1914		431 Reno Nevada
4	CASSINI LIANTE	JULES	60		M	S		NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 20TH 1919	111 W. 46TH STR. NEW YORK C.
5	DECKER JR.	FRANK ALEXANDER	25		M	S	PROVIDENCE R.I. AUG. 16TH 1914		P.O. BOX 5 THOMPSON CONN.
6	DIESER JR.	GEORGE	35		M	M	CAMDEN N.J. MAR. 7TH 1904		33 OSWEGO AVE. AUDUBON N.J.
7	ELLISON	MARY FRANCES	73		F	W	CALAVERAS CONTRY CALIF. MAR. 23RD 1866		40 GARDEN CITY LONG ISLAND N.Y.
8	ERBACHER	JOSEPH ANTON	68		M	M		BROOKLYN N.Y. JUNE 14TH 1912	ROXBURY CONN.
9	DO	NANNY	66		F	M		BY MARRIAGE DO	DO
10	FRICKE	DORA	67		F	S	MOUND CITY ILL. OCT. 2ND 1872		623 NO. 6TH STR. PLATTSMOUTH NEBR.
11	GUTTMAN	ARNOLD LAURENCE	18		M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 23RD 1921		1414 AVE. "V" BROOKLYN N.Y.
12	HASSE	HILDE	32		F	M		NEW YORK N.Y. JAN. 14TH 1935	750 MELROSE AVE. BRONX N.Y.
13	HELLER	ELIZABETH MARIA	64		F	S		COMMON PLEAS TRENTON N.J. JAN. 10TH 1925	7833 MICHENER AVE PHILA PA.
14	JACOBSEN	HANS CARL	38		M	M		COUNTY OF COOK 1935	2415 BIRCH STR. TASTON PA.
15	DO	MARGA JOHANNE	30		F	M		BY FATHER'S	DO
16	KRAUSE	CHARLOTTE	36		F	S		NEW YORK N.Y. SEPT. 16TH 1937	253 W 1st str. Mont Vernon N.Y.
17	KOCH	META	61		F	W		BY MARRIAGE	1042 SANCHEZ STR. S. FRISCO CAL.
18	KUHLMAN	CLARA	79		F	W		BY Marriage	8640 CHAMPLAIN AVE. NIAGARA FALLS N.Y.
19	KLUMPERS	HENRY JOHN	64		M	M		PHILADELPHIA PA. 1915	7201 BINGHAM STR. PHILA PA.
20	KINNEY JR.	JOSEPH NEEDHAM	35		M	M	MC KEESPORT PA. DEC. 29TH 1904		C/O FIRST NATIONAL BANK PITTSBURG PA
21	LA RAVOIRE MORROW	LOUIS	47		M	S	WEATHERFORD TEX. DEC. 21ST 1892	retained - sent to Manila, P.I.	4241 FOREST AVE. SO. NORWOOD CINCINNATI OHIO
22	MARKERT	JOHN	64		M	M		NEW YORK N.Y. MAY 7TH 1897	135 W. 45TH STR. NEW YORK CITY
23	DO	ROSE	65		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	DO
24	MONTANELLI	MARTIN	17		M	S	FRESNO CALIF. JAN. 1ST 1922		ROUT 8 BOX 209 FRESNO CALIF.
25	MONK	JULIUS WITHERS	27		M	D	SPENCER N.C. NOV. 10TH 1912		129 SO. FULTON STR. SALISBURG N.C.
26	MC KEE	CONSTANCE	41		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	1ST AVE. & 49 STR. BECHMAN TOWERS CONN.
27	DOC.	CONSTANCE PATRICIA	18		F	S		BY FATHER'S	DO
28	METZLER	ADAM JOHN	65		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. APR. 9TH 1874		FORKED RIVER N.J.
29	DO	THERESA	67		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	DO
30	MARCINEK	FRANK	59		M	S		CHICAGO ILL. MARCH 28 1913	5342 ROSCOR STR. CHICAGO ILL.

PURSER

13

Line Italy - New York  
Owners "Italia" S.A.N. - Genoa  
Local Agents Italian Line

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

24

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA sailing from GENOA NOV. 14 TH, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV. 23d, 1932

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MILOSHOFF	STOIMA	44		F	M		COLUMBUS OHIO January 20th 1938	95 MADISON AVE. COLUMBUS OHIO
2	PRETE	CHARLES	48		M	M		SO. DISTRICT NEW YORK SEPT. 15TH 1927	37/29/104TH STR. CORONA L.I. N.Y.
3	DO	CRISTINA	49		F	M		SO. DISTRICT NEW YORK JUNE 4TH 1928	DO
4	DO	MARIO	16		M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 18TH 1923		DO
5	PIEROTTI	CAESAR	61		M	M		NEW YORK N.Y. March. 22nd 1915	705 RHINELANDER AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
6	THOMAS	EMMA	42		F	M		PITTSBURG PA. MAY 28TH 1919	7306 SOMERSET STR. PITTSBURG PA.
7	VARDY	GEORGE H.	78		M	M	WHEELING W.VA. MAY 12TH 1861		CONTINENTAL ILL. NAT. BANK TR. CO CHICAGO ILL.
8	DO	JANE	73		F	M	WHEELING W.VA. DEC. 9TH 1866		DO
9	DO	GEORGE B.	41		M	S	WHEELING W.VA. APR. 20TH 1897		DO
10	WEIKE	ADOLPH	41		M	S		JERSEY CITY N.J. Nov. 1928	73/43 52ND ROAD 80. ELMBURST L.I.N.Y.
11	WEISS	MORRIS	30		M	M	NEWARK N.J. DEC. 5TH 1909		1189 LEBANON STR. N.Y.C.
12	WEISS	SADIE	37		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 3RD 1902		DO
13	WEISS	ELINORE	1		F	-	NEW YORK N.Y. AUG. 21ST 1938		DO
14	PITLOWSKY	VINCENTY	64		M	S		CHICAGO ILL. NOV. 25TH 1921	175 W. WASHINGTON STR. CHICAGO ILL.
15	List Closed at nr. 15								
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

14

Line Italy - New York

Owners "Italia" S.A.N. - Genoa

Local Agents Italian Line

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

25

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"

sailing from NAPLES

NOVEMBER 15TH, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Nov. 23rd, 1939 XVII

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Del Viscevo	Vincenza	47		f	m	./.	Newark N.J. June 28th 1939	259 14th Ave. Newark N.J.
2	Del Viscevo	Clementina	18		f	s	June 28th 1921 Newark N.J.	./.	same as above
3	Mazzarella	Carlo	52		m	s	./.	New York N.Y. Oct. 1918	56 Gross St. Paterson N.J.
4	Liguori	Lillian	38		f	m	Nov. 18th 1901 So. Bethlehem Pa.	./.	68 E. 3rd St. New York N.Y.
5	Zulle	Paolo	64		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. May 1921	138 Elridge St. New York N.Y.
6	Russo Squitieri	Maria	41		f	w	./.	Boston Mass. Feb. 14th 1929	East 25th St. Boston Mass.
7	Palumbo	Michele	60		m	m	./.	Waterbury Conn. Oct. 12th 1900	2311 Gunther Ave. New York N.Y.
8	Marsice	Emma	28	10	f	s	./.	By father's	450 Delafield Rd. Aspinwall Pa.
9	De Blasi	Joseph	38		m	m	Oct. 8th 1901 New Haven Conn.	./.	586 E. 187th St. Bronx N.Y.
10	Tambellini	Eva	59		f	m	./.	By marriage	2000 56th St. Kenosha Wis.
11	Bonanni	Ezio	48	5	m	s	./.	Chicago Ill. Oct. 3rd 1931	315 E. 22nd St. Chicago Ill.
12	Della Vecchia	Angelo	48		m	s	./.	Chicago Ill. March 21st 1928	622 So. Hermitage Ave. Chicago Ill.
13	Paraskevas	Andrew	47		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. Nov. 24th 1924	305 E. 34th St. B'klyn N.Y.
14	Bartolomei	Carmela	50		f	m	./.	Chicago Ill. Oct. 27th 1937	442 W. 138th St. Riverdale Ill.
15	Dunn	Irene	70		f	s	Sept. 5th 1869 New York N.Y.	./.	408 E. 54th St. New York N.Y.
16	Dunn	Francis	67		m	s	March 25th 1872 New York N.Y.	./.	42 W. 44th St. New York N.Y.
17	Mason	Mary	42		f	s	./.	Detroit Mich. June 25th 1897	2474 Seminol Ave. Detroit Mich.
18	Dewolf	Oliver Walbridge	27		m	s	Jan. 27th 1912 Gibbon Neb.	./.	645 So. 17th St. Lincoln Neb.
19	Capozzi	Ruggers	18		m	s	Nov. 4th 1921 New York N.Y.	./.	1282 Tabor Court B'klyn N.Y.
20	Randazzo	Joseph	49		m	s		Boston Mass. June 14th 1920	Bosha Eipark Mass.
21	Blair	Percy Alexander	56		m	s	Dec. 9th 1893 S. Louis Mo.		1651 Pennsylvania Ave. Wash. D.C.
22	List closed at nr. 21						Purser		
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dact. Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOTA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 39  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



35

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA

### Passengers sailing from

GENOA

NOVEMBER 14TH

19 39

Total passengers . . . . .	5
U. S. citizens . . . . .	0
Aliens . . . . .	5

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 23RD, 1939

List **35**  
The entries of this list must be typewritten or printed.

27

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or of any political subdivision, province, or government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for reasons of race or color, or for reasons of religion, or for reasons of political opinion, or for reasons of social standing, or for reasons of other like character, or for reasons of other like character.	Whether included and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		It is to be in the United States	It is to be in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother: Etel -Wien-Germany	N.Y.	Stapleton	yes	uncle	10	no				uncle: Abraham Berger 172 Broad Stapleton St. Island N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	none
2	as above	N.Y.	Stapleton	yes	uncle	20	no				same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	none	
3	mother: Jozefina-Bardesov Slovak	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self	20	no				uncle: Luis-1325 Lafajett Ave. Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	
4	mother: Elisabeth Sara Amsterdam -Germany	Ohio	Cleveland	no	uncle	20	no				relative: Josef Simon Cedar Road 13-115 Cleveland Ohio	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Blak brown	none	
5	no body	Can.	Montreal	no	self	20	no				5460- Snurdon Ave. Montreal Canada	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond blue	none	
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line..... **ITALIAN LINE**  
Owners..... **ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOVA**  
Local Agents..... **624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.**



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 39  
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DE SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 1939  
at NEW YORK

*Joseph J. Fanning*  
Jap

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	







# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 23RD

1949

29

List **34**

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)— State City or town	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Yes or No Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure									
1	father Bleyer Alfred 5 Forstergasse, Wien Germany	N.Y New Y.	yes self	20	no							5/5	nat/brown/none		
2	no body	N.Y New Y.	yes self	20	no							4/11	nat/blond/blue/none		
3	son Gelles Aron 6/2 Tuliosca St. Praha Bohemie	N.Y New Y.	yes self	10	no							5/5	nat/gray/brown/none		
4	as above	N.Y New Y.	yes husband		no							5/3	nat/brown/none		
5	father Hartmann Afolfo PAPP = Szabolcs megye = Hungary	N.Y New Y.	yes self	20	no							5/9	nat/brown/gray/none		
6	mother S. Busstin 43 Panlay St. Budapest	Pa Phila.	no self	100	no							5/10	nat/brown/blue/none		
7	father George Schorsch 43 Ovenscka, Praha Bohemie	Virg? Sweet Briar	yes father	6	no							5/2	nat/brown/blue/none		
8	wife Brozek Mila 23 Americhé St. Praha Bohemie	Nebr. Lincoln	yes self	12	no							5/10	nat/black/none		
9	no body	N.Y Bronx	yes self	20	no							5 2	nat brown none		
10	mother: Katharina-Serkany	N.Y Johns= Lown	no father	20	no							5	fair brown none		
11	Slovakia	Ill Chicago	no self	20	no							5 3	Light blak none		
12	no body	Ill Chicago	no mother	20	no							5 7	nat/brown/none		
13	mother: Pauline-Wien-Germany	N.Y. New York	yes self	30	yes 1908 1911							5 8	fair grey grey none		
14	Zoch Elisa = I67 Langasse St. Gallen, Switzerland	Que Mont= real	yes self transit	Canada								5 3	fair brown none		
15	aunt Friedheim Else I48 Rothenbaum St. Hamburg Germany	N.Y New Y.	yes father	20	no							5/9	nat/brown/none		
16	sister in law Friedheim Else= I48 Rothenbaum St. Hamburg	N.Y New Y.	yes self		no							5/3	nat/brown/none		
17	friend Rosenberg Jonas I6 Rembrandt. Wien Germany	N.Y Brookl.	yes self	26	no							5/4	nat/brown/none		
18	cusin Schafer Selma 7 Schulstrasnilzki Wien Germany	N.Y Brookl.	yes self		no							5/3	nat/white/blue/none		
19	cusin Schafer Fritz 7 Schulstrasnil Kigasse 7= Wien Germany	N.Y. Brklyn	self		no							5/6	nat/brown/gray/none		
20	brother Lewy Isidor I9	N.Y Brookl.	yes self	26	no							5/8	nat/ brown none		
21	brother in law as above	N.Y Brookl.	yes husband		no							5/3	nat/ chest none		
22	father in law Riti David 5 Suto n.	N.Y New Y.	yes husband	20	no							5/1	nat/brown/none		
23	father Riti David as above	N.Y New Y.	yes self		no							5/4	fair/ brown/none		
24	mother Rudolfine Koln 264 Slavna St. Lastin Slovachia	Ill Chicago	yes self	20	no							5/7	fair/Blond/gray/none		
25	mother: Raisa-Plovdiv-Bulgaria	N.Y New Y.	yes self		no							5 2	fair brown none		
26	father Paul Stedry 26 Legergasse = Praha Bohemie	N.Y New Y.	yes father	90	no							5/9	nat/black,gray/none		
27	aunt Mirsh Regina IO9 Marzsh St. Wien Germany	N.Y Brookl.	yes self		no							5/8	nat/brown/gray/none		
28	brother Matzner Joachin 6	Md Chewy	no self	100	no							5 4	nat brown none		
29	brother in law as above	Md Chewy	no husband		no							5	-blond blue none		
30	sister Martha Stern	Pa Phila.	no self	40	no							5	-light brown grey none		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line ITALIAN LINE  
Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE. N. Y. C.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 39  
at NEW YORK

Inspector  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 39

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

33

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

NOVEMBER 14

1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if cannot read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Liasockyti	Rachile	20		f	s student	yes	lituano	yes	lituana	russian	20-32	Russia	Jelcas Orel	QIV.858	Zurich	II/8/39	36	Swizerl.	Lausanne
3	EXEMPT	Krieg Liepert	Carolina	31		f	m housew.	yes	german	yes	messican	Mexican	04-82	Mexico	Mexico	Pass. Mex. 773	Mex. June 5th 39		Mexico	Mexico	
4	UNDER 16	Liepert	Erika	4		f	s minor	no		no	messican		04-82	Mexico	Mexico	Pass. Mex. 773	Mex. June 5th 39		Mexico	Mexico	
5	U. S. CIT.	Liepert	Ingeborg	8		f					U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	July 1931					
6		Popic	Iozo	39		m	m farmer	yes	croatian	yes	jugoslav.	croatian	20-38	Jugoslav.	Brijesta	QIV.192	Zagreb	8/27/39	38	Jugoslav.	Brijesta
7		Stern	Lilly	35		f	clerk	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	20-12	Germany	Pressbaum	QIV.1832	Wien	7.20/39	12	Germany	Wien
8		Katz	Zoltan	19		m	s trader	yes	hungarian	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	20-37	Rumania	Satu Mare	NQIV. 00019	Bucarest	9/25/39	31	Rumania	Satu Mare
9		Pilpel	Josef	38		m	m trader	yes	german	yes	german	Ebrew	20-16	C.S.R.	Nehausen	QIV.1956	Zagreb	10/5/39	38	Jugoslav.	Korcula
10		Pilpel	Elsa	37		f	m housew.	yes	german	yes	german	ebrew	12	Germany	Wien	QIV.10832	Zagreb	10/7/39	38	Jugoslav.	Korcula
11		Silbermann	Joseph	49		m	m trader	yes	german	yes	german	ebrew	12	Germany	Zinterbach	QIV.11420	Stutt-gart	11/9/39	12	Germany	Munchen
12		Silbermann	Hertha	40		f	m housew.	yes	german	yes	german	ebrew	12	Germany	Warzburg	QIV.11421	Stutt-gart	11/9/39	12	Germany	Munchen
13		Wolf	Karl	50		m	m clerk	yes	german	yes	german	ebrew	12	Germany	Schenkaus	QIV.11425	Stutt-gart	11/9/39	12	Germany	Munchen
14		Wolf	Erna	40		f	m housew.	yes	german	yes	german	ebrew	12	Germany	Munchen	QIV.11426	Stutt-gart	11/9/39	12	Germany	Munchen
15		Gutmeyer	Marie	60		f	m housew.	yes	german	yes	german	ebrew	12	Germany	Offenburg	QIV.11416	Stutt-gart	11/9/39	12	Germany	Munchen
16		Kaspey	Lilian	16		f	s housew.	yes	jugoslav.	yes	jugoslav.		12-16	Russia	12-16	QIV.42	Belgrade	11/4/39		Jugoslav.	Belgrade
17		Kaspey	Marina	17		f	s minor														
18		Kaspey	Niz	18		m	s minor														
19		Pontj	Zita	26		f	m housew.	yes	german	yes	apolide	german	06-12	Germany	Baden	NQIV.51	Zurich	10/31/39	12	Germany	Baden
20	U. S. CIT.	Pontj	Michael	2		m	s				U.S.A.	by father									
21		Boez	Heinrich	39		m	s trader	yes	german	yes	german	ebrew	20-29	Poland	Lemberg	QIV.2855	Zurich	11/1/39	36	Swizerl.	Basel
22		Hoffmann	Emil	69		m	m trader	yes	german	yes	german	ebrew	1-06	Slovakia	Turzoska	QIV.2578	Zurich	11/2/39		Swizerl.	Zurich
23		Hoffmann	Adewe	60		f	m housew.	yes	german	yes	german	ebrew	-12	Germany	Wien	QIV.2579	Zurich	11/2/39		Swizerl.	Zurich
24		Kohn	Zsafia	48		f	m housew.	yes	hungarian	yes	hungarian	magyar	03-19	Hungary	Tissaigar	QIV.183	Budapest	8/19/39	14	Hungary	Eger
25		Koves	Laszlo	39		m	d trader	yes	hungarian	yes	hungarian	magyar	20-14	Hungary	Eger	QIV.285	Budapest	10/4/39		Hungary	Eger
26		Szabo Buttner	Mechel	26		m	m trader	yes	ungarian	yes	apolide	abrew	-14	Ungarian	Bustyaha	QIV.128	Budapest	11/6/39		Hungary	Bustyaha
27		Avar	Magdolna	28		f	m housew.	yes	hungarian	yes	hungarian	magyar	-14	Hungary	Budapest	QIV.383	Budapest	11/2/39		Hungary	Budapest
28	UNDER 16	Avar	Aniko	4		f	s minor	no		no	hungarian	magyar	11	Hungary	Budapest	QIV.384	Budapest	11/2/39		Hungary	Budapest
29		Adler	Manfred	49		m	m trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	-12	Germany	Murezusec	QIV.4615	Budapest	8/1/39	12	Germany	Szigetvar
30		Adler	Juliana	37		f	m housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	-12	Germany	Szigetvar	QIV.4616	Budapest	8/1/39	12	Germany	Szigetvar
* 2 Blanch - * 16 KASPEZ Lilian - 17 KASPEZ Marina - 18 KASPEZ NIZ did not sail																					
											PURSER										

N° 2 Blanch - N° 16 KASPEZ Lilian - 17 KASPEZ Marina - 18 KASPEZ NIZ did not sail

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . . 26  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 2  
Aliens . . . . . 24

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

*List* **33**

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 23RD

1939

31

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-12

Line.....ITALIAN LINE  
Owners.....ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOVA  
Local Agents.....624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 39  
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Gamm  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering question 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 1939

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **32**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy, November 14th, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Aron Nissin	40	m.	m.	employd.	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Bulgarian Hebrew	20-05 Rousse Bulgarian QIV.69	Bukarest 26/10/39		Bukarest Roumanian
2		Aron Sava Sara	40	f.	m.	housew.	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian Hebrew	-31 Bukarest Roumanian QIV.70	Bukarest 26/10/39		Bukarest Roumanian
3	UNDER 16	Aron Rachel	13	f.	s.	student	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian Hebrew	-31 Bukarest Roumanian QIV.71	Bukarest 26/10/39		Bukarest Roumanian
4		Heschia Berta	78	f.	wid.	housew.	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian Hebrew	-31 Bukarest Roumanian QIV.112	Bukarest 26/10/39		Bukarest Roumanian
5		Erlanger Johanna	33	f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German german	-12 Rastadt Germany QIV.11308	Stuttgart 2/11/39		Koustan Germany
6	UNDER 16	Erlanger Renate	6	f.	s.			German		German german	-12 Schwandorf Germany QIV.11309	Stuttgart 2/11/39		Koustan Germany
7		Kleinknecht Karoline	34	f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	-22 Metelbach Germany	Stuttgart 26/7/39		Metelbach Germany
8		Madsen Julie	32	f.	m.	housew.	yes	German and English	yes	Scandinavian	06-12 Germany Winnenden QIV.70	Stuttgart 24/10/39	638/369	Pontiae Mich.
9	U.S. CIT.	Madsen Eleanor	7	f.	s.	student	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.		Stuttgart 9/10/39		Pontiae Mich.
10	U.S. CIT.	Madsen Erwin	3	m.	s.			U.S.A.		U.S.A.		Stuttgart 9/10/39		Pontiae Mich.
11	U.S. CIT.	Hofmann Hans	32	m.	m.	machinist	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Giengen Wurt. 648400	Washington 25/7/39		Belleville N.J. 6 Centre St.
12		Hoffmann Martha	26	f.	m.	housew.	yes	German and English	yes	German	06-12 Breslau Germany NQIV.69	Stuttgart 30/X/39		Breslau Germany
13		Trudyian Makruri	52	f.	wid.	housew.	no	Libyan	no	Libyan	20-55 Kharboub Turkey QIV.11	Beyrout 21/7/39		Beyrout Libano
14		Katusio Ivan	45	m.	m.	business	yes	Croatian	yes	Jugoslavian	25-38 Vel Nabreve Jugoslav. 24	Zagreb 26/X/39		Valpovo Jugoslavian
15	U.S. CIT.	Katusio Teresa	34	f.	m.	housew.	yes	Croatian and English	yes	U.S.A.	Native in the U.S.A. 643042	Washington 5/7/35		New York N.Y.
16	UNDER 16	Katusio Cornelia	14	f.	s.	student	yes	Croatian	yes	Jugoslavian	07-38 Vinkovci Jugoslav. 23	Zagreb 20/10/39		Vinkovci Jugoslavian
17		Roenicke Augusta	40	f.		housew.	yes	German and English	yes	German	08-12 Munich Germany NQIV.14	Bamberg 8.26.39	656/90	Culver City Cal.
18		Stvanik Alois	28	m.	s.	farmer	yes	Slovenian	yes	Jugoslavian	20-38 Draga Jugoslav. QIV.177	Zagreb 7/9/1939		Draga Jugoslavian
19		Lackner Juliana	29	f.	m.	housew.	yes	Jugoslavian	yes	Jugoslavian	20-38 Kacipotor Jugoslav. QIV.105	Zagreb 1/8/1939		Kacipotor Jugoslavian
20		Kramer Franciska	51	f.	m.	employd.	yes	English	yes	German	20-12 Bremen Germany QIV.4039	Wien 10/8/39	4689/534	Beograd Jugoslavian
21		Baumgarten Augusta	45	f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	20-12 Vienna Germany QIV.12247	Budapest 6/11/39	456/633	N.Y. New York
22		Matis Gjula	28	m.	s.	cook	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian Magyar	-19 Anota Hungarian QIV.3580	Budapest 2/11/39		Budapest Hungarian
23		Bachrich Marta	37	f.	s.	housew.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian Magyar	-19 Anota Hungarian QIV.2503	Budapest 2/11/39		Budapest Hungarian
24		Muller Carolita	80	f.	wid.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Slovak	-06 Flokpra Slovak QIV.15	Budapest 10/7/39		Budapest Hungarian
25		Bachrich Margit	31	f.	s.	housew.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian Magyar	-19 Rarsugy Hungarian QIV.2404	Budapest 2/11/39		Budapest Hungarian
26		Ungar Samu	36	m.	m.	employd.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian Magyar	-19 Nakcsakany Hungarian QIV.236	Budapest 18/9/39		Szombathely Hungarian
27		Ungar Samuelne	26	f.	m.	housew.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian Magyar	-19 Tokai Hungarian QIV.237	Budapest 18/9/39		Szombathely Hungarian
28	UNDER 16	Ungar Robert	4	m.	s.			Hungarian		Hungarian Magyar	-19 Szombathely Hungarian QIV.238	Budapest 18/9/39		Szombathely Hungarian
29	UNDER 16	Ungar Stehan	2	f.	s.			Hungarian		Hungarian Magyar	-19 Szombathely Hungarian QIV.239	Budapest 18/9/39		Szombathely Hungarian
30		Spitz Beate	30	f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	-24 Lithuanian Kowmo QIV.194	Zurigo 7/11/39		Losanna Switzerland

No 7 KLEINKNECHT Karoline did not sail

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . . 29  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 4  
Aliens . . . . . 25

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List <sup>6</sup>  
entries the

The entries in this book must be typewritten or printed.

33

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 23RD, 1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	In U.S.A., its territories or possessions:	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	State City or town	Whether having ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether alien, intended to come after receiving entry permit, or whether citizen, native born, or naturalized	Yes or No	Yes or No			Feet Inches			
1	Cousin Mosco Levi- Bukarest	Pa.Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	1912 Pa.	Brother Maurice Philadelphia, Pa.-401 Sterlin Road	No Allw.	Yes no	no	good	no	5 6 nat. Blond Bl.	none	
2	Cousin Mosco Levi - Bukarest	Pa.Philadelphia	yes	husband	yes	never	Brother in law Maurice Aron No Allw.	Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 1 nat brown	none	
3	Cousin Mosco Levi-Bukarest	Pa.Philadelphia N.Y. New York	yes	father	yes	never	Uncle Maurice Aron do. No Allw.	Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 - nat brown	none	
4	Brother Roth-Bukarest	Pa.Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	never	Son Jean Heschia- No Allw.	Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 1 nat brown	none	
5	Father Rosom Anton -Heidelberg-	Ill.Rockford	yes	self	yes	never	Husband Erich Erlanger No Allw.	Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat Brn.Blue	none	
6	Grand father do.	Ill.Rockford	yes	mother	yes	never	Rockford, Ill. Antonis Hospital Father Erich-Rockford, Ill. No Allw.	Yes no	no	no	good	nat 3	nat brn Blue	none	
7	<del>Father Karl-Fritz-Mettelbach</del>	<del>Nahr-Gesad</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>self</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>U.S.C.F.I</del>	<del>Husband Paul-Kochmachechke</del>	<del>No Allw.</del>	<del>Yes no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>5 3 nat blond Brn.</del>	<del>none</del>
8	Brther Truom-Winnenden-	Mich.Pontiac	yes	self	yes	1927/39 Mich.	Husband Niels Madsen- No Allw.	Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat brown	none	
9	Uncle Truom Greiner -Winnenden-	Mich. Pontiac	yes	mother	yes	Native Pontiac USA.	Father Niels-Pontiac, Mich. Amer. Citiz	no	no	no	good	no	nat	none	
10	Uncle Truom Greiner - Winnenden-	Mich.Pontiac	yes	mother	yes	Native Pontiac USA.	Father Niels Pontiac, Mich. Amer. Cit.	no	no	no	good	no	nat	none	
11		N.J.Belleville	yes	self	yes	Naturalized U.S.A.	Home: Belleville, N.J. Amer. Citiz. 6 Centre St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat brown	none	
12		N.J.Belle ville	yes	husband	yes	1938/39 N.J.	Home: Belleville, N.J. No Allw.	Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat blond Grey	none	
13	Son Waskone-Beirout -	Ill.Chicago	yes	self	yes	never TA	Daughter Filora Zine No Allw.	Yes no	no	no	good	no	4 nat brown	none	
14	Brother Gjuro- Brod,Jigosl.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	never	Wife Teresia Katusic No Allw.	Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 nat brown	none	
15	Brother in law Giuro- Brod-	N.Y. New York	yes	husband	yes	Native in the U.S.A.	Home : New York, N.Y. Americ. Citiz 510 East-86th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat brown	none	
16	Uncle Giuro Katusic- Brod-	N.Y. New York	yes	father	yes	never	Father and mother-N.York No Allw.	Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat blond Brn	none	
17	sister:Olga =Hamburg-Germany	Cal.Silver City	yes	self	yes	1930/39 Cal.	Mr. Fritz-Culver CityNo Allw.	Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat Brn,Grey	none	
18	Johana John Svanik-Mohawk, MA&A Cabar - Dragas li	N.Y.Mokaw	yes	self	yes	never	John Svanik-Mokaw, N.Y.No Allw.	Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 5 nat brown	none	
19	Mother Josepha Lackner Kasai Potor	N.Y. Long Island	yes	self	yes	never	Florence Wittme- No Allw.	Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 8 nat brown	none	
20	Karl Kramer- Beograd	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	never	Friend:Fruge Fran No Allw.	Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 6 nat brown	none	
21	Cousin Havas Bela- Budapest	Cal Los Angeles	self	yes	1926/27 N.Y.	Husband Emily House No Allw.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat; brown	none	
22	Friggesné Tabak-Budapest	N.Y. Syracuse	self	yes	never	Uncle Artis Louis Shenectady, N.Y. No Allw.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 nat. blond blue	none	
23	Arpadice Kerikes-Losone-	N.Y.New York	yes	self	yes	never	Aladal Muller-New York, No Allw.	Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brown	none	
24	Arpadice Kerkes-Losone -	N.Y. New York	self	yes	never	Aladal Muller do. do.No Allw.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8 nat. brown	none	
25	Arpadice Kerkes- Losono	N.Y. New York	self	yes	never	Aladal Muller do. do. No Allw.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 nat. brown	none	
26	Father Sandor-Szombathely	N.Y. Bridgeport	self	yes	never	Brother Ungar Desso- No Allw.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 nat. brown	none	
27	Father in law do.	N.Y. Bridgeport	self	yes	never	Brother in law Ungar Desso No Allw.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 nat.Blond Blue	none	
28	Grand father do.	N.Y. Bridgeport	father	yes	never	Uncle Ungar Desso-Bridgeport No Allw.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 nat.Blond Blue	none	
29	Grand father do.	N.Y.New York	yes	father	Yes	never	Uncle Ungar Desso do. No Allw.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. blond blue	none
30	Sister Alla - Londra -	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	never	Husband.Heinrich								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line ITALIAN LINE  
 Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA  
 Local Agents 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 1939  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (RACE)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is QIV, Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit, and state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom does passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 39

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA Passengers sailing from GENOA, NOVEMBER 14, 1939

Total passengers . . . . .	18
U. S. citizens . . . . .	5
Aliens . . . . .	13

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **31**

The entries of the report must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 23RD

19 39

35

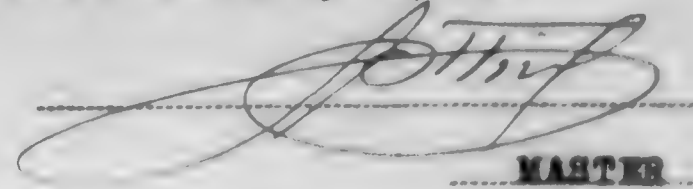
Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line ITALIAN LINE  
 Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA  
 Local Agents 624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 39  
at NEW YORK

  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 38

at NEW YORK

*Joseph P. ...*  
*Inspector*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 23RD

1939

37


NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....ITALIAN LINE.....  
 Owners.....ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA.....  
 Local Agents.....624 5TH AVE.N.Y.C.....

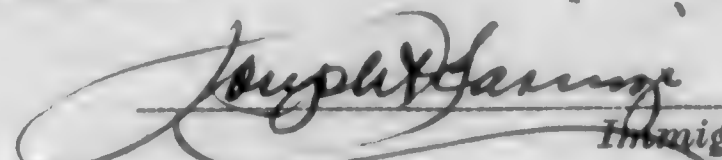


# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 39  
at NEW YORK

  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK)**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH)**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.  
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).  
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.  
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dont. Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 39

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List ..... 28

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOLA

*Passengers sailing from*

...GENOA

NOVEMBER 14

19 39

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Konodi	Ernst	48		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	apolide	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.II707	Wien	II/3/39		Germany	Wien
2		Konodi	Henriette	43		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	apolide	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.II708	Wien	II/3/39		Germany	Wien
3		Konodi	Kurt	18		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	apolide	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.II709	Wien	II/3/39		Germany	Wien
4		Konodi	Gertrud	16		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	apolide	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.II710	Wien	II/3/39		Germany	Wien
5		Apter	Hans	17		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.7000	Wien	9/20/39		Germany	Wien
6		Kleinberg	Wilhelm	37		m	m	clerk	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.9675	Wien	10/30/39		Germany	Wien
7		Müller	Minna Sara	19		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.9272	Wien	10/2/39		Germany	Wien
8		Schwed	Bertha	60		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany = dorf - 06	Frainen = dorf	QIV.2266	Wien	10/30/39		Germany	Wien
9		Rosenzweig	Adolf	71		m	m	yarn Agent	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Slova = chia - 06	Szepesvar = roja	QIV.I730	Wien	9/6/39		Germany	Wien
10		Rosenzweig	Helene	67		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Slova = chia - 12	Losze	QIV.I729	Wien	9/6/39		Germany	Wien
11		Fradis	Rudolfine Sara	35		f	s	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.II650	Wien	II/2/39		Germany	Wien
12		Felber	Elsa	56		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.II656	Wien	II/2/39		Germany	Wien
13		Liewald	Paul Israel	45		m	d	chemist	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.9655	Wien	10/30/39		Germany	Wien
14		Egger	Hanns	46		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.9659	Wien	10/30/39		Germany	Wien
15																					
16																					
17		Gagasian	Heghiné	20		f	s	housek.	yes	armenia	yes	Libania	Libanian	Libany	Marjoun	QIV.I60	Beirut	7/26/39		Libany	Kharout
18		Paoulian	Orebssima	24		f	s	housek.	yes	armenia	yes	siriana	Türchish	Turchev	Aguine	QIV.217	Beirut	8/1/39		Siria	Aleppo
19		Kahelian	Anna	79		f	w	housew.	yes	armenia	yes	siriana	Turchish	Turchev	Aguine	QIV.216	Beirut	8/1/39		Siria	Aleppo
20		Grünthal	Martha	53		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Switzerl. - 36	S. Wirtuth	QIV.I219	Stutt-gart	7/26/39		Germany	Frankfurt
21		Pick	Paul	47		m	m	printer	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany - 12	Wien	QIV.I0840	Zagreb	10/26/39		Germany	Wien
22		Pick	Lily	39		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.I2537	Zagreb	II/2/39		Germany	Wien
23		Imbermann	Julius	31		m	m	dentist	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Ludwigshafen	QIV.I0830	Zagreb	10/5/39		Germany	Wien
24		Imbermann	Renee	29		f	m	dentist	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.I0831	Zagreb	10/5/39		Germany	Wien
25		Kolben	Viktor	31		m	s	clerk	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.I0827	Zagreb	10/3/39		Jugoslav. - 38	Zagreb = Nodilova
26																					
27																					
28		Offer	Bedrick	47		m	m	clerk	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Bohemia	Senikow	QIV.2267	Praha	10.27.39		Bohemia	Praga
29		Offer	Alzbeta	37		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Bohemia	Bustechrad	QIV.2716	Praha	DO		Bohemia	Praga
30		Falkner	Egon	49		m	m	lawyer	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Bohemia	Troppan	QIV.2272	Praha	II/3/39		Bohemia	Praga
* 25 - 16 - 26 - 27 Branch																					

Total passengers . . . . . 26

U. S. citizens . . . . . 100

**Aliens . . . . . 26**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 23RD, 1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether admitted to U. S. at port of arrival	Whether admitted to U. S. at port of arrival	Whether admitted to U. S. at port of arrival	Whether admitted to U. S. at port of arrival						Whether admitted to U. S. at port of arrival
1	Floch Franziska = I3 Ferinand St. Wien Germany	N.Y.	New Y.	yes	self	no	Uncle Alexander Henry Floch 108 W. 227 St. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/5	fair	brown	none
2	as above	N.Y.	New Y.	yes	husband	no	as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/4	fair	brown	none
3	as above	N.Y.	New Y.	yes	father	no	as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/7	fair	brown	none
4	as above	N.Y.	New Y.	yes	father	no	as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/3	fair	brown	none
5	father Aptor Isak I/8 Pillarsdrtrstr. Wien Germany	Ga	Atlanta	no	self	no	cousin A.J. Weinberg 10 Chatam Rd. Atlanta Ga	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/3	nat	brown/none	
6	father Kleinberg David 1/20 Mayerofg. Wien Germany	N.Y.	New Y.	yes	self	no	cusin Lucioe B. Guaiden 241 Central Park W. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat	blond/blue/none	
7	mother Müller Klara 21 Vaseng. Wien Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	no	brother in law Adolf Klein 113 W. 77 St. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/5	nat	brown/none	
8	no body	N.Y.	New Y.	yes	self	no	Zipser Philip I490 Briand Av. Bronx N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/4	nat	chest brown	none
9	Rosenzweig Erna 11/8 Freu St. Wien Germany	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	no	as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/2	nat	white/gray/none	
10	as above	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	husband	no	as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4/9	nat	gray/none	
11	father Fradis Sigmund 6/7 Neutor St. Wien Germany	N.Y.	New Y.	yes	self	no	Anna Trinsey 230 E. 48 St. New York N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/1	nat	brown/none	
12	Felber Robert 35	N.Y.	New Y.	yes	self	no	Marianne Felber 601 W. 113 St. Apt. II F. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/7	nat	gray/brown/none	
13	Klein Elsa = IO Scholler hofg. Wien Germany	Cal.	Los An-geles	no	self	no	cusin Rudolf A. Reder 713 Carondelet St. Los Angeles Cal.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/5	nat	brown/none	
14	mother Egger Auguste IO Sichenbergg. Wien Germany	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	no	Lilly Egger = Fealherbed Lane 40 = West Bronx N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/8	nat	brown/gray/none	
17	brother Der Ghagasian Garaleed =	Ill	Chica.	no	self	no	sister Rose Dartikian 6120 = Duxel Av. Chicago Ill	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4/5	nat	blond/hazel/none	
18	mother Paolina Tarfanda= Khan Joumrouk St. Aleppo Siria	Cal.	Fresno	no	aunt	no	aunt Eliza Ohanessian Rt. 5 Box 323 Fresno Cal.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat	brown/none	
19	parent Djamgotchian Este= pan = Khan el Joumro = Aleppo Siria =	Cal.	Fresno	no	self	no	daughter as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4/5	nat	gray/brown/none	
20	Grunthal Ludvig = 2	Ill	Chicago	no	self	no	friend Harry Gibbs 1632 E. 5 St. Chicago Ill.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/3	nat	brown	none
21	father Carl Pick = II Tabor St. Wien Germany	N.Y.	New Y.	yes	self	no	cusin Daisy Modry 2 E. 86 St. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/10	gray	none	
22	mother Hermine Dukes 9 Belvedergasse Wien Germany	N.Y.	New Y.	yes	husband	no	as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/4	fair	brown/none	
23	father Jonas Imbermann 8 Klaliceva 8 Zagreb Jugoslavia	N.Y.	New Y.	yes	self	no	uncle Isi Imbermann 1411 Grand Concourse = New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/11	fair	blond/gray/none	
24	mother Cili Kohn = 8 Klaliceva =Zagreb Jugoslavia	N.Y.	New Y.	yes	self	no	as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/3	fair	blond/brown/none	
25	mother Antonia Kolben Volkerplatz = Wien Germany	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	no	brother Otto Kolben 1557 Fulton Av. Bronx N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/9	fair	brown/none	
28	no body	N.Y.	Larchmont	yes	self	no	40 Prospect Av. Larchmont N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/5	nat	gray/brown/	
29	as above	N.Y.	Larchmont	yes	husband	no	as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/4	nat	brown/gray/none	
30	Elly Falkner 4 Gyrowetz gasse Wien Germany	D.C.	Wash.	self	self	no	cousin:Rudolf Allera 1233 Newton St. Washington D.C.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/8	nat	brown/blue/none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line ITALIAN LINE  
Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents 520 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 39  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK)**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH)**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.  
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).  
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.  
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend, if no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.  
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 39

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records Camera 1. Reel 158.

Inspected by: Bernie Roymann Date: 9/7/43  
Retakes ordered by University Microfilms Date: OCT 5 1943

## CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

OCT 5 1943

H. Alexander  
Camera Operator

OCT 5 1943

Eric S. Rosen  
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records  
Port of New York



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 23RD

1939

41

List **27**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure) State City or town	In U.S.A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States Is alien coming to the U.S. to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to engage in business, to seek political asylum, or for other purpose? If to work, state name and address of employer, and if to study, state name and address of institution. If to visit, state name and address of relative or friend. If to engage in business, state name and address of business. If to seek political asylum, state name and address of person to whom asylum is sought.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or of a group of persons who believe in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or of a group of persons who believe in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or of a group of persons who believe in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or of a group of persons who believe in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or of a group of persons who believe in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or of a group of persons who believe in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or of a group of persons who believe in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or of a group of persons who believe in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or of a group of persons who believe in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or of a group of persons who believe in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or of a group of persons who believe in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	<del>XXXXXXXXXX NO BODY</del>	Pa Phila. no	self	410	no	no	no	cousin Adolf Hahn 2553/55 Kensington Av. Philadelphia Pa	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/5	nat/brown/blue/none	
2	Katz Hirsch Regine 109 Marzstr. Wien Germany	N.Y Brookl.	yes	self	410	no	no	Robert Katz = 806 Quentin Rd. Brooklyn N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/8	nat/brown/gray/none	
3	Ings Risa 24 Springgasse Wien Germany	N.Y New Y.	yes	self	410	no	no	brother Julius Müller 955 Park Av. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/7	nat/brown/none	
4	father Ernst Friedewald I Clusings. Wien IX Germany	N.Y New Y.	yes	self	410	no	no	cousin Joseph Duret 358 Fifth Av. New York N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/7	nat/brown/gray/none	
5	brother in law Singer Jakob 21 Zirkusgasse Wien Germany	N.Y New Y.	yes	self	410	no	no	son Hans Kolisch, 88 Wadsworth Av. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/5	nat/brown/none	
6	brother as above	N.Y New Y.	yes	husband	410	no	no	as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/6	nat/gray/brown/none	
7	brother in law Ignatz Krauz = 50 Praterstrasse Wien Germany	N.Y Brookl.	yes	self	410	no	no	brother in law Simon S. Krauz = 2016 Regent Pl. Brooklyn N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/6	nat/Brown/brown none	
8	brother as above	N.Y Brookl.	yes	husband	410	no	no	brother as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/1	nat/blond/blue/none	
9	uncle as above	N.Y Brookl.	yes	father	410	no	no	uncle as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/3	nat/brown/none	
10	uncle of wife: Koeln A. Germany	N.Y New Y.	yes	self	410	yes	1933 N.Y	relative: Adolph Abraham 50 E. 96TH St. New York N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/7	nat/white/gray/none	
11	friend Siepert Caroline 24 Hans St. Tannerberg Germany	Mexi Mexico	transit	no	no	no	no	father Schmidt Karl Mexico City Mexico	transit	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1 10	fair brown none	
12	father Rodoni Elisep Bissasa Ticino/Switzerland	Cal. Daven-	no	husband	410	no	no	husband Enrico Ré 54 Davenport, Cal.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/3	nat/brown/none	
13	grand father as above	Cal. Daven-	no	father	410	no	no	father as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/3	nat/brown/one	
14	Schneider Rudolf = 15 Rudolf Jung St. Frankfurt a/M Germany	N.Y New Y.	yes	self	410	no	no	cousin Grambach Louis 110 E. 176 St. New York N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/2	nat/black/brown/none	
15	as above	N.Y New Y.	yes	mother	410	no	no	as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/2	nat/black/brown/none	
16	as above	N.Y New Y.	yes	mother	410	no	no	as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4/7	nat/black/brown/none	
17	cousin Jakob Ueberald I Daugam St. Wien Germany	N.Y New Y.	yes	self	410	no	no	friend: Jacob A. Samuel 220 Broadway New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat/gray/blue/none	
18	as above	N.Y New Y.	yes	husband	410	no	no	as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat/blond/blue/none	
19	father Gadiel Berthold Haifa = Palestine	N.Y New Y.	yes	self	410	no	no	brother Gadill Herbert Betlem P.A. Denis Dug Co. 445 Main St. New York N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/7	nat/blond/hazel/none	
20																						
21	brother in law Cappon Aron 3 Gredacha St. Beograd Yugoslavia	N.Y New Y.	yes	self	410	no	no	friend: William 69 E. 87 St. New York N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/2	nat/black/brown/none	
22	mother Irene Ferluga	N.Y New Y.	yes	husband	410	no	no	husband Antonio Nicolich 543 W. 49 St. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/2	nat/brown/none	
23	grandmother as above	N.Y New Y.	yes	father	410	no	no	father as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/3	nat/blond/blue/none	
24	as above	N.Y New Y.	yes	father	410	no	no	father as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/4	nat/blond/blue/none	
25	count Podiched Luiza 15 Himmelpfortg. Wien Germany	Pa Pittsb.	no	self	410	no	no	Joseph Ellenbogen 517 Slady Av. Pittsburgh Pa	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/5	nat/blond/blue/none	
26	as above	Pa Pittsb.	no	husband	410	no	no	as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/3	nat/blond/blue/none	
27	brother: Erich-Silesia Germany	N.J Irvin-	no	self	410	no	no	Heitnaum Hermann 612 Chancellor =Irvington= New Jersey N.J	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/6	nat/ blond/blue/none	
28	father Schmidek Walter 49/3-9 Porzellang St. Wien Germany	N.J Eliza-	no	self	410	no	no	cousin Julius Kwailick 640 Wyoming Av. Elizabeth N.J	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/6	nat/black/brown/none	
29	mother father: Samuel Wien = Germany	Ill Chicago	no	self	410	no	no	daughter: Katarina 5143 K. California Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/7	nat/ brown none	
30	father Pacik Leo 75 Liech-ten stein Wien Germany	N.Y New Y.	yes	self	410	no	no	328 E. 78 St. New York N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/8	nat/rown/blue/none	

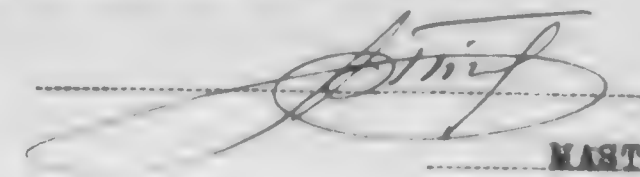
Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization or of a group of persons who believe in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line..... **ITALIAN LINE**  
Owners..... **ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOVA**  
Local Agents..... **624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.**



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 1939  
at NEW YORK

  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S COMTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 39

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of Insurgent Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

### Passengers sailing from

GENOA

NOVEMBER 14, 1930

Nº 13 SOURDEMAIER Josefa = 15 OCTKEN Irma = 24 ALBERT Therese = 25 ALBERT Maria did not sail

PURSKE

Total passengers . . . . .	26
U. S. citizens . . . . .	6
Aliens . . . . .	20

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector:



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 23RD

1939

43

List **26**  
The entries must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	sister Kramer Ullina 42 Fabrikstr. Kaiserslautern Germany	Pa Phila.	no self	yes 1934	res. 5840 E. 6 St. Philadelphia Pa	no peryes	no no no no	no no no no	no no no no	good	no	5/8	nat/gray/brown/none	
2	sister in law as above	Pa Phila.	no husband	yes 1939	as above	no peryes	no no no no	no no no no	no no no no	good	no	5/2	nat/gray/brown/none	
3	aunt as above	Pa Phila.	no fatjer	yes 1939	as above	no peryes	no no no no	no no no no	no no no no	good	no	5/3	nat/brown/none	
4	father Dunkel Otto = 8 C. Siegel St. Bennburg Germany	N.Y New Y.	yes self	yes 1930	res. 413 E. 87 St. New York N.Y.	no peryes	no no no no	no no no no	no no no no	good	no	5/7	nat/blond/brown/none	
5					as above									
6	nobody	N.Y New Y.	yes self	yes 1939	res. 155 1st Ave New Rochelle New York N.Y.	no peryes	no no no no	no no no no	no no no no	good	no	5/7	nat/blond/blue/none	
7					as above									
8					as above									
9	father Gramlich Emil Vercherstr. 17 Karlsruhe Baden Germany	Cal.S.Francisco	self	yes 1930	2824 Pierce St. San Francisco Cal.	no peryes	no no no no	no no no no	no no no no	good	no	5	nat/brown/none	
10	father Mai August 7 Berlin Swedende Germany	N.Y New Y.	yes self	yes 1938	res. 1671 - 11th Av. New York	no peryes	no no no no	no no no no	no no no no	good	no	5/8	nat/brown/gray/none	
11	parent August Reindel 7 Schanzman St. Weisenberg Germany	Pa Phila.	no self	yes 1939	res. 63 E. Russel St. Philadelphia Pa	no peryes	no no no no	no no no no	no no no no	good	no	5/6	nat/brown/none	
12					as above									
13					as above									
14	mother Beckert Anna 33 Marien St.	N.Y Brookl.	yes self	yes 1939	res. 17 Elton St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no peryes	no no no no	no no no no	no no no no	good	no	5/2	nat/blond/blue/none	
15	father Blanke August Dangast Oldenburg Germany	N.Y New Y.	yes self	yes 1930	res. 615 Eagle Av. New York N.Y. Box 630	no peryes	no no no no	no no no no	no no no no	good	no	5/5	nat/blond/blue/none	
16	mutter Scansig Anna Obervellach Karnten Germany	Cal. Valejo	no self	yes 1938	res. Valejo 6, Francisco California	no peryes	no no no no	no no no no	no no no no	good	no	5 2	Fair brown none	
17	no body	N.Y Brookl.	yes self	yes 1939	res. 131/14 Rockeyway Bld. Brooklyn N.Y.	no peryes	no no no no	no no no no	no no no no	good	no	5	fair/blond/blue/none	
18	friend Gerard =Polland	N.Y New Ro-	no self	yes 1939	res. 43 Division St. New Rochelle N.Y.	no perm yes	no no no no	no no no no	no no no no	good	no	5 4	fair brown none	
19					217 Rail Rd. Allentown Pa									
20	brother Roglmann Josef 12 Neusiedl St. b/Gussing = Germany	Pa Allento	no self	yes 1923	as above	no peryes	no no no no	no no no no	no no no no	good	no	5/3	nat/brown/gray/none	
21	brother in law Haydt Carl Frankfurt a/M Germany	Cal.Los An-	no self	yes 1939	res. 1221 Dewey Av. Los Angeles Cal.	no peryes	no no no no	no no no no	no no no no	good	no	5/6	nat/blond/blue/none	
22	mother: Anna = Lugart Germany	Miss.Louis	no self	yes 1939	res. 3.Louis Missouri	no peryes	no no no no	no no no no	no no no no	good	no	5/7	nat/brown/none	
23	no body	N.Y New Y.	yes self	yes 1938	res. 138 W.82nd St. New York N.Y.	no peryes	no no no no	no no no no	no no no no	good	no	5/5	nat/blond/blue/none	
24	mother: Walter Maria 9 Frauenroth St. Bad.Kissingen/Germany	N.Y New Y.	yes self	yes 1939	res. Albert Ambrose 318 E. 78 St. New York N.Y.	no peryes	no no no no	no no no no	no no no no	good	no	5/5	nat/blond/blue/none	
25					as above									
26	Gattlieb Schuehle 12 Theresienstr.	N.Y New Y.	yes self	yes 1939	res. 8 W. 13 St. New York N.Y.	no peryes	no no no no	no no no no	no no no no	good	no	5/8	nat/blond/blue/none	
27	father Bier Philip =I7I Kindsback =St. Mackenbael Germany	N.Y Brookl.	yes self	yes 1939	husband Braun Eberhard 281 So. 5th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no peryes	no no no no	no no no no	no no no no	good	no	5/6	nat/brown/gray/none	
28	grand father as above	N.Y Brookl.	yes mother	yes 1939	same as above	no peryes	no no no no	no no no no	no no no no	good	no	5/5	nat/brown/none	
29	mother: Lena =Kapel Germany	Kans.St.	no self	yes 1939	St. Mary Kans.	no peryes	no no no no	no no no no	no no no no	good	no	5/5	nat brown none	
30					as above									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line **ITALIAN LINE**  
Owners **ITALIA S.p.A. GENOVA**  
Local Agents **624 5th AVE. N.Y.C.**



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 39  
at NEW YORK

Inspector  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni VALINZI, Surgeon of the S/M CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 39

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

25

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

CONTE DI SAVOIA

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

NOVEMBER 14

1939

GENOA															NOV. 1939						
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Zistel	Bertha	44		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	NO NATIONALITY	Hebrew	Germany	Krefeld	I242474 I236014	Wash.	4.15.39		U S A	Chicago Ill.
2	U. S. CIT.	Zistel	Helen	6		f	s					U S A		U S A	Chicago Ill.	July 24th 1933					
3		Bastian	Maria	29		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Villers= dorf	I255092 I248695	Wash.	7/5/39		U S A	New York
4		Triebold	Lilly	32		f	s	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Wingles	I234542 I228117	Wash.	2/16/39		U S A	Chicago Ill.
5		Geisert	Magdalena	40		f	m	dress= maker	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Klinge=	I259138 I251795	Wash.	8/9/39		U S A	Brooklyn N.Y.
6		Anselmeut	Faula	34		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Kath	I252321 I245748	Wash.	6/27/39		U S A	Detroit Mich
7	U. S. CIT.	Anselmeut	Hermann	2		m	s					U S A		U S A	Detroit Mich	7/19/37				U S A	Detroit Mich
8		Schneider	Johanna	43		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	tedesca	german	Germany	Velsen= stein	I244100 I237793	Wash.	5/4/39		U S A	New York
9	U. S. CIT.	Schneider	Ellen	7		f	s					U S A		U S A	New York	2/13/32					
10	U. S. CIT.	Schneider	Ingeberg	6		f	s					U S A		U S A	New York	9/10/33					
11		Kalhke	Erna	29		f	s	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Karlshke	I249654 I243445	Wash.	6/3/39		U S A	New York
12		Weber	Wilhelmine	35		f	s	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Gelsen= kirchen	I244102 I237625	Wash.	5/4/39		U S A	Pittsburgh
13		Biesenberger	Maria	38		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Vorth a/v	I239227 I231999	Wash.	3/31/39		U S A	New Jersey
14	U. S. CIT.	Biesenberger	Alberto	4		m	s					U S A		U S A	Newark N.J.	Nov. 23/1935					
15		Bath	Gertrude	36		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	apolide	Hebrew	Germany	Scharbeck	I220729 I215296	Wash.	8/20/38		U S A	Stapleton
16	U. S. CIT.	Bath	Carla	5		f	s					U S A	By father	Germany	Stapleton	7.20.34					
17		Brandschutz	Lina	54		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	German	german	Germany	Borsing Hausen	I255401 I247526	Wash.	7/7/39		U S A	Cleveland Ohio
18		Bohling	Meta	35		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Otterberg	I250611 I243519	Wash.	6/10/39		U S A	New York
19	U. S. CIT.	Bohling	Elsie	5		f	s					U S A		U S A	New York	Nov. 2/1933					
20		Jünge	Johanna	33		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	apolide	hebrew	Germany	Scharbeck	I250495 I241762	Wash.	6/9/39		U S A	Brooklyn N.Y.
21	U. S. CIT.	Jünge	Henry	38		m	m					U S A	Brooklyn N.Y. 1929								
22		Schnept	Lisbeth	52		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Leispzig	I252513 I245034	Wash.	6/20/39		U S A	Chicago Ill.
23		Lattermer	Lina	37		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Fluglen dorf	I253205 I241222	Wash.	6/23/39		U S A	Chicago Ill.
24		Rihm	Herta	35		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Wesermün= de Lehe	I254054 I247038	Wash.	6/27/39		U S A	New York
25		Rueter	Lina	37		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Musleringen	I245285 I238684	Wash.	5/11/40		U S A	Brooklyn N.Y.
26	U. S. CIT.	Rueter	Robert	3		m	s					U S A		New York	N.Y. October 8th 1936						
27		Dürr	Karl	38		m	m	waiter	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Mannheim	I249639 I242515	Wash.	6/3/39		U S A	San Francisco
28		Dürr	Hedwig	38		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Karlsruhe	I249638 I242514	Wash.	6/3/39		U S A	San Francisco
29		Wassmer	Emma	31		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Radisch	I238783 I232745	Wash.	3/28/39		U S A	Brooklyn N.Y.
30	U. S. CIT.	Wassmer	Irma	9		f	s					U S A		U S A	Brooklyn N.Y.	Nov. 26/1936					
N9 23 LATTEMER Lina did not sail															PURSER						

N9 23 LATTEMER Lina did not sail

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . . 29  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 10  
Aliens . . . . . 19\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

NOV 23 1939

11-420



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 23RD

19 39

45


**Note.**—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....ITALIAN LINE  
Owners.....ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents.....624 5TH AVE. N. H. C.

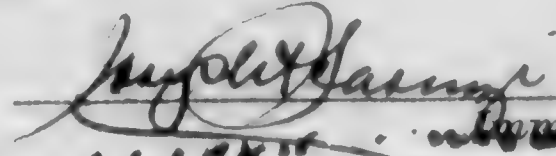


**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 1939  
at NEW YORK

  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 39

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

23

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy, November 14th, 1939

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Cava	Giacomo	47		M.	Single	Trader	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Livorno	Livorno	QIV 4240	Zurigo	8/8/'39		Roma	Roma
2		List closed at n° 1																			
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

23  
Total passengers . . . . . 1  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List **22**  
the entries from the 1980s and 1990s.

The entries for this contest must be typewritten or printed.

47

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 23RD, 1939

[illegible]

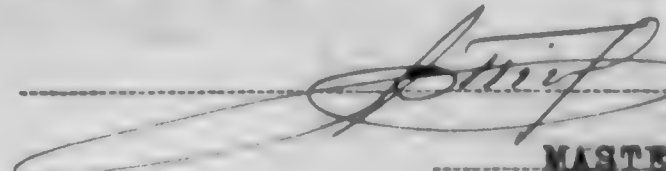
NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....ITALIAN LINE  
Owners.....ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA  
Local Agents.....624 5TH AVE.N.Y.C.

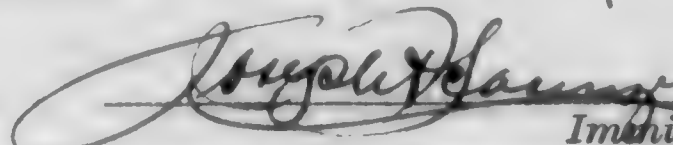


**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 1939  
at NEW YORK

  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."   
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 39

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

22

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy, November 14th, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Villiers	Alan John	35	1	m.	author	Artist	yes	English	yes	Australian	Australian	02-78	3/2	Aden	Oct. 27-1939	✓	15	Great Britain	England
2		List closed at n° 1						PURSER													
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . 1  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 23RD, 1939 49

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a communist organization	Whether a member of a fascist organization	Whether a member of a socialist organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town																	Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr/ Egerton Clement Great Briocott (England)		N.Y. Newyork	self	Yes	Frequent visitor	New York, N.Y. 597 - 5th Ave. 1st fl.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Nat.	Brn?	Blue none
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line ITALIAN LINE  
Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.




# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 39  
at NEW YORK

  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "RQIV," "EV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

*Swamy*

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 1939

at NEW YORK

*Joseph J. ...*  
*Imp*

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 1939

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Imp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have  
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

21

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy, November 14th, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recent Permit number (Check number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if competent claim, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Krebs	Minna	63		f. m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	08-12	Blennau	Germany	1246334	Washington-17/5/39		99	Philadelphia, Pa.
2		List closed at n° 1													PURSE					
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . 1  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 1\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-420



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **21**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 23RD

1939

51

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Yes or No						Yes or No	Feet			Inches		
1	sister in law: Helene Voss Bremen - Germany	Pa.	Philadelphia	self	yes	yes	1922/39	Pa.	Krebs Paul-Philadelphia, Pa. 424 West Delphine St.	No	Alien	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

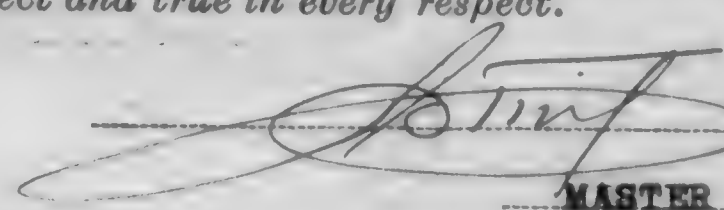
16-490

Line.....ITALIAN LINE  
Owners.....ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOVA  
Local Agents.....624 5TH AVE. N. Y. C.




**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER**, of the **S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA**, from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **23RD** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **39**  
at **NEW YORK**

  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 1939

at NEW YORK

*Joseph J. Lanning*  
Imp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **19**  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

**NOVEMBER 23RD**

**1939**

**53**

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether a political	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a political organization		
1	Sister Jenny Schaffner -Frankfurt-	N.Y. New York	Yes	self	yes	1922	N.Y.	Daughter Lotte-New York, 250 West 82th St.	No	Alien	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	Grey	none
2												no	no	no	no	no	good	no		nat		none
3												no	no	no	no	no	good	no		nat		none
4												no	no	no	no	no	good	no		nat		none
5	Wife Ottogalli Leonora S. Voto Tagliamento	B.C. Powel River	self	yes	never			Home: Powel River, B.C.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat	brown	none
6	Brother Dario-Pinzolo	Queb. Montreal	self	yes	In transit			Home: Montreal, Queb. 929 Est. Ontario St.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brown	none
7	brother in law do.	Queb. Montreal	husband	yes	In transit			Home: Montreal, Queb. 929 Est. Ont. St.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none
8	Wife Borean Vittoria Fiume Veneto	Ont. Toronto	self	yes	In transit			Home: Toronto, Ont. 70 Brandon Ave.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none
9	Son Giuseppe-Orero	Cal. S. Francisco	self	yes	Yes	1892/900	Cal.	Son Eugenio-S. Francisco, Cal.- 2358 Jones St.	No	Alien	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat	Grey Brn.	none
10	Brother Francesco-Tossignano	Cal. Bakersfield	self	yes	never			Brother Carlo-Bakersfield, Cal. Box 475	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat	brown	none
11	Father Angelo-Odolo	Pa. Sharon	self	yes	never			Husband Andrea Savoldi Sharon, Pa.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none
12	Grand father Angelo Garuzzi-Odolo	Pa. Sharon	yes	mother	yes	never		Father Andrea-Sharon, Pa.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		nat	brown	none
13	Grand father Angelo Baruzzi-Odolo	Pa. Sharon	yes	mother	yes	never		Father Andrea-Sharon, Pa.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		nat		none
14	Mother Mamas Paulina Torre di Pordenone	Ohio Cleveland	self	yes	never			Husband Pigat Luigi Cleveland, Ohio-Highland Av.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none
15	Brother Pietro-Cirié	Cal. Berkley	self	yes	Yes	1912/19	Cal.	Husband Leone Alvaro Berkley, Cal.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none
16	Sister Fossa Valeria-Milano	Cuba Havana	self	yes	In transit			In transit for Havana Edificio Alfaro Calzada Esquina Ebe	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none
17	Aunt do.	Cuba Havana	mother					In transit for Havana	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		nat		none
18	Mother Leonarduzzi Italia-Zoppola	Alta Aerial	self	never				Husband Rovere Pietro Aerial, Alta-	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none
19	Grand mother do.	Alta Aerial	mother	never				Father Rovere Pietro do.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		nat		none
20	Mother Francesconi Giuditta San Marino (Repubblica)	N.Y. New York	self	yes	never			Uncle Francesconi Marino New York, N.Y.-223 Cypress Av.	No	Alien	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brown	none
21	Mother Felix Veronica Valmozzola (Parma)	Pa. Roselandinn	self	yes	never			Brother Giovanni Roselandinn Roselandinn, Pa.	No	Alien	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	nat.	brown	none
22	Mother Fuchs Franziska-Lanfen Oberbayern	Mexico City	self	In transit				7 Amburgo Privada 4 Mexico City	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	brown	none
23	Mother in law Franziska Fuchs	Mexico City	husband	In transit				same as above	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat.	brown	none
24	Grand mother Fuchs Franziska	Mexico City	Father	In transit				same as above	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 5	nat.	blond	none
25	Grand mother do.	Mexico City	Father	In transit				same as above	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 2	nat.	brown	none
26	Grand mother do.	Mexico City	Father	In transit				same as above	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	nat.	brown	none
27	Daughter Rosolen-Franconigo	N.Y. New York	self	yes	never			Husband Rosolen Gioachino New York, N.Y.-304 East 105th St.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat.	brown	none
28	Sister Rosolen-Franconigo	N.Y. New York	self	yes	never			Father Gioachino-New York 304 East-105th St.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brown	none
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line **ITALIAN LINE**  
Owners **ITALIA S.p.A. GENOA**  
Local Agents **624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.**



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 1939  
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 1939

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
English.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Portuguese.	
German.		



List 18

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA "

Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy, November 14<sup>th</sup>, 1939

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male Female	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Trade number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	U.S. CIT.	Weick Frieda	36	F.	m. housew.	yes German	yes German	Wintersdorf, Bayern	1239291	Stuttgart 29/9/39	99	Rochester N.Y.
2	U.S. CIT.	Weick Heinrich	29	M.	m. trader	yes German and English	yes U.S.A.	Stuttgart, Germany	1232904	Naturalized U.S.A. Rochester N.Y. 1933	99	Rochester N.Y.
3	U.S. CIT.	Weick Elisabeth	9	F.	f. s.	Yes English	yes U.S.A.	Rochester Mass. May 14, 1936	1248016	1250792	99	Rochester N.Y.
4	U.S. CIT.	Kramer Emilie	45	F.	m. housew.	yes German and English	yes German	Bubenhausen Germany	1248016	Pittsburgh, Pa. June 29, 1939	99	Pa. Johnstown
5	U.S. CIT.	Kramer Paul	29	M.	m. trader	yes German and English	yes U.S.A.	Kaiserpfalz Germany	1241927	Naturalized Somerset, Pa. Nov. 13th 1933	99	Pa. Johnstown
6		Ackhardt Elisabeth F.	28	F.	m. housew.	Yes German and English	yes German	Hebrew Kaiserlauten Germany	1257726	Washington 26/3/39	99	Bront N.Y.
7		Taffner Helene	33	F.	f. s. housew.	yes German	yes German	German Eisenberg Germany	1244384	Washington May 5-1939	99	State Island N.Y.
8		Schultz Gretchen	27	F.	f. s. housew.	yes German and English	yes German	German	1237961		99	N.Y. New York
9		Grat Hans	35	M.	m. m. manager	yes German	yes German	German	1248890	Wash. 5-31-39	99	N.Y. New York
10		Lehr Emilie	47	F.	m. housew.	yes German	yes German	German Tiefenbach Germany	1242606	U.S.C.	99	Mass. East Norton
11	U.S. CIT.	Lehr Gertrude	11	F.	f. s.		U.S.A.	By father	U.S.C.		99	
12	U.S. CIT.	Lehr John	19	M.	m. s.		U.S.A.	By father	U.S.C.		99	
13		De Giovanni Anfosai Irma	50	F.	f. m. housew.	yes Italian	yes Italian	Settimo Torinese Italy	1244318	May 5-1939 Washington	99	N.Y. New York
14		Anfosai Secondo	48	M.	m. m. cook	yes Italian and English	U.S.A.	Verolengo Torino Italy	145618	Naturalized New York March 13th 1909	99	N.Y. New York
15		Bortolussi Samavilla Luigia	44	F.	m. housew.	Yes Italian	yes Italian	Italian S. Gregorio A. Belluno	1251272	Pittsburgh 12/6/39	99	Pa. Pittsburgh
16		Coggiola Costantino	70	M.	m. m. possess.	Yes Italian	Yes Italian	Italian Pinango Asti	1214474	Washington 30/12/39	99	N.Y. New York
17		Rossetti Tarsi Michel	28	F.	f. m. housew.	Yes Italian	yes Italian	Italian Corinaldo Arezzo	1219596	Washington 10/8/38	99	N.Y. New York
18		Fortini Maria Cristofori	46	F.	M. housew.	yes Italian	yes Italian	Italian Lucca	1246912	Wash. 5.20.39	99	St. Albany N.Y.
19		Luochetti Giovanni	69	M.	m. m. laborer	Yes Italian	yes Italian	Italian Varese I. LaSpezia	1257725	S. Francisco Cal. July 27th 1939	99	Cal. Stockton
20		(Mian) Mion Lucia	34	F.	m. housew.	Yes Italian	yes Italian	Italian Fanna Udine	1246353	Washington 17/5/38	99	Ill. Chicago
21	U.S. CIT.	Mion Enzo	8	M.	m. s. student	Yes English	Yes U.S.A.	Italian Chicago, Ill.	1240095	July 3rd 1931	99	Ill. Chicago
22	U.S. CIT.	Mion Pia	3	F.	f. s.		U.S.A.	Italian Chicago Ill.	1240095	May 22nd 1936	99	Ill. Chicago
23	U.S. CIT.	Neuhaus Bernhard	33	M.	m. trader	Yes German and English	yes German	Hebrew Esen Germany	1247343	Washington 23/5/39	99	Irvington N.J.
24	U.S. CIT.	Neuhaus Anna	27	F.	m. housew.	Yes German	Yes German	German Esen Germany	1241046	Washington, June 3-1939	99	Irvington, N.J.
25	U.S. CIT.	Jahn Rosa	35	F.	m. housew.	yes German	yes German	German Frenenberg Germany	1242388	Washington March 24-1939	99	Wisc. Milwaukee
26	U.S. CIT.	Jahn Rose Mary	6	F.	f. s.		U.S.A.	Native Milwaukee Wisc.	1235877	June 22nd 1933	99	Wisc. Milwaukee
27	U.S. CIT.	Jahn Marghete	1	F.	f. s.		U.S.A.	Native Milwaukee, Wisc.	1235877	June 6th 1938	99	Wisc. Milwaukee
28		Biglieri Agostino	47	M.	m. m. farmer	yes Italian	yes Italian	Italian Mongiardino L. Alessandria	1250519	S. Francisco Ca. 22.8.38	99	S. Matteo, Cal.
29		Jahubouvlez Laizer	25	M.	m. s. student	Yes Polish and English	yes Polish	Polish Poland Kloboko	121808	Washington 16/6/39	99	N.Y. New York

No 8 SCHULTZE Gretchen - No 9 GRAT Hans - No 14 DE GIOVANNI ANFOSSI Irma - 15 ANFOSSI Secondo - 18 ROSSETTI TARS Michel did not sail - No 9 Blach

PURSER

Total passengers	24
U. S. citizens	10
Aliens	14

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-45



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

**THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY**

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

**THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 23RD, 19 39

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")  Foreign country via (port of departure) — State City or town	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)  If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States  Whether alien intends to stay permanently in U.S., or whether he expects to return to his native land, or whether he expects to remain in U.S. for a limited period, or whether he expects to remain in U.S. indefinitely (For full text see "Instructions" on back of form.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height  Feet Inches	Color of—  Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Aunt Anton Gellia Mannheim	N.Y. Rochester	self	yes Yes 1928/39 N.Y.	Home: Rochester, N.Y.— 209 Union St.	No Allw. Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brown	none
2	Aunt Anton Gellia do.	N.Y. Rochester	self	Yes Naturalized U.S.A.	Home: Rochester, N.Y. do.	No Allw. Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brown	/ none
3	Aunt Anton Gellia do.	N.Y. Rochester	father	Native U.S.A.	Home: Rochester, N.Y. do.	Americ. Citiz.	no	no	good	no	4 8	nat. brown	none
4	Mother Susanna Stasemann Kaiserlautern	Pa. Johnstown	self	yes Yes 1924/39 Pa.	Kramer Karl-Johnstown, Pa. 1011 Franklyn St.	No Allw. Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. Blond Brown	none
5	Susanna Stasemann-Kaiserlautern	Pa. Johnstown	self	yes Naturalized U.S.A.	Kramer Karl-Johnstown, Pa. 1011 Franklyn St.	No Allw. Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brown	none
6	Knib Alois-Kaiserlautern	N.Y. New York	self	yes 1928/31	res. 860 Southern Blvd. Bronx N.Y.	No Allw. Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brown	none
7	Taffner Justus-Eisenberg-	N.Y. State Island	self	yes Yes 1928/39 N.Y.	2 West Blvd. Staten Island N.Y.	No Allw. yes no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. Bld. Blue	none
8	Schultz Georg	N.Y. New York	self	yes 1928/39 N.Y.	Jordan August-Schmidt New York, N.Y. - 224 S. Washington St.	No Allw. yes no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none
9	Graf Hans Graf Elisabeth Berlin-Grünwald	N.Y. New York	self	yes Yes 1934/39 N.Y.	Graf Hans-New York, N.Y. - 40 W. 55th St.	No Allw. Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 9	nat. Brown	none
11	Brother Johann Stather Mappheim	Mass East Norton	self	yes yes 1924/39 East N.	Husband Lehr Eugene-East Norton- 148 Newland St.	No Allw. Yes no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. Grey	none
12					Same as above								
13					Same as above								
14	Sister Flora Verlange	N.Y. New York	self	yes Yes 1928/39 N.Y.	Cousin Amos-Caris New York-Greenwich Ave. 912-34th St.	Indetermin.	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown	none
15	Sister Anna-Law do	N.Y. New York	self	Naturalized U.S.A.	Home: New York, Greenwich Ave. 912-34th St.	Indetermin.	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown	none
16	Mother Fontanive Gavanna S.Gregorio Alpi	Pa. Pittsburgh	self	yes Yes 1935/39 Pa.	Home: Pittsburgh, Pa. 29 Southern St.	Indetermin.	no	no	good	no	5 3	Black Blue	none
17	Sister Arcobio Teresa Torino Italy	N.Y. New York	self	yes yes 1937-1938 N.Y.	153 E. 55th St. New York N.Y.	No Allw. Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 7	brown Graybrown	none
18	Sister Mariada-Ostro-Vatore	N.J. Alpha	self	yes yes 1938 Alpha	Home: Alpha, N.J. Box 259	Indetermin.	no	no	good	no	4 10	brown	none
19	Father Placido-Vagli Sotto Italy	N.Y. St. Albany	self	no yes 1939 N.Y.	res. 115 = 38 Lovingsham Pl. St. Albany N.Y.	no perm. yes no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	none
20	Wife Ghio Angela-Varese L.	Cal. Stockton	self	Yes Yes 1934/39 Cal.	Home: Stockton, Cal. 628 Wilson Grce.	No Allw. Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair Brn Grey	none
21	Mother Mian Caterina-Fanna	Ill. Chicago	self	yes Yes 1929/39 Ill.	Husband Mion Arturo Chicago, Ill. 302 Goethe St.	Indetermin.	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark blacks	none
22	Grand mother Mian Caterina Fanna	Ill. Chicago	mother	Native Chicago, Ill.	Father Arturo-Chicago, Ill.	Americ. Citiz.						brown	
23	Grand mother do.	Ill. Chicago	mother	Native Chicago, Ill.	Father Arturo do.	Amer. Citiz.						brown	
24	Heinrich Nenhaus-Essen	N.Y. Irvington	self	yes Yes 1929/39 Irvington	Home: Irvington, N.Y. 1004 Clinton Av.	No Allw. Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown	none
25	Heirich Nenhaus - Essen	N.Y. Irvington	husband	Yes Naturalized U.S.A.	Home: Irvington, N.Y. 1004 Chinton Av.	Americ. Citiz.					5 3	brown	
26	Father N.Lotter-Brennberg	Wisc. Milwaukee	self	Yes Yes 1927/39 Wisc.	Husband Albert Milwaukee, Wisc. 1521 West Wright St.	No Allw. Yes no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none
27	Grand father do.	Wisc. Milwaukee	mother	Native Milwaukee	Father do; do.	Americ. Citiz.						brown	
28	Grand father do.	Wisc. Milwaukee	mother	Native Milwaukee	Father do. do.	Americ. Citiz.						brown	
29	Father Angelo- Cabelia L.	Cal. San Matteo	self	yes yes 1921/38 Cal.	Home: S. Matteo Matteo 1345 Grand Ave. S. Francisco Cal.	Indetermin.	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown	none
30	Friend Landai Enrico Genova	N.Y. New York	self	Yes Yes 1930 N.Y.	Home: New York, N.Y. Broadway 5009	Indetermin.	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....ITALIAN LINE  
Owners.....ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA  
Local Agents.....624 5TH AVE.N.Y.C.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO Master, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 1939  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering question 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni Valensi, Surgeon of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 19 39

at New York Port.

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **16**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, NOVEMBER 15TH, 1939

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if competent, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		Farber	Agnar	49		M	M	Papermaker	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 7003	Vienna	Sept. 20 1939		Germany	Vienna								
2		Farber	Nirdegarda	35		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Vienna	QIV 7014	Vienna	Sept. 20 1939		Germany	Vienna								
3		Speelmann	Wilhelmine	33		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Vienna	QIV 1913	Vienna	Sept. 24th 1939		Germany	Vienna								
4		Illuzzi	Arcangela	26		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Giovinazzo	QIV 2086	Naples	July 24th 1939		Italy	Giovinazzo								
5		Anastasio	Giacchino	60		M	M	whealty	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Meta di Sorrento	QIV 2121	Naples	Aug. 16th 1939		Italy	Meta di Sorrento								
6		List Closed at n° 5 = <i>[Signature]</i> PURSER																											
7		<i>[Signature]</i> J.S. Immigrant Inspector																											
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

16  
Total passengers . . . . . 5  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 5

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

16

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

November 23rd

1939

57

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-420

Line Italian Line  
Owners Italia S.A.N. - Genoa  
Local Agents Italian Line \* 624 5th Ave N.Y.C.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino, of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 1939  
at New York Port.

*Joseph H. Harnage*  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show if a relative, the exact relationship, with name and complete address; and

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni Valenzi, Surgeon of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, Therewith do  
Check whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
 vessel abroad" at the time and by  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Gouvernement  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 19 39  
 at New York Port.

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have  
 occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

15

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

NOVEMBER 15TH

1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if competent, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Pannaccione	Mario	38		m	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	T.V. 52	Naples	Nov. 2nd 1939	Italy	Torre del Greco	
2		Dell'Aquila Tammare	Domenica	43		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Caserta	NQIV 338	Naples	Oct. 17th 1939	Italy	Caserta	
3		Chimento	Pietro	56		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian	Italy	Mangone	Can. Pass. 84964	Ottawa	July 24th 1939	Canada	Peterboro Ont.	
4		Bellocchio	Nicola	16	3	m	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Blazzo S. Gervasio	NQIV 350	Naples	Oct. 20th 1939	Italy	Palazzo San Gervasio	
5		Caleca	Girolamo	20		m	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Monsampio	NQIV 196	Naples	Aug. 19th 1939	Italy	Roma	
6		Cicerone	Alberto	17		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Prezza	NQIV 412	Naples	Nov. 13th 1939	Italy	Prezza	
7		Mastellone	Micheline	25		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Meta di Sorrento	NQIV 382	Naples	Nov. 3rd 1939	Italy	Meta Sorrento	
8		Almonte	Dionisio	71		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettorano sul Gizio	NQIV 26	Naples	July 17th 1939	Italy	Pettorano sul Gizio	
9		Almonte	Francesca	63		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettorano sul Gizio	NQIV 27	Naples	July 17th 1939	Italy	Pettorano sul Gizio	
10		Scelzi Trentadue	Angela	48		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Modugno	NQIV 397	Naples	Oct. 16th 1938	Italy	Modugno	
11	U. S. CIT.	Trentadue	Domenica	9		f					U.S.A.				By father's					
12	U. S. CIT.	Antonelli	Pietro	17		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Picinisco	QIV 2153	Naples	Aug. 22nd 1939	Italy	Picinisco	
13		Di Bonaventura	Pasqualina	28		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mosciano S. Angelo	NQIV 392	Naples	Nov. 6th 1939	Italy	Mosciano S. Angelo	
14		Di Conti	Maddalena	20	14	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Atena Lucana	NQIV 416	Naples	Nov. 18th 1939	Italy	Atena Lucana	
15		Castellano	Michèle	18		m	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bisaccia	NQIV 218	Naples	Aug. 22nd 1939	Italy	Bisaccia	
16		Castellano	Teresa	20		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bisaccia	NQIV 217	Naples	Aug. 22nd 1939	Italy	Bisaccia	
17		Trinca Marcon	Ines	32		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gosaldo	NQIV 415	Naples	Nov. 14th 1939	Italy	Pederobba	
18		Di Nardo Sidoni	Emilia	39		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bariscia	NQIV 365	Naples	Oct. 30th 1939	Italy	Barisciano	
19		Di Nardo	Francoesco	16		m					U.S.A.		Amer. Pass. 3528- Rome	11.11.39	By father's					
20		Di Nardo	Raffaele	11		m					U.S.A.		Same as above		By father's					
21		UNDER 16	Levi	Fernando	32		m	Agent	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Hebrew	Italy	Roma	QIV 2290	Naples	Oct. 24th 1939	Italy	Roma
22	Levi Foglietti		Adele	33		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roma	QIV 2291	Naples	Oct. 24th 1939	Italy	Roma	
23	Levi		Marina	4		f	Minor	no	none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roma	QIV 2292	Naples	Oct. 24th 1939	Italy	Roma	
24	Benedetti		Rosa	56		f	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ponte Bugianese	NQIV 413	Naples	Nov. 13th 1939	Italy	Ponte Bugianese	
25	Varrone		Giovanni	59	10	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pontelandolfo	QIV 98	Naples	Nov. 7th 1939	Italy	Pontelandolfo	
26	HALBY GURJIA		GURJIA HARON	24		f	housew.	yes	French	yes	Iraq	Syrian	Iraq	Bagdad	T.V. 14	Bagdad	Aug. 18th 1939	Iraq	Bagdad	
27	Yaszunaky		Joseph	39		m	merchant	yes	English	yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Poland	Wilno	QIV 1993	Jerusalem	Oct. 3rd 1939	Palestine	Tel Aviv	
28	Lazou		Athina	41		f	housew.	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Parga	1236190 1229629	Wash.	March 4th 1939	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	
29	Lazos		Nafsika	23		f	housew.	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Parga	NQIV 188	Athens	Nov. 2nd 1939	Greece	Parga	
30	EXEMPT		Nicola	Michael	52		m	shoemaker	yes	Greek	yes	Canada	Greek	Greece	Armenos	Can. Pass. 23291	Ottawa	Oct. 20th	Canada	Montreal Queb.
List Closed at n° 30 =		PURSER																		

Total passengers . . . . . 30  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 3  
Aliens . . . . . 27\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

54-420



List ..... 15

• entries on the shelf

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

59

November 23rd

1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States or of any foreign country	Whether coming to assume an office, position, or employment in the United States	Whether admitted and departed within one year	Whether admitted and departed within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure							Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	wife: Bazzicalupi Rosa-Torre del Greco	Italy N.Y.	Flushing	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend: Mancini D.T. 4519 Smart St. Flushing N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	brother: Vincenzo-Caserta	Cal.	Redwood	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: Dell'Aquila Lorenzo = 603 Stambak Ave. Redwood Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	sister: Rosanna-Mangone	Canada N.Y.	Transit	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit		residence: 216 Semco St. Peterboro Ont.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	mother: Paradiso Lucia-Palazzo San Gervasio	N.J.	Irvington	no	self	yes	no	no	no	father: Michele-12 Union Ave. Irvington N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	father: Pietro-Roma	D.C.	Washington	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Catholic University Washington D.C.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	brother: Domenico-Prezza	Mass.	Medford	no	self	yes	no	no	no	father: Luigi-46 Princeton St. Medford Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	father: Michele-Meta	N.J.	Hackensack	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: De Martino Antonio = 283 Main St. Hackensack N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	daughter: Rosaria-Pettarano sul Gisio	R.I.	Providence	no	self	yes	no	no	no	son: Enrico-247 Walley St. Providence R.I.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	same as above	R.I.	Providence	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	daughter: Trentadue Grazia-Modugno	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: Trentadue France sco = 2630 W. Superior St. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11		Ill.	Chicago							father as above										
12	sister: Addolorata-Picinisco	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	no	no	no	brother: Antonio-1534 St. Joseph St. Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	father: Giovanni-Mosciano S. Angelo	Pa.	Phila.	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: D'Antonio Alessandro = 439 M. Daggett St. W. Phila. Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	mother: Catanese Colomba-Atna Lucana	N.J.	New York	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: Di Santi Vincenzo = 406 12th St. West New York N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	mother: Piccollella Cristina Bisaccia	Ohio	Hamilton	no	self	yes	no	no	no	father: Francesco-518 Ludlon St. Hamilton Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	same as above	Ohio	Hamilton	no	brother	yes	no	no	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	brother in law: Trino Umberto-Pederobba	Cal.	Hilts	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: Trino Giovanni-Hilts Cal. Box 665	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	sister: Maria-Barisciano	Pa.	Avella	no	self	yes	yes	928-28 Pa.		husband: Di Nardo Nebridio Box 455 = Avella Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19		Pa.	Avella							father as above										
20		Pa.	Avella							same as above										
21	Father: Maurizio - ROMA	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	mother: Disegni Adalgisa Park Chambers 68 W. 58th Street - N.Y.C.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	Father in law: as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	Mother in law: as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	Grandmother: as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	brother: Ruggiero-Ponte Bugianese	Ill.	Cicero	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: Benigni Luciano 1813 So. 50th St. Cicero Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	wife: Calabrese Margherita-Pontelandolfo	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self	yes	yes	928-32 Conn.		son in law: Varrone										

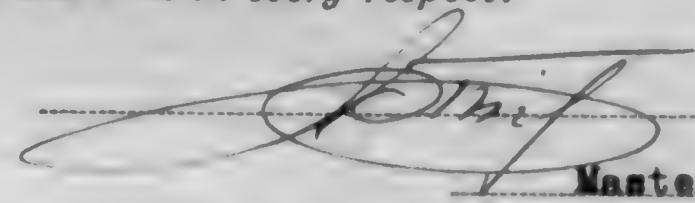
NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Italian Line  
Owners Italia S.A.N. - Genoa  
Local Agents Italian Line - 624 5th Ave N.E.C.

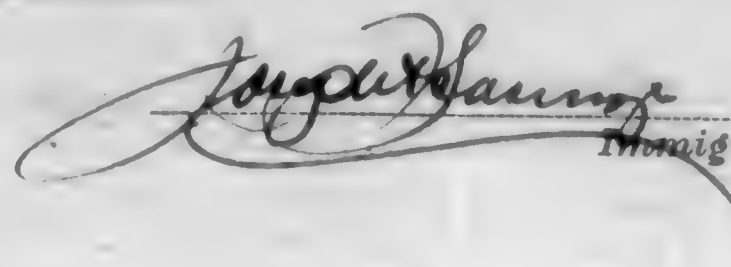


**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino, of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 1939  
at New York Port.

  
Migrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni Valenzi, Surgeon of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, Thetawit  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Gouvern  
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 19 39

at New York Port.

*Joseph H. Hanning*  
*Imp*

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Sheet # 15 to 60  
Mr. Gilmey - Insp.  
Boarding Division -  
(for Mr. Ganshaw's office)  
July 17, 1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **14**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

NOVEMBER 15TH, 1939

Passengers sailing from NAPLES, NOVEMBER 15TH, 1939																					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Yacone	Loiola	Michela	50	f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Avella	1232278	Wash.	March 27th 1939	99	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
2	U.S. CIT.	Schiraldi	Frank		55	m	m					U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Naturaliz. Papers New York N.Y.	1238770	Wash.	Nov. 18th 1929	99	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
3		Schiraldi	Scarangella	Angelica	52	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Toritto	1239189	Wash.	March 31st 1939	99	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
4	U.S. CIT.	(Alario) Colello	Giovanna		49	f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lapio	1232420	Wash.	Aug. 30th 1939	99	U.S.A.	Fitchburg Mass.
5	U.S. CIT.	Colello	Gloria		11	f	s					U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Fitchburg	1221537	Wash.	Dec. 25th 1928	99	U.S.A.	Fitchburg Mass.	
6	U.S. CIT.	Colello	Maria C.		25	f	s					U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Fitchburg	1216250	Wash.	March 7th 1913	99	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.	
7		Ranieri	Pasquale	Francesco	51	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Siderno	1232204	Wash.	Jan. 13th 1939	99	U.S.A.	Larchmont NY
8		Zavaglia	Francesco		41	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Grotteria	1217603	Wash.	Nov. 22nd 1938	99	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
9	U.S. CIT.	(Loner) Sannicandro	Maria	Luigia	32	f	w	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Molfetta	1228320	Wash.	June 20th 1939	99	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
10	U.S. CIT.	Sannicandro	Rocco	Antonio	9	m	s					U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	1222653	Wash.	Apr. 15th 1930	99	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	
11	U.S. CIT.	Sannicandro	Maria		8	f	s					U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	1522514	Wash.	Apr. 19th 1931	99	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	
12	U.S. CIT.	Sannicandro	Angelica	E.	5	f	s					U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	1244903	Wash.	March 23rd 1934	99	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	
13		Pelino	Marianna		43	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Introduct. qua	1251210	Wash.	June 13th 1939	99	U.S.A.	Endicott N.Y.
14	U.S. CIT.	Zigori	Elani	2150	63	f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Albany	Albanian	Albany	Delvino	1243020	Wash.	May 26th 1938	99	U.S.A.	Youngstown Ohio
15	U.S. CIT.	Zigori	Theodore		44	m	m					U.S.A.	Naturaliz. Papers	Camp Gremlif	1205746	Wash.	June 12th 1918	99	U.S.A.	Youngstown Ohio	
16	U.S. CIT.	Zigori	Maria		36	f	m					U.S.A.	Am. Pass. 2361-Naples	11.14.39	By marriage						
17	List Closed at n° 16-																				
18	PURSER																				
19	H.S. Manly Aug 11/2/39 11:00																				
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . 16  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 8  
Aliens . . . . . 8

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

November 23rd

19 39

62

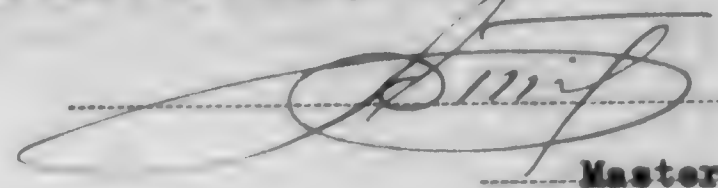
*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Italian Line  
Owners Italia S.A.N. - Genoa  
Local Agents Italian Line - 624th 5th Ave N.Y.C.




# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino, of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of October, 1939  
at New York Port.

  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom were passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni Valenzi, Surgeon of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Gouvernement  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 19 39  
at New York PORT.

*[Signature]*  
Imp

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List

6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white sheet is for the listing of)

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, NOVEMBER 15th, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CAPUANA	ANGELA	35	F	M	Housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Porto Empedocle					Italy	Porto Empedocle
2		SORRENTINO	TERESA	7	F	S				U.S.A.		Italy	Catania	NQIV 414	Naples	11.13.39		Italy	Catania
3		SARDO	MARIA	44	F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Marineo	QPIV 23	Naples	11.13.39		Italy	Marineo
4		DAIDONE	MATTEO	68	M	M	Owner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Marineo	QPIV 24	Naples	11.13.39		Italy	Marineo
5		MANERI DAIDONE	GIACOMA	73	F	M	housew.	no		no	Italy	Italy	Montemaggiore	381	Naples	Nov. 3rd 1939		Italy	Montemaggiore
6		GRISANTI	ROSARIA	32	F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Montemaggiore						
7	U.S. CIT.	PANZARELLA	GIUSEPPE	9	M	S	student			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Same as above						
8	U.S. CIT.	PANZARELLA	GRAZIA	5	F	S	minor			U.S.A.		Italy	Terrasini	QPIV 2174	Naples	Aug. 30th 1939		Italy	Terrasini
9		MISURACA	GIUSEPPA	28	F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Terrasini						
10		List closed at no 9 - No 1 Capuana Angela - No 2 Sorrentino Teresa did not sail																	

Total passengers . . . . . 7  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 2  
Aliens . . . . . 5

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

November 23rd

19 39

64

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents Italian Line - 624th Fifth Ave N.Y.C.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino, of the S.S. MONTE DI SAVOIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 19 39  
at New York Port.

  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni Valenzi, Surgeon of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOTA, Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 19 39  
at New York Port.

*[Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List

5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

NOVEMBER 15th

1939

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recruiter Permit number <small>(Prefix number with QIV, NON, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)</small>	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1		CAMMARATA SPALLINO	ANNUNZIATA	41	-	F	M	Housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	08-21	Italy Geraci Siculo	RP. 1255492	Wash.	July 6th	939	U.S.A.	Passaic N.J.									
2	U.S. CIT.	SPALLINO	GIUSEPPINA	22	-	F	S	Saleslady	-			U.S.A.	-	U.S.A.	Passaic N.J.	October 21st 1917														
3	U.S. CIT.	SPALLINO	FRANCES	8	-	F	S	Student				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Passaic N.J.	September 27th 1931														
4		SALTAMACCHIA	VINCENZO	39	5	M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	08-21	Italy Stromboli	RP. 1229900	Wash.	Dec. 7th	938	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.									
5		VITALE	CATERINA	29	-	F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	08-21	Italy Balestrate	RP. 1255513	Wash.	July 6th	939	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.									
6	U.S. CIT.	VITALE	ROSE MARY	3	4	F	S	Minor				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.	June 6th 1936														
7		CATALANO	ROSARIA	39	-	F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	08-21	Italy Roccalumera	RP. 1240118	Wash.	Apr. 6th	939	U.S.A.	Union City N.J.									
8		MARTORANO (CANNAROSSO)	ANGELINA	44	-	F	W.	housek.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	08-21	Italy Caltanissetta	RP. 1255029	Wash.	July 1st	939	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.									
9		List Closed at n° 8						PURSER																						
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Total passengers . . . . . 8  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 3  
Aliens . . . . . 5

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

November 23rd 1939

19

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

66

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$25.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure						Whether alien landed in U. S. after having been deported, or whether alien landed in U. S. after having been deported from another country	Whether alien landed in U. S. after having been deported from another country	Feet	Inches		Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
1	Mother: Rosa Alfonso - Geraci Siculo -	N. J.	Passaic	yes	husband	yes	yes	23	Passaic	939	Husband: Domenico Spallina 254, Chestnut St. Passaic N.J.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	dark	brwn	none
2											Father: Domenico Spallina 254, Chestnut St. Passaic N.J.																
3											Same as above																
4	Wife: Marianna Lo Schiavo Via Picone 652-Stromboli.	N. Y.	Bklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	3	Bklyn	1938	Relative: Don. Mirabito 54, 1st Place Brooklyn N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn	none	
5	Husband: Salvatore Vitale Via Carga 13-Partinico.	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	9	Detroit	939	Father: Isidoro Matranga 52 65 Lenox Detroit Mich.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	dark	brwn	none	
6											Grandfather: I. Matranga 52 65 Lenox Detroit Mich.																
7	Father: Carmelo Briguglio - Roccalumera -	N. Y.	Union City	yes	husband	yes	yes	15	Union City	939	Husband: Letterio Catalfamo 529, 8th St. Union City N.J.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	dark	brwn	none	
8	Brother: Giuseppe Canarozzi Via Villalba 300-Caltanissetta.	N. Y.	N. York	yes	self	yes	yes		N. York	939	Son: Carmelo Martorana 135, First Place New York N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn	none	
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Italian Line  
Owners Italia S.A.N. - Genoa  
Local Agents Italian Line • 624th Fifth Ave N.Y.C.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino, of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 1939  
at New York Port.

*J. J. J. J.*  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**  
67

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" sailing from NAPLES, NOVEMBER 15TH 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK November 23rd, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Gianarakes	Panagiotis	43	m		./.	Newark N.J. May 22nd 1928	1352 "U" St. N.W. Washington D.C.
2	Aloisio Di Vincenzo	Elisabetta	50	f		./.	By marriage	327 North Division St. Buffalo N.Y.
3	Aloisio	Luigi	17	m		./.	By father's	same as above
4	Aloisio	Carino	10	m		./.	By father's	same as above
5	Aloisio	Ela Maria	5	f		./.	By father's	same as above
6	Giaccio	Alfonso	30	m		Jan. 5th 1909 New York N.Y.	./.	303 Main St. New York N.Y.
7	Zensola	Michele	44	m		./.	Chicago Ill. Sep. 28th 1928	76 Kanhotreed St. Corona N.Y.
8	Capone Giunto	Raffaella Maria	19	f		Apr. 12th 1920 B'klyn N.Y.	./.	B'klyn N.Y.
9	Rossi	Giuseppe	48	m		./.	Phila. Pa. Oct. 1st 1930	750 Haverford Pl. Bryn Mawr Pa.
10	Rinella	Rosa	40	f		Chicago Ill. Oct. 30th 1899		Los Angeles - California
11	List closed at n° 10							
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*11 Times long 8:15 am*

Line Italian Line  
Owners Italia S.A.N. - Genoa  
Local Agents Italian Line 624th Fifth Ave N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" sailing from **NAPLES**, **NOVEMBER 15TH, 1939**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** November 23rd, 1939

68

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.							
1	Troiano	Giovanna	19	10	f	m	Feb. 5th 1919	Pittsburgh Pa.	./.		844 E. Mechanic St. Bethlehem Pa.
2	Mucciaccio	Antonio	36		m	m	./.		Los Angeles Cal.	Nov. 13th 1931	4577 Furman Ave - Bronx N.Y.
3	Mucciaccio	Concetta	28		f	m	Apr. 19th 1911	Mt. Vernon N.Y.	./.		Same as above
4	Vaccaro	Michelantonio	17		m	s	Dec. 20th 1922	Greensburgh Pa.	./.		32 Park Ave. New Rochelle N.Y.
5	Toto	Maria	18	5	f	s	March 9th 1921	New York N.Y.	./.		Landerbury Ave. Chester Pa.
6	Toto	Umberto	16		m	s	Oct. 27th 1922	Long Island City NY.	./.		same as above
7	De Riggi	Antonio	22		m	s	Jan. 1st 1917	Pittsburgh Pa.	./.		8615 Scotland Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.
8	Mazzella	Joseph Gertrude	52		m	m	./.		Bridgeport Conn.	Feb. 2nd 1927	285 Main St. Huntington N.Y.
9	Ruggeri	Felice	66		m	m	Jan. 6th 1930	New York N.Y.	./.		2726 Walter Ave. New York N.Y.
10	Grieco	Nicholas	10		m	s	Sep. 13th 1929	Yonkers N.Y.	./.		151 Mc Lean Ave. Yonkers N.Y.
11	Rotondo	Francesco	17		m	s	./.		New York N.Y.	Feb. 29th 1922	637 No. 65th St. Phila. Pa.
12	Albanese	Angiolina	26		f	s	Dec. 27th 1915	New York N.Y.	./.		2207 2nd Ave. New York N.Y.
13	Giandomenico	Maria Teresa	29		f	m	./.		By marriage		159 Oak St. Yonkers N.Y.
14	Giandomenico	Angela	8	10	f	s	Dec. 2nd 1930	Yonkers N.Y.	./.		same as above
15	Giandomenico	Leonardo	4	10	m	s	Dec. 14th 1934	Yonkers N.Y.	./.		same as above
16	De Felice	Alessandro	52		m	m	./.		Queens N.Y.	May 1st 1929	1436 26th Ave. Astoria N.Y.
17	Iacono	Michele	47		m	w	./.		Media Pa.	Sep. 26th 1925	1208 No. - Third Str. - Chester Pa.
18	Bucci	Nicola	57	11	m	m	./.		Schenectady N.Y.	July 25th 1903	156 Front St. Schenectady N.Y.
19	Spedale	Giovanna	39		f	m	./.		By marriage		1232 So. Fairfield Ave. Chicago Ill.
20	Tenneriello	Carmine	63		m	m	./.		New York N.Y.	July 12th 1920	614 E. 179th St. Bronx N.Y.
21	Mempli	Angelo Mario	54	2	m	m	./.		Bridgeport Conn.	Febr. 6th 1916	29 New York Ave. New York N.Y.
22	Madonna	Anna	33		f	s	July 23rd 1906	Phila. Pa.	./.		218 E. 117th St. New York N.Y.
23	Oldegeering	Victor	32		m	s	Aug. 13th 1907	Cincinnati Ohio	./.		1616 Vine St. Cincinnati Ohio
24	Errico	Berardino	19		m	s	Oct. 4th 1920	New York N.Y.	./.		828 Colombs Ave. New York N.Y.
25	Damiani	Cesare	20		m	s	July 11th 1919	Chicago Ill.	./.		1634 Portland Ave. Chicago Ill.
26	Damiani	Dante	18		m	s	June 8th 1922	Chicago Ill.	./.		same as above
27	Pappalardo	Pasquale	32		m	m	July 6th 1908	Pecksville N.Y.	./.		110 Mulberry St. New York N.Y.
28	Rescigno	Biagio	69		m	m	./.		New Haven Conn.	Oct. 13th 1904	20 So. Congress St. Phila. Pa.
29	Rescigno Capuano	Angela	57		f	m	./.		By marriage		same as above
30	Rescigno	Edward	10		m	s	July 18th 1929,	Phila. Pa.	./.		same as above

List Closed at n° 30 PURSER

11 Miles long 8:10 am

37

Line Italian Line  
Owners Italia S.A.N. - Genoa  
Local Agents Italian Line - 624th Fifth Ave N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

69

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"

sailing from

N A P L E S

NOVEMBER 15TH, 1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

November 23rd, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bolognini	Giovanni Andrea	42		m	s	./.	Norfolk W.Va. June 20th 1929	52 Mulberry St. New York N.Y.
2	Rella	Onofrio	54		m	w	./.	<del>Freeport N.Y.</del> Am. Pass. 278566-Wash. 5.7.39	1235 Tint Ave. Bronx N.Y.
3	Messina	Domenico	34		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. March 28th 1929	81 Willow Ave. Hoboken N.J.
4	Mattera	Enrico	54		m	m	./.	Boston Mass. Aug. 21st 1934	659 Humphrey St. Swampscott Mass.
5	Cutruzzola	Salvatore	55		m	m	./.	Pittsburgh Pa. Jan. 6th 1928	232 Shetland Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.
6	Manfredi	Pietro	47		m	m	./.	Jersey City N.J. Apr. 30th 1928	245 Fairmont Ave. Jersey City N.J.
7	Pititto	Carmela	27	6	f	m	./.	Mineola N.Y. Nov. 19th 1937	437 Triangle Pl. Freeport N.Y.
8	Pititto	Maria Teresa	6	5	f	s	May 24th 1933 Freeport N.Y.	./.	same as above
9	Pititto	Nicola	1	10	m	s	Dec. 29th 1937 Freeport N.Y.	./.	same as above
10	Ventimiglia	Ottavio	43		m	s		New York N.Y. Febr. 3rd 1931	553 E. 187th St. New York N.Y.
11	Fortunato	Lorenzo	46		m	m	./.	Dayton Ohio Oct. 22nd 1928	802 No. State St. Los Angeles Cal.
12	<del>Ventimiglia</del> Verrilli	Giovanni	51		m	m	./.	Bridgeport Conn. Sep. 21st 1896	73 Dixy St. Bridgeport Conn.
13	Cavaliere	Alfonso	24		m	s	./.	New Haven Conn. Dec. 28th 1914	477 Chapel St. New Haven Conn.
14	Cavaliere	Giovannina	50		f	m	./.	By marriage	same as above
15	Di Bello	Giovanni	16		m	s	Feb. 24th 1924 Universal Pa.	./.	ORLAND Pa.
16	Palmarini	Viola	18		f	s	Feb. 6th 1922 Mc Kimbey Pa.	./.	943 Church Lane Phila. Pa.
17	D'Angelo	Felix	46	5	m	m	./.	Camp Merrit N.J. Aug. 14th 1919	24 Mulberry St. New York N.Y.
18	Dente	Emilia	40		f	m	./.	By marriage	2500 Arthur Ave. New York N.Y.
19	Dente	Angelo	7		m	s	Oct. 28th 1932 Bronx N.Y.	./.	same as above
20	Sabia	Giuseppe	62		m	m	./.	Boston Mass. July 27th 1927	231 Maverick St. E. Boston Mass.
21	Prisio	Henry	38		m	m	./.	By father's	74 Gage St. Worcester Mass.
22	Italo	Angelina	47		f	m	./.	By marriage	40-70 98th St. Corona N.Y.
23	Italo	Valentino	12		m	s	Dec. 12th 1926 New York N.Y.	./.	same as above
24	Ranucci	Anna	25		f	m	Oct. 4th 1914 Troy N.Y.	./.	East Canal St. Watervliet N.Y.
25	Ranucci	Maria	3		f	s	./.	By mother's	same as above
26	Monaco	Dante	29		m	m	Sep. 7th 1910 Montclair N.J.	./.	67 Walnut St. Montclair N.J.
27	Monaco	Concetta	27		f	m	Dec. 9th 1911 Newark N.J.	./.	same as above
28	Monaco	Salvatore	3		m	s	./.	By father's	same as above
29	Monanni	Rinaldo	20		m	s	Nov. 15th 1919 Jessup Pa.	./.	626 Throop St. Dunmore Pa.
30	Katz	Samuel	49		m	m	./.	<del>B'klyn N.Y.</del> Am. Pass. 1137 issued at Jerusalem on Oct. 3rd 1939	1237 Hancock St. B'klyn N.Y.

List Closed at n° 30

PURSER

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Line Italian Line

Owners Italia S.A.N. - Genoa

Local Agents Italian Line - New York N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES).

70

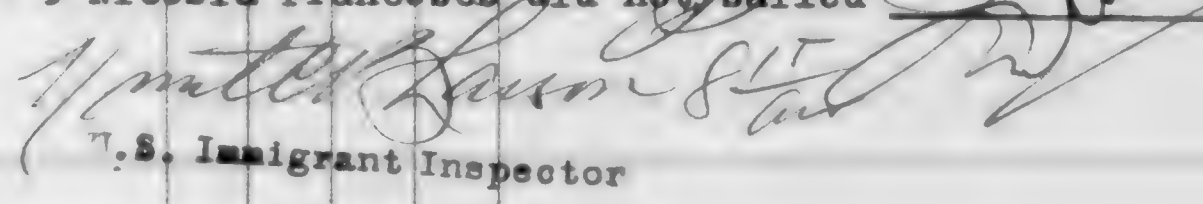
S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"

sailing from NAPLES

NOV. 15th

1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

November 23rd, 1939

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COSTANZO	MICHELANGELO	49		M	M	./.	Amer.Pass.624647 Wash.May 25th 1939	1441 Burstone Road,Utica N.Y.
2	RANDAZZO	VINCENZO	57	6	M	M	./.	Amer.Pass.64578 Wash. July 14th 1939	259 Madison Ave-Port Amboy N.J.
3	LONGO	SEBASTIANA	44		F	M	./.	Amer.Pass.N°519802 Wash.April 25th 1938	63 Gridley St.Bristol Conn.
4	VALENZA	GIUSEPPE	64		M	M	./.	Amer.Pass.N°649573 Wash.July 29th 1939	244 Grove St.Brooklyn N.Y.
5	MUSCO	SALVATORE	45		M	M	./.	Amer.Pass.N°648585 Wash.July 26th 1939	68, Spruce Str. - Providence R.I.
6	CASTROGIOVANNI	GABRIANO	17		M	S	June 22nd 1922 New York N.Y.	./.	1517 Mott Ave Far Rockway N.Y.
7	RANDAZZO	EMANUELE	14		M	S	March 14th 1925 Middletown Conn.	./.	84 Court St.Middletown Conn.
8	NICOSIA	FRANCESCO	38		M	M	November 26th 1911 Brooklyn N.Y.	./.	977 Decatur St.Brooklyn N.Y.
9	List Closed at N° 9 - N° 9 Nicosia Francesco did not, mailed PURSER								
10	 J. S. Immigrant Inspector								
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **17**  
71

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **"CONTE DI SAVOIA"** sailing from **Genoa, Italy** November 14th, 1939, Arriving at Port of **New York** November 23rd, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Friederici	Fritz	54		m.	m.		Pass. 648760 Wash. July 26th 1939	8414 Beverly St. Duluth Minn.
2	Friederici	Hilda	47		f.	m.	Wentworth Wis. Febr. 12th 1892		same as above
3	Muekenheim	Erach	30		m.	m.		Cleveland, Ohio- July 19th 1936	Bayvillag, Ohio-24736 Lake Road
4	Muekenheim	Elma	30		f.	m.		Cleveland, Ohio - Nov. 4th 1936	Bayvillag, Ohio-24736 Lake Road
6	Adami	Antonietta	56		f.	m.		Little Walley 1918	Olean, 325 Main St. New York N.Y.
7	Agostini	Agostino	40		m.	m.		Chicago Ill. Nov. 24th 1926	Chicago, Ill. 301 Kensington, Av.
8	Agostini	Dal Santo Lucia	34		f.	m.	Chicago, Ill. May 22th 1905		Chicago, Ill. 310 Kensington Av.
9	Bartolomei	Fioravante	58		m.	m.		Pass. 634307 Wash. June 14th 1939	Astoria, N.Y. 23/13- 23th Av.
10	Bartolomei	Olimpia	57		f.	m.		by husband paper's	Astoria, N.Y. 23/13- 23th Av.
11	Bertoli	Teresa	30		f.	m.		Brooklyn N.Y. August 10th 1938	New York, N.Y. 313 E. 61 th St.
14	Dal Santo	Glo Batta	73		m.	m.		Chicago Ill. October 16th 1896	Chicago, Ill. -4747 Evans St.
15	Moroni	Arturo	51		m.	m.		Chicago, Ill. May 28th 1931. Nr 3440901	Chicago, Ill. - 736 W. Try St.
16	Valle	Luigia	49		f.	m.		Concord, N.H. - March 28th 1911. 138045	New York, N.Y. 216 E. 29th St.
17	Vaglio	Renzo	46		m.	m.		Atlantic, N.J. Sept. 29th 1920	Atlantic City, N.J. -1115 Albion Pl
18	Soreth	Henry John	32		m.	m.	Park City, Utah Jan. 14th 1907		Park City, Utah- Box 372
22	PELLICCIARI	ANDREA	62		m.	m.		Brooklyn N.Y. Febr. 5th 1931-3257201	Brooklyn, N.Y. -154 Lynch St.
23	Hansell	Irene	28		f.	m.	Indiana, Pa. Jan. 8th 1911		Olean, N.Y. -325 Main St.
24	Hansell	Ernesto	5		m.	s.	Olean, N.Y. Jan. 13th 1934		Olean, N.Y. -325 Main St.
25	Grossi	Ernesto	48		m.	m.		New Haven Conn. October 3rd 1929	North Haven, Conn. Rail Road Av.
26	Fassa	Ester	44		f.	m.		New York, N.Y. March 25th 1922	Miami Beach, Florida- 1711 Alton Rd.
27	Fassa	Gastone	15		m.	s.	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 3th 1924		Miami Beach, Florida-1711 Alton Rd.
28	Fassa	Clara	11		f.	s.	Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 18th 1927		Miami Beach, Florida-1711 Alton Road
29	Fassa	Irma	9		f.	s.	New York, N.Y. - Jan. 18th 1927		Miami Beach, Florida-1711 Alton Rd.
30	Brugnatelli	Luigi	26		m.	m.	New York, N.Y. - Febr. 2th 1913		New York, N.Y. -Bronx- 512 Morris P

N° 8 AGOSTINI DAL SANTO Lucia did not sail - N° 9 - 12 - 13 - 19 - 20 - 21 - Blanch

Line **ITALIAN LINE**

Owners **ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA**

Local Agents **624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.**

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **20**  
72

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" sailing from Genoa, Italy, November 14th 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 23RD, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES: GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Stefani	Filiberto	49		m.	s.		Columbia, South Carolina-8.20th 1918	Chicago, Ill.-1014 George St.
2	Kress-Wixted	Wixted Josephine	35		f.	s.		New York, N.Y.-June 8th 1930	New York, N.Y.-552 West 185 St.
3	Kress-Wixted	Anna	2		f.	s.	New York, N.Y.-June 4th 1937		New York, N.Y.-552 West 185 St.
4	Kress-Wixted	David	40		m.	s.	New York, N.Y.-Oct. 10th 1934		New York, N.Y.-552 West 185 St.
5	ARECCO	Luigi	30		m.	m.		San Francisco, Cal.	Oakland, Cal. 383 Cavour St.
6	ARECCO	Guido	13		m.	s.	San Francisco, Cal. Aug. 24th 1927		Oakland, Cal. 383 Cavour St.
7	Caminada	Rudolph Ettore	16		m.	s.	Decoto, Cal.-Jan. 24th 1923		Decoto, Cal.
8	Duran	Michael	42		m.	s.	New York, N.Y.-June 2th 1897		Brooklyn, N.Y. 3235 Fulton St.
9	Newman-Miller	Maria	52		f.	Wid.		Portland Oregon Jan. 14th 1939	Portland, Oregon-822 N.E. Mason St.
10	Lissiuk	KALENIK	50		m.	m.		New York N.Y. Jan. 8/1939	Nova Ukraina New Market N.J.
11	List Closed at n° 10 - N° 2 KRESS WIXTED Josephine - 3 KRESS WIXTED Anna - 4 KRESS WIXTED David - 5 ARECCO Luigi - 6 ARECCO Guido did not sail								PURSER
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line.....ITALIAN LINE  
Owners.....ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents.....624 5HT. AVE. N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**-1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA sailing from GENOA, NOVEMBER 14, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 23RD, 1939

Number **24**  
73

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	<del>Miller</del>	<del>Martha</del>	<del>33</del>	<del>f</del>	<del>District Court of Portland Ore</del>	<del>822 W. 1st St. Portland Ore</del>
2	Iwersen	Elsabe	46	f m	Cleveland Ohio July 4th 1932	8015 Detroit Av. Cleveland Ohio
3	Quade	Lena	38	f m	District Court of July 23/1939	3319 Av. J. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Faulat	Dora	48	f m	Butte Mo. 1925	2049 Aberdern St. Butte Mont.
5	Scholz	Joseph	33	m s	Boston Mass. Feb. 13rd 1930	Flagg Home Easten Ave. Wobern Mass.
6	Scholz	Frank	35	m s	Boston Mass. Feb. 13rd 1930	P.O. Box 134 Albertston L.I.N.Y.
7	<del>Herrler</del>	<del>Otto</del>	<del>67</del>	<del>m</del>		<del>2966 S. Sherman St. Milwaukee Wis</del>
8	<del>Herrler</del>	<del>Bertha</del>	<del>67</del>	<del>f</del>		<del>as above</del>
9	Vasilewsky	Gertrud	32	f m	District Court of New York Sempt. I 1938	682 Academy St. New York
10	Weber	Louis	71	m w	Court of Brooklyn N.Y. October 25/1893	1363 Man ock St. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Haase	John	38	m m	District Court of Brooklyn N.Y. Decemb. 4/1932	7720 = 3rd St. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Haase	Herta	33	f m	St. Louis Mo. Nov. 3/1905	as above
13	Haase	Dorothy	6	f s	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec. 12/1932	as above
14	Carrelli	Joe	25	m m	New York N.Y. May 2/1914	5836 = N. Howard St. Philadelphia Pa
15	Imsechweiler	Erna	30	f m		4136 = 70 St. Woodside L.I.N.Y.
16	Fritze	Emma	73	f w	Country Court of New York N.Y. 1932	1871 Hamber St. Brooklyn N.Y.
17	Aicher	William	69	m m	by marriage	1871 Hamber St. Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Hera	John	28	m s	Brooklyn N.Y. Sept. 6th 1906	202 = 28 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
19	Gesslein	Minna	59	f m	District Court Brooklyn August 16/1938	Wantagh Jane St. L.I.N.Y.
20	Baumann	Harold	40	m m	by husband citizenship	5623 Sangarnon St. Chicago Ill.
21	Baumann	Margaret	35	f m	District Court Chicago Ill. 1931	as above
22	Durr	Hans	36	m m	District Court Chicago Ill.	30 = 5 Av. San Francisco Cal.
23	Springer	Fred	68	m m	District Court San Francisco Cal. Feb. 4/1938	2948 Damen Av. Chicago Ill.
24	Springer	Else	58	f m	Chicago Ill. March 21st 1929	as above
25	Duchardt	Henry	69	m m	Chicago Ill. Apr. 25th 1839	76/12 = 86 Av. Woodhaven N.Y.
26	Duchardt	Marie	55	f m	by Marriage	as above
27	Selnow	Otto	54	m m	Eastern District Philadelphia Pa Oct. 31/1929	801 W. Firth St. Philadelphia Pa
28	Selnow	Else	44	f m	Eastern District Philadelphia Pa Feb. 25/1931	as above
29	Ludwig	Hermann Paul	40	m s	Milwaukee Wis. 1936	1632 W. Cherry St. Milwaukee Wis
30	Leather	Meta	49	f m	Chicago ill. June 16th 1938	7612 Ashland Av. Chicago Ill.

No 1 MILLER Martha - 7 HERRLER Otto - 8 HERRLER Bertha did not sail

PURSER

U.S. Immigrant Inspector Line

ITALIAN LINE

Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA

Local Agents 624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **30**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" sailing from Genoa, Italy, November 14th, 1939, Arriving at Port of *NY*

*Mr. Y3 1939*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Norton	Eugenia	27	f.	s.	Chicago, Ill. Nov. 1th 1912		Chicago, Ill. 4850 Adam St.
2	Seigert	Arno	32	m.	s.		Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 18th 1936-4140142-	Queens Village, N.Y. 9337-213th St.
3	<del>Krinner</del>	<del>Ludwig</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>m.</del>	<del>s.</del>		<del>L.I. New York August 1933</del>	<del>Hempstead L.I. New York-59-11th St.</del>
4	Pfaffner	Rosa	25	f.	s.		New York June 11st 1929	New York-Bronx-370 East 138 St.
5	Blackburn	Gertrud	39	f.	m.		Jersey City, N.J. June 1936	1250 Blvd. East-West New York N.J.
6	Ehmsen	George	34	p.	s.		Jersey City, N.J. Oct. 29th 1932	Jersey City, N.J. Laidlow Av.
7	Schultze	Hélène	31	f.	m.		New York N.Y. Oct. 1st 1934	New York, N.Y. 3 Theyer St.
8	Kroger	Gretchen	42	f.	s.	New York, N.Y. Dec. 16th 1935-3950791	New York, N.Y.-Dec. 16th 1935-3950791	New York, N.Y.-465 Park Av;
9	Scholl	Katharina	30	f.	m.		Detroit, Mich. Dec. 27th 1938	Detroit, Mich. 9358 Navarre St.
10	Scholl	Dolores	42	f.	s.	Detroit, Mich. Aug. 28th 1935		Detroit, Mich. 9358 Navarre St.
11	Kauffmann	Enia	54	f.	s.		New York, N.Y.-June 6th 1938	New York, N.Y.-207 East 84th St.
12	Losch	Esle	33	f.	m.		Philadelphia, Pa. 1929	Dayton, Tenn.
13	Losch	Ekkehard	34	m.	s.		by father's	Dayton, Tenn.
14	Leveo	Paula Vera	25	f.	s.		Chicago, Ill. by mother 1927	Chicago, Ill. 21-24 - 50 Crawford St
15	Kreo	Rudolf	51	m.	s.		by father 1924	West Newton, Pa.-Box 117
16	Kapla	Helene	45	f.	s.		New York, N.Y.- Sept. 14th 1928	Brooklyn, N.Y. 6035-68 Av. <i>55 Williams</i>
17	Muhlpertz	Ahna	66	f.	wid.		Cleveland Ohio Oct. 12 1931	Cleveland; Ohio-11505 Dale Av.
18	Dubowsky	Johann	32	m.	m.	Chicago, Ill. Aug. 16th 1907		Chicago, Ill. 1827 Melrose St.
19	Klarich	Anton	43	m.	s.		S. Francisco, Cal.-Febr. 8th 1930-3198405-	<i>Greenashbury</i> Pittsburgh, Pa. 672 Clearfield St.
20	Lumpkin - Cuener	Mouise	54	f.	wid.		by marriage	New York, N.Y.-446 West 53 Road
21	Hirchesell	Lina	71	f.	m.		Phila. Pa. Nov. 24th 1937	Philadelphia, Pa. 2518 MoSt.
22	Salistean	William	25	m.	s.	Youngstown, Ohio- May 1th 1914		Youngstown, Ohio-2206 Jacobs St.
23	Szedlar	Mary	44	f.	wid.		Pass. 388373 Wash. Apr. 12 1937	2259 Iowa St. Granite City Ill.
24	Kraus	Paul	64	m.	s.		Spokane Wash. Jan. 31st 1914	1628 E. 12 Av. Spokane Wash.
25	Lang	Frieda	49	f.	s.		Helena Mo. Sept. 27th 1937	Helena Mo. (Monastery)
26	Weissenmayer	Maria	37	f.	s.		Conrad Mo. Sept. 11 1933	Chewelsh Wash. Monastery
27	Walburg	Amalia	48	f.	s.		Conrad Mo. Sept. 17th 1934	Conrad Mo. Monastery
28	List closed at n° 27 - n° 3 KRINNER Ludwig did not sail						PURSER <i>820 AM</i>	

Line ITALIAN LINE  
Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Such notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. ....

S. S. CONTE DE SAVOIA-Italian Line

arrived November 23, 1939.

19

M.

from

75

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.	GROUP. No.	No. PERSON.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.		
							DEF.-EXCL.				REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Date.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	Date.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.									
	Del. RI. 11/24/39-10:00 a.m.																								
27F. 1	ACKERMAN, Margerita	2nd Cl.	4 25	1 NIV.	add. no appeal (Germ.) 11/25/39 99484/516	Ferro	11/25 40	9m	11/25 144	CC					Admitted by L.C. 12/2/39-11 45 am 3/2 for 30 days under \$500. Dep. Bond 56021/377								6 7 7 Nov	2 1 1 Dec	
59M. 2	ALEXANDER, Enrica	Tour. Cl.	9 27	1 ACL.	3 years bond (Germ.) 11/25/39 99484/516	Larson.									11/24 94 WH 4 30 pm Appeal by Insp. Wickham										
66M. 3	BATTINO, Ben,	2nd Cl.	4 28	2 NIV.	(Greek) 99484/512	Ferro	11/24 90	JR							11/24 112 JR 4 15 pm										
59F. 4	Vittoria,		29		" bonds 6 months (Czech)																				
26 37M. 4	BROZEK, Josef,	3rd Cl.	37 8	1 Doubtful.	4E. N.A. 4.E. to 7/1/40 (Germ.-Heb)	Larson									11/25 24 9m 10 am										
14M. 5	EMERICH, Paul,	" "	29 11	1 LPC & Phys. Def. & Appeal	(Russ.-Heb) 11/25/39	Gross									11/24 148 XS 1 30 pm Paroled by Mr. Loh 11/25/39-12 30 pm										
59F. 6	FRADKIN, Eugenie,	2nd Cl.	4 2	1 NIV.	(Iraq-Heb)	Ferro	11/24 116	WH 12/2 20 CC							11/24 49 CC 3 30 pm										
4 36F. 7	GURJIA, Lusia	3rd Cl.	15 26	1 "	Bond 4 mos (Hung.-Heb) 99484/516	Gibney	11/24 103	JR							11/25 133 WH 9 am										
48F. 8	KOHN, Zsafia,	" "	33 24	1 "	Bond 6 mos (Pol.) 99484/514	Ferro	11/24 59	JR							11/25 80 K.S. 12 50 pm										
66M. 9	LEVITANSKI, Isak,	2nd Cl.	5 6	1 "	Bond 2 1/2 yrs (Pol.)	Montgomery	11/24 102	CC							11/24 140 R.C. 4 30 pm										
59M. 10	LEWINBERG, Georg	Tour. Cl.	7 26	2 Doubtful.	transit (Germ.-Heb) 11/25/39 99484/516	Fuller	11/24 148	9m							Transhipped 11/24/39 Monterey										
36F. 11	Margarete,		27		" (Pol.)		11/24 102	CC							11/24 140 CC 4 30 pm										
51M. 12	MELCHER, Emanuel,	2nd Cl.	5 8	2 "	Bond 3/2 (Pol.)	Montgomery																			
36F. 13	L.		9		" (Germ.)																				
41M. 14	NANN, Otto,	" "	5 11	1 "	add. no appeal (Germ.) 11/25/39 99484/516		11/25 40	9m	11/25 144	CC					Admitted by L.C. 12/2/39-11 45 am 3/2 for 30 days under \$500. Dep. Bond 56021/377								6 7 7 Nov	2 1 1 Dec	
19F. 15	SCHORSCHOVA, Ruth,	3rd Cl.	34	1 "	N. Q. appeal (Cz. Sl. Heb.) 11/24/39 99484/516	Larson									Admitted by L.C. 12/2/39-2 45 pm Dep. Bond 56021/361								6 7 7 Nov	12 12 11 Dec	
17M. 16	STEDRY, Paul,	" "	34 26	1 "	4-E. appeal (Germ.-Heb.) 11/24/39 99484/516		11/24 12	K.S.							11/24 97 CC 2 30 pm										
17M. 17	KOFFLER, Heinrich,	" "	29 10	1 LPC.	appeal (Germ.-Heb.) 11/25/39 99484/516	Gross									11/24 38 WH 2 30 pm Paroled by Mr. Baker 12/5/39-11 30 pm								3 4 3	6 7 7 Nov	
19M. 18	KATZ, LOK TAN		33 8	1 "	L.P.C. Improper visa. appeal (Germ.) 11/25/39 99484/516		11/24 86	CC	12/5 34	XS					3/2 for 30 days under \$500. Dep. Bond 56021/377								5 4 4 Dec		

CONTE DE SAVOIA 11/23/39-S.I.

CONTE DE SAVOIA 11/23/39-S.I.







## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported before. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 96. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States, all such foreign port or clearance lists shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer the number of such alien employees who have been respectively shipped or engaged on board of the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or to depart from such port, or in the event of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, the vessel shall remain liable to the payment of such fine until the same has been fully paid, and no grant shall be made prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1012

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF NEW - YORK 77  
November 25 18 39

I, master of the Italian S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"  
from port of Genoa - Naples (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	<u>846</u>	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .		Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .		Total crew this date . . . . .	<u>844</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 23, 1939, consigned to Italian = Line New = York; is now lying at Pier 92 = 52 Street, and is expected to sail November 25, 1939, for Naples = Genoa via United States port of New = York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New = York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

Indexed H.M.

1939, from the port of GENOA

78

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No.

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or other distinctive features	REMARKS Including reasons why the entry is refused, if any and the date of refusal (This column for use of Government officials only)	Action of Immigrant Inspector
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	163	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	162	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	162	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-8	172	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	160	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	165	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	156	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	178	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	161	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	170	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	156	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	158	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	161	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	160	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	161	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	160	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	155	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	156	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	160	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	160	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	171	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	165	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	160	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	160	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-8	175	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	156	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	154	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-7	173	NONE	NONE	
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	165	NONE	NONE	

<sup>5</sup>See list of races on back thereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1586



I am migrant I need not.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

1

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA

arriving at

NEW YORKNOV 23 1939

1939, from the port of

GENOA

78

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever advised of rights and duties, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
ES OTTINO	ALBERTO	25	MASTER	8.21.39	GENOA	NO	YES	54	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	163	NONE	NONE	
ES D'ESPOSITO	ADOLFO	18	2nd.MASTER	10.2.38	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	162	NONE	NONE	
ES GULINELLI	LUIGI	15	1st.OFFICER	7.10.39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	162	NONE	NONE	
ES CALAMAY	PETERO	16	DO	9.8.39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	162	NONE	NONE	
ES CONTRONI	GEROLAMO	15	DO	8.21.39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	172	NONE	NONE	
ES ROSSI	ATTILIO	14	2nd.OFFICER	9.13.39	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE	NONE	
ES PESCE	GIOVANNI	5	3rd.OFFICER	6.6.39	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NONE	
ES SCHIANO	SALVATORE	4	DO	8.24.39	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	156	NONE	NONE	
ES ACANFORA	GUIDO	3	ASS.OFFICER	10.10.38	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	178	NONE	NONE	
ES TOD	MICHELE	9	C.ENGINEER	10.5.39	GENOA	NO	YES	57	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NONE	
ES GROVARI	FORTUNATO	14	1st.ENGINEER	5.15.39	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	156	NONE	NONE	
ES PIRRONE	ANGELO	22	DO	10.12.39	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	168	NONE	NONE	
ES PETRONIO	MARINO	14	DO	4.18.39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	158	NONE	NONE	
ES CARMIGNANI	MARIO	8	DO	7.18.39	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	161	NONE	NONE	
ES GATTI	ILIO	17	2nd.ENGINEER	10.12.39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE	NONE	
ES DELLA CASA	MARIO	10	DO	10.10.38	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	161	NONE	NONE	
ES CASACCIA	MARIO	8	DO	6.6.39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE	NONE	
ES CALVELLO	ETTORE	15	DO	11.2.38	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	NONE	
YES DE GENNARO	LUIGI	13	DO	5.15.39	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	156	NONE	NONE	
YES SOLARI	LUIGI	15	DO	1.5.37	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NONE	
YES COSSO	REGOLO	15	DO	1.5.37	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NONE	
YES BANDIERA	DOMENICO	19	DO	8.17.39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	171	NONE	NONE	
YES VIRIGLIO	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	9.13.39	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NONE	
YES GRANATA	RAIMONDO	11	3rd.ENGINEER	1.24.38	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NONE	
YES SIRACUSA	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	11.28.38	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE	NONE	
YES MIRABELLA	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	9.11.39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	175	NONE	NONE	
YES BALSAMO	IGNAZIO	2	ASS.ENGINEER	9.13.39	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	156	NONE	NONE	
YES COLOMBO	MARIO	7	Chief.ELECTR.	11.2.38	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	154	NONE	NONE	
YES PESCAROLO	LEONARDO	10	Chief.PURSER	9.13.39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	173	NONE	NONE	
YES MONTE	ENRICO	22	1st.PURSER	8.21.39	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NONE	

ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY

Owners ITALIA S.O. AN. GENOALocal Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.25 *G. J. German*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

79

Vessel WY, arriving at NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GHETTI	AGOSTINO	18	2nd. PURSER	6.26.39	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	158	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	MAZZOLA	BARNABA	13	DO	4.18.39	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	161	DO	DO	
3	YES	MORTOLA	ROLANDO	1	ASS. PURSER	12.24.38	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
4	YES	DIANA	BARTOLOMEO	3	OFF. INFORM.	9.13.39	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
5	YES	VALENZI	GIOVANNI	12	SURGEON	21.8.39	GENOVA	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
6	YES	DE MARTINO	GIUSEPPE	8	DOCTOR	12.28.38	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.4	163	DO	DO	
7	YES	PENNACCHI	GIOVANNI	20	RADIO OFF.	10.7.39	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
8	YES	SERAFINI	ALBERTO	20	WIRELESS	9.13.39	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
9	YES	TESTAVERDE	AMEDEO	7	DO	14.8.39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
10	YES	CIANFRINI	ALBERICO	15	DO	7.18.39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.2	164	DO	DO	
11	YES	CACCERO	ERICO	18	DO	9.16.39	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
12	YES	LANDINI	ADELMO	19	DO	11.18.39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
13	YES	MAMBRETTI	ANTONIO	2	CHAPELLAN	9.8.39	GENOA	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.5	169	DO	DO	
14	YES	SORBI	OTELLO	1	BANKER	9.13.39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
15	YES	BERTOCCHI	BRUNO	1	DO	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	
16	YES	MARCHETTI	GUGLIELMO	2	POST. OFFIC	9.11.39	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	DO	
17	YES	CADARIO	DAVIDE	6	DO	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	GERBUTI	GIUSEPPE	2	MAIL OFF.	10.10.39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	DO	
19	YES	GUASCO	LODOVICO	6	DO	9.11.39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
20	YES	TACCOLA	MARIO	6	DO	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
21	YES	PERATO	FRANCESCO	28	BOATSWAIN	1.5.37	GENOA	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
22	YES	BORELLI	STANISLAO	16	DO	21.8.39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
23	YES	BOMBARA	ANTONIO	29	DO	3.7.39	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
24	YES	CRUPI	FERDINANDO	35	DO	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	178	DO	DO	
25	YES	TRAVERSO	BARTOLOMEO	19	CARPENTER	9.12.39	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
26	YES	ROSONE	ANTONIO	14	DO	3.7.39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
27	YES	LUBI	ATTILIO	6	PLUMBER	1.5.37	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
28	YES	LIZZA	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	9.12.39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
29	YES	MUZIO	LEONARDO	11	DO	1.5.37	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
30	YES	PASSALACQUA	GIUSEPPE	29	DO	18.7.39	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY  
Owners "ITALIA" SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N. Y. C.

G. Gennaro  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Master First or Second Officer.  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

NOV 23 1939

80

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 1939, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including answers whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	VITIELLO	FERDINANDO	24	SAILOR	7.18.39	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITAL/ISO.	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	BRAGHERI	ANGELO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
3	YES	DEVOTO	BARTOLOMEO	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
4	YES	GAZZOLO	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	171	DO	DO	
5	YES	GIORGETTI	ORAZIO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
6	YES	AMATRUDA	GENNARO	17	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
7	YES	BIAGINI	GIOVANNI	12	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
8	YES	BONGIOVANNI	ANTONIO	30	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
9	YES	CANEPA	GIACOMO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	DO	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
10	YES	CANEPA	MICHELE	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.3	162	DO	DO	
11	YES	CEVASCO	LUIGI	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
12	YES	CHIAPPARA	EMANUELE	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
13	YES	CURGIO	CARLO	12	DO	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	DALL'ORA	LUIGI	8	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
15	YES	DELLEPIANE	EUGENIO	19	DO	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
16	YES	PICARRA	FRANCESCO	18	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
17	YES	GALANTE	VINCENZO	17	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
18	YES	GENNI	GIOVANNI	22	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
19	YES	MALPASSI	ALBERTO	25	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
20	YES	MAMONE	DOMENICO	17	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
21	YES	MARCHESE	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	DO	DO	
22	YES	MASSA	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
23	YES	MUSICO'	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	OPICINI	TOMMASO	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
25	YES	ROMEO	SAVERIO	38	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
26	YES	SCARFI'	ANTONIO	28	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
27	YES	TASSO	ALFONSO	32	DO	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5.0	168	DO	DO	
28	YES	VERNUCCHIO	VINCENZO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	185	DO	DO	
29	YES	BREGANTE	GIO BATTÀ	23	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
30	YES	CAPELLO	GIACOMO	30	DO	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY  
 Owners ITALIA - SOC. AN. GENOA  
 Local Agents ITALIAN LINE - N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1340



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film  
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number  
13824 on the following reel, thus making  
a splice in the negative necessary.

AUG 19 1943  
Date

Evelyn Thompson  
Camera Operator

AUG 19 1943  
Date

Lucas  
Clerk in Charge  
Immigration Records  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film  
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number  
13824 on the following reel, thus making  
a splice in the negative necessary.

AUG 19 1943  
Date

Evelyn Thompson  
Camera Operator

AUG 19 1943  
Date

Eric Green  
Clerk in Charge  
Immigration Records  
Port of New York



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA

81

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	LIEBA FRANCESCO	20	SAILOR	1.7.37 GENOA	NO	YES	53	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.6	161	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	PICASSO BARTOLOMEO	16	DO	3.7.39 DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
3	YES	SILVESTRI LUIGI	9	DO	9.12.39 DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.7	181	DO	DO	
4	YES	TOBO SILVIO	18	DO	3.7.39 DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	TESTA GIUSEPPE	13	DO	6.6.39 DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
6	YES	APPARENZA CIRO	16	DO	1.5.37 DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
7	YES	BASSO ANTONIO	13	DO	3.7.39 DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
8	YES	CARDULLO GIOVANNI	11	DO	11.2.38 DO	NO	YES	33	DO	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
9	YES	COLACE ANGELO	16	DO	3.7.39 DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	GRIGNA MICHELE	15	DO	5.15.39 DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
11	YES	INFANTE S SALVATORE	19	DO	3.7.39 DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
12	YES	LENA TOMMASO	22	DO	1.5.37 DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	DO	
13	YES	LEOTINE GIUSEPPE	9	DO	9.12.39 DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	MARCELLO ANTONIO	12	DO	3.7.39 DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
15	YES	BARRO GIMMI	11	DO	1.5.37 DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
16	YES	SCALA RAFFAELE	13	DO	1.5.37 DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
17	YES	SCHIAVONE DOMENICO	19	DO	1.5.37 DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
18	YES	MAREMONTE GIUSEPPE	7	DO	10.6.39 DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO	DO	
19	YES	MUSCOLO VINCENZO	23	DO	10.11.39 DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	162	DO	DO	
20	YES	TANCA ANTONIO	7	DO	10.6.39 DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
21	YES	BOLLANO NICOLA	14	DO	6.6.39 DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	STAGNARO GIO BATTÀ	12	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
23	YES	BOGGINO ILIO	1	DECK BOY	8.20.39 DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
24	YES	CERVIA TURIDDO	12	DO	7.18.39 DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
25	YES	FIGORE GIUSEPPE	4	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
26	YES	FAVA LUCIANO	9	DO	3.7.39 DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
27	YES	GIULIANO MARIO	8	DO	8.18.39 DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
28	YES	MASALA PEPPINO	9	DO	7.18.39 DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
29	YES	VITA LORENZO	6	DO	6.1.38 DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
30	YES	DEL GATTO RAFFAELE	5	DO	10.6.39 DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY  
Owners " ITALIA " SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-5240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA

82

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	FRISONE	PIETRO	1	DECK BOY	7.19.39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	161	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	LA PORTA	PIETRO	5	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	MAZZA	RAFFAELE	10	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
4	YES	VALENTE	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	10.12.39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
5	YES	COLOMBO	ANGELO	--	ID	9.15.39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.3	146	DO	DO	
6	YES	DIVACRI	ANTONIO	2	DO	7.22.39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
7	YES	DEL CORTO	DIOMEDE	2	DO	7.2.38	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
8	YES	BORASIO	ATTILIO	7	ORDERLY	6.26.39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
9	YES	ILARIUCCI	GILBERTO	12	DO	8.16.39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
10	YES	PATURZO	ANTONIO	5	DO	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
11	YES	TOMEI	FILADELFA	15	NURSE	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	54	F	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
12	YES	LAINI	GIUSEPPA	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	F	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
13	YES	MARRI	ARGIA	7	DO	9.13.39	DO	NO	YES	52	F	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	GIORDANO	EMANUELE	33	CF. FIREMAN	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	BENAGLIA	EMANUELE	10	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
16	YES	PAGA'	GREGORIO	12	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
17	YES	TUCCILLO	SALVATORE	23	DO	12.5.37	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	BARENCO	SILVIO	29	ELECTRIC	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
19	YES	ZACCARIA	ARMANDO	13	DO	10.12.39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	MANCINI	GUERRANDO	12	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
21	YES	AMODIO	DIONIGI	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
22	YES	BONAVENTURA	ROSARIO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
23	YES	CARRO	LIBERO	3	DO	11.2.38	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	COLLA	ETTORE	28	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
25	YES	CORTESE	FERDINANDO	14	DO	14.18.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	DANIELI	GABRIELE	9	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
27	YES	DI PALMA	MARIO	6	DO	8.24.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
28	YES	FRISONE	FILIPPO	13	DO	5.15.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	GAROFALO	ORESTE	7	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
30	YES	GARBONE	EMILIO	11	DO	10.4.38	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY  
Owners " ITALIA " SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA 83

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GANDOLFO	CESARE	8	ELECTRIC.	9.12.39	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITAL2SO	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	GARLANDO	EUGENIO	9	DO	8.18.39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	ITAL.SO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	GIRALDI	MARIO	11	DO	8.14.38	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
4	YES	MALERBA	NICOLA	7	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
5	YES	PRUZZO	GIO BATTÀ	18	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
6	YES	SAMMARTINO	DOMENICO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
7	YES	SAVELLI	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
8	YES	TETTAMANTI	NICOLO*	5	DO	8.20.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
9	YES	VULCANO	ALFREDO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DB	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
10	YES	CROVERI	EDOARDO	5	MECHANIC.	10.10.38	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	GAGGERO	ANDREA	9	DO	12.21.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
12	YES	PASQUALI	EMILIO	29	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
13	YES	ROMANENGO	PIETRO	12	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO5	5.5	160	DO	DO	
14	YES	SAVELLI	SILVIO	2	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
15	YES	ARENA	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
16	YES	CALVI	GIACOMO	19	DO	7.28.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
17	YES	D'AQUINO	LUIGI	6	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
18	YES	DE ANGELIS	ORLANDO	17	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
19	YES	MARINI	EUGENIO	3	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
20	YES	PROFUMO	GIACOMO	6	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
21	YES	RIZZI	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
22	YES	BARONE	VINCENZO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
23	YES	BRAGARDO	ANGELO	20	MECHANIC	1.5.37	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.6	160	DO	DO	
24	YES	CAROTA	COMINCIO	7	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
25	YES	ESPOSITO	RAFFAELE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	GUATA	ETTERE	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
27	YES	ISOLA	FELICE	3	DO	8.19.39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
28	YES	GHISAURA	GIOVANNI	9	DO	9.13.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	MERCIARI	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
30	YES	PASTENE	AGOSTINO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY  
Owners "ITALIA" SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOVA 84

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	PARMENDOLA	EMILIO	7	MECHANIC	10.12.39	GENOVA	NO	YES	35	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.4	160	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	REVELLI	PIETRO	8	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	ROLLA	ALBERIGO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
4	YES	SARPA	GABRIANO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
5	YES	VANNUGCHI	RAFFAELE	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
6	YES	RANALLI	ARTURO	6	DO	8.14.39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
7	YES	PROMZATO	GIOVANNI	25	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
8	YES	LENA	ERASMO	4	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
9	YES	ROVANI	ITALO	8	FIREMAN	6.26.39	GENOVA	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
10	YES	ROVANI	ENRICO	12	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
11	YES	TERZI	FORTUNATO	15	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
12	YES	DE NARDIS	PASQUALE	11	DO	11.12.38	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
13	YES	MAGGI	GIOVANNI	16	COALMAN	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
14	YES	SARVONA	GIOVANNI	11	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	DO	
15	YES	BARACCO	GIOACCHINO	13	DO	1.13.38	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
16	YES	CATASTA	ANTONIO	33	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	DO	
17	YES	GURGIO	PASQUALE	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
18	YES	CONTI	DOMENICO	27	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
19	YES	DEL PINO	BARTOLOMEO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
20	YES	FRILLI	FERDINANDO	8	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
21	YES	IZZO	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
22	YES	GROSSO	ANTONIO	9	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	MESSINA	GIOVANNI	20	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
24	YES	MOLINARI	LUIGI	15	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
25	YES	MORGAVI	GIO BATTÀ	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
26	YES	PETROSINI	PAOLO	24	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
27	YES	RANIERE	RAFFAELE	10	DO	4.19.38	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
28	YES	SUTERA	SALVATORE	9	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
29	YES	SCIBILIA	GIOVANNI	10	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
30	YES	TARANTINO	GIOVANNI	10	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY  
Owners "ITALIA" SOC. AN. GENOVA  
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

85

NOV 23 1939

Vessel CONTE DI SOVIO, arriving at NEW YORK, 1939, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	BACHINO	GARLO	17	CREASER	7.18.39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.7	162	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	BENAGLIA	DAVIDE	7	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
3	YES	BISSE	ANTONIO	28	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
4	YES	BONANNO	GIOVANNI	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.7	162	DO	DO	
5	YES	BORRELLI	TOMMASO	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
6	YES	CAMPANIELLO	ARIANO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
7	YES	CAMPO	TEODORO	31	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
8	YES	CANEVA	GIOVANNI	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
9	YES	CATASTA	GUIDO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
10	YES	CONBORTI	FILIPPO	12	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
11	YES	D'ARRIGO	NICOLA	11	DO	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
12	YES	DE ANGELI	GIOVANNI	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
13	YES	DELLEPIANE	UMBERTO	16	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
14	YES	DI JORIO	ANTONIO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
15	YES	IANNELLI	FRANCESCO	29	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	DI SALVATORE	CIRO	16	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
17	YES	GARRO'	SALVATORE	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
18	YES	LUPI	GIOVANNI	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
19	YES	MALATESTA	FRANCESCO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
20	YES	MARINO	UMBERTO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
21	YES	MASAPERRO	GIOVANNI	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
22	YES	MASIA	PIETRO	13	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
23	YES	MAZZA	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
24	YES	MENNELLA	ANTONIO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	DO	
25	YES	MIRAGLIA	SALVATORE	12	DO	6.16.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
26	YES	MONTELEONE	ALESSANDRO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
27	YES	MONTELEONE	GIOVANNI	11	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
28	YES	NANNI	ANTONIO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO	DO	
29	YES	PAGANETTO	DARIO	16	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
30	YES	PECUNIA	ANGELO	21	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY

Owners "ITALIA" SOC. AN. GENOA

Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave a port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

86

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	PINNA	ANTONIO	11	GREASER	1.5.37	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITAL.SO.	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	PETRONIO	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
3	YES	POLESE	NICOLA	15	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	DO	DO	
4	YES	REGILLO	PIETRO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	RISITANO	DOMENICO	7	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
6	YES	REMORINO	LORENZO	25	DO	1.20.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
7	YES	RIVIEGGIO	FRANCESCO	25	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	45	DO	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
8	YES	SIGNORINI	ORESTE	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
9	YES	SORRENTINO	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
10	YES	STEFANELLI	COSIMO	13	DO	6.26.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
11	YES	STINGI	PASQUALE	15	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	TASSO	EMANUELE	3	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
13	YES	TEODOSI	TEODOSIO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	VACCA	DREYFUS	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	VALIA	DOMENICO	24	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
16	YES	ACCARDO	ANTONIO	12	BOREMAN	11.1.37	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
17	YES	ANGELONI	NICOLA	13	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
18	YES	AMATO	SALVATORE	7	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
19	YES	ARENA	PASQUALE	7	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
20	YES	BERNARDINI	PASQUALE	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
21	YES	BETOLOTTO	GAMILLO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
22	YES	BEVIVINO	DOMENICO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	BORELLO	MARCELLO	18	DO	9.15.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	CALLEGARI	GIULIO	7	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
25	YES	CALIZZANO	GUIDO	15	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	CASTAGNOLA	ENRICO	15	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
27	YES	CURGIO	PASQUALE	9	DO	1.13.38	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
28	YES	COLOTTO	AVERALDO	13	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
29	YES	DE LUCA	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
30	YES	FIGLIOLINO	GIOVANNI	28	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY  
Owners "ITALIAN" SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

87

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column is for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GIRASOLE	GENNARO	10	FIREMAN	9.12.39	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	GRESPO	ANTONIO	15	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	INGRATI	VINCENZO	11	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
4	YES	LERCARI	BARTOLOMEO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
5	YES	LIBERATO	PIETRO	11	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	171	DO	DO	
6	YES	LOCOROTONDO	LUIGI	9	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	DO	
7	YES	MASSA	NICOLA	28	DO	3.7.29	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
8	YESM	MAZZONI	LAURO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
9	YES	NAPOLIONE	ROCCO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	NOTARO	ALESSANDRO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
11	YES	PALLANO	GIO BATTÀ	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
12	YES	POGGI	EMANUELE	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	169	DO	DO	
13	YES	POMPEO	SALVATORE	10	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
14	YES	PIROTTA	PAOLO	11	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
15	YES	RIGHIERO	LUIGI	7	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
16	YES	SALVATORE	GAETANO	6	DO	3.6.39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
17	YES	SOLARI	AGOSTINO	8	DO	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
18	YES	ZOLFINO	GUGLIELMO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
19	YES	ALLOI	ETTORE	10	COALMAN	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
20	YES	BELLUCCI	DOMENICO	13	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
21	YES	DURANTE	GIOVANNI	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	DO	
22	YES	FEROCE	CIRO	7	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	DO	
23	YES	GENNARI	GIACOMO	9	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
24	YES	GRILLO	BATTISTA	11	DO	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
25	YES	LAZZERINI	MARIO	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
26	YES	MARCHESE	FRANCESCO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
27	YES	MATTA	GIOVANNI	16	DO	5.15.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
28	YES	POMTOLANO	VITO	11	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
29	YES	SERPE	ALFONSO	11	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	TEDESCO	IDOLO	13	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1340



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA 88

11

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	VIDA	UMBERTO	1	C. STEWARD	3.7.39	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.0	161	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	PALENDRI	RAFFAELE	13	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
3	YES	BRUOTTI	ENRICO	17	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
4	YES	CESCUTTI	MARIO	17	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
5	YES	SALLUSTRO	ANTONIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
6	YES	BRINGIOTTI	CARLO	16	DO	8.8.38	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	153	DO	DO	
7	YES	BERTORELLO	RAFFAELE	14	PANTRYMAN	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	CASTELLANO	ANTONIO	14	DO	9.15.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
9	YES	VOLPE	GENNARO	15	STEWARD	10.9.39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.2	167	DO	DO	
10	YES	CATTANEO	LORENZO	14	BARMAN	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
11	YES	CARPI	ANTONIO	13	DO	3.29.39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
12	YES	MARINA	DARIO	11	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
13	YES	BALDINETTI	ROBERTO	9	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
14	YES	BALDI	CARLO	15	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
15	YES	BALDINI	BARATTA	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	BARATTA	COSTANTINO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
17	YES	BARBERI	RICCARDO	10	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	176	DO	DO	
18	YES	BASSO	AMERIGO	9	DO	8.16.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
19	YES	BERTAINA	MARIO	4	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	39	DO	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	BERGAMI	GUIDO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
21	YES	BORSARELLI	BARTOLOMEO	11	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
22	YES	CARTA	RICCARDO	9	DO	8.16.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
23	YES	CERESA	LUIGI	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
24	YES	CLERICI	MARIO	8	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	180	DO	DO	
25	YES	CONTI	ARMANDO	7	DO	8.16.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
26	YES	COSCIA	SABINO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
27	YES	GABBIANO	EDOARDO	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
28	YES	GALLO	VIRGILIO	11	DO	8.16.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
29	YES	GIOGGIA	GIULIANO	8	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	GURGO	GIACOMO	9	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY  
Owners "ITALIA" SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

*J. J. J.*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

89

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	LANDINI	DOMENICO	23	STEWARD	9.14.39	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.5	174	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	LUCA	DOMENICO	17	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
3	YES	LAVAZZANO	MARIO	8	DO	6.10.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
4	YES	LEISI	IGNAZIO	8	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
5	YES	MARA	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
6	YES	MASSANO	PIETRO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
7	YES	MAGLIA	UBALDO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
8	YES	NOVARRINO	VITTORIO	9	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
9	YES	PATTONI	LODOVICO	8	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	PELISSERO	ALFREDO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
11	YES	PORRO	FELICE	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
12	YES	DISPELLI	PIETRO	15	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	180	DO	DO	
13	YES	HICCA	GIACOMO	15	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
14	YES	RUGGIO	UMBERTO	8	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
15	YES	RUSSO	DOMENICO	9	DO	6.10.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
16	YES	VISCARDI	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
17	YES	ZAVATARELLI	GIULIO	6	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
18	YES	BASSIGNANI	IRINO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
19	YES	BARDELLA	ANGELO	16	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	CAPIERO	FRANCESCO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
21	YES	COLOTTO	FRANCESCO	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
22	YES	DE ROSA	ALFONSO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
23	YES	DERCHI	GIO BATTÀ	6	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
24	YES	CIFATTE	GEROLAMO	6	DO	9.5.37	DO	DO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
25	YES	COPPOLA	ANTONIO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
26	YES	CORSARO	ANTONIO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
27	YES	ELEFANTI	ANTONIO	14	DO	22 6/6/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
28	YES	GIACOBBE	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	6.10.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
29	YES	MANFREDI	ALDO	4	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
30	YES	MORGIA	RODOLFO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY  
Owners "ITALIA" SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOVA

90

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	OTTOBONI	UBALDO	6	STEWARD	9.8.39	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	PICCARDO	CARLO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	DO	
3	YES	RIPPELLI	AGOSTINO	8	DO STEWARD	1.5.37	DO GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	DO ITAL.SO	DO ITALIAN	5.6	160	DO NONE	DO NONE	
4	YES	SCIGLIANO	GENNARO	16	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
5	YES	SESSAREGO	PIETRO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
6	YES	TETAMANTI	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
7	YES	VIACAVA	ERIALDO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	BASSO	VINCENZO	8	DO	8.7.37	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	6.0	153	DO	DO	
9	YES	BATTEZZATO	FERDINANDO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
10	YES	BENELLI	AMERIGO	12	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	BISAGLIA	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
12	YES	BORGATTI	ERLCO	11	DO STEWARD	8.7.37	DO GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	DO ITAL.SO	DO ITALIAN	5.5	161	DO NONE	DO NONE	
13	YES	BORMIDA	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	7.6.38	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	6.5	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	CASTRUCCI	DARIO	23	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
15	YES	CHIABRA	VASCO	10	DO	8.7.37	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
16	YES	CICCALOTTI	ERNESTO	15	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
17	YES	GOSCIA	AMERIGO	10	DO	6.10.39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO	DO	
18	YES	COSTANTINI	LUIGI	7	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
19	YES	FANELLI	BERARDINO	4	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
20	YES	GAZALE	VINCENZO	10	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
21	YES	GUERRINI	MATTEO	7	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
22	YES	PIFFERI	GILBERTO	6	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
23	YES	RAFFA	GIOVANNI	8	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
24	YES	SCAMBELLONI	ALBERTO	9	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
25	YES	SPADA	ATTILIO	9	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
26	YES	STAGNARO	GIOVANNI	14	DO STEWARD	10.6.39	DO GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	DO ITAL.SO	DO ITALIAN	5.5	154	DO NONE	DO NONE	
27	YES	TRAMPARULO	FIO	8	DO STEWARD	1.5.37	DO GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	DO ITAL.SO	DO ITALIAN	5.6	156	DO NONE	DO NONE	
28	YES	VIACAVA	FRANCESCO	9	DO	6.10.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	NEGRA	MARGHERITA	3	STEWARDESS	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	DO	
30	YES	BIANCO	MARGHERITA	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY  
Owners "ITALIA" SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1940



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA

91

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	BURLA	LETIZIA	8	STEWARDESS	9.13.39	GENOA	NO	YES	42	F	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	DAGNA	LUIGIA	4	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	50	F	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
3	YES	JABLONSKY	LUIGIA	4	DO	6.10.39	DO	NO	YES	50	F	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
4	YES	LEALI	MARGHERITA	3	DO	10.9.39	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5.3	162	DO	DO	
5	YES	MASULLO	OLGA	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	34	F	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
6	YES	MIKUZ	ELISA	5	DO	9.8.39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	F	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
7	YES	CREMONESI	MARIA	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
8	YES	DOLINO	ADELAIDE	10	DO	7.10.39	DO	NO	YES	51	F	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
9	YES	PAVANI	CATERINA	4	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	34	F	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
10	YES	ROBIN PEDRAZZO	AURORA	4	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	34	F	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
11	YES	ASTI	TERSILIA	8	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	50	F	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
12	YES	DE ROSA	MARIA	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	F	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
13	YES	BELTRAMI	GIOVANNI	5	CABIN BOY	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
14	YES	MUSANTE	VINCENZO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
15	YES	NATARELLI	ANTONIO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
16	YES	ANNUNZIATA	GAETANO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
17	YES	BIANCHI	GIORGIO	7	DO	7.6.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
18	YES	BORRIELLO	ANDREA	4	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
19	YES	BRONDOLO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
20	YES	CASTAGNOLA	EDILIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
21	YES	CORTESE	GIORGIO	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
22	YES	COSTA	PIETRO	5	DO	10.12.39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	DOSSOLA	LEONE	7	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
24	YES	FRANCIA	LUIGI	5	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
25	YES	GALLO	TOMMASO	11	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
26	YES	GAGLIONE	ANDREA	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
27	YES	MAIORANA	CARLO	5	DO	9.5.37	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
28	YES	MANGRAVITI	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	6.10.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO	DO	
29	YES	MARINO	LUIGI	9	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	MUZZI	ANTONIO	9	DO	8.19.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY

Owners "ITALIA" SOC. AN. GENOA

Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at  
port of the United States

NOV 23 1939

92

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 1939, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	ORSINI	ANTONIO	7	CABIN BOY	1.5.37	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	DOAL. SO	DOALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	OTTONELLI	GEROLAMO	5	DO	6.7.39	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
3	YES	RASO	ANTONIO	3	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	STINGO	MICHELE	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
5	YES	TAGLIAFICO	CARLO	4	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
6	YES	TAMBERI	PIETRO	5	DO	7.4.38	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
7	YES	VATTERONI	FELICE	2	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
8	YES	VENTURELLI	ADOLFO	10	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
9	YES	VINCI	GREGORIO	5	DO	6.7.38	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	AGATODRENTO	FRANCESCO	12	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	DO	
11	YES	AMERICO	GIO BATTÀ	7	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
12	YES	BAIARDI	LUIGI	5	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
13	YES	BRUZZI	ETTORE	5	CABIN BOY	1.5.37	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.5	157	DO	DO	
14	YES	DADA'	ARMANDO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	DO	
15	YES	DE LUCHI	FEDERICO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
16	YES	FERRERO	ANGELO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
17	YES	MONTALDO	GIOVANNI	9	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
18	YES	MELIGRANA	GEROLAMO	5	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
19	YES	MARMORATO	FRANCESCO	7	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
20	YES	MUNIZIO	PASQUALINO	7	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
21	YES	MUZIO	BARTOLOMEO	9	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
22	YES	PATALANO	FRANCESCO	5	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
23	YES	PRATO	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	DO	
24	YES	ROBBA	ALESSIO	6	DO	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
25	YES	ROVATI	ANTONIO	6	DO	5.15.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
26	YES	TERENZONI	DANTE	9	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
27	YES	BRAGLIA	AMERIGO	2	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	DO	
28	YES	CABRINI	GIOVANNI	5	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	DO	
29	YES	GASTALDO	MAGGIORINO	1	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
30	YES	D'AGATA	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	4.5	137	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY  
Owners "ITALIA" SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-12840



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel is to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian.      | Latvian.                                      |
| Armenian.      | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.      | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.       | Manx.   |
| Bulgarian.     | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.       | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.      | Negro.  |
| Cuban.         | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Dalmatian.     | Polish.                                       |
| Dutch.         | Portuguese.                                   |
| East Indian.   | Rumanian.                                     |
| English.       | Russian.                                      |
| Estonian.      | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Filipino.      | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish.       | Scotch.                                       |
| Flemish.       | Serbian.                                      |
| French.        | Slovak.                                       |
| German.        | Slovenian.                                    |
| Greek.         | Spanish.                                      |
| Hebrew.        | Spanish-American.                             |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian.                                       |
| Irish.         | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian.       | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.      | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |
| Korean.        |   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

93

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	NOGARA	BRUNO	3	CABIN BOY	2.8.39	GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.6	154	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	ALOISI	AMEDEO	4	DO	10.8.39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
3	YES	IACONO	MARIO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	DO	
4	YES	DI LUCA	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
5	YES	MALPESO	PASCALE	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
6	YES	NEBIACOLOMBO	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
7	YES	GALASTRO	RENZO	7/12	DO	9.15.39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
8	YES	MAGNONE	ALESSANDRO	2	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
9	YES	NOGARA	ALBERTO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO	DO	
10	YES	TRUFFA	MAURIZIO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
11	YES	VIGNOLO	GIACOMO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	DO	
12	YES	CIMITILE	LUIGI	1	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
13	YES	MARGIOTTI	GIO BATTÀ	20	CF. STEWARD	8.8.38	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
14	YES	SILVESTRI	CESARE	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
15	YES	HONICH	ERALDO	10	PANTRYMAN	8.18.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
16	YES	CARIDA	LUIGI	12	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
17	YES	BRUNELLI	VITTORIO	13	BARMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
18	YES	PAGLIARANI	SILVIO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
19	YES	FELLEGERA	ANGELO	15	STEWARD	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
20	YES	MAZZACANE	ERRICO	15	STEWARD	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
21	YES	ARICO	LETTERIO	9	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	CAPURRO	STEFANO	13	DO	9.11.38	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
23	YES	CROCE	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
24	YES	DE DOMENICO	ROCCO	11	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
25	YES	DI MEGLIO	ANTONIO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
26	YES	FAMA	EMANUELE	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
27	YES	FEROLETO	FRANCESCO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
28	YES	GARDELLA	EMILIO	13	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	GUGLIELMI	DINO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	GIACOPELO	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY

Owners "ITALIA" SOC. AN. GENOA

Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340



Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Heregovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA

94

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	IACONO	SALVATORE	10	STEWARD	10.2.38	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.6	156	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	ISBITTA	GIOVANNI	9	DO	6.10.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	MALORZO	ANTONIO	18	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
4	YES	MELE	ANTONIO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
5	YES	PASINI	ANTONIO	17	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
6	YES	PASINI	ORESTE	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
7	YES	PERICOLI	LUIGI	9	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
8	YES	PONTE	ENRICO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
9	YES	PROCOPIO	GIORGIO	7	DO	DO	6.10.39	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
10	YES	ROTULO	ALFREDO	15	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
11	YES	RANALLI	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	SERPE	GIRO	7	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
13	YES	SULFARO	ANGELO	9	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
14	YES	SANGREGORIO	GIORGIO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
15	YES	TOLOMELLI	DORINO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
16	YES	PASSERINI	EMILIO	12	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
17	YES	ALBERTAZZI	ANGELO	8	DO	9.8.37	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
18	YES	CALZONA	ANTONIO	13	DO	6.10.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
19	YES	CAPPELLINI	ANELITO	12	DO	8.7.37	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
20	YES	CAMMAROTA	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
21	YES	CANEVELLI	LUIGI	13	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
22	YES	CORSANEGO	UMBERTO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
23	YES	CONTRASTATO	GIOVANNI	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
24	YES	CROVETTO	FILIPPO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
25	YES	DENTONE	ALESSANDRO	11	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
26	YES	FRAGOMENO	FRANCESCO	14	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	DO	
27	YES	JAVARRONE	DARIO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
28	YES	LAURELLO FOCA	LEONARDO	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
29	YES	MANTERO	JAGO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
30	YES	MARZIN	DOMENICO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY  
Owners "ITALIA" SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

*G. Gennaro*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

NOV 23 1939

95

18

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 1939, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MICHELOTTI	ARMANDO	14	STEWARD	9.8.39	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.5	164	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	PAPAVERO	DOMENICO	11	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
3	YES	PECUNIA	LORENZO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	DO	
4	YES	PELOTTIERI	STEFANO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
5	YES	ROTA	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	DO	
6	YES	SARALE	ANDREA	9	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
7	YES	SBARRA	VINCENZO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
8	YES	SCOTTO DI UCCIO	MICHELE	15	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
9	YES	SMERALDI	AGOSTINO	9	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
10	YES	SERRA	ARNALDO	8	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
11	YES	SOTGIU'	SEBASTIANO	10	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
12	YES	TERENZONI	CESARE	9	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
13	YES	TUCCI	LUIGI	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
14	YES	TAMBURINI	DOMENICO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
15	YES	VATTHONE	ANDREA	13	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
16	YES	CHIAVARIO	QUINTILIA	5	STEWARDESS	6.10.39	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
17	YES	GARCIA	EUFRASIA	12	STEWARDESS	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	59	F	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
18	YES	MULBERT	GIOVANNA	6	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	36	F	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	DO	
19	YES	BERTOLOTTO	CAROLINA	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	F	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	DO	
20	YES	BOLOGNA	FRANCESCA	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	F	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
21	YES	MENCACCI	VILLELMINA	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	60	F	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	RUGGERI	MARIA	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	F	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
23	YES	LAGOMARSINO	GILDA	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	F	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
24	YES	LAZZARIN	ROSALIA	6	DO	10.10.39	DO	NO	YES	44	F	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
25	YES	TALON	INES	6	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
26	YES	SOMMARIVA	NATALE	3	CABIN BOY	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
27	YES	BERTOLETTI	ARISTIDE	4	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
28	YES	BOSCAGLIA	FRANCESCO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
29	YES	CHERUBINO	FRANCESCO	4	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
30	YES	GAROFALO	ANTONIO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	

Line ITALY-AMERICA-ITALYOwners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOALocal Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1340



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian. (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK

NOV 23 1939

1939, from the port of GENOA

96

19

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	PALMIERI	PIETRO	4	CABIN BOY	1.5.37	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	ROMEO	FILIPPO	7	DO	1.5.37	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NONE	
3	YES	VEZZA	SALVATORE	6	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
4	YES	BINI	DINO	5	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
5	YES	BOZZO	FORTUNATO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
6	YES	BOTTO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
7	YES	CARIDA'	SAVERIO	6	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
8	YES	CORSI	NATALE	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
9	YES	FENU'	CARLO	5	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	DO	
10	YES	FARINA	PASQUALE	10	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	29	DO	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	FERRANDO	ANGELO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	176	DO	DO	
12	YES	FERRARI	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
13	YES	GUIDA	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
14	YES	LENA	GEROLAMO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
15	YES	MAGGIOLO	ARMANDO	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	MORVILLO	SALVATORE	6	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
17	YES	MURMURA	EMIDIO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
18	YES	TORTORICI	SIMONE	6	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
19	YES	CELOMA	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
20	YES	CASTIELLO	LUIGI	2	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	172	DO	DO	
21	YES	BERTINI	SILVIO	5	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	URSINO	GIOVANNI	1	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
23	YES	SORRENTINO	GAETANO	6	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	26	DO	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
24	YES	BELVEDERE	PASQUALE	3	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
25	YES	ASTARITA	SALVATORE	3	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
26	YES	RABAGLIATI	GUGLIELMO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
27	YES	TREBINO	MICHELE	16	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
28	YES	FOIS	ANDREA	3	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
29	YES	MARESCA	LUIGI	=	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	152	DO	DO	
30	YES	TREBBIANI	PEPPINO	=	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....

*German*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

97

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever admitted to United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	SORRENTINO	PIETRO	3	CABIN BOY	412.39	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.5	157	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	FRANCESCHETTI	CARLO	-	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
3	YES	GNETTI	SANDRO	2	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
4	YES	GNECCO	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
5	YES	RANDO	NICOLA	-	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
6	YES	RESASCO	MARCANTONIO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
7	YES	RIVIECCIO	ANIELLO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	SALERNO	GABRIELE	-	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
9	YES	HOTTELLER	EDOARDO	41	CF. STEWARD	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
10	YES	GOFFREDI	AMEDEO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
11	YES	MORMINO	GIOVANNI	10	PANTRYMAN	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	CASTALDI	ENRICO	11	STEWARD	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
13	YES	ROLLA	EUDORO	25	BARMAN	9.13.39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO	DO	
14	YES	MIRABELLI	GIOVANNI	22	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	MILLETTI	GIUSEPPE	3	STEWARD	10.9.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
16	YES	ARENA	PIETRO	5	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
17	YES	BORELLO	ALFONZO	3	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
18	YES	CAVINATI	MICHELE	13	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
19	YES	CROVETTO	COSTANTINO	21	DO	9.13.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
20	YES	FALCO	RINALDO	8	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
21	YES	PASINI	GIULIO	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	MAGGIOLO	GEROLAMO	15	DO	8.16.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
23	YES	PEIRANO	ALFREDO	9	DO	8.16.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
24	YES	SARACCO	UMBERTO	10	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
25	YES	SENESE	MARIO	11	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
26	YES	SIMONINI	ALESSANDRO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
27	YES	VIGANO'	GIOVANNI	10	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
28	YES	RIGNASCO	MARIO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	169	DO	DO	
29	YES	BOSEOLE	ANGELO	21	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	CANGEMI	GIACOMO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY  
Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

*Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to register the names of all such aliens in the immigration office, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and upon the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure, when paid off and discharged, and of who leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who were not paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, or if he fails to deliver such lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or if he fails to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the principal immigration officer, be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of ten dollars for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as aforesaid, and such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such sum; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States at any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear for examination by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	<b>Manx.</b>
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOVA 98

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CAVAGNINO	PIETRO	9	STEWARD	9.8.39	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	CALLEGARI	FRANCESCO	15	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	COLLA	GIOVANNI	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
4	YES	COTTICA	ADMO	2	DO	8.22.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.7	171	DO	DO	
5	YES	DE MARCHI	ANGELO	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
6	YES	FACONTI	STEFANO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	FATE	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
8	YES	FIGAROLO	SAVERINO	10	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	FILIPPIS	VINCENZO	25	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
10	YES	LAZZARINI	RIGGARD	11	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
11	YES	MANDRACCIO	ALBINO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
12	YES	MANGONE	MARCO	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
13	YES	MANGRAVITI	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
14	YES	MARCANDALLI	EMILIO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
15	YES	MARINUCCI	EGIDIO	9	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	32	DO	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
16	YES	MAZZETTINI	CALVINO	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
17	YES	MIGLIORINI	ANGELO	10	DO	6.10.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	MOGLIA	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
19	YES	MUSICO'	FRANCESCO	13	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
20	YES	PAELAVICINI	FRANCESCO	13	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	175	DO	DO	
21	YES	PUGLIESE	GAETANO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
22	YES	QUAGLIA	ANGELO	16	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	SUBRIANO	GAETANO	11	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
24	YES	VILLA	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
25	YES	BONFANTI	CESARINA	4	STEWARDESS	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	51	F	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
26	YES	SANTINI	MARIA	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
27	YES	CANTINI	LIBERO	4	CABIN BOY	6.26.39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
28	YES	CIPRESSO	ROSARIO	4	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
29	YES	FLAMINIO	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
30	YES	LARTERI	VINCENZO	4	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY  
Owners "ITALIA" SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

99

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MASSA	PROSPERO	5	CABIN BOY	1.5.37	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	PASINI	OLIVIO	2	DO	10.12.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	ZANGHI	EUGENIO	3	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
4	YES	BASSO	GIACOMO	2	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
5	YES	CALLIPO	GIORGIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
6	YES	D'ANTONIO	RAIMONDO	5	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
7	YES	IANNONE	ANTONIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
8	YES	MAHMI	DANTE	5	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
9	YES	NOTO	STANISLAO	3	DO	10.11.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.2	160	DO	DO	
10	YES	OLIVIERI	ANDREA	8	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
11	YES	POGGI	GIO BATTA	6	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.3	153	DO	DO	
12	YES	REVELLO	CARLO	5	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
13	YES	SABINO	ANDREA	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
14	YES	VERTERAMO	CARLO	5	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	SESSAREGO	FORTUNATO	6	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
16	YES	SANGUINETTI	GIO BATTA	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
17	YES	STAGNARO	DOMENICO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
18	YES	LARI	ARMANDO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	6.5	163	DO	DO	
19	YES	BARENCO	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
20	YES	MANUNTA	CARLO	4	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
21	YES	RESASCO	MARIO	1	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
22	YES	CAMERATA	MARIO	6	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
23	YES	PASSANO	GIOVANNI	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
24	YES	PEPE	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
25	YES	BIASELLI	GIOVANNI	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
26	YES	FRANCINI	LUIGI	2	DO	8.8.38	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
27	YES	RIPAROTONFI	MARIO	1	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
28	YES	MAGLIULO	ARMANDO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	DO	
29	YES	MARIANELLI	ARMANDO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	RUGGERO	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	1.20.39	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY  
Owners "ITALIA" SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N. Y. C.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA 100

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	PINCIONE	GIUSEPPE	1	CABIN BOY	9.8.39	GENOA	NO	YES	17	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.5	154	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	BUSSI	PIETRO	16	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	BARBEROTTI	GIO BATTÀ	12	DO STEWARD	7.16.39	DO GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	DO ITAL. SO	DO ITALIAN	5.6	165	DO NONE	DO NONE	
4	YES	CALZOLARI	FRANCESCO	7	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	DE DOMENICO	FRANCESCO	10	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
6	YES	NETTI	NICOLO'	12	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
7	YES	PANECALDO	DOMENICO	16	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	RIGHI	DEMETRIO	8	DO	7.16.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	152	DO	DO	
9	YES	ARDITO	CAMILLO	3	CABIN BOY	5.15.39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
10	YES	DI ROSSO	CESARE	5	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
11	YES	GALLO	CRESCENZIO	11	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
12	YES	VISAGGIO	VITO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
13	YES	VACATELLO	PASQUALE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
14	YES	VISICCHIO	EUGENIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	D'AGOSTO	PIETRO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	FRISONE	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	DO	DO	
17	YES	LOMBARDI	DECIMO	2	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	MARIOTTI	CESARE	7	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
19	YES	MASCOLO	TOMMASO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
20	YES	ORSINO	ANTONIO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
21	YES	POZZI	ALBERTO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
22	YES	PETRAZZINI	RAFFAEL E	4	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	PORTUNATO	RAFFAELE	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
24	YES	STAGNARO	LAZZARO	5	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
25	YES	VALLONE	FRANCESCO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
26	YES	RUFFINI	RENATO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
27	YES	LA FAUCI	GIO BATTÀ	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
28	YES	DE PASCALE	SALVATORE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
29	YES	D'AMBRA	LUIGI	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
30	YES	LAURO	GIOVANNI	6	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY  
Owners " ITALIA " SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

*g. Germani*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

101

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	TOSSINI	STEFANO	5	CABIN BOY	1.5.37	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	VALLE	STEFANO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
3	YES	ZANGHI	FILIPPO	2	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
4	YES	MIGLIACCIO	CLEMENTE	4	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
5	YES	MANCINI	ARALDO	1	DB	9.9.39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
6	YES	REGIPI	PIETRO	14	CF. PANTRYMAN	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	FERRARI	PROMIERO	18	SALESMAN	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
8	YES	CAMERATA	AMEDEO	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
9	YES	GOTTICA	GIUSEPPE	12	SALESMAN	1.5.37	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
10	YES	IRRERA	NAZZARENO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
11	YES	MOLICA	FELICE	24	DO	307.39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
12	YES	PEROTTO	MARIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO	DO	
13	YES	DAGNINO	PIETRO	10	BUTCHER	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
14	YES	TEODORI	PALMIRO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
15	YES	CUSANO	GIULIO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	PAGANO	PAOLO	27	BOTTLEL	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
17	YES	GUASTO	GIO BATTÀ	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
18	YES	ZENONE	UGO	12	CF. BAKER	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
19	YES	BORDONE	SEVERINO	9	BAKER	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
20	YES	BATTAGLIERI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
21	YES	COLLA	FRANCESCO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
22	YES	VIALE	SAVERIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
23	YES	SPORTIELLO	GIUSEPPE	4	BAKER	10.12.39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
24	YES	BRUZZONE	AGOSTINO	7	DENEKEEP	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
25	YES	CATALFAMO	ANTONINO	8	LINENKEEPER	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
26	YES	GHIGLIONE	EDOARDO	5	LINEKEEP	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
27	YES	PREVI	LIBERO	23	LINENKEEPER	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
28	YES	GALATOLA	CIRO	7	CABIN BOY	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	SCHEMMARI	FILIPPO	23	STEWARD	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	
30	YES	KREBEL	LODOVICO	9	GIMNASIUM	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY  
Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

*Stennin*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

NOV 23 1939

102

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 1939, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	DELLA VALLE	GIOACCHINO	7	GIMNASIUM	9.8.39	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5.6	167	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	POPPI	PIETRO	17	MAWSEU	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	NONE	NONE	
3	YES	FRANZE	ANGELA	7	NURSE	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	36	F	DO	DO	5.5	156	NONE	NONE	
4	YES	BELLARDI	IDA	1	VENDEUSE	10.12.39	DO	NO	YES	48	F	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	DO	
5	YES	MORINI	CATERINA	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	35	F	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
6	YES	SCIUTTO	ELVIRA	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	F	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
7	YES	PIZZATI	GUGLIELMO	8	PRINTER	10.9.39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.1	169	DO	DO	
8	YES	TONELLI	GIOVANNI	7	TIPOGRAPH	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
9	YES	CURLO	FELICE	6	PRINTED	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
10	YES	BLASI	ENRICO	10	PRINTER	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
11	YES	CURTI	GIULIO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
12	YES	SIMONETTI	FILIPPO	2	MOVIETON	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
13	YES	BAGNATO	TOMMASO	18	BAGGAGE MAS	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	BOZZANO	ALFIERI	14	CARPENTER	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
15	YES	COSTA	ANGELO	26	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
16	YES	DAGNINO	AGOSTINO	16	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
17	YES	OTTONELLO	GIOVANNI	13	LAUNDRYMAN	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
18	YES	MOLINARI	LUIGI	11	WASH MAN	10.7.39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
19	YES	ARNOLETTI	ADELAIDE	8	PRESSWOMAN	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	41	F	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
20	YES	GAZZANO	MARIA	5	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	38	F	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
21	YES	LANTELME	ANNANZIATA	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	F	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
22	YES	MARANI	ALBERTINA	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	F	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
23	YES	BOCCHIA	GIOVANNI	2	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
24	YES	BARTALUCCI	ELETTO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
25	YES	ARGERI	LEONELLO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
26	YES	CALZOLARI	PIETRO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	180	DO	DO	
27	YES	DEL PINO	ODOARDO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
28	YES	PIGNIGNOLI	ENRICO	4	DO	10.9.39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.1	161	DO	DO	
29	YES	BOCCHIA	DANTE	20	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
30	YES	GHIOTTI	UMBERTO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY  
Owners "ITALIA" SOC. AN. GENOVA  
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

*J. J. ...*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST

**Required under Act of Congress**

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_ 56

### PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ed States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

NOV 23 1939

1939, from the port of GENOA

103

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

26

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(7) Whether born in U.S.	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered reported from Tripoli, Sudan, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(16) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES				ITALIAN	DO	5.5	155	NONE	NONE	
2						DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
3							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.5	156	DO	DO	
							5.6	155	DO	DO	
							5.				

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said case 1 from my vessel on the \_\_\_\_\_ of May 26, 1941, which appear below.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1941.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public for the State of \_\_\_\_\_

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

U.S. NO.	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE
DO		5.5	156	DO
		5.6	155	DO
		5.5	156	DO
				<del>661</del> DO
				NAME
				DO

...do de clare  
...presente, e que  
...de 19 de Junho de 1944, 24.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

[illegible]

FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

**ALIEN SEAMAN**

**AN ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

all or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7).  
one of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA 103

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MARTELLI	GIORDANO	4	MUSICIAN	9.8.39	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	PAGLIARINI	CARLO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
3	YES	VALLARINO	GIOVANNI	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	DO	
4	YES	ZANASI	ARCANGELO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
5	YES	BRIUGLIO	GIUSEPPE	2	CLERK	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
6	YES	DORRETO	PAOLO	6	DO	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
7	YES	GHIO	ANDREA	12	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	IVALDI	ALBERTO	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
9	YES	LEONARDINI	GIUSSEPPE	8	DO	6.26.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	DO	
10	YES	MIGNONE	MARCO	1	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
11	YES	MAZZACANE	GIO BATTÀ	4	DO	1/5/37	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO	
12	YES	MACRI*	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.9	176	DO	DO	
13	YES	MACRI*	ROCCO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
14	YES	MANNA	ANTONIO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
15	YES	REMEDEI	DANILO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	
16	YES	PANFILI	MAX	7	BARBER	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO	
17	YES	DI MACCIGIO	CARMELA	5	MANICUR	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	152	DO	DO	
18	YES	SASSARINI	EDILIO	5	BARBER	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	6.1	172	DO	DO	
19	YES	GERVELLI	ALBERTO	6	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.8	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	PRAZZOLI	EUGENIO	2	BARBER	10/11/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	166	DO	DO	
21	YES	RANIERI	NICOLA	5	BARBER	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
22	YES	GORGONI	LUIGI	7	BARBER	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	LORENZONI	GIANNUARIO	8	DO	10/12/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
24	YES	RAINATO	OSCAR	6	PHOTOGRAPH	9/13/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.8	159	DO	DO	
25	YES	PASTORE	PILADE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
26	YES	FERRANDO	ERNESTO	8	CLERK	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
27	YES	RICCI	GUGLIELMO	5	STEWART	1/5/37	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
28	YES	TALAMONA	TEODORO	12	CHCOOK	7/24/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.9	180	DO	DO	
29	YES	POLETTI	ESIDIO	5	COOK	1/24/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
30	YES	PIOVANO	ANTONIO	3	COOK	1.24.39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY  
Owners "ITALIA" SOC. AN. GENOVA  
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

*German*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOVA 104

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CAVALLINI	ERNESTO	2	COOK	1.24.39	GENOVA	NO	YES	36	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	161	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	GIGNET	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
3	YES	PIZZATO	ANTONIO	18	COOK	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
4	YES	AIMONE	CESARE	13	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
5	YES	MAGLIANO	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
6	YES	MAZZI	AGOSTINO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
7	YES	MANTERO	NICOLO'	14	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	GAVARONE	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
9	YES	PICIERRO	VITO	6	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
10	YES	VARRINI	GUERRINO	10	DO	10.7.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO	DO	
11	YES	MILANO	GIOVANNI	8	DO	15.5.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
12	YES	BARUZZO	EGIDIO	7	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
13	YES	BIANCHI	SALVATORE	6	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
14	YES	DE LUCA	GIOVANNI	6	DO	5.8.38	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
15	YES	SCORBINI	ERNESTO	13	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
16	YES	FONTANA	ANTONIO	7	DO	10/7.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
17	YES	DE LORENZI	GIOVANNI	11	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
18	YES	SEBASTIANI	FRANCESCO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
19	YES	BARACCHINI	CESARE	3	KITCHENBOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
20	YES	BOZZOLO	UMBERTO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
21	YES	CAPECCHI	ILO	4	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
22	YES	CARDONE	VITTORIO	5	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
23	YES	FIGLIOMENI	SANTO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
24	YES	GORLERO	VINICIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
25	YES	RAFFO	ANTONIO	3	DO	10.12.39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	NOTIZIA	LUCA	5	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
27	YES	PECUNIA	ALDO	2	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
28	YES	RACCO	DOMENICO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
29	YES	PERLA	RENATO	1	PANTRYMAN	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
30	YES	MAGGIO	SANTO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY  
Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOVA  
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

*J. German*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Heregovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DISSAYOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA

105

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MARCHINI	LUIGI	13	PASTYMAN	9.8.39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.6	156	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	FERRARESI	PASQUALI	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
3	YES	SCIUTO	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	AIRALDI	ANTONIO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
5	YES	BATTILORO	RAIMONDO	7	PASTYMAN	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
6	YES	OTTAVIANI	ERNESTO	6	PASTYMAN	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
7	YES	RANDO	GIACOMO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	TRAVERSA	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
9	YES	VATTERONI	TULLIO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
10	YES	BOZZO	FORTUNATO	1	KITCHEN BOY	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
11	YES	BORDINI	LUIGI	3	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
12	YES	TORRESINI	RINO	14	COOK	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
13	YES	BIBOLINI	RINALDO	10	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	BARAGZI	AUGUSTO	16	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
15	YES	GUIDETTI	ANNIBALE	7	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
16	YES	UBERTI	ERNESTO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
17	YES	SESSAREGO	MARIO	15	DO	9.8.39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.5	161	DO	DO	
18	YES	ZANELLO	CELSE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
19	YES	TIONE	LUIGI	7	DO	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
20	YES	ARENA	SALVATORE	17	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
21	YES	COSMELLI	MARIO	26	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
22	YES	BIANCHI	GIACOMO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	MONTIELLO	NICOLA	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
24	YES	REPETTI	FEDELE	5	DO	11.24.38	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
25	YES	CAPONETTO	AGOSTINO	5	KITCHEN BOY	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
26	YES	CASTIGLIONI	NATALE	1	DO	10.11.39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.1	163	DO	DO	
27	YES	CASTELLI	MARIO	3	DO	9.5.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
28	YES	DE VITA	CARMINE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
29	YES	MUSANTE	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	10.12.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	164	DO	DO	
30	YES	SATURNO	LODOVICO	1	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY  
Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

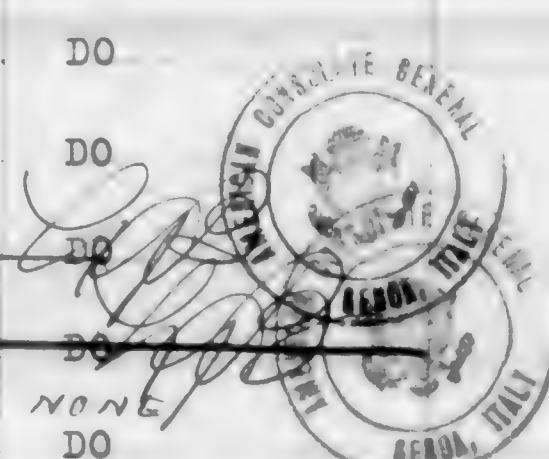
Sheet No.

29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA 106

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	SERPE	GIUSEPPE	4	KITCHENBOY	9.8.39	GENOA	NO	YES	16	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	PODESTA'	GIUSEPPE	16	COOK	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	DO	
3	YES	BONIFAZIO	BARTOLOMEO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	DO	
4	YES	D'ALESSANDRO	ROCCO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
5	YES	ROLLA	GEROLAMO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
6	YES	MARAZZANO	AUGUSTO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
7	YES	SIONNE	FRANCESCO	5	KITCHENBOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
8	YES	ANTONINI	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	BENIGNO	SALVAMONDO	1	DO	10.10.39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.2	163	DO	DO	
10	YES	MUTIGNOTTI	FRANCESCO	5	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
11	YES	LOFFREDO	GIUSEPPE	11	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
12	YES	VIVALDI	BOMENIGO	8	DO	11.22.38	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
13	YES	ZEREGA	LORENZO	9	COOK	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	39	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	164	DO	DO	
14	YES	VENTURINI	EMIDIO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
15	YES	AVERTA	ANNUNZIATO	5	KITCHENBOY	4.7.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
16	YES	SORRENTINO	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	10.10.39	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.3	162	DO	DO	
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



*Stennan  
Inspector*

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY  
Owners "ITALIA" SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 3GONTE DI SAVOIA\*, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA NOVEMBER 14th 1939

107

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	ARDUINO	GIORATTA	1	BANKER	11.9.39	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5.5	155	NONE	NONE	
2	NO	CROCE	MARIO	7	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
3	NO	PECUNIA	ATTILIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
4	NO	PIRAS	MARIO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
5	NO	CAPASSO	NICOLA	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	167	DO	DO	
6	NO	BERTOROTTI	FRANCESCO	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
7	NO	GENOVESE	UMBERTO	7	MECHANIC.	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	163	DO	DO	
8	NO	SIMONTI	ARMANDO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
9	NO	GOZIO	ALDO	7	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	DO	
10	NO	D'ALLESANDRO	TOMMASO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
11	NO	BARACCO	FELICE	17	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
12	NO	RONCORONI	ERNESTO	32	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
13	NO	GUELFO	ENRICO	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
14	NO	BERTRAND	OMORATO	15	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
15	NO	DE CARLI	GIUSEPPE	8	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
16	NO	VENTURINI	FELICE	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
17	NO	MARROLLO	EMILIANO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
18	NO	GALEANO	SALVATORE	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
19	NO	SOLINAS	ANGELO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
20	NO	CANTONI	SERENA	7	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	F	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
21	NO	DAGNA	PIA	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
22	NO	UCCELLETTE	PIETRO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
23	NO	MORGIA	ARRIGO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
24	NO	BATTETTA	GIUSTO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
25	NO	POGGIANI	ROSA	11	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	F	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
26	NO	COZZOLINO	RAFFAELA	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
27	NO	SEMPREVIVO	CIRO	3	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
28	NO	ARCIDIACONO	CARLO	8	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
29	NO	DE MARTINO	LUIGI	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
30	NO	DELLA CASA	CESARE	28	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	

Line ITALIAN LINE  
Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA  
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.

*German*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

31

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA", arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 23, 1939, from the port of GENOA NOVEMBER 14th 1939 108

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	CAPEZZA	ANTONIO	18	1st OFFIC.	11.10.39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5.6	169	NONE	NONE	
2	NO	CALLO	FRANCESCO	5	STEWARD	11.9.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
3	NO	BISO	ANGELO	22	SALESMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
4	NO	NOTI	GIACOMO	5	BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
5	NO	GIUSTI	GIUSEPPE	4	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
6	NO	GIANGARE	FIORINO	7	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
7	NO	BONARIA	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
8	NO	TORRELLA	LUIGI	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
9	NO	MUSO	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
10	NO	VENE	ERIBERTO	2	ASS.OFFIC.	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
11	NO	GULLO	MATTEO	7	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	157	DO	DO	
12	NO	BERTOLINI	ENRICO	7	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
13	NO	FAMA	SAN MARTINO VITTORIO	16	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
14	NO	PENNONE	ARMANDO	23	CF.PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
15	NO	PARASCANDOLA	GIORATTA	9	MECHANIC.	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
16	NO	PIZZIMENTI	GIUSEPPE	15	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
17	NO	PASSANO	PIETRO	18	1st OFFIC.	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
18	NO	MONTARSOLO	GIANNETTO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
19	NO	PEDUZZI	EDUARDO	17	WIREL.OFF.	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
20	NO	CECON	FERRUCCIO	-	POST OFF.	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line ITALIAN LINE

Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA

Local Agents 624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



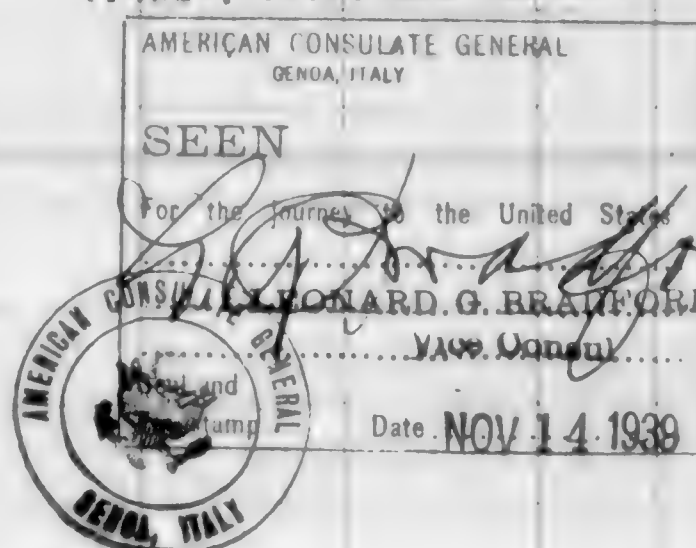
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WJ, arriving at NOV 23 1939, 19  , from the port of    109

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	FALCONE	GIUSEPPE	12	1st. ENGINEER	11/14/39 GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	NO	CASCIELLO	FRANCESCO	4	DECK BOY	DO DO	DO	DO	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	168	DO	DO	
3	NO	MILANI	GIUSEPPE	4	STEWARD	DO DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO	DO	
4	NO	VALPREDI	ADELE	6	STEWARDESS	DO DO	DO	DO	46	F	DO	DO	5/3	148	DO	DO	
5	NO	GALASTRO	LORENZO	22	STEWARD	DO DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
6	NO	LA VALLE	DIEGO	8	BARBER	DO DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	153	DO	DO	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14	NO	GAMBINO	ROSARIO	1	Ass. ENGEEN.	11-15-39 NAPLES	NO	YES	20	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	
15	NO	GALLETTI	GIORGIO	-	ROYAL COMISARY	11-14-39 GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
16	NO	TONIETTI	ENRICO	14	WIRELLES	11-15-39 NAPLES	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

CLOSED WITH  
CREW, INCLUDING MASTER.



Service No. 2041  
Fee: \$ 2.10



Closed with 847 members of crew, including master

American Consulate General  
4164  
Naples, Italy  
(City) (Country)

SEEN  
For the Journey to the United States  
via G. Hallar  
HAROLD McGRANATA  
Vice Consul of the United States of America  
date NOV 15 1939

NO FEE PRESCRIBED  
AND NONE COLLECTED

Line ITALY - N. AMERICA - ITALY  
Owners ITALIA - Soc. AN. DI NAVIGAZIONE  
Local Agents ITALIAN LINEN - N.Y. City

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Cap. Ottavio Herbert, of the "S. S. Conte di Savoia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this November 23<sup>rd</sup> day of 1929.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROBERT BLISS, Surgeon of the S.S. "VERAGUA", EMPLOYED, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 29 1939  
BILL No. 20787 BILLED

R. F. Bliss M.D.

Sworn to before me this Twenty Third day of November, 19 39

at NEW YORK

54

Cards Fetched 1/23/40  
Glow Sh  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked ✓  
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any occurrence en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX PAID				EXEMPT FROM TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	in	U. S.	Imm.	U. S.	Imm.	
1st CABIN	8					14				23
CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
TOURIST 3rd CABIN										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	8					14			1	23

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

mono

Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin <u>9</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>23</u>
Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Tourist 3rd		
3rd Class		
Total <u>9</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>23</u>

5 Cite Exempt pass. up

*Veragua*  
United Fruit Co.

1-2 110

*Arr. 11-23-39*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "VERAGH"

*Passengers sailing from* PORTS AS BELOW

AS BELOW 19

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

111

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

Line	UNITED FRUIT
Owners	UNITED MAIL S.S.CO
Local Agents	UNITED FRUIT CO



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. Livingston, Master, of the S.S. "VERAQUA", from BARRANQUILLA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. D. Livingston*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this Twenty Third day of November, 19 39  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

112

S. S. "VERAGUA" Sailing from PORTS AS BELOW, AS BELOW, 19  , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. NOV 23rd, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. NOVEMBER 8th, 1939									
1	BLANCHARD	ALTON	39		M	M	MAR 26, 1900 MIDDLETOWN N.Y.		22 IRIQUOIS RD OSSINING, N.Y.
2	BLANCHARD	GLENNA	35		F	M	JULY 16, 1904 MAYVILLE N.D.		SEE LINE # 1
3	BUTTERWORTH	JOHN	74		M	M	OCT 24, 1865 HOLLAND MASS.		227 MARTENSE ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
4	KINGHORN	JOHN	39		M	M	JUNE 21, 1900 FREEDONIA N.Y.		JAMESTOWN, N.Y.
5	RAYMOND	DOLORES	30		F	M	SEPT 24, 1909 DETROIT MICH.		1 PRIMUS AVE BOSTON, MASS.
6	CARDINAL	PAUL	21		M	S	JAN 24, 1918 JOHNSTOWN ILL.		350 W 47 ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	POLK	RICHARD	26		M	M	NOV 12, 1913 BERWICK PA.		513 E 6 ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	PRICE	HOWARD	33		M	S	NOV 24, 1905 HAGERSTOWN MD.		57 W 8 ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	MAHLBACHER	JOSEPH C.	29		M	M	OCT 15, 1910 ERIE, PA		119-38 155th. St., Jamaica, I., N.Y.
10	MAHLBACHER	ISABEL	24		F	M	NOV 13, 1915 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		do do
11	MAHLBACHER	JOSEPH C.. JR.	3 9		M	S		OF AMERICAN PARENTS HAVANA, CUBA 2/3/36 Registered	do do
12	MAHLBACHER	WILLIAM A.	2		M	S		OF AMERICAN PARENTS BARRANQUILLA 9/19/39 Registered	do do
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. NOVEMBER 17th 1939									
13	BLETTERMAN	HELEN	31		F	M	SEPT 5th 1908 CLEVELAND, OKLA.		50 W. 45th., St., New York, N.Y.
14	BLETTERMAN	GEORGE BEL	14		F	S	FEB 26th 1925 SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS		do do do
15	STORY	WILLIAM	43		M	M	NOV 3rd 1896 STONEHAM, MASS		4535 - 43rd., St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA NOV. 19th 1939									
16	CUNNINGHAM	JOSCELYN A.	18		M	S	OCT 11th 1921 BOSTON, MASS		56 W. 112th., St., New York, N.Y.
17	NOAH	ROBERT J.	18		M	S	JUNE 10th 1921 NEW YORK, N.Y.		4717 39th., St., Long Island City, L.I., N.Y.
18	NOAH	MARGARET M.	17		F	S	OCT. 3rd 1922 NEW YORK, N.Y.		do do
19	ROHN	WALTER	56		M	M	MAY 8th 1882 NEW YORK N.Y.		57 Kingbury St., Needham, Mass.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line UNITED FRUIT  
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S.CO  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel: Y. F. R. A. G. U. A., arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 23rd, 1933

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When shipped or engaged	Whether discharged or not	Age	Sex	Race	Whether able to read	Whether able to write
1	ALEXANDER		MASTER	11/8/39	NEW YORK	YES	58	M	U. S.	
2	DONALD		1st MATE	"	"	"	40	M	"	
3	JOSEPH		2nd "	"	"	"	36	M	"	
4	SIDNEY		3rd "	"	"	"	26	M	"	
5	ROBERT		CADET	"	"	"	19	M	"	
6	RALPH		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	
7	FRANK		FIREPATROL	"	"	"	52	M	"	
8	ROBERT		"	"	"	"	33	M	IRISH	
9	RAMON		CARPENTER	"	"	"	33	M	PHILIPINO	
10	PEDRO		" MATE	"	"	"	28	M	"	
11	MAXIMO		BOSUN	"	"	"	31	M	"	
12	JOHN		QUILASTER	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. C.	
13	JAMES		"	"	"	"	42	M	DO.	
14	DOMINGO		"	"	"	"	39	M	DO.	
15	MOESTO		A. B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	33	M	PHILIPINO	
16	SILON		"	"	"	"	44	M	"	
17	FORTUNATO		"	"	"	"	42	M	"	
18	FEDERICO		"	"	"	"	31	M	"	
19	ROBERTO		"	"	"	"	36	M	"	
20	JULIAN		"	"	"	"	45	M	"	
21	THOMAS		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	32	M	"	
22	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	23	M	"	
23	LEOPOLDO		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	
24	HUGO		MAINTENANCE	"	"	"	37	M	"	
25	ANTURO		"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN	
26	DOMINGO		"	"	"	"	44	M	PHILIPINO	
27	JOHN R		CH. PURSER	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN	
28	WILLIAM		2nd "	"	"	"	41	M	DO.	
29	ROBERT		3rd "	"	"	"	31	M	DO.	
30	IRWIN		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	39	M	DO.	

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
James Taylor	42	American	11/8/39 New York
Arturo Figueroa	24	"	"
Robert Bowen Jr	31	"	10/21/39 "
Robert Bliss	65	"	11/8/39 "
Daniel MacDonald	45	"	"
Arthur Livingston	23	"	"
Frank Rivera	25	"	"
Luis Flaherty	34	"	"
Joshua Joseph	48	"	"
Sidney Smith	34	"	"
Carl Frank	35	"	"
Frank Fenels	60	"	10/21/39 "
Julio Pedrero	30	"	"
Arturo Romero	35	"	"
Abraham Davidson	30	"	"
Joseph Vine	45	"	"
Celso Martinez	37	"	"
Harold Gottchalk	37	Danish	"
Jose Gonzales	32	American	"
Joseph Pynen	48	"	"
Telesfro Leonis	39	"	"

Line  
Owners  
Local Ag

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

UNITED FRUIT

UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.

UNITED FRUIT CO.

Agents

Immigration Inspector



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 0108

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VERA GUA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 23rd, 1939, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

114

(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	
	NAME IN FULL			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED													
	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
ES	LIVINGSTON	ALEXANDER		MASTER	11/8/39	NEWYORK	YES	YES	58	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
	MACNAB	DONALD		1st MATE	"	"	"	"	40	M	DO.						
	BOYD	JOSEPH		2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	DO.						
	PETERSON	SIDNEY		3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	DO.						
ES	BAMFORD	ROBERT		CADET	"	"	"	"	19	M	DO.						
	BAUER	RALPH		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	DO.						
	DOREMUS	FRANK		FIREPATROL	"	"	"	"	52	M	DO.						
	KEENAN	ROBERT		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-7	155	NONE		
	SOLIDUM	RAMON		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	33	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-2	125	"		
	TANKEY	PEDRO		" MATE	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5	137	"		
	TESSALONA	MAXIMO		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-3	128	"		
	EVANS	JOHN		Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
	TAYLOR	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	DO.						
ES	CAAMANO	DOMINGO		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	DO.						
	CALIZO	MODESTO		A.B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	33	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	124	NONE		
	GIDUCOS	SIMON		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-4	120	"		
	BACOMO	FORTUNATO		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6	133	"		
	GONZALEZ	FEDERICO		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	140	"		
	PILINGON	ROBERTO		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-5	127	"		
	NICHOLAS	JULIAN		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-6	138	"		
S	BELTRAN	THOMAS		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-5	131	"		
	REYES	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	126	"		
	TUMBAGAHAN	LEOPOLDO		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5	130	"		
	CASTRO	HUGO		MAINTENANCE	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-5	133	"		
	FIGUEROA	ARTURO		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
	NALANGAN	DOMINGO		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	129	NONE		
	POSEY	JOHN R		CH PURSER	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
	LUX	WILLIAM		2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	M	DO.						
	BOWEN	ROBERT		3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	DO.						
	TUCKER	IRWIN		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	DO.						

UNITED FRUIT

UNITED MAIL S.S.CO

UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VERAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 23rd, 1939, from the port of KINGSTON JAMAICA

115

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	VALDES	HUBERT		MUSICIAN	11/8/39	NEWYORK	YES	YES	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	McALLISTER	ANDREW		"	"	"	"	"	61	M	DO.						
3	NO	BLISS	ROBERT		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	65	M	DO.						
4	YES	CROSBY	DERMOT		CH RADIO	"	"	"	"	40	M	DO.						
5	"	DI MATTIA	ALFRED		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	DO.						
6	NO	DAVENPORT	JAMES		3rd "	"	"	"	"	44	M	DO.						
7	YES	STETTER	EUGENE		CH ENG'R	"	"	"	"	44	M	DO.						
8	"	JONES	JOHN		1st ASST	"	"	"	"	43	M	DO.						
9	"	REYNOLDS	VICTOR		CH REFR	"	"	"	"	27	M	DO.						
10	"	MEYER	WILHELM		2nd ASST	"	"	"	"	39	M	DO.						
11	"	PARSONS	DANA		3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	DO.						
12	NO	LAHTI	DAVID		JR 3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	DO.						
13	YES	STRONG	GERALD		CH ELECTR	"	"	"	"	26	M	DO.						
14	NO	McDONALD	DANIEL		2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	DO.						
15	YES	BIENIA	JOHN		JR ENG'R	"	"	"	"	23	M	DO.						
16	"	FREDERICK	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	DO.						
17	"	STONE	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	DO.						
18	"	DEILY	FRANCIS		DK ENG'R	"	"	"	"	22	M	DO.						
19	"	LOPEZ	MANUEL		STRKPR	"	"	"	"	42	M	DO.						
20	"	FERNANDEZ	JUAN		OILER	"	"	"	"	47	M	DO.						
21	"	COUCE	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	DO.						
22	"	FREIRE	NICHOLAS		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	DO.						
23	"	REGO	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	DO.						
24	"	GARRIDO	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	DO.						
25	"	PENA	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	DO.						
26	"	SALORIO	ANTONIO		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	55	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	161	NONE		
27	"	PONTOCARREO	IBOVIGILDO		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	"	MUINOS	JUAN		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	DO.						
29	"	AREVALO	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	DO.						
30	"	RODRIGUEZ	RAMON		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	DO.						

Line UNITED FRUIT  
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S.CO  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

*Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the principal immigration officer may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of all such alien employees who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the case of any such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or of those who have deserted or landed, as the case may be, to the principal immigration officer, or to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located, or to the Secretary of Labor, may be required, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as aforesaid, and in the case of any such owner, agent, consignee, or master who is required by regulation to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as aforesaid: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear for deportation after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deporting the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VERAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 23rd, 1939, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

116

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	ESPINEIRA	JOSE		FIREMAN	11/8/39	NEWYORK	YES	YES	39	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	160	NONE		
2	"	MARTINEZ	LEON		WIPER	"	"	"	"	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
3	"	HACHITA	VICTOR		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	DO.						
4	NO	LIVINGSTON	ARTHUR		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	DO.						
5	YES	HALSTEAD	GEORGE		CH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	32	M	DO.						
6	"	MAY	BARKSDALE		2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	DO.						
7	"	GRASSER	PERCIVAL		SLN "	"	"	"	"	43	M	DO.						
8	"	HOGAN	GLADYS		STWESS	"	"	"	"	46	F	DO.						
9	"	MILLER	GEORGE		BARMAN	"	"	"	"	43	M	DO.						
10	"	ABERASTURI	ANTHONY		CH COOK	"	"	"	"	35	M	DO.						
11	"	ORBE	EUSEBIO		2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	155	NONE		
12	"	AIMERITO	CARLO		3rd "	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	"	GONZALEZ	JOSE		4th "	"	"	"	"	32	M	DO.						
14	"	CAUNEDO	JESUS		5th "	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	158	NONE		
15	"	COMES	RICARDO		VECT "	"	"	"	"	46	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
16	"	GOTTCHALK	HAROLD		SHIPS "	"	"	"	"	37	M	SCANDV.	DANISH	5-2	150	NONE		
17	"	RODGAZ	JOSEPH		ENDMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18	"	FENEIS	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	60	M	DO.						
19	"	NUNES	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-4	138	NONE		
20	"	BASTIDA	JESUS		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-5	161	"		
21	"	DEANE	ANTHONY		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	NO	FLABERTY	LUIS		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	DO.						
23	YES	HALIER	OTTO		CH BAKER	"	"	"	"	44	M	DO.						
24	"	ROMAN	JAMES		2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	DO.						
25	NO	PLEUNE	JOHN		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	40	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-6	160	NONE		
26	YES	EGURROLA	PABLO		CH PANTRY	"	"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-11	178	"		
27	"	REES	KENNETH		2nd "	"	"	"	"	53	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	"	PEDRERO	JULIO		UTILITY	"	"	"	"	30	M	DO.						
29	"	RIVERA	FRANK		STRKPR	"	"	"	"	25	M	DO.						
30	"	BUYS	PETER		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	51	M	DO.						

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.  
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CO.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VERAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 23rd, 1939, from the port of KINGSTON JAMAICA

117

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MORRIS	EMANUEL		LINENKPR	11/8/39	NEWYORK	YES	YES	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	MARTINEZ	CEISO		DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	37	M	DO.						
3	"	GONZALEZ	MANUEL		NITE WATCH	"	"	"	"	48	M	DO.						
4	"	WEIGELT	UDO		BATH STWD	"	"	"	"	51	M	DO.						
5	"	EAGLE	HERMAN		S.R.	"	"	"	"	49	M	DO.						
6	"	ROMERO	ARTURO		G.H.	"	"	"	"	35	M	DO.						
7	"	DIAZ	MANUEL		P.O.MESS	"	"	"	"	54	M	DO.						
8	"	HERNANDEZ	GUILLERMO		CH.	"	"	"	"	23	M	DO.						
9	"	CARRATTINI	FERDANANDO		2nd	"	"	"	"	29	M	DO.						
10	"	SHERWOOD	JACK		3rd	"	"	"	"	33	M	DO.						
11	"	MENDZA	FRANK		P.M.B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	DO.						
12	"	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE		S.M.B.	"	"	"	"	52	M	DO.						
13	"	ALFONSO	ANTONIO		BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	27	M	DO.						
14	"	ANTINORO	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	DO.						
15	"	STERN	HERMAN		BARBER	"	"	"	"	38	M	DO.						
16	"	CORNET	MORTIMER		1st LNDRY	"	"	"	"	45	M	DO.						
17	"	CABRERA	RAFAEL		2nd	"	"	"	"	35	M	DO.						
18	"	LEONIS	TELESFRO		B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	39	M	DO.						
19	"	VINE	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	DO.						
20	"	DAVIDSON	ABRAHAM		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	DO.						
21	"	PINEN	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	DO.						
22	"	CLAYTON	SIDNEY		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	DO.						
23	NO	FRANK	CARL		WAITER	"	"	"	"	36	M	DO.						
24	YES	SMITH	SIDNEY		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	DO.						
25	"	VANDER-ROS	GERARD		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	DO.						
26	NO	JOSEPH	JOSHUA		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	DO.						
27	YES	MARTINEZ	HENRY		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	DO.						
28	"	GANE	AMON		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	DO.						
29	"	ANDERSON	HARRY		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	DO.						
30	"	KLEINFELDT	BRUNO		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	DO.						

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*Plaut*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

118

Vessel VERAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 23rd, 1939, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	DESCHAMPS	MANUEL		WAITER	11/8/39	NEWYORK	YES	YES	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	APONTE	MIGUEL		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	DO.						
3		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
4		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
5		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
6		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
7		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
8		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
9		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
10		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
11		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
12		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
13		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
14		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
15		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
16		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
17		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
18		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
19		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
20		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
21		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
22		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
23		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
24		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
25		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
26		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
27		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
28		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
29		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																
30		<i>Obtain entry for all persons leaving the vessel</i>																

Line UNITED FRUIT  
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CO  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A.D. LIVINGSTON, MASTER, of the T.E.S. "VELAGUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

*A.D. Livingston*  
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of NOVEMBER, 1939.

*Charles J. Early*  
Immigrant Inspector.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur S. Loure, Surgeon of the Tela Railroad Co, Tela-Honduras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Honduran Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 29 1939  
BILL No. 20788

Arthur S. Loure

Sworn to before me this 17th day of NOVEMBER, 1939

at TELA, HONDURAS,

Cards Fetched 1/23/40  
Clock 12:12  
Cards Removed /  
Cards Checked /  
Clock /

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and if no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. I. T. S.	U. S. I. T. S.	U. S. I. T. S.	U. S. I. T. S.	U. S. I. T. S.	U. S. I. T. S.	
1st CABIN	2					4						6
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2					4						6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Hercegovinian.    | Ruthonian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

	<u>mono</u> Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	4	6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	4	6

*Arthur S. Loure*  
United Fruit Co.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. PASTORES

*Passengers sailing from* TELA, HONDURAS.

NOVEMBER 18TH. 1939

Total passengers . . . . .	6
U. S. citizens . . . . .	4
Aliens . . . . .	2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawfulness of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or its agents, other organized government because of his or their official character.



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., November 23, 1939

120

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

14-00000







Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

121

S. S. PASTORES Sailing from BARRIOS, GUATE: TELA, HONDURAS 11/18, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 23, 1939

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	B O G G S	Her tha	29	10	F	M	Philadelphia, Penn.	Eastern District of Penn. July 24, 1925 <i>CP 488 075</i>	147 Felham Rd. Philadelphia, Penn.
2	B O G G S	Mary H.	8	5	F	S	June 2, 1931 Philadelphia, Penn.		147 Felham Rd. Philadelphia, Penn.
3	B O G G S	David C. 3rd	7	6	M	S	May 28, 1932		147 Felham Rd. Philadelphia, Penn.
4							<i>Handwritten: 11/23/39</i>		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Handwritten signature*  
K. W. LACER

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 689  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Page 11/23

Jan. 5, 1940 19

I, master of the American S.S. Pastores

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 62 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . 0

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov 22 1930 consigned to \_\_\_\_\_

## DESERTING SEAMEN

14-1613

Indexed by H. M.

123

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and also those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrived the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, and in case of failure to make such report, or in case such report is not made as above required, no such alien shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ASTORIA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 23, 1939, from the port of PANAMA, GUATEMALA; TALA, GUATEMALA

123

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
					Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				Yes	BAUER	Karsten	✓ 28	Master	9/15/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	50	M	White	U. S. CITIZEN*					
					FELTUS	Glen	✓ 18	1st Mate					47			U. S. CITIZEN					
					WHITE	Richard	✓ 19	2nd Mate					44			U. S. CITIZEN*					
					McAULEY	Charles	✓ 4	3rd Mate	9/29/39				23			U. S. CITIZEN					
					RODRIGUEZ	Antonio	✓ 22	Carpenter	9/15/39				46			U. S. CITIZEN*					
					ZUSER	Arthur	✓ 9	Bosun					28			U. S. CITIZEN					
					SANDERS	Charles	✓ 25	A.B.					49			U. S. CITIZEN*					
					PRICILLA	Antero	✓ 10	"					33		Philippino	P.I.	5'2" 140	None	Reship from		
					BAUTISTA	Marcelino	✓ 14	"					42		"	"	5'8" 135	"	Reship		
					OLSEN	Laufin	✓ 10	"					39		White	Norway	5'5" 142	"	Reship from		
					RHEMAN	John	✓ 15	"					35		Philippino	P.I.	5'3" 138	"	Is		
					NEVIN	Edward	✓ 5	"					30		White	England	5'6" 135	"	Reship from		
					BORNER	William	✓ 2	C.S.					20			U. S. CITIZEN					
					BRADEN	Michael	✓ 6	"					25			U. S. CITIZEN					
					OSERER	John	✓ 4	"					25			U. S. CITIZEN					
					NICHOLS	Robert	✓ 1	Writer					22			U. S. CITIZEN					
					MARIAMI	Guo	✓ 6	Rad. Opr.					38			U. S. CITIZEN					
					AMES	Charles	✓ 1	" Cadet	10/27/39				39			U. S. CITIZEN					
					MONTGOMERY	Wesley	✓ 30	Ch. Engr.	9/15/39				52			U. S. CITIZEN*					
					WALSH	Robert	✓ 18	1st Asst.					39			U. S. CITIZEN*					
					TIE	Manuel	✓ 21	Ch. Refg.					39			U. S. CITIZEN*					
					WESSEOTT	Thomas	✓ 22	2nd Asst.					45			U. S. CITIZEN*					
					MACKAY	Thomas	✓ 15	3rd Asst.					36			U. S. CITIZEN					
					CARAVELLO	Joseph	✓ 12	Jr. 3rd					33			U. S. CITIZEN					
					CATON	Chester	✓ 14	Jr. Engr.					24			U. S. CITIZEN					
					EMERY	James	✓ 5	"					25			U. S. CITIZEN					
					BRONKENT	William	✓ 6	"					20			U. S. CITIZEN					
					ANDREWS	Joseph	✓ 2	"					42			U. S. CITIZEN*					
					BELLO	Manuel	✓ 14	Storekeeper					44			U. S. CITIZEN*					
					RECUEIRA	Frank	✓ 20	Clerk								U. S. CITIZEN*					

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Presley	44	American	11-9-39 New York
Handolph	39	"	"
Bethas	42	"	"
Harrison	42	"	"
Taylor	44	American	11-9-39 New York
Chapman	39	"	"
Harrison	42	"	"

Local Agents: WILLIAM PRATT COMPANY  
WILLIAM PRATT COMPANY  
WILLIAM PRATT COMPANY

W. F. K. K. K.  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ASTOR, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 23, 1939, from the port of PARIQU, GUATEMALA; TELE. NO. 123

(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.		NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name		When	Where											
Yes		BAUER	Karsten	✓	28	Master	9/15/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	50	M	White		U. S. CITIZEN*		
		FELTUS	Glen	✓	18	1st Mate					47				U. S. CITIZEN		
		WHITE	Richard	✓	19	2nd Mate					44				U. S. CITIZEN*		
		McAULEY	Charles	✓	4	3rd Mate	8/29/39				23				U. S. CITIZEN		
		RODRIGUEZ	Antonio	✓	22	Carpenter	9/15/39				46				U. S. CITIZEN*		
		ZUBER	Arthur	✓	9	Boatman					28				U. S. CITIZEN		
		SANDERS	Charles	✓	25	A.B.					49				U. S. CITIZEN*		
		PRICILLAS	Antero	✓	10	"					33	Philippino	P.I.	5'2" 140	None	Reship for	
		BAUTISTA	Marcelino	✓	14	"					42	"	"	5'8" 135	"	Reship	
		OLSEN	Dagfin	✓	10	"					39	White	Norway	5'5" 142	"	U. Ship for	
		HEEMAN	John	✓	15	"					35	Philippino	P.I.	5'3" 138	"	As	
		NEVIN	Edward	✓	5	"					30	White	England	5'6" 135	"	Re ship for	
		BORNER	William	✓	2	C.S.					20				U. S. CITIZEN		
		BRADEN	Michael	✓	3	"					25				U. S. CITIZEN		
		OSBORN	John	✓	4	"					25				U. S. CITIZEN		
		NICHOLS	Robert	✓	1	Writer					22				U. S. CITIZEN		
		MARIANI	Joe	✓	6	Rad. Opr.					28				U. S. CITIZEN		
		AMES	Charles	✓	1	" Cadet	10/27/39				39				U. S. CITIZEN		
		MONTGOMERY	Wesley	✓	30	Ch. Eng.	9/15/39				52				U. S. CITIZEN*		
		WALSH	Robert	✓	18	1st Asst.					39				U. S. CITIZEN*		
		TIE	Manuel	✓	21	Ch. Ref.					39				U. S. CITIZEN*		
		WESCOFF	Thomas	✓	22	2nd Asst.					43				U. S. CITIZEN*		
		MACRAE	Thomas	✓	15	3rd Asst.					38				U. S. CITIZEN*		
		CARRAVELL	Joseph	✓	12	Jr. 3rd					36				U. S. CITIZEN		
		CATON	Chester	✓	14	Jr. Eng.					35				U. S. CITIZEN		
		EMERY	James	✓	5	"					24				U. S. CITIZEN		
		GROHART	William	✓	6	"					25				U. S. CITIZEN		
		ANDREWS	Joseph	✓	2	"					20				U. S. CITIZEN		
		BELLO	Manuel	✓	14	Storekeeper					42				U. S. CITIZEN*		
		REGUEIRA	Frank	✓	20	Oiler					44				U. S. CITIZEN*		

Local Agents: WHITE FAIR COMPANY  
WHITE FAIR S. S. CO.  
WHITE FAIR COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PASTORES, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 25, 1939, from the port of BARRIOS, GUATEMALA; TALA, HONDURAS

124

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	DIAZ	Luis	✓ 25	Ciler	9/15/39	N.Y.	✓	Yes	51	M	White	Spain	5'7"	147	None	Re ship for	
2		SANCHEZ	Jose	✓ 24	"					57			U. S. CITIZEN*					
3		ARADAS	Antonio	✓ 18	"					41			U. S. CITIZEN*					
4		BOCKKO	Andrew	✓ 24	"					48			Russia	5'8"	183	None	Re ship for	
5		MERA	Jose	✓ 19	"					47			U. S. CITIZEN*					
6		DABIO	Emilio	✓ 15	"					40			U. S. CITIZEN*					
7		PABLO	Daniel	✓ 18	"					42			U. S. CITIZEN*					
8		MANETTI	Hugo	✓ 11	"					32			Italy	5'2"	138	None	Re ship for	
9		CARABA	Frank	✓ 17	Fireman					42			U. S. CITIZEN*					
10		FRANCIS	Manuel	✓ 7	"					28			U. S. CITIZEN					
11		ROSAS	Ramundo	✓ 11	"					42			U. S. CITIZEN*					
12		GARCIA	Jose	✓ 23	"					46			U. S. CITIZEN*					
13		REY	Lino	✓ 26	"					49			Spain	5'6"	194	None	Re ship for	
14		LANDROVE	Valentino	✓ 30	"					56			U. S. CITIZEN*					
15		SOSA	Miguel	✓ 11	Wiper					32			U. S. CITIZEN					
16		FARFAN	Pedro	✓ 4	"					39			Peru	5'2"	137	None	Re ship for	
17	No	SPENCER	Henry	✓ 24	Ch. Steward	11/11/39				48			U. S. CITIZEN*					
18	Yes	HENNES	William	✓ 9	Ch. Cook	9/15/39				37		Colored	Honduras	5'6"	156	None	Re ship for	
19		CHARLES	Augustus	✓ 33	2nd Cook					56			B.W.I.	6'-	153	None	Re ship for	
20		BURTON	David	✓ 22	Baker					49			U. S. CITIZEN*					
21		ADAMSON	Fred	✓ 3	Utilityman					24			U. S. CITIZEN					
22		WINTER	Harold	✓ 5	Endman					43			U. S. CITIZEN					
23		LOPEZ	Frank	✓ 11	Saloonman					32			Nicaragua	5'2"	155	None	Re ship for	
24		MORGAN	Kenrick	✓ 20	Off. Mess.					46			U. S. CITIZEN*					
25		FLORES	Leo	✓ 12	Eng. Mess.					38			U. S. CITIZEN					
26		GREEN	Thaddeus	✓ 17	F.O. Mess.					35			U. S. CITIZEN					
27		DOUGLAS	George	✓ 5	S.M. Boy					37			U. S. CITIZEN					
28		TAYLOR	Presley	✓ 5	F.M. Boy					44			U. S. CITIZEN					
29		CHAPMAN	Randolph	✓ 10	Asst. Fwd.					39			U. S. CITIZEN					
30		HARRISON	Patmos	✓ 18	"					42			U. S. CITIZEN*					

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PASTORES, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 23rd, 1939, from the port of LARIOS, GUATEMALA; TEPE, MEXICO 125

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	P I Z I O	Walter	3	Deck	10/13/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24	M	White	U. S. CITIZEN					
2	No	J A F F E Y	Robert	1	"	11/11/39	"	"	"	21	"	"	U. S. CITIZEN					
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

## RECAPITULATION

Aliens ----- 13

Citizens ----- 49 ( \* Naturalized Citizens )

Total Crew ---- 62

*John H. H. H.*  
*Inspector*

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CO.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. N. Bauer, MASTER, of the American E. S. PASTORES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23

day of

November

1934

R. D. Thompson  
Immigrant Inspector.

11/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



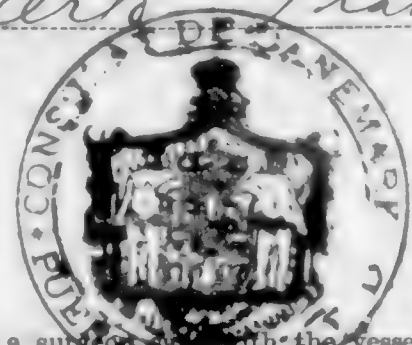
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Manuel J. Talares, Surgeon of the SS/5 Leif, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Paris and Santo Domingo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 29 1939  
BILL No. 20789 BILLED

Sworn to before me this 18th day of November, 1939  
at Puerto Plata



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the number or identity of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

54

Cards Punched	1/23/40
Clerk	1/23/40
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	✓
Clerk	

non

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. C. Citizens	U. S. A. Relig.	U. S. A. Groups	U. S. A. Accom.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	4					1						5
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
4th CLASS												
TOTAL	4					1						5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

mono

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	1	5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	4	1	5
Total	4	1	5

no KC

*Leif*  
A. H. Butler & Co. Inc.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. LEIF Passengers sailing from PUERTO PLATA, D. R., NOVEMBER 17th, 19 39

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular po  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

127

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U. S. A.

NOVEMBER 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1939

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

### Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter, of the U. S. S. S. S., from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov, 1929  
at New York

W. H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector.

16-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—the United States before; and where in the United States more than once previously, indicate 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



**BULL-INSULAR LINE, INC.**

TICKET CANNOT BE ISSUED UNLESS REMITTANCE IS ACCOMPANIED BY  
THIS BLANK DULY FILLED OUT.

No podemos expedir billetes de pasaje sin la previa remesa acompañada de este volante lleno como se indica.

## CITIZENS INFORMATION BLANK 128

Information required of all United States Citizens by the United States Authorities.

S. S. "Leif" Sailing 11/15/39 From La Romana, D. R.

Family Name	Furet
Apellido	
Given Name	
Nombre	Charles H.
Age	
Edad	49
Married or single	married Sex male Color fair
Casado o soltero	Sexo
Place and date of birth	Town St. Thomas, State V. I., Pueblo
Lugar y fecha de nacimiento	Year 1890 Month July Day 29 Año Mes Día
Occupation	Accountant & Norwegian Vice Consul
If naturalized give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	
Complete Address in U. S. Dirección exacta donde va a residir en los E. U.	
Complete Address in Puerto Rico. Dirección exacta en Puerto Rico.	

The above information is correct.

Passenger's Signature \_\_\_\_\_

a part of continental United States from a  
 value determined from a foreign port, a port

**Number 1**

King at Port of New York, N.Y., November 25, 1932

[illegible]

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

**IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

129

S. S. "LEIF" sailing from La Romana, D. R., November 15th, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., November 25, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Furet	Charles H.	49		M		July 29th, 1890 - St. Thomas, V. I.		So Pto Rico Sugar 165 Broadway
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







Name	Age	Nationality
Abraham Hansen	18	Norwegian

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

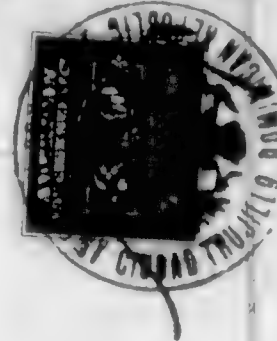
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

Vessel Taipan, arriving at New York, November 23, 1933

(2) Whether member of crew or passenger	(3) NAME IN FULL	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether discharged to be read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race
Yes	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where			
Yes	BRYNILDSEN	Holm	Master	15/9/38 Oslo	No	Yes	53	M
"	PETERSEN	Tonnes	1st Officer	15/12/37	"	"	24	"
"	MULLER	Elvind	2nd.	"	"	"	33	"
"	KRISTENSEN	Ole, B. Jonnes	1st Eng.	"	"	"	51	"
"	VIKIKSEN	Jens, Peter	2nd.	"	"	"	22	"
"	RUSTAD	Magne, Kristian	3rd.	"	"	"	39	"
"	TRONNES	Hans	Electrician	23/9/38	"	"	41	"
"	KNOPH	Paul, Ingeman	Sailor	18/12/37	"	"	29	"
"	MERKESDAL	Trygve, Ingvald	"	17/8/38 Antwerp	"	"	20	"
"	HJERFUNDROD	Anton	"	8/6/39 N.Y.	"	"	21	"
"	AAMENSEN	Alf	"	4/11/39	"	"	20	"
"	PALMEN	Holger	"	"	"	"	18	"
"	ABRAHAMSEN	Martin R.	Deckboy	22/6/39	"	"	17	"
"	MARCELLUS	Toralf, Johan	Motorman	23/9/38 Oslo	"	"	23	"
"	JOHANSEN	Olav	"	"	"	"	26	"
"	GAMST	Reinhardt	"	7/7/39 N.Y.	"	"	23	"
"	OLSEN	Birger	Oilier	"	"	"	21	"
"	AMLI	Ellert	"	23/10/39	"	"	19	"
"	ANDERSEN	Thorsten	Steward	2/2/39 Oslo	"	"	42	"
"	HANSEN	Bjorn	Cook	6/6/39	"	"	30	"
"	LYNG	Per	Gallyboy	23/9/38	"	"	17	"
"	LANTIGUE	Aurelio	Salonboy	15/10/39 P. Plata	"	"	28	"
"	O. Niel	Walter	Messboy	2/11/39	"	"	36	"

→ Closed with 23 men  
American Consul  
at Ciudad Trujillo, D.R.  
(Copy)

SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via American ports  
John Z. Williams  
Date noted health 1939.  
Fee No. 1184  
Fee \$2.00



Local Agents  
Bull & Sons  
65 Grand St. N.Y.  
3rd Floor

Immigrant Inspector

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 131

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Leif, arriving at New York, November 23, 1939, from the port of Ciudad Trujillo, D.R.

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
Yes	BRYNILDSEN	Holm	38	Master	15/9/38	Oslo	No	Yes	53	M	Norwegian	Nor.	1,7	78 k	No		
"	PETERSEN	Tonnes	18	1st Officer	15/12/37	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1,75	74	"		
"	MULLER	Eivind	16	2nd.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1,7	74	"		
"	KRISTENSEN	Ole, Bjornes	28	1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	1,85	67	"		
"	UIRIKSEN	Jens, Peter	10	2nd.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1,88	80	"		
"	RUSTAD	Magne, Kristian	8	3rd.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	1,75	70	"		
"	TRONNES	Hans	12	Electrician	23/9/38	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	1,75	88	"		
"	KNOPH	Paul, Ingeman	13	Sailor	18/12/37	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1,7	70	"		
"	MERKESDAL	Trygve, Ingvald	4	"	17/8/38	Antwerp	"	"	20	"	"	"	1,86	74	"		
"	HJERMUNDSDRUD	Anton	4	"	8/6/39	N.Y.	"	"	21	"	"	"	1,7	65	"		
NO	AANENSEN	Alf	4	"	4/11/39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1,5	64	"		
"	PAIMEN	Holger	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Finnish	Finnish	1,7	64	"		
Yes	ABRAHAMSEN	Martin R.	5 m.	Deckboy	22/6/39	"	"	"	17	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	1,77	64	"		
"	MARCELIUS	Toralf, Johan	4 y	Motorman	23/9/38	Oslo	"	"	23	"	Nor.	Nor.	1,78	67	"		
"	JOHANSEN	Olav	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1,68	68	"		
"	GAMST	Reinhardt	6	"	7/7/39	N.Y.	"	"	23	"	"	"	1,7	67	"		
"	OLSEN	Birger	5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1,6	66	"		
"	AARLI	Eilert	3	"	23/10/39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1,7	65	"		
"	ANDERSEN	Thorsten	15	Steward	2/2/39	Oslo	"	"	42	"	"	"	1,9	79	"		
"	HANSEN	Bjorn	12	Cook	6/6/39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1,6	65	"		
"	LYNG	Per	1	Gallyboy	23/9/38	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1,6	59	"		
"	LANTIQUE	Aurelio	2	Salonboy	15/10/39	P. Plata	"	"	28	"	Dominican	Dominican	1,7	66	"		
"	O. Niel	Walter	4	Messboy	2/11/39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1,7	67	"		

Closed with 23 members of crew.  
American Consul at Ciudad Trujillo, D.R.  
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Dominican ports

John F. Williams

Vice Consul

Date November 14, 1939.

Fee No. 1184

Fee \$2.00



Local Agents: Bull & Sons

Local Agents: Bull & Sons

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Robert B. Borden, Master, of the SS. M. J. Borden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov., 1929

Robert B. Borden  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Robert B. Borden  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists of all aliens illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged prior to their departure; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, whether or not such fine has previously been paid; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine:

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1934

14—1618

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

132

PORT OF New York.  
November 25, 1939

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. Marathon  
from port of Oslo (Nationality: Norwegian), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted NONE  
 Number of seamen discharged NONE Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on November, 1939, consigned to  
Tankers Corporation; is now lying at Namur Quayland, and is  
expected to sail November 25, 1939, for Mannabrant Monar  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

14—1612

939, from the port of

Tampico

11/11/11

133

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. -----

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-126



Name \_\_\_\_\_

TEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

22

10

same

Nationality

TEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel "MARATHON", arriving at New York. December 23

NAME IN FULL	Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	Sex
					When	Where				
Juvel		Tryve ✓	22 years	Master	1/10-15	Cslo	N O	Reg 45	"	"
Hansen		Gjort ✓	25 "	Chief off.	2/11-39	Hamburg	"	"	41	"
Aerousen		Audun ✓	6 "	Eng.	3/7 "	Cslo	"	"	10	"
Kristoffer		Kristoffer ✓	6 "	Eng.	3/11 "	Hamburg	"	"	10	"
Hansen		Asbjorn ✓	50 "	Chief eng.	" "	"	"	"	1	"
Bernitsen		Ping. ✓	24 "	Eng.	10/24 "	Cslo	"	"	48	"
Gulliksen		Johan ✓	6 "	Eng.	1/7 "	"	"	"	5	"
Johansen		Bjarne ✓	13 "	Steward	8/14 "	New York	"	"	"	"
Pokstad		Erling ✓	5 "	W.O. A.E.	3/7 "	Cslo	"	"	"	"
Posenvinde		Petter ✓	15 "	Cook	2/14 "	New York	"	"	40	"
Johansen		Wilhelm ✓	10 "	Boatun	3/11 "	Hamburg	"	"	"	"
Herskedahl		Tryve ✓	10 "	A. B.	3/7 "	Cslo	"	"	"	"
Lauritzen		Lars ✓	2 "	A.E.	3/11 "	Hamburg	"	"	11	"
Hammeroy		Cle ✓	6 "	A. B.	3/14 "	NEW YORK	"	"	"	"
Solberg		Jens ✓	2 "	O. S.	3/7 "	Cslo	"	"	"	"
Hansen		Hans ✓	2 "	O. S.	3/11 "	Hamburg	"	"	14	"
Hermansen		Pagnar ✓	2 "	O. S.	" "	"	"	"	17	"
Medalen		Jon ✓	3 months	Deck boy	3/21 "	Potterda	"	"	"	"
Andersen		Nils ✓	3 "	"	3/7 "	Cslo	"	"	13	"
Johansen		Bredahl ✓	4 years	Pumpman	" "	"	"	"	28	"
Eriksen		Didrik ✓	6 "	Donkymen	" "	"	"	"	23	"
Østervold		Malvin ✓	12 "	Fireman	7/5 "	New York	"	"	29	"
Olavesen		Anders ✓	2 "	"	3/11 "	Hamburg	"	"	20	"
Jensen		Cle ✓	2 "	"	" "	"	"	"	19	"
Olson		Gunnar ✓	2 "	"	" "	"	"	"	21	"
Thillesen		Karl ✓	2 "	Greaser	" "	"	"	"	17	"
Iversen		Ole ✓	2 "	"	" "	"	"	"	13	"
Andersen		Karl ✓	3 months	Galley boy	2/7 "	Cslo	"	"	12	"

Closed with twenty-eight men  
 D. L. Thomas

McC. Coll-Frontenac Oil Co. Montreal, Canada.

Halle &amp; Peterson Oslo Norway

Tankus @ Cyberia

17. 12. 1901

17. Mary. Place

New York:

0

Immigrant Inspector.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MARATHON", arriving at New York, November 23, 1939, from the port of Tampico, 11/24/39

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Juall	Trygve	30 Years	Master	1/30-36	Oslo	No	Yes	46	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	190	No.	No.	
Hansen	Gjert	35	Chief off.	3/11-39	Hamburg	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"	"	
Marcussen	Audun	6	2nd.	3/7	Oslo	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"	"	
Kristoffersen	Kristoffer	6	3rd.	3/11	Hamburg	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"	"	
Hansen	Asbjorn	20	Chief eng.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"	"	
Berntsen	Ring.	24	2nd.	10/24	Oslo	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	175	"	"	
Gulliksen	Johan	6	3rd.	3/7	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"	"	
Johansen	Bjarne	13	Steward	8/14	New York	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	175	"	"	
Rokstad	Erling	5	W.O. A.B.	3/7	Oslo	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"	"	
Posenings	Petter	15	Cook	8/14	New York	"	"	49	"	"	"	6'0"	195	"	"	
Johansen	Wilhelm	10	Bosun	3/11	Hamburg	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"	"	
Herskedahl	Trygve	10	A. B.	3/7	Oslo	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	175	"	"	
Lauritzen	Lars	2	A.B.	3/11	Hamburg	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	175	"	"	
Hammeroy	Cle	6	A. B.	8/14	New York	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"	"	
Sollberg	Jens	2	O. S.	3/7	Oslo	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"	"	
Hansen	Hans	2	O. S.	3/11	Hamburg	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	185	"	"	
Hermansen	Pagnar	2	O. S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	175	"	"	
Medalen	Jon	6 month	Deck boy	3/21	Rotterdam	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"	"	
Andersen	Mils	8	"	3/7	Oslo	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"	"	
Johansen	Bredahl	4 years	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	195	"	"	
Eriksen	Didrik	6	Donkymen	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	170	"	"	
Ostervold	Mulvin	12	Fireman	7/5	New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	195	"	"	
Clavesen	Anders	2	"	3/11	Hamburg	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"	"	
Jensen	Cle	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	"	
Olsen	Gunnar	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"	"	
Thilssen	Karl	2	Greaser	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	"	
Iversen	Cle	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	175	"	"	
Andersen	Karl	5 month	Galley boy	3/7	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'2"	180	"	"	

Closed with Twenty-Eight members of crew  
J. W. Hansen Insp.

9. Coll. - Montanac Oil Co. Montreal, Canada.

10. Hall & Peterson, Oslo, Norway.

11. Tarkus Corporation

17. Battery Place

New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

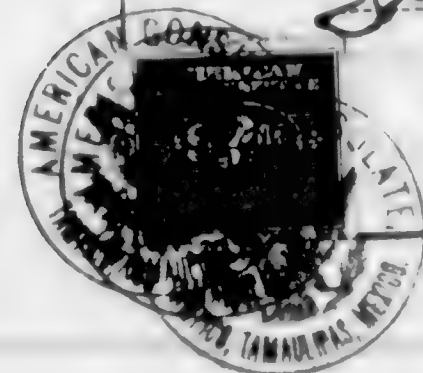
I, T. J. Full Master, of the Marathon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov., 1939

James D. Neal  
Immigrant Inspector.

Closed with 28 members of crew  
No. 1  
American Consulate at Tampico, Mexico  
SEEN:  
For the journey to the United States  
of SS. MARATHON  
James D. Neal  
Vice Consul  
Date NOV 10 1939  
Serving 1098  
Fee 2.50

Jack D. Neal  
American Vice Consul



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	











29 June

fed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Helmer

Rīga, LATVIA

Victoria 11/12 174 2/1

136

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York

27th November, 1939  
S. S. R. B. B. K. B. B.

I, master of the Latvian S. S. FRANKLIN,  
from port of Riga (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted NO  
 Number of seamen discharged NO Seamen left in hospital (or died) NO  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port NO Total crew this date 27

This ~~Steamship~~ *Freight Steamer* arrived at this port 24. XI, 1917, consigned to  
Robert Young; is now lying at Pier 32, and is  
 expected to sail 27. XI, 1917 for Boston  
 via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States  
 this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival at any port of call from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing no such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all such persons who are not to be paid off on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged prior to the time of the arrival of such vessel; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master fail to comply with this section he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the district in which such vessel arrives, or to the principal immigration officer, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and if no such vessel shall arrive at such port of arrival, or if such vessel does arrive and depart without having arrived at such port, or if in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical make, pellucidities or disease	REMARKS  (Including statements as to whether there are any other persons from whom he was obtained, if so, state from whom he was applying has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only.)
Latvian	Latvian	5'9"	120	none		
"	"	5'9"	67	"		
"	"	5'8"	86	"		
"	"	5'10"	80	"		
"	"	5'9"	74	"		
"	"	5'8"	73	"		
"	"	5'8"	70	"		
"	"	5'9"	68	"		
"	"	5'8"	74	"		
"	"	5'8"	75	"		
"	"	6'1"	83	"		
"	"	5'9"	73	"		
"	"	5'9"	73	"		
"	"	5'11"	75	"		
"	"	5'10"	65	"		
"	"	5'9"	72	"		
"	"	5'7"	63	"		
"	"	6'1"	80	"		
"	"	5'9"	72	"		
"	"	6'1"	85	"		
"	"	5'8"	68	"		
"	"	5'9"	78	"		
"	"	5'8"	65	"		
Imm.	"	5'5"	68	"		
"	"	5'3"	73	"		
male	"	5'11"	70	"		
"	"	5'8"	70	"		
Latvian	"	5'6"	64	"		

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
OCT 14 1936  
Discharged

Signed by me  
Substitute  
SEE VISA ON REVERSE

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1266



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel

Vessel s.s. "ANDREJS KALININS", arriving at New York, 11.07.1933, from the port of Riga

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	When	Where	When	Where	When
BRUVELIS	25 year	Master	10.2.39	Riga	No	100 39 mile	Latvia	5'9"	12
LEIMANIS	15 "	I. mate	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	6
KRAUSE	15 "	II. "	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	8
JEKABSONS	33 "	Chief engin	"	"	"	"	"	5'10"	8
JEKABSONS	10 "	II. engineer	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	74
BRUVELIS	10 "	III. "	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	73
STABIJS	10 "	wireless op.	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	76
BACHS	4/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	68
ERNSTEINS	12 "	boatswain	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	74
REIMANIS	10 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	75
TAUBE	10 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	"	6'1"	83
BRANTS	2 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	73
NAMINS	8 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	73
PREIJERS	4/2 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	"	5'11"	75
STANKUS	4/2 "	deck-boy	"	"	"	"	"	5'10"	65
SMONS	1 1/2 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	72
STREINIEKS	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'11"	63
LIPAUSKIS	1 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'11"	80
ANDERSONS	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	72
VENCHAWC	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'11"	85
KISKIS	2 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	68
KRISOVSKIS	4/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	78
AKERMANIS	Andrejs Osvalds 1 month	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	65
SMITS	Minna Auguste 1 1/2 "	stewardess	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	68
LEJA	4/2 "	cook	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	73
PURVINS	Manfreds Ilgvars no	messboy	"	"	"	"	"	5'11"	70
PEPROVSKIS	3 months	kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	70
LESKA	Oskars	no kitchenboy	10.14.39	"	"	"	"	5'9"	64

CLOSED WITH 27 (TWENTYSEVEN) MEMBERS OF THE CREW

A. Kalinins, Shipowner under timecharter  
with Apvienota Kugniecibas Sab.  
Agents: A. Kalinins, Riga

9

The list of names on back here  
is subject to change  
is subject to change



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "ANDREJS KALNINS", arriving at New York, November 28, 1939, from the port of Riga, LATVIA October 29 1938

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
BRUVELIS	Otto	✓ 25 year	Master	10.2.39	Riga	No	Yes	39	male	Latvian	Latvian	5'9"	120	none		
LEIMANIS	Edgars	✓ 15 "	I. mate	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	67	"		
KRAUSE	Reinholds	✓ 15 "	II. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	86	"		
JEKABSONS	Mārtiņš	✓ 33 "	Chief engin	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'10"	80	"		
JEKABSONS	Edgars	✓ 10 "	II. engineer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	74	"		
BRUVELIS	Eduards-Sigurds	✓ 10 "	III. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	73	"		
STABIŅŠ	Jānis	✓ 10 "	wireless op.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	70	"		
BACHS	Roberts	✓ 42 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	68	"		
ERNSTEINS	Boris	✓ 12 "	boatswain	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	74	"		
REIMANIS	Zanis	✓ 10 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	75	"		
TAUBE	Alberts	✓ 10 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'1"	83	"		
BRANTS	Kārlis-Ernestis	✓ 2 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	73	"		
NAMIŅŠ	Jānis	✓ 8 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	73	"		
PREIJERS	Verners-Edvīns	✓ 42 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	75	"		
STANKUS	Voldemārs	✓ 42 "	deck-boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	65	"		
SMONS	Pēteris	✓ 142 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	72	"		
STRELNIEKS	Arturs	✓ 4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	63	"		
LIPAUSKIS	Egons	✓ 142 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1"	80	"		
ANDERSONS	Alberts	✓ 6 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	72	"		
VENCĀVČ	Kārlis	✓ 5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'1"	85	"		
KISKIS	Rudolfs	✓ 242 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	68	"		
KRISNOVSKIS	Jēkabs	✓ 42 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	78	"		
AKERMANIS	Andrejs Osvalds	1 month	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	65	"		
SMITS	Minna Auguste	✓ 142 "	stewardess	"	"	"	"	36	"	fem.	"	5'5"	68	"		
LEJA	Marija	✓ 42 "	cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'3"	73	"		
PURVINS	Manfreds Ilgvars	no	messboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	male	"	5'11"	70	"		
PETROVSKIS	Roberts	✓ 3 months	kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	70	"		
LETRA	Oskars	no	kitchenboy	10.14.39	"	"	"	20	"	Latvian	"	5'6"	64	"		

CLOSED WITH 27 (TWENTYSEVEN) MEMBERS OF THE CREW

A. Kalniņš, Shipowner under timecharter  
with Apvienota Kugniecības Sab.  
A. Kalniņš, Riga

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1220



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OTTO BRUNCK, of the S.S. "ANDREAS KALINOS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 1937

Otto Brunck  
Master, Fleet or Seaman Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

ORIGINAL

No. 1089  
American Consulate at Riga  
Latvia  
(Country)  
SEEN  
for the journey to the United States  
of above member of crew (C.P.)  
William J. Brown  
Vice Consul  
Date October 4, 1939  
Service No. 1089  
Fee \$2.00

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, he shall be liable to the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Moldavian.
Chinese.	Nepal.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Rumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Estonian.	Scotch.
Filipino.	Serbian.
Finnish.	Slovak.
Flemish.	Slovenian.
French.	Spanish.
German.	Spanish American.
Greek.	Syrian.
Hebrew.	Turkish.
Hercegovinian.	Welsh.
Irish.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Italian.	
Japanese.	
Korean.	

Date OCT 27 1939

12.50 Fmks 100



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*P. D. Lakshala* Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

Form 659  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Savannah, Georgia. 137

I, master of the FINNISH S.S. EDIT H  
(Nationality)  
from port of PORI, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	30	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	2
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .		Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .		Total crew this date . . . . .	28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 13th, 1939, consigned to Chilean Nitrate Sales Corporation, is now lying at Savannah, Ga., and is expected to sail December 20th, 1939, for Santander, Spain via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
# J. Nikkinen	19	Finnish	October 16, 1939 at Pori
+ Jukka Sennala	18	"	October 16, 1939 at Pori
# Red hair - bandaged head short - thin			
+ brown hair = medium light - build			

14-1613

Date..... OCT 27 1939

Service No. 2385  
82-20 Fmks 100

HELSINKI, FINLAND

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See *United States v. ...*

16-1764

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

12/22/59

Col 18 38 Col 21 34 Col 15 31  
jakka/Oulu, Iemi and Kunttu. ✓

Sheet No.







Date . . . . . OCT 27 1939

Service No. 2383  
 82-20 Fmks 100:

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

When and where signed on

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*F. J. D. Smith*

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of all persons on board of such vessel, and to file with him a copy of the list. Such list shall contain the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each, respectively, hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of any alien having illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension and removal; and the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, by such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and in case of any such vessel, if the owner, agent, consignee, or master, respectively, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens shipped or engaged, and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be permitted to leave the port of arrival until such sum has been paid, or until such sum has been deposited with the collector, if such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

21. S. G. GILBERT AND R. J. HARRIS, *ibid.*, 1967, 103.

14-1018

When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

131

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF *NEW YORK* 138

I, master of the FINNISH S. S. EDIT 14, 1989  
(Nationality)  
from port of PORT, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	30	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	—
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	—	Total crew this date . . . . .	—

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 25<sup>th</sup> of Nov, 1914, consigned to

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 25<sup>th</sup> of Nov, 1914, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_; is now lying at East Basin, Sea 8, and is expected to sail 2<sup>nd</sup> Dec, 1914, for Baltimore via United States port of Baltimore. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1012

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF LABOR RELATIONS  
INVESTIGATION AND RECONSTRUCTION SERVICE

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

139, from the port of Varjaka/Oulu, Iemi and Nentyucto. Oct. 1539  
May 1283  
Jul 2134

139

	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race*							
Nationality							
Height							
Weight							
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease							
REMARKS							
(Indicating statement whether this entry recorded pursuant to United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)							
Action of Immigration Inspector							
(This column for use of Government officials only)							







## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 650  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 139

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EDIT H, arriving at Baltimore on about 25th November, 1939, from the port of Varjakka/Oulu, Lempi and Mäntyluoto.

(3)	NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓	HARKKILÄ	RUFUS	✓ 15 years	MASTER	9/4-39	LONDON	NO	NO	37	MALE	FINNISH	FINNISH	176cm	85kg			
✓	SÖDERSTRÖM	BÖRJE	✓ 13	OFFICER	14/10-39	MÄNTYLUTO	NO	NO	30				182cm	103kg			
✓	LINDQUIST	UNTO	✓ 7	OFFICER	21/6-39	HULL	NO	NO	23				174cm	78kg			
✓	KONKS	AUGUST	✓ 25	OFFICER	29/7-39	RÄFSÖ	NO	NO	40		ESTONIAN	ESTONIAN	185cm	65kg			
✓	NYSTRÖM	ARTTUR	✓ 18	ENGINEER	21/6-39	HULL	NO	NO	40		FINNISH	FINNISH	172cm	75kg			
✓	KOISTINEN	KUSTAA	✓ 18	ENGINEER	9/8-39	TORNIÖ	NO	NO	50				170cm	75kg			
✓	SUOMINEN	TOIVO	✓ 13	ENGINEER	29/10-39	OULU	NO	NO	37				168cm	67kg			
✓	LAAMANEN	VÄINÖ	✓ 3	ENGINEER	16/10-39	MÄNTYLUTO	NO	NO	38				165cm	63kg			
✓	ERJANKO	TOIVO	✓ 1 1/2	WIRELESS OPER.	15/7-39	TORNIÖ	NO	NO	25				171cm	74kg			
✓	URHONEN	KUSTAA	✓ 12	STEWARD	12/7-39	GÖTEBORG	NO	NO	35				177cm	101kg			
✓	LEINO	KOSTI	✓ 12	BOATSWAIN	29/7-39	RÄFSÖ	NO	NO	28				159cm	76kg			
✓	PASHINEN	VEIKKO	✓ 4	AB. SEAMAN	14/10-39	MÄNTYLUTO	NO	NO	28				172cm	70kg			
✓	HJULBERG	VÄINÖ	✓ 3	AB. SEAMAN	24/10-39	OULU	NO	NO	29				170cm	70kg			
✓	NIEMINEN	EINAR	✓ 1 month	DECKBOY	14/10-39	MÄNTYLUTO	NO	NO	34				171cm	68kg			
✓	VESTERGÅRD	VILJO	✓ 1		16/10-39		NO	NO	16				172cm	67kg			
✓	SENNALA	JUKKA	✓ 1		16/10-39		NO	NO	18				171cm	68kg			
✓	HEIKKILÄ	ARMAS	✓ 2	ORD. SEAMAN	29/10-39	OULU	NO	NO	22				168cm	65kg			
✓	KORPELA	MARTTI	✓ 1/2	DECKBOY	29/10-39	OULU	NO	NO	17				173cm	68kg			
✓	WALLIN	MARTTI	✓ 8 years	DONKEYMAN	21/6-39	HULL	NO	NO	44				170cm	81kg			
✓	SUOMINEN	YRJÖ	✓ 1/2	FIREMAN	29/6-39	RÄFSÖ	NO	NO	35				169cm	69kg			
✓	MYLLYHARJU	TAAVETTI	✓ 5		29/7-39		NO	NO	35				180cm	70kg			
✓	SALO	HEIMO	✓ 1		29/7-39		NO	NO	23				172cm	80kg			
✓	SILLANPÄÄ	NILO	✓ 2		16/10-39	MÄNTYLUTO	NO	NO	29				167cm	70kg			
✓	VESA	TAUNO	✓ 1		24/10-39	OULU	NO	NO	21				169cm	61kg			
✓	LOPAKKA	ARVO	✓ 1/2		24/10-39	OULU	NO	NO	19				176cm	65kg			
✓	NIKKINEN	JORMA	✓ 2	TRIMMER	16/10-39	MÄNTYLUTO	NO	NO	19				164cm	60cm			
✓	HAKALA	SELIM	✓ 3		16/10-39		NO	NO	47				174cm	80kg			
✓	HAKALA	LENNART	✓ 1		16/10-39		NO	NO	19				170cm	68kg			
✓	KALLIOSALO	SULO	✓ 4 1/2	COOK	12/7-39	GÖTEBORG			21				171cm	90kg			
✓	SAARIKKO	ERKKI	✓ 1/2	MESSBOY	29/7-39	RÄFSÖ			17				163cm	58kg			

Werner Hacklin, Björneberg,

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Helsinki, Finland

SEEN  
For the journey to the United States

*Lawrence J. von Helldorff*  
(Consul)

Date OCT 27 1939

Immigrant Inspector.

Service No. 2385-  
\$2.00 Fmks 100

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-12840



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Edith, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R. J. Harkley  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 1934.

F. J. Harkley  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Weish.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or departure in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

## Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
FORM 882 2-35

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

140

Port of NEW YORK  
NOVEMBER 30TH, 1939, 19

I, master of the British S. S. SEA RANGER (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all from port of Dover England changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted 2  
 Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. November 23rd., 19 39, consigned to CHARLES WILLIAMS SONS INC.; is now lying at FT. OF JAVA STR. MAN. and is expected to sail. November 30th., 19 39 for CARDIFF & BRESTAL, Via Malak. NS via United States port of -----. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

934, from the port of

141

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

[illegible]

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-5000

16-1245



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel, at the port of the United States

Vessel "Sea Rambler", arriving at New York, 11/11/23 1923, from

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Whether member of crew or passenger	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	
	LAMB, HAROLD	20 yrs.	MASTER	17.10.23	London	Yes	40	Male	English	
	JOHNSTON, HENRY ADAM	23 "	1st MATE	17.10.23	London	Yes	30	Male	English	
	LILSON, AUGUST	30 "	2nd MATE	17.10.23	London	Yes	30	Male	English	
	BARRETT, ALEXANDER	10 yrs.	1st P.O.	17.10.23	London	Yes	23	Male	English	
	SMITH, ELLIOTT	31 yrs.	DEPUTY	17.10.23	London	Yes	31	Male	English	
	DOUGLASS, HENRY	40 yrs.	A.B.	17.10.23	London	Yes	41	Male	English	
	SMITH, JOHN	4 yrs.	A.B.	17.10.23	London	Yes	24	Male	English	
	SMITH, EDWARD	2 yrs.	A.B.	17.10.23	London	Yes	19	Male	English	
	SMITH, THOMAS WILLIAM	30 yrs.	A.B.	17.10.23	London	Yes	30	Male	English	
	SMITH, THOMAS	10 yrs.	A.B.	17.10.23	London	Yes	24	Male	English	
	SMITH, JAMES	10 yrs.	A.B.	17.10.23	London	Yes	24	Male	English	
	SMITH, JASPER WELCH	10 yrs.	DECK BOY	17.10.23	London	Yes	19	Male	English	
	SMITH, CHARLES	40 yrs.	1st ENG.	17.10.23	London	Yes	40	Male	English	
	SMITH, JOHN	30 yrs.	2nd ENG.	17.10.23	London	Yes	30	Male	English	
	SMITH, RICHARD FRANKLIN	3 yrs.	3rd ENG.	17.10.23	London	Yes	30	Male	English	
	SMITH, LOMAS	10 yrs.	3rd ENG.	17.10.23	London	Yes	30	Male	English	
	SMITH, ALBERT	24 yrs.	4th ENG.	17.10.23	London	Yes	24	Male	English	
	SMITH, ALFRED	44 yrs.	5th ENG.	17.10.23	London	Yes	44	Male	English	
	SMITH, SALVADOR	3 yrs.	6th ENG.	17.10.23	London	Yes	34	Male	English	
	SMITH, ISSAR	2 yrs.	7th ENG.	17.10.23	London	Yes	34	Male	English	
	SMITH, SARAH	14 yrs.	8th ENG.	17.10.23	London	Yes	34	Female	English	
	SMITH, ALEXANDER	14 years	9th ENG.	17.10.23	London	Yes	34	Male	English	
	SMITH, JAMES ALFRED	3 yrs.	ASST. ENG.	17.10.23	London	Yes	34	Male	English	
	SMITH, JAMES	10 yrs.	10th ENG.	17.10.23	London	Yes	34	Male	English	
	SMITH, HENRY	12 yrs.	11th ENG.	17.10.23	London	Yes	34	Male	English	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at LONDON  
For the journey to the United States  
Date OCT 25 1939  
Service No. 10065  
Fees \$2.00 - 1/-

CLOSED WITH NAMES

AMERICAN CONSUL GENERAL  
LONDON  
OCT 25 1939  
10065  
Fees \$2.00 - 1/-

14-1012 (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

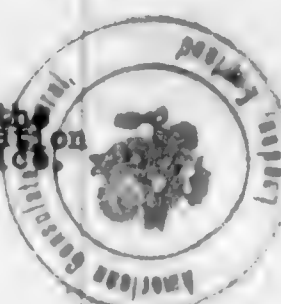
Sheet No. 141

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Sea Ramble", arriving at New York, NOV 23 1939, 1939, from the port of London 11/24/39

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
	LAND	HAROLD REMEDERS	25 yrs.	MASTER	17.7.39.	London.	No.	Yes	40	Male	English	British	5.7	160	Tattoo on Forearm, No.
	JOHNSTON	ALBERT ADAM	23 "	1st MATE	do.	do.	No	Yes	39	D.	English	British	5.8	10.7	More Tattoo 2 arms No.
	SILSEN	AUGUST	38 "	2nd MATE	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	56	Do	Russian	British	5.10	174	"
	HARVEY	ALEXANDER	10 yrs.	A.T.O.	10.10.39.	So. Shields	No.	Yes	23	Do	English	British	5.8	154	"
	DRIVENER	ERNEST	61 yrs.	BOSUN	"	do.	No.	Yes.	62	Do	English	British	5.10	184	"
	DOUBLEDAY	HENRY	45 yrs.	A.B.	9.10.39.	do.	No.	Yes.	61	Do.	English	Do.	5.9	182	"
	BURRELL	EDMUND JOHN	4 yrs.	A.B.	10.10.39.	do.	No.	Yes.	24	Do.	English	Do.	5.8	140	"
	SILVERAD	EDWARD	2 yrs.	A.B.	11.10.39.	do.	No.	Yes	19	Do	English	Do.	5.8	145	"
	THOMSEN	EDWARD	39 yrs.	A.B.	11.10.39.	do.	No.	Yes.	53	Do.	Swedish	Swedish	5.0	140	"
	SLICHER	THOMAS WILLIAM	5 yrs.	A.B.	10.10.39.	do.	No.	Yes.	24	Do.	English	British	5.4	137	"
	SLOFIELD	JAMES	10 yrs.	O.S.	10.10.39.	do.	No.	Yes.	19	Do.	English	Do.	5.4	142	"
	WHITFIELD	JASPER WELCH	1st Voy.	DECK BOY	10.10.39.	do.	No.	Yes.	19	Do.	English	Do.	5.11	142	"
	SMITH	JOHN CHARLES	40 yrs.	1st Eng.	17.7.39.	do.	No.	Yes.	60	Do.	English	Do.	5.6	196	"
	SMART	JOHN	30 yrs.	2nd Eng.	12.10.39.	do.	No.	Yes	52	Do.	English	Do.	5.6	186	"
	WIDSE	RICHARD FREDERICK	3 yrs.	3rd Eng.	17.7.39.	London	No.	Yes	38	Do.	Welsh	Do.	5.6	186	"
	ANBAR	ABDUL	10 yrs.	O.S.	10.10.39.	So. Shields	No.	Yes	39	Do.	Indian	Do.	5.6	186	"
	ALI	ABDUL	24 yrs	FIREMAN	do.	do.	No.	Yes	44	Do.	Indian	Do.	5.6	186	"
	ALI	ALAF	49 yrs.	FIREMAN	do.	do.	No.	Yes	34	Do.	Indian	Do.	5.6	186	"
	ALI	SAIVODE	3 yrs.	FIREMAN	do.	do.	No.	Yes	32	Do.	Indian	Do.	5.6	186	"
	ALI	ISBAR	2 yrs	FIREMAN	do.	do.	No.	Yes	21	Do.	Indian	Do.	5.4	112	"
	ALI	SARAR	14 yrs	FIREMAN	do.	do.	No.	Yes	53	Do.	Indian	Do.	5.10	140	"
	ANDERSON	ALEXANDER	14 years	SHOARD	17.7.39.	London.	No.	Yes	29	Do	English	Do.	5.9	128	"
	ANDERSON	JAMES PATRICK	5 yrs.	ASST. STD.	18.7.39.	do.	No.	Yes	34	Do.	English	Do.	5.3		"
	SMITH	JOSEPH	18 yrs.	Cook	9.10.39.	S. Shields	No.	Yes	30	Do.	English	Do.	5.8	146	"
	THOMPSON	HARRY	12 yrs.	DECKHAND	19.10.39.	do.	No.	Yes	30	Do.	English	Do.	5.7	140	"

The name of Ahmed Ali is the subject of several deportation cards on file at this office.



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at LONDON  
ENGLAND  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
JOYCE, Vice Consul  
Date OCT 25 1939  
Service No. 10065  
Fee \$2.00 - 11/-

CLOSED WITH 25 NAMES



John D. Sullivan  
Asst. Superintendent

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harold Theodore Lamb Hester, of the Steamer Sea Rambler, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23

day of

Nov.

1937

H. T. Lamb

Master First or Second Officer.

Overman  
Immigrant Inspector.

11/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

142

DATE OF ARRIVAL \_\_\_\_\_

BILL No. 20798

BILLED JAN 5-1940

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Cards Punched	1/2/40
Clock	5/4
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	✓
Clock	

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr. 11-23-39

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	RACE & PEOPLE					EXEMPT					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	
1st Cabin	2										2	14
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin												
4th Cabin												
5th Cabin												
6th Cabin												
7th Cabin												
8th Cabin												
9th Cabin												
10th Cabin												
TOTAL	2										2	14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	10	14
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
Total	4	10	14

Plane No. 18605  
Pan American Airways Co.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane MC 18605 . Passengers sailing from

19, 19

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. Plane MC 18605 . Passengers sailing from

19

[illegible]

ASSANGER LIST  
Atlantic Division  
American Airways System

**Pan American Airways System**  
**Atlantic Division**

## PASSENGER LIST

Date	November 23rd, 1939	✓
From	Bermuda	✓
To	Port Washington	✓
Trip No.	M. 62	
Aircraft	"DIECK CHAMPER"	✓

[illegible]

	Aliens							
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7	— NLL —							
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								

CAPTAIN

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S.S. Plane MC 18605* Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to read	Able to write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth (Country, State, Province or District)	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued (Place, Date)	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence (Country, City or town, State, Province or District)	

Passenger List

## PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

*Pan American Airways*

1-Airplane *Plane MC 18605*

2-Airport *San Francisco*

3-Date of departure *Nov. 23, 1939*

4-Family name *FRIEDMAN*

5-Given name *PESEL - Zucker*

6-Age *26*

7-Sex *FEMALE*

8-Married *Married*

9-Calling or occupation *Housewife*

10-Able to read and write what languages? *English & French*

11-Nationality *French*

12-Race or people *French*

13-Place of birth (Country, State, Province or District) *Poland 56-29, Mielec*

14-Immigration Visa No. *NON Quota # 47 4A*

15-Date of issue *October 10-1939*

16-Place of issue *Antwerp Belgium*

17-Last permanent residence (Country, City or town) *Belgium, ANTWERP*

18-Weight *52 + 25 Baggage*

19-Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came *Mother, Mrs. Zucker 11 Rue de la Courbe Paris*

20-Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) (Country, City or town) *USA, 300 RIVERSIDE DRIVE NYC*

21-Whether having a ticket to such final destination *yes X 97671*

22-By whom was passage paid? *Husband*

23-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? *yes*

24-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? *yes - 1936*

25-Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? *April 1936 to May 1936 (Visit)*

26-Purpose of coming to United States? *to stay with American husband*

27-Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? *Permanent*

28-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? *yes*

29-Ever in prison, almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? *no*

30-Whether a polygamist? *no*

31-Whether an anarchist? *no*

32-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. *no*

33-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States? *no*

34-Have you previously been deported, when and why? *no*

35-Condition of health, mental and physical. *good*

36-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? *no*

37-Height *5ft 5in*

38-Weight *162 lbs*

39-Complexion *fair*

40-Color of hair *Brown*

41-Color of eyes *Brown*

42-Marks of identification *none*

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL *X Pesel Friedman*

EXEMPT	EXEMPT
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane MC 18605 . Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.	*Last permanent residence			
			Married or single		Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date	(This column for use of Government officials only)	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	

ASSENGER LIST

## PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

PAA. CO  
(NAME OF CARRIER)

1-Airplane MC 18605  
2-Airport London  
3-Date Nov 22/39  
4-Family name Balkov  
5-Given name CYRIL  
6-Age 39  
7-Sex MALE  
8-Married or single MARRIED  
9-Calling or occupation SALESMAN  
10-Able to read and write what language Eng. Fr. Ger.  
11-Nationality YUGOSLAVIA  
12-Race or people Slav  
13-Place of birth RUSSIA  
14-Immigration Visa No. 312  
15-Visa issued at Lisbon, Portugal  
16-Date of visa Nov. 13, 1939  
17-Last permanent residence: Paris  
18-Weight 180K  
19-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country 1742-35 Blvd Basse-Tour  
20-Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Paris  
21-Whether having a ticket to such final destination Yes  
22-By whom was passage paid? Self  
23-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? Yes  
24-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? New York Nov-1938  
25-Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend's name and complete address? Portugal American Corp 67 Wall Street  
26-Purpose of coming to United States? Business Reconstitution  
27-Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? 3 months  
28-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? NO  
29-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? No  
30-Whether a polygamist? No  
31-Whether an anarchist? No  
32-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No  
33-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No  
34-Have you previously been deported; when and why? No  
35-Condition of health, mental and physical. Good  
36-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No  
37-Height 6 feet 6 inches  
38-Complexion DARK  
39-Color of hair BRN  
40-Marks of identification DR. BROWN  
(To be signed by Passenger: NAME IN FULL) C. Balkov

EXEMPT

EXEMPT

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

*S.S. Plane No 18605* . Passengers sailing from , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX CHARGES	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.	*Last permanent residence		
			Married or single		Read      Read what language for if exemption claimed, on what ground      Write			Country      City or town, State, Province or District	(Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Place      Date	(This column for use of Government officials only)	Country      City or town, State, Province or District		
	on American Airways System													
	Atlantic Division													
	PASSENGER LIST													

ASSENGER LIST

## PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

For American Airways Company

(NAME OF CARRIER)

1-Airplane No 18605 Date Nov. 23, 1939

2-Airport London

3-Whether having a ticket to such final destination

4-By whom was passage paid?

5-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?

6-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?

7-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

8-Purpose of coming to United States?

9-Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?

10-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?

11-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?

12-Whether a polygamist?

13-Whether an anarchist?

14-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.

15-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.

16-Have you previously been deported, when and why?

17-Condition of health, mental and physical.

18-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?

19-Height feet inches

20-Complexion

21-Color of hair

22-Color of eyes

23-Marks of identification

24-Name in full

25-Last permanent residence:

26-Weight

27-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came

28-Final destination (intended future permanent residence):

Form PAA T.M. 28-7500-5-39-50

Not in possession of British Passport no 332650.

EXEMPT

EXEMPT

EXEMPT

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of passengers will be found on the back of this sheet.



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane No 18605 . Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , 19\_\_\_\_

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX COLLECTED	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section at act involved)	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	City or town, State, Province or District	
					Read	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	

PASSENGER LIST

French Passenger List No. 7558

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Pan American Airways

LIFE UPPER

1-Airplane KC-18805

2-Airport LISBON Nov 23/39

Family name LAMOURDEDIEU

Given name MARCEL RAUL

4-Age 39 Years Months

5-Sex Male

6-Married Married

7-Calling or occupation Director Aluminum France

8-Able to read and write what languages? French English

9-Nationality French

10-Race or people French

11-Place of birth Country France City or town Paris

12-Immigration Visa No. x 3/2 no 75

13-Visa issued at Lyon France Date of visa Nov. 7. 1939

14-Street 23 Rue Balzac

15-Last permanent residence: Country France City Paris

16-Weight 11

17-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came wife. 13 Rue Balzac Paris

18-Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Country France City Paris

19-Whether having a ticket to such final destination Yes X No 97669

20-By whom passage paid? myself

21-Whether in possession of \$50. If so, how much? yes

22-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? 17 Oct 1938 to 25 Dec 1938

23-Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? United Engineering & Foundry Co Pittsburgh Pa.

24-Purpose of coming to United States? Business

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? one month

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? no

25-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? no

26-Whether a polygamist? no

27-Whether an anarchist? no

28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.? no

29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States? no

30-Have you previously been deported; when and why? no

31-Condition of health, mental and physical? good

32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? no

33-Height feet inches 5.6

34-Complexion Fair

35-Color of hair Brown Eyes Brown

36-Marks of identification none

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL

Form PAA T.M. 28-7500-539-50

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

, November 23, 1939

143

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Interpreted future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming to remain in country	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
-------------	--	--	---------------------------	---	--	--	------------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-------------------------------------	---	--	---	--------------------------	---	-------------------------

## INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the American Airplane No. NC.18605  
owned by Pan American Airways Co., whereof  
Capt. Wallace D. Culbertson is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers  
were taken on board at Lisbon, Portugal-Horta, Azores & for the Port Port Washington; N.Y.  
Crew 12 Hamilton, Bermuda

### AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

As per attached Manifests.

-----MAIL-----

SACKS 44 KILOS 443.661-

### PASSENGERS

As per attached Lists.



PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

## Arriving at Port of

, November 23, 1939

143

[illegible]

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON  
ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Walter J. Brown, (Airman in Charge),  
No. 100-100000, departing from San Francisco, California,  
do, solemnly, sincerely and truly swear  
(Insert "swear" or "affirm")  
that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of  
passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of  
classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the at  
mentioned lists.  
Sworn to before me this 10th day  
of April, 1941, at San Francisco, California  
Airman in Charge  
W. J. Brown  
U. S. Immigration Inspector

## INSTRUCTIONS

[illegible]

29

30

[illegible]

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

14-425

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-of-stater*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, minor engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "XQIV", "IV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom new passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 26, if alien has been ordered deported under any law at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-425 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. *ARRIVAL DIXIE CLIPPER - on Amer. Airways.*  
*arrived*

November 23, 1939, 19

M.

from 144

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPART. ORDER			REMARKS	
					DEF.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.					DATE.		RECEIVED NO.		ORDERS
					Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.						
	Del.FI. 11/24/39-10:00 A.M.	GROUP NO.																	
1	TILLET, Hilda May,		1 Doubtful. 3/2 (Engl.) <i>admitted 11/23/39</i>	Balboni															

DIXIE CLIPPER 11/23/39-S.I.



Abr.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 158

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document								Remarks
	not legible	doc. missing	doc. out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check item to be rephotographed	
Volume # 1 3 8 2 4								
Back of Page 146								Not Photographed

Inspected by: anne shans Date: 11/4/43  
Immigration & Naturalization Service.  
Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 11/4/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

NOV 8 1943 H. Alexander  
Date Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

NOV 8 1943 Eric Sauer Chief  
Date Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

145

S. S. "CITY OF NORFOLK"

sailing from SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

NOVEMBER 5th, 1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 24th, 1939

1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	CLORE	MAHEL S.	42	9	F	M	GRAND JUNCTION, COLO. FEBRUARY 9, 1897.		405 Dearborn St. Caldwell Idaho.
2	DEMIRJIAN	ANNA.	53	9	F	M	DRAMA KAI, TURKEY. FEBRUARY 26, 1886.	Thru marriage. Patterson N.J. 1901.	930 Randolph St. N.W. Washington D.C.
3	FEIGHT	FLORENCE L.	29	7	F	S	WILKINSBURG, PA. APRIL 19, 1910.		115 Portland St. Pittsburg Pa.
4	HUGHES	GRACE G.	40	3	F	S	WEST PITTSOTI, PA. AUGUST 18, 1899.		141 W. 109th St. New York City.
5	LEONARD	MARY C.	75	4	F	M	VALLEY FIELD, QUE. JULY 29th. 1864.	Thru marriage.	310 N. School St. Upland Cal.
6	PECK	GERTRUDE A.	62	9	F	S	WHITENATER, WISC. FEBRUARY 8, 1877.		3201 Hoyt. Everett Wash.
7	REDMILE	ERNEST L.	58	5	M	M	KENNEDYVILLE MD. JULY 18, 1881.		Box, 107 Main Kennedyville Md.
8	REDMILE	MARIAN B.	39	3	F	M	WESTMINSTER, MD. SEPTEMBER 1, 1900.		do
9	ROGERS	EDNA MAE.	32	11	F	S	MOLINE, ILL. DECEMBER 8, 1907.		3201 Hoyt Everett, Wash.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

51

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 146

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CITY OF NORFOLK" sailing from LOS ANGELES, NOVEMBER 7th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 28th, 1939.

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BECKER	RAY G.	44	8	M	S	NEW ORLEANS, LA. MARCH 4, 1895.	24 Washington Sq. No. New York City.
2	BRAUS	PAUL.	74	11	M	M	KRAKOW, AUSTRIA. NOVEMBER 21, 1865.	340 W. 72nd St. New York City.
3	BRAUS	CAROL.	43	6	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 22, 1896.	do
4	GREEN	MOLLY.	28	6	F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. MAY 19, 1911.	344 W. 72nd St. New York City.
5	MARCUS	LOUIS.	48	10	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. DECEMBER 17, 1890.	161 Wynova St. Philadelphia Pa.
6	MARCUS	MAE L.	49	5	F	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. FEBRUARY 17, 1890.	do
7	SHELDON	MAJORIE G.	48	1	F	M	WATERBURY CONN. OCTOBER 9, 1891.	63 Prospect. Waterbury Conn.
8	SHELDON	MAJORIE S.	19	10	F	S	WATERBURY CONN. DECEMBER 28, 1919.	do
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Effert 7 307A 117*

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL NO BILL  
BILL NO. BILLED DEC 29 1939

1-2  
arr. 11-24-39

City of Norfolk

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

176st. Coaster. pass. n/c



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

RR Rose

**Master**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 2, 1917

[illegible]

14-1013

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

147

PORT OF NEW YORK  
DEC. 2nd, 1929  
CITY OF NORFOLK

I, master of the American S. S. CITY OF NORFOLK  
(Nationality)  
from port of Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>94</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>      </u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>17</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>      </u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>17</u>	Total crew this date	<u>94</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 24th, 1929, consigned to  
United States Lines, is now lying at Pier 61, and is  
expected to sail December And, 1929, for West Coast USA, Far East and return  
via United States port of San Francisco  
this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]



## 2

521

## D

10

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

## 3

14-1010



Abr.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 158

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	Not legible							Remarks
	doc. missing	doc. out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check item to be rephotographed		
Volume # 1 3 8 2 4								
Back of Page 148								Not Photographed

Inspected by: anne shams Date: 11/4/43  
Immigration & Naturalization Service  
Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 11/4/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

NOV 8 1943 H. Alexander  
Date Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

NOV 8 1943 Eric Sasser Chief  
Date Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



received under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of call in the United States.

ment of the United States

150

PORT OF Baltimore, Md.  
December 1th, 1939.

I, master of the American <sup>(Nationality)</sup> S.S. City Of Norfolk  
from port of Baltimore, Md., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	94	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	94	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	93	Total crew this date . . . . .	93

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 4th, 1939, consigned to Panama Pacific Line; is now lying at Pier 11 Canton, and is expected to sail December 5th, 1939, for West Coast USA Far East & Return via United States port of Baltimore, Md. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York City.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN**

[illegible]

WELSH	U.S.A.	1915	1920
North	"	515	"
American	"	511	"
"	"	614	"
"	"	518	"
"	"	518	"
"	"	518	"
"	"	519	"
"	"	815	"
"	"	518	"
"	"	511	"

REMARKS

Action of Immigrant Inspector

(This column for use of Government officials only)

(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained).

Office of  
District Director  
Baltimore, Maryland.  
12-22-39.


District Director,  
Immigration and Naturalization Service,  
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

Am. CITY OF NORFOLK There is transmitted  
12-5-39 West Coast and Far East.

... ..	<u>0</u>
... ..	<u>0</u>
... ..	<u>94</u>
(Dashed) Started at this part	<u>93</u>

~~A. L. ARCHIBALD~~  
Acting District Director  
Baltimore District

Finland	519
North American	511
German	515
CANADIAN	516
IAN	518



NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3, 6b, 9c, and 12 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each such failure. See effect of



17)

Immigrant  
vector

aa for use of  
officials only)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at  
*San Francisco, California*  
*San Francisco, California*

Sheet No.

PORT OF Baltimore, Md.  
December 4th, 1939.

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	<u>94</u>	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	<u>94</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	<u>93</u>	Total crew this date . . . . .	<u>93</u>

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

Also 87 U.S. Citizens as per Crew List on file at U.S. Custom House at Baltimore, Md.

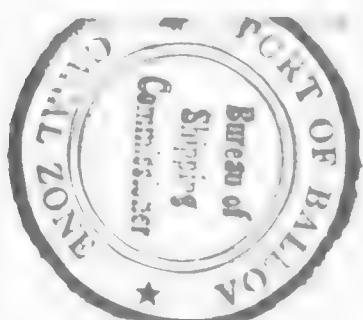
I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

RRose

*Master.*

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, together with a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who were shipped off and discharged, and, if any, who were delivered to the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such sum shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question; and in the event such lists are delivered, or such report is made, and in the event such sum is paid, and the question is determined in the affirmative, no such sum shall be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613



Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or diseases	REMARKS	
					(Including statement whether alien ever entered against him from United States, and whether he is known to be applying for admission to U.S.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
WELSH	U.S.A.	5'5		None.		
North American	"	5'11	"	"		
"	"	6'4	"	"		
"	"	5'8	"	"		
"	"	5'8	"	"		
"	"	5'8	"	"		
"	"	5'9	"	"		
"	"	5'5	"	"		
PALESTINE	"	5'8	"	"		
North American	"	5'6	"	"		
PORTU- GUESE	"	5'7	"	"		
HUNGARIAN	"	5'6	"	"		
North AMERICAN	"	5'11	"	"		
"	"	5'10	"	"		
"	"	5'7	"	"		
"	"	5'11	"	"		
"	"	5'6	"	"		
"	"	5'7	"	"		
"	"	5'8	"	"		
SCOTCH	"	5'9	"	"		
ENGLISH	"	5'8	"	"		
North American	"	5'9	"	"		
"	"	5'8	"	"		
"	"	5'11	"	"		
FINNISH	"	5'9	"	"		
North American	"	5'10	"	"		
"	"	5'11	"	"		
"	"	5'5	"	"		
GERMAN	"	5'6	"	"		
CANADIAN	"	5'8	"	"		

See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1300



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. CITY OF NORFOLK** arriving at **NEW YORK** **NOVEMBER 24**

Length of voyage at sea

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Family name	Given name	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be charged at port of arrival	Age	Sex		
HUGHES	JOHN L.	CHIEF & DEPT. OFFICER.	10/13/99	NEW YORK	YES	39	M		
MACINTYRE	ANGUS STULL.	1st. OFFICER				33	M		
POWELL	ANDREW J.	2nd.				33	M		
THACHER	FRANCIS J.	3rd.				38	M		
BUCKLES	FRANK W.	FURSE				37	M		
HICKERSON	GEORGE R.	FURSE'S CLERK				27	M		
DALY	EDWARD P.	SURGEON	10/16/99	BALTI-MORE		40	M		
WOODSON	RICHARD P.	CH. RADIO	10/13/99	NEW YORK		45	M		
GOMEZ	ALFRED	1st. Asst.				45	M		
RISER	MORRIS.	2nd.				46	M		
SILVA	MANUEL.	CARPENTER				44	M		
SORENSEN	TED L.	BOB'N				44	M		
LANSEN	FREDERICK.	Q.M.				43	M		
McQUEEN	JOHN O.					43	M		
NORDEN	ADOLPH H.					43	M		
BLONDIC	MICHAEL.	A.B.				43	M		
COTONELO	PAUL					40	M		
LANDRY	PERCY J.					39	M		
MAXWELL	JAMES.					39	M		
MACDONALD	DONALD.					42	M		
HAWKES	ALFRED.					44	M		
PAVERMAN	BORIS.					22	M		
MITREGA	FRANK E.					28	M		
MOUF	EDWARD E.					52	M		
LUNDBERG	THEODO.					50	M		
GLADSTONE	LOUIS					46	M		
RANKIN	PAUL H.					40	M		
HAUP	LOUIS.					52	M		
POSE	GEORGE.					47	M		
PARRY	STUART M.						M		

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nash Albert	59	England	New York, N.Y.
Van Damme Henri	58	Belgium	do
Feldmann Ulrich	44	Germany	do
Acosta Manuel	28	Spain	do
Rey Perez	32	Spain	do
Garcia Fileoto	27	Ph. Isl.	do
Hutcheson James	34	Scotland	do
Gregory Harold	39	England	do
Schwarz Karl	23	Germany	do
Pennamen Victor	50	France	do
Escoffon John	23	Canada	do

Also 83 U.S. Citizens as per Crew List on file at U.S. Custom House at Baltimore, Md.

Line ..

Owners ..

Local Agents ..

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Immigrant Inspector.

SEAL ZONE

*Officer*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "CITY OF NORFOLK", arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 24, 1939, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO. 150

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	(18) Agent
Family name	Given name			When	Where												
HUGHES	JOHN E.	/	CHIEF & EXEC. OFFICER.	10/13/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	48	M	WELSH	U.S.A.	5'5					
MACINTYRE	AMGUS STULL.	/	1st. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	39	"	North American	"	5'11					
POWELL	ANDREW J.	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'4					
TRACER	FRANCIS J.	/	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8					
BUCKLES	FRANK W.	/	FURBER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8					
HICKERSON	GEORGE R.	/	FURBER'S CLERK	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8					
DALY	EDWARD P.	/	SURGEON	10/16/39	BALTI-MORE	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9					
WOODSON	RICHARD P.	/	CH. RADIO	10/13/39	NEW YORK	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5					
GOMEZ	ALFRED	/	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	45	"	SPANISH	"	5'8					
RISER	MORRIS.	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	North American	"	5'6					
SILVA	MANUEL.	/	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	48	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5'7					
SORENSEN	TED L.	/	BOB'S	"	"	"	"	44	"	NORWEGIAN	"	5'6					
LARSEN	FREDERICK.	/	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	24	"	North American	"	5'11					
McQUEEN	JOHN G.	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10					
NORDEN	ADOLPH H.	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7					
BIONDIO	MICHAEL.	/	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11					
GOTONUELLO	PAUL	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6					
LANDRY	PERCY J.	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7					
MAXWELL	JAMES.	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8					
MacDONALD	DONALD.	/	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	SCOTCH	"	5'9					
HAWKINS	ALFRED.	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	SWEDISH	"	5'8					
PAVERMAN	BORIS.	/	O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	North American	"	5'9					
MITREGA	FRANK E.	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8					
MOUF	EDWARD E.	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11					
LUNDBERG	THEODOR.	/	FIREWATCH	"	"	"	"	52	"	Finnish	"	5'9					
GLADSTONE	LOUIS	/	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	North American	"	5'10					
RANKIN	PAUL H.	/	CH. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11					
HAUF	LOUIS.	/	1st. ASST.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5					
POSE	GEORGE.	/	2nd. ASST.	"	"	"	"	52	"	German	"	5'6					
PARRY	STUART M.	/	3rd. ASST.	"	"	"	"	47	"	CANADIAN	"	5'8					

*Officer*

Immigrant Inspector.



\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "CITY OF NORFOLK", arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 24, 1939 from the port of SAN FRANCISCO.

151

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
38	1	YES	ZUPANOVIC	NICHOLAS	✓	10/13/39	NEW YORK	YES	Yes	42	M	AUSTRIAN	U.S.A.	5'5		NONE		
39	2	"	RICHARDS	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	36	"	North American	"	5'8		"		
40	3	"	TORRES	ALFRED	✓	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5		"		
41	4	"	LITTELL	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'10		"		
42	5	"	McOLEEN	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5		"		
43	6	"	WENZEL	GEORGE C.	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8		"		
44	7	"	JAKS	JACOB S.	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10		"		
45	8	"	SCHOFIELD	FRANKLIN	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'4		"		
46	9	"	TISDALE	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10		"		
47	10	"	LAWRENCE	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8		"		
48	11	"	LARSEN	WILLIAM G.	✓	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8		"		
49	12	"	HEYM	DANIEL	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11		"		
50	13	PE NO.	ZARANDONA	MODESTO	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	SPANISH NORTH AMERICAN	"	5'9		"		
51	14	YES	MEACHER	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6		"		
52	15	"	BRADLEY	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	"	51	"	IRISH NORTH AMERICAN	"	5'6		"		
53	16	"	DARE	DAVID	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6		"		
54	17	"	MOLE	HARRY	✓	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8		"		
55	18	PE NO.	KAPAS	GEORGE	✓	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9		"		
56	19	"	LE G	KARL	✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8		"		
57	20	"	SANTOS	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	40	"	BRAZILIAN NORTH AMERICAN	"	5'3		"		
58	21	YES	BIEROW	LOUIS	✓	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11		"		
59	22	PE NO.	WHITTEN	WALTER	✓	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9		"		
61	23	"	KARBONNE	ADRIEN	✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1		"		
62	24	YES	VALENZA	PATSY	✓	10/16/39	BALTIMORE	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5		"		
63	25	PE NO.	BEYER	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6		"		
67	26	"	THORNLEY	WALTER	✓	10/13/39	NEW YORK	"	"	49	"	ENGLISH	"	5'11		"		
68	27	"	GILMAN	HARRY	✓	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7		"		
69	28	YES	HAT	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7		"		
70	29	"	NASH	ALBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	ENGLISH	5'7		"		
71	30	"	DAVIES	DAVID	✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	NORTH AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'7		"		

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.



\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanian.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

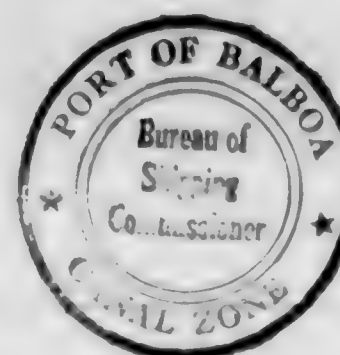
152

Vessel S.S. "CITY OF NORFOLK", arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 24, 19 39, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
72	1	DEATON	WILLIAM	/	DECK STWD.	10/13/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	32	M	NORTH AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'9		NONE		
73	2	JACKSON	BETTY.	/	STEWARDESS					55	F	"	"	5'6				
107	3	KATO	ERNEST	/	ASST. BAKER	11/4/39	SAN FRAN.			45	M	"	"	5'8				
75	4	BILLET	ANTHONY.	/	WAITER	10/13/39	NEW YORK			39	"	LATAVIAN	"	5'6				
76	5	SMITH	SHIRLEY.	/	"					29	"	NORTH AMERICAN	"	5'11				
77	6	MILLER	LOUIS.	/	"					28	"	"	"	5'8				
78	7	VAN DAMME	HENRI.	/	"	10/16/39	BALTIMORE			58	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'4				
79	8	PAULMANN	ULRICH.	/	"	10/13/39	NEW YORK			44	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'5				
80	9	MIRANDA	ROWLAND.	/	"					37	"	NORTH AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'6				
81	10	MILLER	FRANCIS.	/	"					43	"	"	"	5'6				
82	11	KEAM	WILLIAM.	/	PORTER					20	"	IRISH	"	5'8				
83	12	SPATALO	PETER.	/	G.H. STWD.					21	"	NORTH AMERICAN	"	5'8				
84	13	USINGER	WILLIAM.	/	B.R. STWD.					43	"	GERMAN	"	5'6				
85	14	SCHWENCKE	AUGUST.	/	"					29	"	NORTH AMERICAN	"	5'10				
86	15	HELY	CHRISTOPHER.	/	"					32	"	IRISH	"	5'7				
87	16	McGOVERN	JOHN.	/	NIGHT STWD.					31	"	NORTH AMERICAN	"	5'6				
88	17	McGOWAN	THOMAS.	/	BELLBOY					31	"	"	"	5'5				
89	18	AGOSTA	MANUEL.	/	CHEF.					28	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6				
90	19	REY	JULIO.	/	2nd. COOK.					32	"	"	"	5'9				
91	20	GARCIA	PILOTEO.	/	CREW COOK					27	"	PHILIPPINO.	PHILIPPINO.	5'5				
92	21	DEBECKE	ERNEST.	/	BAKER					41	"	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5'6				
108	22	BURNETT	JAMES.	/	UTILITY ASST.	11/4/39	SAN FRAN.			25	"	NORTH AMERICAN	"	5'7				
94	23	GARCIA	JOSEPH.	/	BUTCHER	10/13/39	NEW YORK			44	"	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5'7				
95	24	GREGORY	HAROLD.	/	CHIEF PAstryMAN					39	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'7				
96	25	SCHWARZ	KARL.	/	2nd. "					23	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'6				
97	26	BAKER	WILLIAM.	/	ASST. "					28	"	NORTH AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'6				
98	27	SHRAMM	WALTER.	/	UTILITY.					36	"	GERMAN	"	5'7				
109	28	MATALO	EDWARD.	/	"	11/4/39	SAN FRAN.			22	"	NORTH AMERICAN	"	5'5				
110	29	ANSLEY	LEE C.	/	"	11/6/39	Los Angeles			29	"	NORTH AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'10				
101	30	DENABE	CASTOR.	/	"	10/13/39	NEW YORK			27	"	PORTO RICAN	"	5'6				

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.



\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, REGINALD ROSE, of the S.S. "CITY OF NORFOLK", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of NOVEMBER, 1939.

Master REGINALD ROSE

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



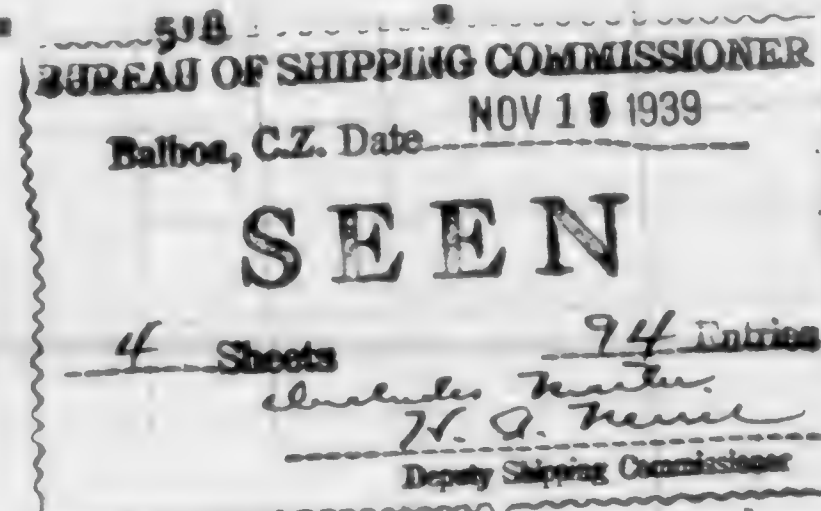
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

153

Vessel S.S. "CITY OF NORFOLK", arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 24, 1933 from the port of SAN FRANCISCO.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
102	1	FE NO.	MASON	FORREST J.	MESSMAN	10/13/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	32	M	NORTH AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'7				
103	2	YES								32				5'1				
104	3		LOEB	CHARLES.										5'4				
105	4									58		GERMAN	U.S.A.	5'9				
106	5	YES	KAIM	ADOLPH.	BARBER					51		NORTH AMERICAN		5'8				
	6		ROSE	REGINALD.	MASTER													
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **REGINALD ROSE, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "CITY OF NORFOLK"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

*R. Rose*  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **39**.

*E. H. Hens*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*11/24*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

*4*



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. R. Greeds, Surgeon of the Netherlands Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen (16) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of said Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1- one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 2- 1940  
BILL No. 20790 BILLED

Sworn to before me this seventeenth day of November, 1939  
at the British Vice Consulate.

SH

Cards Fanned 1/1  
Cards Removed 1/1  
Cards Checked 1/1  
Sheet 1/1

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the arrival of the vessel at the port of destination. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX BY P. S. F. D.				EX. TAX BY P. S. F. D.				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	I.	U. S.	EX. TAX	U. S.	I.	U. S.	
1st Cabin	1									12
2nd Cabin										
3rd Cabin										
4th Cabin										
5th Cabin										
6th Cabin										
7th Cabin										
8th Cabin										
9th Cabin										
10th Cabin										
11th Cabin										
12th Cabin										
13th Cabin										
14th Cabin										
15th Cabin										
16th Cabin										
17th Cabin										
18th Cabin										
19th Cabin										
20th Cabin										
TOTAL	1									12

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	11	12
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
TOTAL	1	11	12

*Large handwritten signature/initials across the bottom left of the page.*



List .... 1.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "ESSO BOLIVAR"

### Passengers sailing from

ARUBA, N. W. I.

NOVEMBER 27 1954

19 32

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

4. List on this form only:



## List 1.-----

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

155

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 24, 1951

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line *Panama Transport Co*  
 Owners *" " "*  
 Local Agents *B. S. Howard*



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, John J. Sullivan, of the U.S.S. S. S. S., from Chicago, Ill., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of November, 19 37  
at New York, N.Y.  
W. J. Sullivan  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to refuse for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ESSO BOLIVAR"

Sailing from

ARUBA, N.W.I.

NOVEMBER 17,

1939, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y., Nov. 24, 1939

156

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	DORWART	ROBERT V.	27	M	M	LANCASTER, PENNA. DECEMBER 25, 1911		215 S PRSEDENT AVE LANCASTER, PENNA.
2	DORWART	EDNA S.	23	F	M	QUARRYVILLE, PENNA. JUNE 22, 1916		DO.
3	RISHELL	PAUL	45	M	M	ARGONSVILLE, PA. JUNE 17, 1893		742 WEST COLLINS AVE STATE COLLEGE, PA.
4	RISHELL	EDITH B.	44	F	M	MINCY, PA. JANUARY 13, 1895		DO.
5	TRUNK	R.S.	32	M	M	GLASSPORT, PA. MARCH 28, 1907		916 INDIANA AVE. GLASSPORT, PA.
6	TRUNK	ALICE B.	30	F	M	KIMBALL, NEBR. JUNE 25, 1909		DO.
7	BENNETT	CURTIS L.	32	M	M	PLANT CITY, FLA. AUGUST 19, 1907		a/o R.C. BENNETT RT #3 BOX 942
8	BENNETT	ALLEN ANNA.	28	F	M	HARRISBURG, PENNA. JULY 23, 1911		DO.
9	Van Maurik	Paulina	30	F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. June 21, 1909		3135 Brighton Road, Pittsburgh, Pa.
10	Van maurik	Lynn John	11	M	S	Rochester, Pa. Jan. 25, 1928		DO.
11	VanMaurik	Cornelius Gerrit	9	M	S	Beaver Pa. Aug. 26, 1930		DO.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line. Panama Transport co.  
Owners Panama Transport Co.  
Local Agents B.B. Howard

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, the owner, consignee, or master thereof shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and also the names of those who have been shipped or engaged on the vessel; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to no report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until it is ascertained that such fine has been paid; and the Secretary of Labor shall have the right to be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1013

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York 157  
Nov. 27 19 39

I, master of the MS. Esso Bolivar (Nationality),  
from port of Aruba N.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	47	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	3	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	21	Total crew this date . . . . .	46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on Nov. 24, 1939, from Bayonne N.J., consigned to Panama Transport Co.; is now lying at Bayonne N.J., and is expected to sail Nov. 27, 1939, for Aruba N.W.I. via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1013

139, from the port of Aruba, N.E.I. Mar 1/34

158

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. ....

	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical make, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS Qualifying statement as to whether alien ever admitted to United States, and if so, under what laws. (This column for use of immigration inspectors only.)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of immigration officials only.)	
Scand.	U.S.A.	6.0	185	None			
"	"	5-7	185	"			
Scotch	"	5-4	175	"			
English	"	5-8	166	"			
Scotch	"	5-8	168	"			
English	"	5-6	170	"			
Spanish	"	5-5	159	"			
English	"	5-8	155	"			
Irish	"	5-9	154	"			
Dutch	"	5-8	151	"			
Scotch	"	5-7	163	"			
Scand.	"	5-10	161	"			
Irish	"	5-10	140	"			
German	"	5-8	155	"			
Portuguese	"	5-9	158	"			
German	"	5-6	169	"			
German	"	6-3	190	"			
Latv.	"	5-9	162	"			
Fr.Can.	"	5-9	169	"			
English	"	5-II	170	"			
Scotch	"	5-8	166	"			
Irish	"	5-II	176	"			
Irish	"	6-0	170	"			
English	"	5-8	163	"			
Irish	"	5-7	160	"			
Irish	"	5-II	155	"			
Scotch	"	6-0	170	"			
English	"	5-8	160	"			
Irish	"	5-7	168	"			
Irish	"	5-9	156	"			

\*See list of roses on back cover.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1346



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

Vessel M. S. Esgo Bolivar, arriving at New York, Nov. 24, 1931

NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When shipped or engaged	Whether able to read at port of arrival	Age	Sex
Larsen	25 Yr.	Master	II-9-39	New York Yes	40	M
Henriksen	30	Ch. Mate	"	"	47	"
Pollard	35	2nd Mate	"	"	46	"
Reed	7	3rd mate	"	"	36	"
McTaggart	8	Ch. Engineer	"	"	26	"
Bush	35	1st Asst.	"	"	55	"
Pinero	30	2nd Asst.	"	"	43	"
Hewitt	20	3rd Asst.	"	"	37	"
Lehde	5	Jr. engineer	"	"	26	"
Baker	17	Elect.	"	"	33	"
Murray	10	Jr. eng.	"	"	31	"
Peterson	12	Jr. eng.	"	"	31	"
Pitzgerald	4	Radio	"	"	26	"
Meyer	6	Steward	"	"	48	"
DeSouza	25	Ch. Cook	"	"	36	"
Wolgaat	20	Boat	"	"	38	"
Eberling	18	Pumpman	"	"	27	"
Gregaitus	3	A.B.	"	"	24	"
LaMontagne	6	"	"	"	29	"
Hamm	9	"	"	"	25	"
Scroggie	20	"	"	"	39	"
Gilbert	15	"	"	"	27	"
Kelly	4	"	"	"	22	"
Cattron	4	"	"	"	24	"
Golden	4	O.S.	"	"	33	"
Schmenkel	3	"	"	"	29	"
MacGregor	7mo.	"	"	"	19	"
Phillips	1mo.	"	"	"	18	"
Kelley	25	Mach.	"	"	50	"
Gillespie	4	oiler	"	"	25	"

Panama Transport Co.

Panama Transport Co.

Agent B. B. Howard

Immigrant Inspector

*John O'Ding*

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Edward Kelley	50	W.B.A.	N.Y. Nov. 24, 39
George Gilbert	27	"	N.Y. Nov. 9, 39
Carl Benson	47	"	Aruba N.W.I. Nov. 17, 39

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1013



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

158

Vessel M.S. Esso Bolivar

arriving at New York

Nov. 24

19 39, from the port of Aruba N.W.I.

Nov 17/39

(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Larson	Adelv	25 Yr.	Master	II-9-39	New York	Yes	Yes	40	M	Scand.	U.S.A.	6.0	185	None		
Henriksen	Ingrald	30	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	185	"		
Pollard	John	35	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scotch	"	5-4	175	"		
Reed	Edward	7	3rd mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5-8	166	"		
McTaggart	Thomas	822	Ch. engineer	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5-8	168	"		
Bush	Fred	35	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	55	"	English	"	5-6	170	"		
Pinero	Ramon	30	2nd asst.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	"	5-5	159	"		
Hewitt	Herbert	20	3rd asst.	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5-8	155	"		
Lehde	Henry	5	Jr. engineer	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5-9	154	"		
Baker	Schuyler	17	Elect.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	"	5-8	151	"		
Murray	Kermit	10	Jr. eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5-7	163	"		
Peterson	Taft	12	Jr. eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scand.	"	5-10	161	"		
Fitzgerald	Hugh	4	Radio	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5-10	140	"		
Meyer	Alfred	6	Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	German	"	5-8	155	"		
DeSouza	Jack	25	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	Portugese	"	5-9	158	"		
Wolgast	Walter	20	Bosn	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	"	5-6	169	"		
Eberling	Conrad	18	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	"	6-3	190	"		
Gregaitus	Alfonsus	3	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Lith.	"	5-9	162	"		
LaMontague	George	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Fr. Can.	"	5-9	169	"		
Hamm	Stanley	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-II	170	"		
Scroggie	Clifford	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5-8	166	"		
Gilbert	George	15	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5-II	176	"		
Kelly	Edward	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	6-0	170	"		
Cattron	Arthur	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-8	163	"		
Golden	Charles	4	O.B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5-7	160	"		
Schmenkel	William	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5-II	155	"		
MacGregor	Allan	7mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scotch	"	6-0	170	"		
Phillips	Frank	1mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5-8	160	"		
Kelley	Edward	25	Mach.	"	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	"	5-7	168	"		
Gillespie	John	4	oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5-9	156	"		

Panama Transport Co.

Panama Transport Co.

Agents B.B. Howard

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Adolv Larson Master, of the M.S. Esso Bolivar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of November, 1939

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. Esso Bolivar, arriving at New York, Nov. 24, 1939, from the port of Aruba N.W.I.

159

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	Yes	Camlet	Walter	22Yrs	Oiler	11-9-39	NY.	Yes	Yes	39	M	French	U.S.A.	5-II	162	None		
32	"	Walker	Paul	4Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	French	"	6-4	165	"		
33	"	Dubrosky	Stephen	9yr.	StrKeeper	"	"	"	"	26	"	Ukrainian	"	5-8	155	"		
34	No	Sullivan	Jerry	8Yr.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	6-0	170	"		
35	Yes	Bennett	Colos	1mo.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	French	"	5-6	153	"		
36	"	Harrington	Hymen	8 mo.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Russ.Fr.	"	6-0	172	"		
37	"	Robinson	Henry	2 mo.	Wiper	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	"	5-4	145	"		
38	No	Fry	Warren	1mo.	Wiper	11-8-39	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5-II	160	"		
39	Yes	Silva	Abram	15yr.	baker	11-9-39	"	"	"	32	"	Portugese	"	5-9	152	"		
40	"	Maker	Edward	10	Galleyman	"	"	"	"	53	"	Irish	"	5-5	163	"		
41	"	Hidalgo	Alexander	4	Messman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Puerto Rico	"	5-7	148	"		
42	"	Palve	William	5mo-	messman	"	"	"	"	23	"	Italian	"	5-II	166	"		
43	"	Reichert	Harold	20 yr	messman	"	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	5-8	150	"		
44	"	Burkhardt	Harold	1mo.	Messman	"	"	"	"	18	"	Fr.Ger.Irish	"	5-I	158	"		
45	"	Johnson	Joseph	1 mo.	Messman	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	"	6-0	162	"		
46	"	McGrath	Bernard	2mo.	Messman	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	"	5-I	153	"		
47	No	EMI Benson	Carl	15yr.	Workaway	11-18-39	Aruba	"	"	49	"	English	"	5-7	120	"		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*Handwritten signature: J. M. O'Donoghue*

Line Panama Transport Co.  
Owners Panama Transport Co.  
Local Agents B.B. Howard

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Adoly Larson Master, of the M.S. Esso Bolivar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of November, 1939

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*[Signature]*  
Master

11/24

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" Sailing from New York, November 11, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York November 24, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Barth	Peter	29		M	S	Oct. 15, 1910 N. Y. C., N. Y.		60-38 68th Ave. B'klyn, N. Y. C.
2	Bates	Ella	41		F	S	Aug. 9, 1898 Elmer, N. J.		The Training School Vineland, N. J.
3	Boyer	Ruth	27		F	W	Feb. 6, 1912 N. Y. C., N. Y.		100 Browning Ave. Elizabeth, N. J.
4	Looke	Inez	27		F	M	April 7, 1912 Dublin, Texas		37-45 79th Jackson Heights L. I. N. Y.
5	Looke	W. Garney	31		M	M	Oct. 27, 1908 N. Y. C., N. Y.		37-45 79th St., Jackson Hgts. L. I. N. Y.
6	Martin	George	71		M	M	Nov. 21, 1868 Salem, Mass.		36 Delaware Ave. Somers Point, N. J.
7	Martin	Isabel	71		F	M	Mar. 8, 1867 Philadelphia, Pa.		36 Delaware Ave. Somers Point, N. J.
8	Pappastratis	E. George	41		M	S	Aug. 18, 1898 Greece	Southern Court of New York-Nov. 8, 1898	42 King St. N. Y. C., N. Y.
9	Smith	Robert	27		M	S	May 4, 1912 Pittsburgh, Pa.		44 Oakwood Rd. Grafton, Pgh., Pa.
10	Woodruff	Vera	35		F	S	July 26, 1905 Port Henry, Conn.		Park Hotel Winsted, Conn.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

U.S. Immigrant Inspector  
R-12  
R-13

Line Vaccaro Line  
Owners Standard Fruit & S. S. Co.  
Local Agents Standard Fruit & S. S. Co.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL \_\_\_\_\_  
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED DEC 29 1939

1-1  
Arr. 11-24-39

Atlantic

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	_____	_____	_____
Cabin	_____	_____	_____
2nd Cabin	_____	_____	_____
Tourist 3rd	_____	_____	_____
3rd Class	_____	_____	_____
Total	_____	_____	_____

10 Cst. Cruise pass. n/c







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "ATLANTIDA", arriving at New York, November 24, 1939

Other last age U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where					
	Kesel	William		Master	Nov. 11/39	N.Y.O.	Yes	Yes	51	M	U.
	Battig	Guido		Ch. Officer					35	M	
	Royle	Patrick		2nd "					34	M	Irish
	Withers	Heater		3rd "					39	M	U.
	D' Aquin	Hardy		Ch. Radio Op.					31	M	
	Veltrick	Clarence		2nd "					29	M	
	Kane	Noria		3rd "					36	M	
	Rice	Ernest		Carpenter					52	M	
	Hennings	Linson		Boatman					31	M	W. Ind.
	Haywood	Aquillus		Q. M.					34	M	
	Hunter	James		Q. M.					46	M	Sp. Amer.
	Hyde	Harold		Sailor					29	M	
	Banks	Luther		"					46	M	
	Bodden	Rossen		"					26	M	W. Ind.
	Bryan	Darrel		"					32	M	
	Hunter	Melburn		"					33	M	
	Saunders	Roy		"					35	M	
	Hunter	Bert		"					24	M	
	Ritch	Orin		"					38	M	
	Bidley	Davis		Ch. Engineer					55	M	English
	Martis	Charles		2nd "					34	M	Italian
	Gallego	Norberto		3rd "					38	M	Philippine
	Klock	Bert		4th "					26	M	Somadic
	Petersen	Gustav		Jr.					49	M	"
	Howard	Guy		"					20	M	U. S.
	Stutts	Orid		"					26	M	"
	Memood	Abraham		Donkeyman					42	M	Arabian
	Favretto	Joe		Oiler					50	M	Italian
	Kaid	Salah		"					34	M	Arabian
	Mogbul	Mohammed		Fireman					45	M	"

McCarrro Line  
Standard Fruit & S. S. Co.  
Standard Fruit & S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Mohammed Farhat	45	British	Nov. 11, 1939 - New York
Faustino Englis	35	Philippine	Nov. 11, 1939 - New York
Neil Potter	20	U.S.C.	Nov. 11, 1939 - New York
Vincent Halliburton	35	British	Nov. 11, 1939 - New York
Dr. J. Carl Poppe	32	U.S.C.	Nov. 11, 1939 - New York



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

162

Vessel S. S. "ATLANTIDA", arriving at New York, November 24, 1939, from the port of Santiago, Kingston, and La Ceiba.

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
Kasel	William		Master	Nov. 11/39	N.Y.O.	Yes	Yes	51	M		U. S. C.	6.0	210			
Battig	Guido		Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	35	M		"	6.1	181			
Royle	Patrik		2nd	"	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	British	5.8	166			
Withers	Hector		3rd	"	"	"	"	39	M		U. S. C.	5.5	130			
D' Aquin	Hardy		Ch. Radio Op.	"	"	"	"	31	M		"	5.8	146			
Weirick	Clarence		2nd	"	"	"	"	29	M		"	5.6	130			
Kane	Novia		3rd	"	"	"	"	36	M		"	5.10	168			
Rice	Ernest		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	52	M		"	5.10	140			
Hennings	Linmon		Bosun	"	"	"	"	31	M	W. Ind.	British	5.7	134			
Haywood	Aquillus		Q. M.	"	"	"	"	24	M		"	5.8	166			
Hunter	James		Q. M.	"	"	"	"	46	M	Sp. Amer.	Panaman.	5.5	149			
Hyde	Harold		Sailor	"	"	"	"	29	M		Honduran	5.8	138			
Banks	Luther		"	"	"	"	"	46	M		"	5.8	141			
Bodden	Hossen		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	W. Ind.	British	5.8	170			
Bryan	Darrel		"	"	"	"	"	32	M		"	5.7	133			
Hunter	Melburn		"	"	"	"	"	33	M		"	5.7	147			
Saunders	Roy		"	"	"	"	"	35	M		"	5.7	149			
Hunter	Bert		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		"	6.1	164			
Ritch	Orin		"	"	"	"	"	38	M		"	5.7	168			
Ridley	Davis		Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	55	M	English	British	5.10	161			
Markis	Charles		2nd	"	"	"	"	34	M	Italian	Italian	6.0	166			
Gallego	Norberto		3rd	"	"	"	"	38	M	Filipino	Filipino	5.6	144			
Klock	Bernt		4th	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5.10	159			
Petersen	Gustav		Jr.	"	"	"	"	49	M		"	5.6	132			
Howard	Guy		"	"	"	"	"	30	M		U. S. C.	6.1	179			
Stutta	Ovid		"	"	"	"	"	26	M		"	5.7	142			
Mamood	Abraham		Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	42	M	Arabian	British	5.9	164			
Favretto	Joe		Oiler	"	"	"	"	50	M	Italian	Italian	6.0	178			
Kaid	Salah		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Arabian	British	5.7	132			
Mogbul	Mohammed		Fireman	"	"	"	"	45	M		"	5.6	136			

Macarrie Line  
Standard Fruit & S. S. Co.  
Standard Fruit & S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Mohammed Farhat	46	British	Nov. 11, 1939 - New York
Francisco Emilio	36	Filipino	Nov. 11, 1939 - New York
Will Potter	20	U.S.C.	Nov. 11, 1939 - New York
Vincent Haliburton	35	British	Nov. 11, 1939 - New York



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Kessel, Master, of the Honduran S.S. "Atlantida", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, William Kessel

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by the medical examiner or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "ATLANTIDA", arriving at New York, November 24, 1939, from the port of Santiago, Kingston, and La Ceiba.

163

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full Given Name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				When	Where											
1	Mohammed		Fireman	Nov. 11	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	Arabian	British	5.4	132			
2	Mohammed		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	137			
3	Mohammed		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	142			
4	Ahmed		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	139			
5	Said		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	146			
6	Van Loon		Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	44	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	164			
7	Wany		2nd	"	"	"	"	22	M	U. S. C.	"	5.7	145			
8	Potter		Writer	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	154			
9	Pertuit		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	43	F	"	"	5.3	158			
10	Englis		Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	Filipino	Filipino	5.5	159			
11	White		2nd	"	"	"	"	30	M	Sp. Amer.	Panaman.	5.9	145			
12	Bartlett		3rd	"	"	"	"	52	M	U. S. C.	"	5.7	143			
13	Lewis		Baker	"	"	"	"	56	M	W. Ind.	British	5.7	140			
14	Sanchez		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	39	M	Sp. Amer.	Honduran	5.7	158			
15	Leeson		Saloonman	"	"	"	"	39	M	W. Ind.	British	5.10	149			
16	Mendez		Asst. St'wd.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	132			
17	Turnball		ditto	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	168			
18	Sherriff		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Sp. Amer.	Panaman.	5.8	155			
19	Hall		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	W. Ind.	British	6.2	190			
20	Simpson		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.11	176			
21	Halliburton		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.10	159			
22	Moore		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	141			
23	Poppe		Ship's Doctor	"	"	"	"	28	M	U. S. C.	"	5.8	150			

*Carried over to list of fifty three*

American Consulate  
at Santiago de Cuba, Cuba.

SE  
For the journey to the United States.

via *Kingfish*  
(Consul)  
Date **NOV**



U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line Vaccarro Line  
Owners Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.  
Local Agent Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Kasel, Master, of the Honduran S.S. "Atlantida", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this NOV 21 1939 day of November, 1939  
Harold C. [Signature]  
 Immigration Inspector.

Wm. Kasel  
 Master, Honduran S.S. "Atlantida"

11/24

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 20791 BILLED JAN 2- 1940

I, Doctor Eduardo Regli, Surgeon of the American Export Lines, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had thirty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MINISTERIO INSTRUCCION PUBLICA, SPAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

Cards Fetched  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1939  
at Seville, Spain

Albert R. [Signature]  
Vice Consul of the United States of America at Seville, Spain

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITIONED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	in Transit	U. S.	U. S. C.	BOF.	IN TRANSIT	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	
1st Cabin	1					2						5
Cabin												
2nd Cabin												
Tourist Cabin												
3rd Class												
TOTAL	1					2					2	5

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bosnian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	2	5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	3	2	5

*Eduardo Regli*  
American Export Lines, Inc.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Exchange

Passengers sailing from Seville

November 16<sup>th</sup>, 1939, 19

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 165

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. Hodge, of the S/S Exchange, from Seattle, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Hodge  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1917  
at Seattle  
J. M. Hodge  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" is country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," or "RPV" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.  
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1915



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EXCHANGE

sailing from CASABLANCA

November 6

, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

166

, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Vredenburg	Peter	29		M	S	Winchester Va. Nov. 4, 1910		Vredenburg Farm, Freehold, NJ
2	Horning	Alwine	29		F	S		June 1935, Long Island City, Supreme Court	8716 148th St, Jamaica, L.I.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line American Export Lines  
Owners American Export Lines Inc  
Local Agents 25 Broadway, N.Y.C

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.











SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL		2	
Sickness	When and where signed on	Nationality	Age
		UNKNOWN	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

168

Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 35  
 \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_  
 The above-named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_; is now lying at \_\_\_\_\_  
American Export Lines for Mediterranean & Black Sea Ports  
 expected to sail Dec 14th 1940, 19\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
 via United States port of NEW YORK  
 this voyage was NEW YORK  
 \_\_\_\_\_ of all changes in crew:

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

William T. Stevens	22	
Thomas A. Clark	38	"
Bernard F. Scabhill		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

GUY HUDGINS  
Master

FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or scars	(Including, among others, scars, scars, and if scars are present, how to resp.)
5-10 175	110	None	
5-10 195	"	"	
6-2 165	"	"	
5-10 145	"	"	
5-11 175	"	"	
5-10 141	"	"	
5-8 165	"	"	
5-6 165	"	"	
5-9 155	"	"	
(Nat) 5-9 165	"	"	
5-9 165	"	"	
5-6 145	"	"	
(Nat) 5-8 150	"	"	
5-9 150	"	"	
5-11 175	"	"	
5-8 150	"	"	
5-10 175	"	"	
(Nat) 5-6 155	"	"	
5-10 155	"	"	
5-7 145	"	"	
6-2 175	"	"	
5-11 160	"	"	
5-8 160	"	"	
5-11 155	"	"	
(Nat) 5-7 165	"	"	
5-11 155	"	"	
5-8 155	"	"	
5-5 135	"	"	
(Nat) 5-10 150	"	"	
5-6 135	"	"	
5-11 160	"	"	

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct answers to (7) is punishable by a fine of \$100.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Ref'd receipt of  
Courtney Rennie  
October 16, 1935  
JF

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

from the port of Cuba 1940 John

REL AS MEMBERS OF  
atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at  
140 10/12 10/12

Sheet  
169

Sheet No...



14-1240



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel EXCHANGE, arriving at NEW YORK

Nov 24, 1939, from the port of Constantinople 10/10 Salonica 10/12 Istanbul 10/13

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness								
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL					DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued												



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924,  
which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EXCHANGE, arriving at NEW YORK, Nov 24, 1939, from the port of Quinn 10/10/39 170

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
31	Yes	Sigorrage	Anastasio		Ch Cook	Sept 20	NY	Yes	Yes	46	M		USA (Nat)	5-7	140	None		
32	No	Manning	Charles		2nd					29				5-6	150			
33	No	Wilson	Ernest							39				6-0	165			
34	No	Gomise	Fred							32				5-7	145			
35	No	Reyes	Justo							32				5-8	140			
36	No	Lebec	John		Fireman					21				6-0	165			



Reported drafted at  
Constantinople, Romania,  
October 18, 1939.

Closed with 34 (Thirty-four) members of crew, including master.

No. 11  
General  
American Consulate at ISTANBUL  
(Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
of EXCHANGE  
Date OCT 18 1939  
Valid for presentation at United  
States ports at any time during twelve  
months from date provided passport con-  
tinues to be valid for such period.  
Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under  
Section 3 ( ) of the Immigration Act  
of 1924  
(Classification)



No. 11 Prinos George 2 years Messman Oct. 23 Athens Yes Yes 41 M Greek USA 5'8" 135 None

Closed with 35 (Thirty-five) members of crew including master.

No. 11  
American Consulate General at Athens, Greece  
(Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
of EXCHANGE  
Date OCT 23 1939  
Valid for presentation at United  
States ports at any time during twelve  
months from date provided passport con-  
tinues to be valid for such period.  
Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under  
Section 3 ( ) of the Immigration Act  
of 1924  
(Classification)



Line American Export Lines  
Owners American Export Lines Inc  
Local Agents 25 Broadway, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and  
(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Mr. J. H. M. Mester, of the S.S. EXCHANGE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 1939  
J. H. M. Mester  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

J. H. M. Mester  
 Immigrant Inspector.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*[Signature]* Master

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

14-1012

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information for each alien is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

1741	Italian 5' 8" 215	none
1742	Italian 5' 4" 175	none
1743	Italian 6' 5" 230	none
1744	Italian 5' 4" 135	none
1745	Italian 5' 10" 150	none
1746	Italian 5' 10" 220	none
1747	Italian 5' 11" 175	none
1748	Italian 5' 11" 165	none
1749	Italian 5' 9" 180	none
1750	Italian 5' 7" 135	none
1751	Italian 5' 6" 135	none
1752	Italian 5' 8" 170	none
1753	Italian 5' 8" 140	none
1754	Italian 5' 6" 135	none
1755	Italian 5' 3" 135	none
1756	Italian 5' 8" 145	none
1757	Italian 5' 7" 150	none
1758	Italian 5' 5" 125	none
1759	Italian 5' 4" 135	none
1760	Italian 5' 3" 130	none
1761	Italian 5' 7" 145	none
1762	Italian 5' 7" 140	none
1763	Italian 5' 7" 135	none
1764	Italian 5' 7" 135	none
1765	Italian 5' 6" 145	none
1766	Italian 5' 9" 175	none
1767	Italian 5' 6" 145	none
1768	Italian 5' 6" 180	none
1769	Italian 5' 6" 135	none
1770	Italian 5' 6" 140	none

none sold for public medical  
purpose

171

PORT OF

I, master of the Ital. (Nationality) U.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of from port of Genoa, all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

31 Number of seamen deserted. . . . . 1

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival . . . . . 31 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . 1

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (~~or died~~) . . . . . 30

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Total crew this date . . . . . —

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . . 24 19 39, consigned

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . Nov. 24, 1939, consigned to  
The above-named vessel arrived at this port . . . Hoboken, N. J., and is  
expected to sail Nov. 25, 1939, for Philadelphia, Pa.  
via United States port of . . . First port of call in United States  
this voyage was Hoboken, N. J.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

gross of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien

1939, from the port of *Genoa, Italy*

15

1939, from the port of

(14) (15) (16)

173  
Report  
from  
193  
(16)





Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the Government of the Republic of Cuba.

Form 60  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

1934. fro

11.

Rec:

*Stal.*  
*N. Stal.*  
*N. Stal.*  
*N. Stal.*  
*S. Stal.*  
*N. Stal.*  
*N. Stal.*  
*N. Stal.*  
*N. Stal.*  
*S. Stal.*  
*S. Stal.*  
*N. Stal.*  
*S. Stal.*  
*S. Stal.*  
*S. Stal.*  
*S. Stal.*  
*N. Stal.*  
*N. Stal.*  
*N. Stal.*  
*S. Stal.*  
*N. Stal.*  
*S. Stal.*  
*S. Stal.*  
*S. Stal.*  
*N. Stal.*  
*N. Stal.*  
*S. Stal.*  
*N. Stal.*  
*N. Stal.*  
*N. Stal.*

[illegible]

## DESSERTING SEAMEN

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

I, master of the William (Nationality) German, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Port of	19	31
<u>Wilhelmshaven</u>	<u>December 14</u>	<u>31</u>
Number of	<u>1</u>	<u>31</u>
seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>1</u>	<u>31</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	<u>31</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	<u>31</u>
Total crew at time of arrival	<u>1</u>	<u>31</u>
Total crew at time of arrival	<u>1</u>	<u>31</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	<u>31</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	<u>31</u>
Total crew at time of arrival	<u>1</u>	<u>31</u>
Total crew at time of arrival	<u>1</u>	<u>31</u>

From port of Wilhelmshaven (Nationality) German, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Port of	19	31
<u>Wilhelmshaven</u>	<u>December 14</u>	<u>31</u>
Number of	<u>1</u>	<u>31</u>
seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>1</u>	<u>31</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	<u>31</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	<u>31</u>
Total crew at time of arrival	<u>1</u>	<u>31</u>
Total crew at time of arrival	<u>1</u>	<u>31</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	<u>31</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	<u>31</u>
Total crew at time of arrival	<u>1</u>	<u>31</u>
Total crew at time of arrival	<u>1</u>	<u>31</u>

172

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

<i>Massularia angelo</i>	17	Ital.	Genoa, 4/5/39	giovine
--------------------------	----	-------	---------------	---------

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

—1813

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Master.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify in honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[illegible]

14-10



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Sheet No. 4

172

PORT OF Hoboken, N.J.  
December 4, 1939

I, master of the Italian U.S. Guinea  
(Nationality)  
from port of Yonou, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	<u>20</u>	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	<u>—</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date . . . . .	<u>31</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 14, 1929, consigned to F. Quattrone Inc.; is now lying at Pier 2, and is expected to sail December 25, 1929, for Genoa via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was Hoboken, N.J.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, there shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer the names of all such aliens, together with such information as the Secretary of Labor may require, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also a list of all such alien employees who have been paid off and discharged, and of all such alien employees who have been deported, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of five dollars for each such alien who has been so deported, and no such vessel shall be concerned when correct lists are not delivered, or when the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

14-1612

1939, from the port of Genoa, Italy 100111901

1846

4

moda



173

3

→

1

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required under Act of Congress of February 2, 1867.

1939, from the port of Genoa Italy

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

173

31 *evens* Sheet No. 1

1939, from the port of Sturtevant, (16)

Italy Nov 1. 1939



172

PORT OF Hoboken N.J.  
December 4, 1939  
Italian M.S. Genoa

I, master of the Italian (Nationality) Genoa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>20</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>—</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>31</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 1st, 1939, consigned to F. Gustafson Inc.; is now lying at Per 2, and is expected to sail December 4th, 1939, for Genoa via United States port of Hoboken N.J.

First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. J. Que...

*J. Guen* Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

N. 261	Italian 5'8" 215	none
N. 261	Italian 5'9" 175	none
N. 261	Italian 6'5" 230	none
N. 261	Italian 5'9" 135	none
S. 261	Italian 5'10" 150	none
N. 261	Italian 5'10" 220	none
N. 261	Italian 5'11" 175	none
N. 261	Italian 5'11" 165	none
N. 261	Italian 5'9" 180	none
S. 261	Italian 5'7" 135	none
S. 261	Italian 5'6" 135	none
N. 261	Italian 5'8" 170	none
S. 261	Italian 5'8" 140	none
S. 261	Italian 5'6" 135	none
S. 261	Italian 5'3" 135	none
S. 261	Italian 5'8" 145	none
N. 261	Italian 5'7" 150	none
N. 261	Italian 5'5" 125	none
N. 261	Italian 5'4" 135	none
S. 261	Italian 5'3" 130	none
N. 261	Italian 5'7" 145	none
S. 261	Italian 5'7" 140	none
S. 261	Italian 5'7" 135	none
N. 261	Italian 5'6" 175	none
N. 261	Italian 5'9" 175	none
S. 261	Italian 5'6" 145	none
N. 261	Italian 5'6" 180	none
N. 261	Italian 5'6" 135	none
N. 261	Italian 5'6" 140	none

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

none sold for little medical  
Thompson and  
Harris



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of the vessel, *Giulia*, arriving at *New York*, *Nov 22*, 1917.

port of the United States

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Other than U.S. citizen	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Whether to be charged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	
	Family name	Given name						
us	Neri	Felice	32 Master	8/1/39	General	us	52	m.
us	Poli	Giovanni	20 Chief off.	6/5/39	General	us	44	m.
us	Sandri	Giovanni	18 2nd off.	6/5/39	General	us	43	m.
us	Rani	Bruno	15 3rd off.	4/4/39	General	us	34	m.
us	Battaglia	Tommaso	28 Chief Eng.	10/24/39	General	us	54	m.
us	Martini	Germano	25 1st ass. Eng.	2/4/39	General	us	43	m.
us	Newman	Luigi	20 2nd ass. Eng.	5/13/39	General	us	42	m.
us	Bingel	Alessandro	19 3rd ass. Eng.	8/7/39	General	us	38	m.
us	Bo-re	Francesco	27 1st ass. Eng.	5/31/39	General	us	43	m.
us	Billante	Francesco	17 Carpenter	3/7/38	Naples	us	33	m.
us	Capilleri	Michèle	20 Sailor	12/22/37	General	us	32	m.
us	Pirano	Santo	30 Sailor	4/27/38	General	us	42	m.
us	Pugliesi	Ma-zio	12 Sailor	4/8/39	General	us	28	m.
us	Guaso	Raffaele	13 Sailor	5/31/39	General	us	28	m.
us	Saffioti	Domenico	27 Sailor	1/5/38	Medan	us	39	m.
us	Catania	Sebastiano	10 Sailor	10/29/37	General	us	54	m.
us	Colonna	Rocco	— Deckboy	10/27/39	General	us	18	m.
us	Sampietro	Antonio	26 1st ass. Eng.	5/1/37	General	us	50	m.
us	Lavazzo	Luigi	20 Electrician	8/8/39	General	us	38	m.
us	Lombardo	Filippo	1 Mechanic	1/4/38	Naples	us	30	m.
us	Natali	Federico	1 Mechanic	3/2/38	General	us	27	m.
us	Garofalo	Giovanni	28 Oiler	2/15/37	Medan	us	44	m.
us	Rubino	Vincenzo	24 Oiler	2/20/37	Medan	us	42	m.
us	De Fusco	Francesco	16 Oiler	9/3/38	General	us	33	m.
us	Barbero	Vittorio	5 Wiper	10/30/39	General	us	36	m.
us	Ferrari	Guido	32 Cook	4/7/39	General	us	52	m.
us	Scimone	Giuseppe	2 Kitchen boy	6/27/38	General	us	18	m.
us	Brillado	Bartolomeo	30 Stoker	5/16/39	General	us	49	m.
us	Tasso	Giacomo	30 Steward	9/4/37	General	us	47	m.
us	Massimino	Angelo	1 Galley boy	4/5/39	General	us	17	m.

North America  
Italian Sine

Agent

Immigrant Inspector

*John E. C. Long*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

Vessel Giulia, arriving at New York, 1939, from the port of Genoa, Italy



Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Other member crew last page U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
								When	Where											
					es Neri Felice	32	master	8/4/34	Genoa	no	yes	52	M.	Ital.	Italian	5'8"	215	none		
					es Polli Giovanni	20	Chief off.	6/5/34	Genoa	no	yes	44	M.	N. Ital.	Italian	5'4"	175	none		
					es Landri Giovanni	18	2nd off.	6/5/34	Genoa	no	yes	43	M.	N. Ital.	Italian	6'5"	230	none		
					es Tani Bruno	15	3rd off.	4/4/34	Genoa	no	yes	34	M.	N. Ital.	Italian	5'4"	135	none		
					Spec Battaglia Tommaso	28	Chief Eng.	10/24/34	Genoa	no	yes	54	M.	S. Ital.	Italian	5'10"	150	none		
					es Martini Germano	25	1st ass. Eng.	2/4/34	Genoa	no	yes	43	M.	N. Ital.	Italian	5'10"	220	none		
					es Newman Luigi	20	2nd ass. Eng.	8/3/34	Genoa	no	yes	42	M.	N. Ital.	Italian	5'11"	175	none		
					es Bingel Alessandro	19	3rd ass. Eng.	8/7/34	Genoa	no	yes	38	M.	N. Ital.	Italian	5'11"	165	none		
					es Torre Francesco	27	boatswain	5/31/34	Genoa	no	yes	43	M.	N. Ital.	Italian	5'4"	180	none		
					es Billante Francesco	17	Carpenter	3/7/38	Naples	no	yes	33	M.	S. Ital.	Italian	5'7"	135	none		
					es Capilleri Michele	20	Sailor	12/22/37	Genoa	no	yes	32	M.	S. Ital.	Italian	5'6"	135	none		
					es Peirano Santo	30	Sailor	4/27/38	Genoa	no	yes	42	M.	N. Ital.	Italian	5'8"	170	none		
					es Puglisi Brazio	12	Sailor	4/8/34	Genoa	no	yes	28	M.	S. Ital.	Italian	5'8"	140	none		
					es Guasco Raffaele	13	Sailor	5/31/34	Genoa	no	yes	28	M.	S. Ital.	Italian	5'6"	135	none		
					es Saffioti Domenico	27	Sailor	1/5/38	Messina	no	yes	34	M.	S. Ital.	Italian	5'3"	135	none		
					es Catania Sebastiano	10	Sailor	10/29/37	Genoa	no	yes	24	M.	S. Ital.	Italian	5'8"	145	none		
					es Colonna Rocco	-	deckboy	10/27/34	Genoa	no	yes	18	M.	N. Ital.	Italian	5'7"	150	none		
					es Sampietro Antonio	26	donkeyman	5/1/37	Genoa	no	yes	50	M.	N. Ital.	Italian	5'5"	125	none		
					es Lavazzo Luigi	20	Electrician	8/8/34	Genoa	no	yes	38	M.	N. Ital.	Italian	5'4"	135	none		
					es Lombardo Filippo	1	Machinist	1/4/38	Naples	no	yes	30	M.	S. Ital.	Italian	5'3"	130	none		
					es Natali Federico	1	Machinist	3/2/38	Genoa	no	yes	27	M.	N. Ital.	Italian	5'7"	145	none		
					es Garofalo Giovanni	28	oiler	2/13/37	Trieste	no	yes	44	M.	S. Ital.	Italian	5'7"	140	none		
					es Rubino Vincenzo	24	oiler	2/20/37	Trieste	no	yes	42	M.	S. Ital.	Italian	5'7"	135	none		
					es De Fusco Francesco	16	oiler	9/3/38	Genoa	no	yes	33	M.	S. Ital.	Italian	5'7"	135	none		
					Spec Barbero Vittorio	5	wiper	10/30/34	Genoa	no	yes	36	M.	N. Ital.	Italian	5'6"	175	none		
					es Ferrari Guido	32	cook	4/7/34	Genoa	no	yes	52	M.	N. Ital.	Italian	5'9"	175	none		
					es Scimone Giuseppe	2	kitchenboy	6/27/38	Genoa	no	yes	18	M.	S. Ital.	Italian	5'6"	145	none		
					es Brillado Bartolomeo	30	Storekeeper	5/16/34	Genoa	no	yes	44	M.	N. Ital.	Italian	5'6"	180	none		
					es Tasso Giacomo	30	Steward	9/4/37	Genoa	no	yes	47	M.	N. Ital.	Italian	5'6"	135	none		
					es Massimino Angelo	1	galleyboy	4/5/34	Genoa	no	yes	17	M.	N. Ital.	Italian	5'6"	140	none	held for further medical	

North America  
Italian Line

*John E. Edging*

*Field for further medical  
Four or five  
Hans*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor specified such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 2

Vessel Giulia

arriving at NY

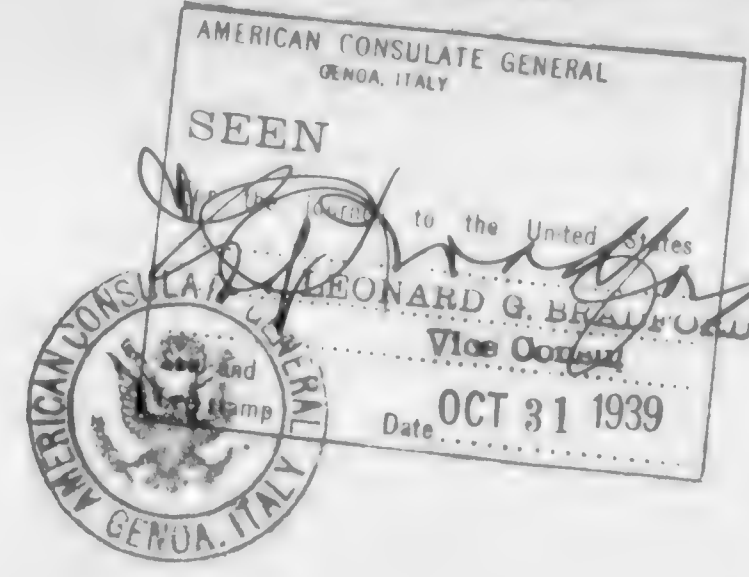
Nov 24 1939

from the port of Genoa, Italy

11/1/39

174

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Ferro														
2		Oreste														
3			15	winde...	5/2/39	Genoa	no	yes	35	M.	Ital.	6'0"	150	none		
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line North America  
Owners Italian Sine  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Y. CIVILIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

November, 1939

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all such persons who have departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and who have not been shipped or engaged, and any who have been shipped or landed; and in case of such departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared for departure until the full amount of the liability for the payment of such penalty has been remitted or tendered; and such fine may be imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such penalty be remitted or tendered: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York 175  
November 27th, 1939

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. "Alexandra Høegh"  
from port of Boca de Las Piedras <sup>(Nationality)</sup>, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	<u>30</u>	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	<u>00</u>
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	<u>9</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or <del>xxxx</del> ) . . . . .	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	<u>12</u>	Total crew this date . . . . .	<u>31</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York november 24 1939, consigned to Tankers Corporation; is now lying at New York harbour, and is expected to sail november 27th, 1939, for Curacao via United States port of Nil First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1513

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of call.

934, from the port of Sa Vieiras 11/1/39 176

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks scars, tattoos, or disease	REMARKS (Including dates of birth, place and country of birth, and if so, vessel applied has been obtained)	Action of Immigration Inspector (To be taken by the use of Government Form No. 10)
Scand.	Norwegian	165	74			
Scand.	Norwegian	152	86			
Scand.	Norwegian	179	84			
Scand.	Norwegian	160	55			
Scand.	Norwegian	177	75			
Scand.	Norwegian	165	71			
Scand.	Norwegian	173	72			
Scand.	Norwegian	175	73			
Scand.	Norwegian	180	75			
Scand.	Norwegian	179	72			
Scand.	Norwegian	176	72			
Scand.	Norwegian	175	74			
Scand.	Norwegian	179	70			
Scand.	Norwegian	179	62			
Scand.	Norwegian	170	60			
Scand.	Norwegian	171	80			
American	U.S.A.	181	87			
Scand.	Norwegian	178	70			
Scand.	Norwegian	173	62			
Scand.	Norwegian	178	76			
Scand.	Norwegian	195	115			
Scand.	Norwegian	178	80			
Scand.	Norwegian	170	72			
Scand.	Norwegian	174	73			
Scand.	Norwegian	174	78			
Scand.	Norwegian	175	70			
Scand.	Norwegian	177	78			
Scand.	Norwegian	176	75			
Scand.	Norwegian	185	75			
Scand.	Norwegian	167	64			

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1260

Sheet No. 1.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel "ALEXANDRA HØJSH" arriving at New York, Nov. 27

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	Whether engaged at arrival	Whether engaged at departure	Whether engaged at arrival	Whether engaged at departure	Whether engaged at arrival	Whether engaged at departure
Helan	26	Captain	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Speich	12	Ch. Officer Oslo	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Eftang	12	Ind. Officer Oslo	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Egeberg	9	3rd. Officer Oslo	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hiksdal	14	Carpenter Oslo	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dahle	4	Boatswain Oslo	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hovland	3	A. B. Seaman Oslo	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Rimstad	5	A. B. Seaman Oslo	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Arne Fredrik	7	A. B. Seaman Oslo	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Kristensen	4	A. B. Seaman P. Arthur	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Tangen	5	A. B. Seaman U. S. A.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mehus	10	A. B. Seaman U. S. A.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Thon	18	Ord. Seaman U. S. A.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Edvin Eugen	1	Ord. Seaman L. pool	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Asbjørn Erik	1	Ord. Seaman Oslo	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Haakon	12	Steward	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Stanley Arthur	9	Cook	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Rolf	9	Galleyboy Montreal	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Toralf	17	Messboy Oslo	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Johan Anker	17	Ch. Engineer R. dam	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Sigurd	20	2nd. Eng.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ingeman	5	3rd. Eng.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hakon	8	4th. Eng.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Sigurd Ben. Keane	1	Electrician Oslo	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Henry	3	Pumpman Oslo	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Oddmund	5	Motorman Oslo	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Knut	8	Motorman Oslo	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Carl Edtcher	10	Motorman Montreal	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ole H. F.	1	Ciler Oslo	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Harry Jo	1	Ciler Oslo	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Johansen Harry Jo 18 Norwegian 4/8-1939 Oslo Stomach trouble

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Arnesen Johan Anker	39	Norwegian	11/6 -1937 Rotterdam
Støwer Torleif	22	"	10/20-1939 Port Arthur
Johansen Harry Jo	18	"	4/8 -1938 Oslo
Tangen Oswald	28	"	10/21-1939 Port Arthur
Kristensen Thorleif	20	"	10/21-1939 Port Arthur
Thon Torvald	26	"	10/20-1939 Port Arthur
Oscarsen Asbjørn Erik	17	"	4/8 -1938 Oslo
Guldborg Rolf	25	"	11/3 -1939 Montreal
Kemp Stanley	53	U. S. A.	9/22-1939 Port Arthur

Line  
Owners  
Local Agent

16-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

16-1613

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240

Left Capt. Rasmussen, Oslo.

*Rasmussen*



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ALEXANDRA ROSE" arriving at

New York

Nov. 21, 1934

from the port of

Las Piedras 11/7/34

176

(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	
	NAME IN FULL			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED													
	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	Where	When	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
18	Heian	Bredo	26	Captain	R. dam	25/4-39	No	Yes	43	M	Scand.	Norwegian	165	74			
18	Speich	Franz	12	Ch. Officer	Oslo	28/10-37	No	Yes	31	M	Scand.	Norwegian	182	86			
18	Eftang	Bjarne	12	2nd. Officer & wireless	Oslo	13/10-37	No	Yes	31	M	Scand.	Norwegian	179	84			
18	Egeberg	Aslak	9	3rd. Officer	Oslo	14/4-39	No	Yes	27	M	Scand.	Norwegian	160	55			
18	Hiksdal	Amund	14	Carpenter	Oslo	19/10-38	No	Yes	40	M	Scand.	Norwegian	177	75			
18	Dahle	Torleif	4	Boatswain	Oslo	19/10-38	No	Yes	28	M	Scand.	Norwegian	165	71			
18	Hovland	Helmer	3	A.B. Seaman	Oslo	8/4-38	No	Yes	20	M	Scand.	Norwegian	173	72			
18	Rimstad	Mathias Leiv	5	A.B. Seaman	Oslo	19/10-38	No	Yes	23	M	Scand.	Norwegian	175	73			
18	Sørensen	Arne Fredrik	7	A.B. Seaman	Oslo	19/10-38	No	Yes	24	M	Scand.	Norwegian	180	75		to Hosp. Port Alfred S.S.	
18	Kristensen	Kaare	4	A.B. Seaman	(U.S.A.) P. Arthur	21/10-39	YES	Yes	20	M	Scand.	Norwegian	179	72		reship to Norway	
18	Tangen	Osveld	5	A.B. Seaman	(U.S.A.) P. Arthur	21/10-39	YES	Yes	28	M	Scand.	Norwegian	176	72		reship	
18	Mehus	Erik	10	A.B. Seaman	USA P. Arthur	21/10-39	No	Yes	30	M	Scand.	Norwegian	175	74			
18	Thon	Thorvald	12	Ord. Seamen	USA P. Arthur	19/10-39	YES	Yes	26	M	Scand.	Norwegian	170	70		reship	
18	Øien	Edvin Eugen	1	Ord. Seaman	L. pool	20/4-38	No	Yes	18	M	Scand.	Norwegian	179	62			
18	Oscarsen	Asbjørn Erik	1	Ord. Seaman	Oslo	8/4-38	YES	Yes	17	M	Scand.	Norwegian	170	60		reship	
18	Storbraaten	Haakon	12	Steward	Oslo	6/6-39	No	Yes	32	M	Scand.	Norwegian	171	80			
18	Kemp	Stanley Arthur		Cook	(U.S.A.) P. Arthur	22/9-39	Yes	Yes	52	M	American	U.S.A.	181	87			
18	Guldberg	Rolf	9	Galleyboy	Montreal	3/10-39	YES	Yes	28	M	Scand.	Norwegian	178	70		reship	
18	Gregersen	Toralf	-	Messboy	Oslo	14/4-39	No	Yes	16	M	Scand.	Norwegian	173	62			
18	Arnesen	Johan Anker	17	Ch. Engineer	R. dam	6/11-37	YES	Yes	39	M	Scand.	Norwegian	178	76		reship	
18	Moe	Sigurd	20	2nd. Eng.	Oslo	1/6-39	No	Yes	43	M	Scand.	Norwegian	195	115			
18	Larsen	Ingeman	5	3rd. Eng.	Oslo	14/4-39	No	Yes	26	M	Scand.	Norwegian	178	80			
18	Mathisen	Hakon	8	4th. Eng.	Oslo	14/4-39	No	Yes	32	M	Scand.	Norwegian	170	72			
18	Johnsen	Sigurd Ben. Kaare	1	Electrician	Oslo	8/4-38	No	Yes	28	M	Scand.	Norwegian	174	73			
18	Evensen	Henry	3	Pumpman	Oslo	14/4-39	No	Yes	24	M	Scand.	Norwegian	174	78			
18	Olsson	Oddmund	5	Motorman	Oslo	30/3-38	No	Yes	22	M	Scand.	Norwegian	175	70			
18	Klemetsen	Knut	8	Motorman	Oslo	19/10-38	YES	Yes	28	M	Scand.	Norwegian	177	78			
18	Pape	Carl Bødcher	10	Motorman	Montreal	7/9-39	No	Yes	28	M	Scand.	Norwegian	176	75		Detained on board & deport	reship
18	Baadsheug	Cle M.F.	-	Oiler	Oslo	14/4-39	No	Yes	19	M	Scand.	Norwegian	185	75			
18	Johansen	Harry Jo	1	Oiler	Oslo	8/4-38	No	Yes	18	M	Scand.	Norwegian	167	64			

Leif Høegh, Resident Agent, Oslo.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman, on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor Vessel "ALEXANDER HOEGH", arriving at New York, Nov. 24, 1934 from the port of Las Palmas 11/1/34 177

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	No	Støwer	Torleif		Oiler	20/10-39	U.S.A.	No	Yes	22	M.	Scand.	Norwegian	170	65				
2	Closed with thirty-one members of the crew including the Master																		
3	J.W. Hennig Snap																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
MONTREAL, CANADA  
SEEN  
for the purpose of  
via Las Palmas, Venezuela  
Frederick C. Fairweather  
Vice  
NOV 18 1939  
Stamp  
Service No. 3265



rechip

Line  
Owners Leif Hoegh, Redbusplassen, Oslo.  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Alexandra Hoegh, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

John J. ...  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov., 1934  
...  
Immigrant Inspector.

11/24

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.  
Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.  
(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.  
(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Name	Age	Nationality
E. E. Bishop	39	Irish
Mary James	35	Brazilian
Wm O'Connor	27	American

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. S. Rogers  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each, and whether he is to be employed on the ship, company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be taken on shore and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information which may lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further report containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed throughout the voyage of the vessel, and who will leave port at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have time of arrival but who will leave port at a later date, and who have not been inserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or reports, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay the penalty provided for in this section, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to comply with the collection of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, a sum of \$10 for each alien on such vessel who has not been delivered or reported as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N. Y. 178

178

Nov 24 1937

I, master of the British S. S. Cyprus King,  
from port of Windsor, N.S. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 28 . . . . . Number of seamen deserted . . . . . Nil

Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	44	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	N11
	<del>45</del>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	N11

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . . 3

Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . . Nil

Total crew this date . . . . . 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November, 1939, consigned to U.S. Gypsum Co. Ltd.; is now lying at New Brighton, Staten Island, and is expected to sail November 25, 1939, for Hindars, N.S. via United States port of New York direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

1. Max 10 BY

RECORD: DIV

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

T

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1939, from the port of Windsor, N.S. Nov 21, 1939

179

Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS (including description of any marks noted, and disposition of any U. S. passport, permission to re- apply and fees obtained)	Action of immigrant Inspector Furnishing a copy of statement, if any, only
(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full of

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-136

Evening. 1st Oct 1900. ✓  
 705385  
 2nd Oct. 423287 6 ✓  
 424287 37. 644

Delup Boari  
Delup Boari

Dear Thayer.

Deception



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office  
port of the United States

Vessel British *Nov. 24*, arriving at New York

(1) Whether crew last year U.S.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at expiration of year	(8) Age
	Rodgers John S.	23 yrs.	Master	Nov. 8/39	Philad.		36
	Jones Owen	36	1st Mate	Oct. 6/39	New York		41
	Russell Matthew	84	2nd "	Sept. 6/39	"		"
	Lotvedt Toralf	15	3rd "	Sept. 6/39	Windsor		20
	Crichton Kenneth	14	Boat'n	Nov. 1/39	"		23
	Martin Lester	7	"	Nov. 26/39	"		"
	Francisco Francisco	19	"	Sept. 17/39	New York		41
	Pulsifer Walter	4	"	Oct. 7/39	Windsor		"
	Anderson Willard	3	"	Nov. 1/39	"		"
	De las Al bert	12	"	Nov. 1/39	"		"
	Freeman Forman	4 months	O.S.	July 1/39	"		"
	Catson Douglas	1 yrs.	"	April/39	"		"
	Bady Edw. R.	4 yrs.	"	Nov. 13/39	"		"
	Lockart Stewart	4 yrs.	"	Nov. 1/39	"		"
	McChae Charles	46 yrs.	Ch. Master	Oct. 8/39	Philad.		50
	Larkin James	40	2nd "	Oct. 18/39	New York		46
	Harvey William	43	3rd "	Mar. 4/39	"		48
	Davison Paul	9 months 4th	"	Oct. 18/39	Windsor		48
	Garcia Sebastian	20 yrs.	Fireman	May 20/39	Philad.		47
	Whitton Wilfrid	2 months	"	Aug. 2/39	"		37
	Carson Matthew	15 yrs.	"	Sept. 2/39	New York		57
	De laet Louis	30	"	Nov. 2/39	Philad.		47
	Cronin William	1	"	Nov. 16/39	New York		19
	Bell William	27	Ch. Steward	Aug. 9/39	Boston		50
	Smith John	7 months	2nd "	Nov. 15/39	Baltimore		74
	Colvin William	24	Boatman	Oct. 8/39	Philad.		49
	Masterbanc Ernest	3	Cook	July 4/39	New York		4
	Dunn Joseph	None	M.T.O.	Oct. 16/39	Windsor		47

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Wilfrid Whitton	37	British	Aug. 23/39 Philad. his, P.S.
Smith John	34	U.S.A.	Mar. 15/39 Baltimore
Cronin William	18	U.S.A.	Nov. 16/39 New York
Carson Matthew	57	U.S.A.	Sept. 2/39 New York

The  
Owner  
Local Agents



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel British, arriving at New York, Nov. 24, 1939, from the port of Windsor, N.S. NV 21, 1939 179

(1)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
	Rodgers	John S.	✓ 23 yrs.	Master	Nov. 8/39	Philadel	NO	yes	38 yrs	M	Irish	British	5'9"	170			
	Jones	Owen	✓ 34	1st Mate	Oct. 30/39	New York	"	"	51"	"	Welsh	"	5'5"	165			
	Russell	Matthew	✓ 8	2nd "	Sept. 6/39	Windsor	"	"	26"	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	142			
	Lotvedt	Forself	✓ 15	3rd "	Sept 13/39	Windsor	"	"	30"	"	Scandinavian	"	5'7"	140			
	Erichton	Kenneth	✓ 14	Bo's'n	Nov 21/39	"	"	"	33"	"	Scotch	"	5'10"	153			
	Martin	Lester	✓ 7	A.S.	Nov. 28/39	M.S.	"	"	43"	"	English	"	5'11"	175			
	Arango	Francisco	✓ 19	"	Sept 17/39	New York	"	"	41"	"	Portuguese	Portugal	✓ 5'8"	160			
	Pulsifer	Walter	✓ 4	"	Oct 7/39	Windsor	"	"	"	"	Dutch	British	6'00"	180			
	Anderson	Williard	✓ 3	"	Nov. 1/39	"	"	"	"	"	English	"	5'9"	183			
	De las	Albert	✓ 12	"	Nov. 1/39	"	"	"	38"	"	Welsh	"	5'8"	165			
	Freeman	Forman	✓ 8 months	O.S.	July 1/39	"	"	"	19"	"	English	"	5'7"	140			
	Gatson	Douglas	✓ 1	yrs.	April/39	"	"	"	32"	"	"	"	5'9"	155			
	Gady	Edward	✓ 1	Master	Nov 13/39	"	"	"	26"	"	"	"	5'00"	155			
	Lockhart	Stewart	✓ 1	Master	Nov 13/39	"	"	"	19"	"	Scotch	"	5'10"	180			
	McGhee	Charles	✓ 25 yrs.	Ch. Master	Oct 8/39	Philadel	"	"	50"	"	English	"	5'8"	140			
	Larkin	James	✓ 10	2nd "	Sept 4/39	New York	"	"	50"	"	"	"	5'4"	120			
	Harvey	William	✓ 13	3rd "	Nov 4/39	"	"	"	38"	"	"	"	5'11"	175			
	Davison	Paul	✓ 9 months	4th "	Sept 13/39	Windsor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'11"	180			
	Garcia	Sebastian	✓ 30 yrs.	Fireman	May 30/39	Philadel	"	"	52"	"	Portuguese	Portugal	✓ 5'5"	177			
	Whitton	Wilfred	✓ 2 months	"	Aug 2/39	"	"	"	37"	"	English	British	5'10"	150			
	Johnson	Matthew	✓ 15 yrs.	"	Sept 9/39	New York	"	"	57"	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	✓ 5'6"	180			
	Delast	Louis	✓ 30	"	Nov 9/39	Philadel	"	"	40"	"	Flemish	Belgium	5'8"	200			
	Cropin	William	✓ 1	"	Nov 16/39	New York	"	"	18"	"	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5'11"	175			
	Hall	William	✓ 37	Ch. Steward	Aug 9/39	Boston	"	"	50"	"	English	British	5'10"	200			
	Smith	John	✓ 7 months	2nd "	Nov 15/39	Baltimore	"	"	34	"	"	U.S.A.	5'8"	190			
	Polvin	William	✓ 34	Fireman	Oct 8/39	Philadel	"	"	49"	"	English	BRITISH	5'7"	138			
	Westenberg	Ernest	✓ 1	Cook	July 4/39	New York	"	"	40"	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'8"	168			
	Dunn	Joseph	✓ None	A.T.O.	Oct 16/39	Windsor	"	"	33"	"	English	British	5'9"	155			

*Delap Frayin*

*Delap Frayin*

*Delap Frayin*

*Delap Frayin*  
705385  
had lost 4232876  
Sept 27 37. 64

6:50 AM

*Delap Frayin*

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the BB, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. P. Rogers  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of November, 1924

A. Salmon  
Immigrant Inspector.

11/24

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1960

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



14-124



16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Line  
Own  
Loca

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the responsible person in charge of the vessel, and to be retained by the officer until the vessel has departed from the port of the United States.

Vessel "SOUTH AMERICA", arriving at New York, 11/24/1917, 1917

(1) Whether crew on last voyage to U.S.	(2) Name	(3) Family name	(4) Given name	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's company	(7) Shipped or engaged When	(8) Where	(9) Whether to be dis- charged at arrival	(10) Age	(11) Sex
Yes	Ambjornsen	Alf		14	Captain	5/16-39	Antwerp	No	Yes	35 M. Scand
"	Haaversen	Sigurd		13	1 Mate	6/13-38	"	"	"	31 "
"	Lorentzen	Kristian		12	2 "	8/29-39	Amsterd	"	"	30 "
"	Olsen	Tellef		10	3 "	6/28-39	Antw.	"	"	30 "
"	Hjerto	Max		11	Bosun	5/5-38	Göthenb	"	"	32 "
"	Misund	Hans		3	A.B.	2/17-39	Nakskov	"	"	24 "
"	Alne	Georg		7	"	11/26-39	Antw.	"	"	26 "
"	Korsnes	Odd		3	"	2/15-39	Nakskov	"	"	20 "
"	Andersen	Ivar		22	"	11/24-38	Antwerp	"	"	22 "
"	Knudsen	Bernhard		6	O.S.	8/30-39	Amsterd	"	"	25 "
"	Strom	Charley		2	"	6/28-39	Antw.	"	"	22 "
"	Westvik	Richter		3	"	11/1-39	"	"	"	20 "
Yes	Berg	Leif		1	Youngman	11/24-38	Antw.	"	"	16 "
"	Johnsen	Gerhard		1	Deckboy	2/23-39	Nakskov	"	"	16 "
"	Sorensen	Sverre		1	"	6/28-39	Antwerp	"	"	17 "
"	Reichelt	Olav		8	Steward	8/22-38	"	"	"	25 "
"	Gjerroe	Gunnar		5	Cook	15/5-39	"	"	"	40 "
"	Lorentzen	Kaare		1	Galleyboy	12/16-37	"	"	"	17 "
"	Noreng	Jul		8	Chief eng	2/17-39	Nakskov	"	"	32 "
No	Asker	Herman		5	1st ass.	11/1-39	Antwerp	"	"	26 "
"	Hansen	Johnny		5	2nd ass.	"	"	"	"	26 "
No	Olsen	Ole		40	3rd assist	11/1-39	Antwerp	"	"	63 "
Yes	Hansen	Viggo		4	Electr.	4/14-37	Nakskov	"	"	36 "
"	Olsen	Sverre		10	Pumpman	8/22-38	Amsterd.	"	"	39 "
"	Myhre	Olaf		6	Motor.	11/24-38	Antw.	"	"	29 "
"	Larsen	Arvid		8	"	5/12-37	"	"	"	30 "
"	Forseth	Reidar		30	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	51 "
"	Berntsen	Gunnar		1	Eng. boy	6/28-39	"	"	"	16 "
No	Strand	Einar		1	Messboy	11/1-39	"	"	"	20 "

Local Agents  
Immigrant Inspector  
P. H. Hansen



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SOUTH AMERICA", arriving at New York, Nov. 24, 1929, from the port of Antwerp, November 3 1931

181

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Yes	Ambjornsen	Alf	✓ 14	Captain	5/16-39	Antwerp	No	Yes	35	M.	Scand.	Norw.	5'10	180	None		
"	Haaversen	Sigurd	✓ 13	1 Mate	6/13-38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"		
"	Lorentzen	Kristian	✓ 12	2 "	8/29-39	Amsterd	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	170	"		
"	Olsen	Teller	✓ 10	3 "	6/28-39	Antw.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	145	"		
"	Hjerto	Max	✓ 11	Bosun	5/5-38	Gothenb	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5	140	"		
"	Misund	Hans	✓ 3	A.B.*	2/17-39	Nakskov	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9	155	"		
"	Alne	Georg	✓ 7	"	11/26-38	Antw.	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	164	"		
"	Korsnes	Odd	✓ 3	"	2/15-39	Nakskov	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11	163	"		
"	Andersen	Ivar	✓ 2 1/2	"	11/24-38	Antwerp	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9	150	"		
"	Knudsen	Bernhard	✓ 6	O.S.	8/30-39	Amsterd	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	140	"		
"	Strom	Charley	✓ 2	"	6/28-39	Antw.	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	135	"		
"	Westvik	Richter	✓ 3 1/2	"	11/1-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"		
Yes	Berg	Leif	✓ 1	Youngman	11/24-38	Antw.	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'11	154	"		
"	Johnsen	Gerhard	✓ 1 1/2	Deckboy	2/23-39	Nakskov	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3	125	"		
"	Sorensen	Sverre	✓ 1 1/4	"	6/28-39	Antwerp	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8	150	"		
"	Reichelt	Olav	✓ 8	Steward	8/22-38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11	172	"		
"	Gjersoe	Gunnat	✓ 5	Cook	15/5-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	165	"		
"	Lorentzen	Kaare	✓ 1 1/2	Galleyboy	12/16-37	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8	130	"		
"	Noreng	Jul	✓ 8	Chief eng	2/17-39	Nakskov	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	170	"		
"	Asker	Herman	✓ 5	1st Ass.	11/1-39	Antwerp	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	111	"		
"	Hansen	Johnny	✓ 5	2nd Ass.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	137	"		
"	Olsen	Ole	✓ 20	3rd Assist	11/1-39	Antwerp	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'7"	176	"		
Yes	Hansen	Viggo	✓ 4	Electr.	4/14-37	Nakskov	"	"	36	"	"	Danish	5'1	125	"		
"	Olsen	Sverre	✓ 10	Pumpman	8/22-38	Amsterd.	"	"	39	"	"	Norw.	5'10	170	"		
"	Myhre	Olaf	✓ 6	Motorm.	11/24-38	Antw.	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	158	"		
"	Larsen	Arvid	✓ 8	"	7/17-37	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	156	"		
"	Forseth	Reidar	✓ 30	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8	160	"		
"	Hansen	Arvid	✓ 2	"	8/14-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	170	"		
"	Berntsen	Gunnar	✓ 1	Eng. boy	6/28-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	6'0	160	"		
No	Strand	Linar	✓ 1	Messboy	11/1-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	130	"		

Paid off Antwerp

Paid off Antwerp

Special Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SOUTH AMERICA" arriving at New York Nov 24, 1939, from the port of Antwerp Nov 3 1939

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
32	PK	Olsson	Belge	3	Motorist.	11/1-39	Antwerp	No	Yes	22	M.	Scand.	Norw.	5'10	140	None	
1	No																
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13	DK	COUWENBERGHS	AUGUST	7	OILER	11/2-39	ANTWERP	NO	YES	22	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5'8	130	NONE	
14	DK	VERDONCK	MICHAEL	6	ENGINE BOY												
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

1927, from the port of Antwerp

Nov. 2 1939

182

Closed with 32 (thirty two) members of crew on 2 (two) sheets.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM  
SEEN  
for the journey to the United States  
via direct  
M. C. Merrill  
VICE Consul  
Date NOV 2 1939  
Consular fee stamp of \$ 2.00  
affixed to original of this document!  
Fee No. 6980

Closed with 32 (thirty two) members of crew on 2 (two) sheets.  
With one pack of food, one  
P. C. Merrill  
2nd pack

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM  
SEEN  
for the journey to the United States  
via direct  
R. M. DE LAMBERT  
Consul  
Date NOV 3 1939  
NO FEE PRESCRIBED Suppl. visa.  
6998

Closed with 32 (thirty two) members of crew on 2 (two) sheets.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM  
SEEN  
for the journey to the United States  
via direct  
M. C. M. de Lambert  
VICE Consul  
Date NOV 2 1939



Consular fee stamp of \$ 2.00  
affixed to original of this document  
Fee No. 6980



Closed with 32 (thirty two) members of crew on 2 (two) sheets.

With one paid off line.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM  
SEEN  
for the journey to the United States  
via direct  
R. M. de Lambert  
Consul  
Date NOV 3 1939



NO FEE PRESCRIBED  
Suppl. visa.  
6998

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the South America, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Alf Quiljan  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of November, 1934.

P. H. Knappe  
Immigrant Inspector.

11/24

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

183

PORT OF New York  
November 28, 1939

I, master of the Netherland N.L. M.S. BORCS  
(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
from port of Amsterdam, all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	20	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	No.
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .		Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .		Total crew this date . . . . .	20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 24, 1939, consigned to North Atlantic and Gulf Company; is now lying at Pier 11, and is expected to sail 4 p.m. 11/28 /, 1939, for Maracaibo via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1013

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Glenrotary Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

13-1013

representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

184

20 ~~Albermarle~~ Sheet No  
EW

39, from the port of CUBAGO, DUTCH EAST INDIES. *new*

	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race <sup>a</sup>	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical make, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	Action of Immigrant Inspector	
					(Indicating statements by natives along with any other observations which may be made and whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(Full names and addresses of Government officials only)	

Netherlands. Dutch, 5'9" 212 lbs. No.

17	17	5'8"	195 "	11	•
11	17	5'10"	170 "	11	•
18	11	6'1"	170"	11	•
18	17	5'9"	148"	11	•
17	18	5'9"	180"	11	•
18	17	5'11"	204"	11	•
17	18	5'09"	144"	11	•
11	17	5'7"	170"	11	•
17	18	5'10"	168"	11	•
17	18	5'8"	155"	11	•
11	17	5'11"	179"	11	•
17	18	5'8"	177"	11	•
17	17	6'0"	145"	11	•
17	17	5'8"	173"	11	•
11	17	5'10"	179"	11	•
17	17	5'11"	191"	11	•
17	17	5'9"	147"	11	•
17	17	5'10"	134"	YES	•
17	17	5'5"	133"	NO	•

BLIND IN ONE EYE

ITCH WEST  
INDIAN.

Henry Smith

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

14-1200



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

Vessel M.S. DORUS, arriving at New York, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, 24 NOVEMBER, 1939

No.	Name in full	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Whether shipped or engaged to be shipped	Whether charged at port of arrival	Age	Sex
28	years, Master.			10.9.39.	Amsterdam no.	yes.	45	M.
21	TICHELAAR		CHIEF OFFICER.	10.9.39.	"	"	39	"
16	DE CRAAF		SECOND	10.9.39.	"	"	33	"
10	VAN DER ZANDE		THIRD	10.9.39.	"	"	27	"
1/4	LINDEMAN		APPRENTICE.	10.10.39.	"	"	21	"
27	BEIJDER		CHIEF ENGINEER.	10.9.39.	"	"	46	"
19	BRUNO		SECOND	10.9.39.	"	"	41	"
13	VAN INGEN SCHEAU.		THIRD	10.9.39.	"	"	33	"
10	ROEP		SAILOR.	10.9.39.	"	"	26	"
9	VROLIJK		"	10.10.39.	"	"	30	"
27	DE GRAAF		"	10.9.39.	"	"	39	"
35	WILLEM.		"	10.9.39.	"	"	46	"
30	ARIE.		"	10.9.39.	"	"	43.	"
10.	DIRK.		"	10.9.39.	"	"	23	"
15.	WICHMAN.		CREASER.	10.9.39.	"	"	37	"
11.	VAN DER TOORN.		"	10.9.39.	"	"	30	"
19	LOZIE		"	10.9.39.	"	"	36	"
24	VELDHUTZEN		STEWARD.	10.9.39.	"	"	42	"
25	KWAK		COOK.	10.9.39.	"	"	45	"
17	THEMEN		SERVANT.	10.9.39.	"	"	40	"

CLOSED WITH 40 MEMBERS OF CREW

IN CONSULATE  
CARACAS, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 290

SEEN  
for the journey to the United States

Wia Guantanamo



Service No. 1672

Wallace E. Moessner  
Vice Consul

Date NOV 10 1939

Local Agents

Smith, Williams & Co.

Immigrant Inspector



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

20412222 Sheet No. 184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. DORUS, arriving at New York, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, 24 NOVEMBER, 1939, from the port of CURACAO, DUTCH WEST INDIES, Guantanamo 11/7/39

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
					Family name	Given name			When	Where											
					NO.	VAN DER PLOEG	JACOB	28 years	Master.	10.9.39.	Amsterdam	no.	yes.	45	M.	Netherland.	Dutch,	5'9"	212 lbs.	No.	
					"	TICHELAAR	SIMON	21	"	CHIEF OFFICER.	10.9.39.	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	195	"	
					"	DE GRAAF	MATHEUS	16	"	SECOND	10.9.39.	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"	
					"	VAN DER ZANDE	HENDRIK	10	"	THIRD	10.9.39.	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'.	170"	"	
					"	LINDEMAN	JAN	1/4	"	APPRENTICE.	10.10.39.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	148"	"	
					"	BEIJDER	LAMBERTUS	27	"	CHIEF ENGINEER	10.9.39.	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	180"	"	
					"	BRUNO	WILLEM	19	"	SECOND	10.9.39.	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	204"	"	
					"	VAN INGEN SCHENAU.	JAN	13	"	THIRD	10.9.39.	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'09"	144"	"	
					"	ROEP	JACOB.	10	"	SAILOR.	10.9.39.	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	170"	"	
					"	VROLIJK	MAARTEN.	9	"	"	10.10.39.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	168"	"	
					"	ROE. Ros	LEENDERT.	27	"	"	10.9.39.	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	155"	"	
					"	BAL	WILLEM.	35	"	"	10.9.39.	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	179"	"	
					"	DE GRAAF	ARIE.	30	"	"	10.9.39.	"	"	43.	"	"	"	5'8"	177"	"	
					"	WASSINK	DIRK.	10.	"	"	10.9.39.	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	145"	"	
					"	WICHMAN.	JAN	15.	"	GREASER.	10.9.39.	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	173"	"	
					"	VAN DER TOORN.	DIRK L.	11.	"	"	10.9.39.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	179"	"	
					"	LOZIE	LUITEN F.	19	"	"	10.9.39.	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	191"	"	
					"	VELDHUIZEN	DIRK.	24	"	STEWARD.	10.9.39.	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	147"	"	
					"	KWAK	LAURENS.	25	"	COOK.	10.9.39.	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	134"	YES	BLIND IN ONE EYE
					"	THELEN.	JACQUES.	17	"	SERVANT.	10.9.39.	"	"	40	"	DUTCH WEST INDIAN.	"	5'5"	133"	NO	

CLOSED WITH 20 MEMBERS OF CREW

CONSULATE  
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 290

SEEN  
For the journey to the United States

via Guantanamo



Wallace E. Moessner  
Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

Date NOV 10 1939

Service No. 1672  
Fee \$2.-

Local Agents Smith, Williams & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Motorship "Doro", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24

day of

19

John Olding  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master First or Second Officer.

11/24

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13824, November 23-24, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this nineteenth day of August, 1943.

  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 19, 1943

Date

  
Camera Operator







